



Library  
of the  
Ohio State University

*Presented by*

Department of History  
and Political Science

# THE GILD MERCHANT

*GROSS*

*London*  
HENRY FROWDE



OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE  
AMEN CORNER, E.C.

THE  
GILD MERCHANT

A CONTRIBUTION TO

*British Municipal History*

BY

CHARLES GROSS, PH.D.

INSTRUCTOR IN HISTORY, HARVARD UNIVERSITY

VOLUME II

Oxford

AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

1890

[*All rights reserved*]

Oxford

PRINTED AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

BY HORACE HART, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

## CONTENTS.



PROOFS AND ILLUSTRATIONS :—	PAGE
ALNWICK . . . . .	1-3
*ANDOVER . . . . .	3-12
AXBRIDGE . . . . .	12
BARNSTAPLE . . . . .	12-15
BEAUMARIS . . . . .	15-16
BEDFORD . . . . .	16-18
BERWICK . . . . .	18-20
BEVERLEY . . . . .	21-23
*BRIDGWATER . . . . .	23-24
*BRISTOL . . . . .	24-28
BURFORD . . . . .	28-29
BURY ST. EDMUND'S . . . . .	29-36
CALNE . . . . .	36-37
CANTERBURY . . . . .	37-38
*CARLISLE . . . . .	38-40
*CHESTER . . . . .	40-46
CHESTERFIELD . . . . .	46-47
CHICHESTER . . . . .	47-48
CONWAY . . . . .	48
*COVENTRY . . . . .	48-51
DERBY . . . . .	51-53
DEVIZES . . . . .	53-56
*DORCHESTER . . . . .	56-58
DROGHEDA . . . . .	58-59
*DUBLIN . . . . .	59-85
*DUNHEVED . . . . .	85-86
*EXETER . . . . .	86-89
FAVERSHAM . . . . .	89 91
GAINSBOROUGH . . . . .	91
*GUILDFORD . . . . .	91-106
HARTLEPOOL . . . . .	106-107
HEDON . . . . .	107-108

\* See also Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations, pp. 289-392.

## Contents.

	PAGE
HELSTON . . . . .	108
HENLEY-ON-THAMES . . . . .	108-109
HEREFORD . . . . .	109-110
HULL . . . . .	110-114
*IPSWICH . . . . .	114-132
KENFIG . . . . .	132-134
KILKENNY . . . . .	134-136
LEICESTER . . . . .	136-144
LEWES . . . . .	145
LICHFIELD . . . . .	145 146
*LINCOLN . . . . .	146-147
LIVERPOOL . . . . .	148-150
LLANTRISSAINT . . . . .	150
*LYNN REGIS . . . . .	151-170
MACCLESFIELD . . . . .	171
MALMESBURY . . . . .	171-173
MARLBOROUGH . . . . .	173-174
NANTWICH . . . . .	174-175
NEATH . . . . .	175-177
NEWCASTLE-UNDER-LYME . . . . .	177-182
*NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE . . . . .	182-188
NEWPORT . . . . .	189
NORWICH . . . . .	189-190
NOTTINGHAM . . . . .	190-191
OSWESTRY . . . . .	191-192
*OXFORD . . . . .	192-194
PRESTON . . . . .	194-201
READING . . . . .	202-209
SALISBURY . . . . .	209-210
SHREWSBURY . . . . .	210-213
SOUTHAMPTON . . . . .	213-234
SWANSEA . . . . .	234-235
TOTNES . . . . .	235-244
WALLINGFORD . . . . .	244-248
WALSALL . . . . .	248-250
WEXFORD . . . . .	250-251
*WILTON . . . . .	251
*WINCHESTER . . . . .	251-270
WINDSOR . . . . .	270-272
WORCESTER . . . . .	272-276
WYCOMBE . . . . .	276-277
*YARMOUTH . . . . .	277-279
YORK . . . . .	279-285
YOUGHAL . . . . .	285-288

\* See also Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations, pp. 289-392.

## Contents.

vii

	PAGE
<b>SUPPLEMENTARY PROOFS AND ILLUSTRATIONS:—</b>	
+ANDOVER . . . . .	289 351
BATH . . . . .	351
+BOSTON . . . . .	352
+BRIDGWATER . . . . .	353
BRISTOL . . . . .	353-355
BUILTH . . . . .	355-356
CAERWYS . . . . .	356-357
CAMBRIDGE . . . . .	357 358
CARDIFF . . . . .	358-359
CARDIGAN . . . . .	359
+CARLISLE . . . . .	359-360
+CHESTER . . . . .	360-362
CIRENCESTER . . . . .	363-364
+COVENTRY . . . . .	364-365
+DORCHESTER . . . . .	365-370
+DUBLIN . . . . .	370
+DUNHEVED . . . . .	370-371
+EXETER . . . . .	371-373
GLoucester . . . . .	373-374
+GUILDFORD . . . . .	375
HOPE . . . . .	375-376
+IPSWICH . . . . .	376-377
+LINCOLN . . . . .	377 379
+LYNN REGIS . . . . .	379-380
+NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE . . . . .	380-385
NEWTON . . . . .	385-386
+OXFORD . . . . .	386-387
PETERSFIELD . . . . .	387
ROCHESTER . . . . .	387-388
SCARBOROUGH . . . . .	388
WEARMOUTH . . . . .	388
WELSHPOOL . . . . .	389
+WILTON . . . . .	389-390
+WINCHESTER . . . . .	390-391
WOODSTOCK . . . . .	392
+YARMOUTH . . . . .	392
GLOSSARY	393-422
INDEX	423-447

† See also Proofs and Illustrations, pp. 1-288.



## ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

---

- P. 3, l. 27, for '4' read '14.'
- P. 4, l. 5, for 'Ercheband' read 'Erchebaud.'
- P. 4, l. 20, for 'tersegis' read 'cersegis,' i. e. Kersey. See the Glossary.
- P. 4, l. 23, for 'ispania ; et promittant etiam' read 'ispania et permissent [i. e. permiscent] ; et.'
- P. 5, ll. 24, 25, for 'Ercheband' read 'Erchebaud.'
- P. 5, l. 28, after 'gildam' insert 'suam.'
- P. 5, l. 6 from bottom, for 'Feugal' read 'Fugel.'
- PP. 6, 7, passim, for 'in rotulo' the correct reading is probably 'in respectu.' The contraction in the MSS. is generally 'in r<sup>u</sup>.'
- P. 7, l. 9, for 'inseratur in rotulo' read 'inquiratur in rotul[is].'
- P. 7, l. 12, for 'inseratur' read 'inquiratur.'
- P. 7, l. 22, after 'chit' insert '[? chir].'
- P. 7, l. 30, the semi-colon should stand before 'vim.'
- P. 7, l. 34, after 'em' insert '[i. e. diem].'
- P. 8, l. 5, for 'Ercheband' read 'Erchebaud.'
- PP. 9, 10, 11 to line 27, are printed more fully and more correctly on pp. 302, 320-346.
- PP. 18-20. For some more materials illustrating the history of the Berwick Gild, see Scott, Berwick, 257-260. It is clear from his account of the Gild that this fraternity and the borough government were still distinct in the fifteenth century. He tells us (p. 257) that all debts between gildsmen were subject to a settlement at the hands of the Gild, 'presided over by the Alderman *pro anno*, rarely, if ever, by the Mayor.' Scott thinks that the charter of James I extended the power of the Gild over the whole of the town's affairs. It should also be noted that Edward I in 1302 granted to the burgesses of Berwick a charter in which the Gild Merchant is mentioned as one of the municipal privileges. (Ibid., 246, 247.)

## Additions and Corrections.

- P. 22, l. 2, 'Sancti Johannis' refers to the collegiate Church of St. John at Beverley.
- P. 24, l. 7 from bottom. The passage in the Red Book of Bristol referred to by Barrett is printed below on p. 354.
- PP. 32-34. For corrections, see vol. i. p. 10, n. 4.
- P. 40, ll. 6-8. Cf. vol. i. p. 118, n. 5.
- P. 41, l. 2. Cf. vol. i. p. 12, n. 1.
- P. 44, l. 19, for 'lene' read 'leue.'
- P. 45, ll. 14-17. Perhaps the answer to this *quo warranto* is the document printed on pp. 43-44.
- P. 48, l. 12, for 'Bela, Newburgh' read 'Bala, Newborough.'
- P. 49, l. 24, for 'pres' read 'pies.'
- PP. 51-53. I collated this document with the original MS. in the Public Record Office, and corrected some errors in the version printed by the Record Commission.
- PP. 60-79. For the Holy Trinity Gild of Dublin, see also Gilbert, Cal. of Dublin Records, 275, 283, 316, 438.
- P. 64, l. 14, for 'asportarum' read 'asport[at]arum.'
- P. 70, l. 27, 'of[tin]' = 'often.'
- P. 89, l. 7 from bottom, after 'warden' insert '[i. e. wardens].'
- P. 94, l. 11, for 'ponce' read 'porte.'
- P. 103, l. 6 from bottom, for 'Brongavell' read 'Brougavell.'
- P. 118, l. 9, for 'quum' read 'quam.'
- P. 124, l. 18, after 'estoviis' insert '[i. e. estoveriis].'
- P. 124, l. 3 from bottom, for 'III. s.' read 'III. d.'
- P. 133, l. 6 from bottom, after 'carne' insert '[?carue].'
- P. 139, l. 2 from bottom, for 'unies' read 'mues.'
- P. 140, l. 4, dele '[i. e. orendreit]'. See Glossary s. v. Audreyn.
- P. 143 l. 15, for 'abjudged' read 'adjudged.'
- P. 146, l. 5 from bottom, for 'dedecunt' read 'deducunt.'
- P. 148, l. 9. See also Picton, Memorials, i. 29.
- P. 153, l. 11, for 'Panere' read 'Pauere.'
- P. 167, l. 27. The 'return of Thomas Botesham' is the answer to the royal writ of inquiry referred to on p. 158.
- P. 167, n. Mr. Day's volume was evidently a transcript of extracts from the old Gild Rolls of Lynn.

- P. 176, l. 4 from bottom, dele '[i. e. corf].'
- P. 178, l. 23, for 'nono' read 'decimo nono,' i. e. 1235. See vol. i. p. 14, n. 3.
- P. 189, l. 15, for '8 Richard II' read '5 Henry VI,' i. e. 1427.
- P. 191, l. 15, after 'lenę' insert '[i. e. leve].'
- PP. 202-209. For the Gild of Reading, see also Rep. MSS. Com., 1888, App. vii. 169-172, 210, 227.
- P. 205, l. 4, after 'achate' insert '[ble].'
- P. 205, l. 9 from bottom, for 'forsenee' read 'sorsenee.' See the Glossary.
- P. 208, l. 2 from bottom, after 'potuaries' insert '(i. e. poticaries).'
- P. 210, l. 4 from bottom, after '78' add 'and 742.'
- P. 218, l. 17, for 'partenir' read 'parcenir.' Cf. ii. 230, l. 18.
- P. 221, l. 10 from bottom, for 'dount' read 'dounç.'
- P. 222, l. 13, for 'dount et' perhaps the scribe intended to write 'et dounç.'
- P. 225, ll. 1 and 17, dele '[i. e. seit].'
- P. 228, l. 3 from bottom, for 'lotels' read 'locels.'
- P. 239, l. 4, for 'sectator' read 'seccator'; for 'burgi' read 'bursae.'
- P. 250. l. 13. These laws are also printed in Willmore's Hist. of Walsall, 165-169. He thinks that they were made about A. D. 1422.
- PP. 251-270. For the Gild Merchant of Winchester, see also Kitchin, Winch., 74, 162-167.
- P. 258, ll. 3 and 11, for 'panagio' and 'panagii' read 'pauagio' and 'pauagii.'
- P. 261, l. 10, for 'accrestere' read 'accrescere.'
- P. 285, l. 9 from bottom, 'manufacturas' (*sic*).
- P. 292, l. 14, for 'Richensam' read 'Richemam' i. e. Richeman.
- P. 301, l. 12 from bottom, for 'Coccas' read 'Coctas.'
- P. 328, l. 18, for 'se' read 'de.'
- P. 331, l. 4, for 'pelle drappas' read 'pelles, drappas.'
- P. 353, l. 19, 'predicto' refers to the Statute of Mortmain mentioned in a preceding document in the Patent Roll.
- P. 354, ll. 24, 25, for 'filiorum suorum' read 'filii sui.'
- P. 365, l. 21, for 'conculauerunt' read 'concul[c]auerunt.'



## The Gild Merchant.



### ALNWICK<sup>1</sup>.

1672, July 3.—‘It is ordered by consent of the four-and-twenty, *ALNWICK*, that every apprentice shall be obliged, after one yeare of his entrance into his apprenticeship, to repare to the comon guild, whensoever assembled, and there shall record his time of entrance and the date of his indenture in the towne booke by the chamberlanes, and that afterwards he shall serve within his master’s house at meat, drinke, and lodging for seven years complete, upon paine of everye one that taketh any such apprentice contrary to this order, which hath been made, as appears to us, by our predecessors in the year 1628, and now confirmed by us the day and yeare above said.’—(*Tate, Alnwick*, ii. 237.)

In a similar order made April 20th, 1692, the apprentice is required to ‘repare to the *privet guild*.’—(*Ibid.*)

The earliest notices in the borough accounts shew the connection between gilds and taxation: ‘1611—received in guild money and guild grots £3 7s. 4d.; 1613—received guild money £2 5s. 4d.; 1617—received the guild money at May-day last £2 6s. 6d.’ In 1613, at a meeting called a *gyld*, orders were made by the Four-and-Twenty taxing the freemen for the repairs of the Mart House, letting lands, etc.; and another order was made ‘by general consent of the Four-and-Twenty and of the aldermen and companies and of the freemen and others,’ authorising the aldermen to distrain for payment of the taxes imposed; at ‘a general guild’ orders were made for the maintenance of the schools ‘by the Four-and-Twenty, with the general consent

<sup>1</sup> See Tate, *Alnwick*, ii. 237, 269–272; *Munic. Corp. Com.* 1835, pp. 1414–1418; Davidson, *Alnwick*, 325–327.

## The Gild Merchant.

**ALNWICK.** of all the aldermen and companies of the town and of the free men and burgesses of the same.' During the seventeenth century the term gild was applied to the more important meetings of the Four-and-Twenty, when the whole would be expected to attend; and it seems that some of these meetings were openly held in the Common Guild Hall, in the presence of the freemen, burgesses and inhabitants of the town.—(*Tate*, ii. 270.)

In 1629 'the custome Corne is lett by the consent of the Chamberlains and Comon Guild'; and 'the Comon Guild and Four and Twenty' made regulations for settling disputes between different companies.—(*Tate*, ii. 271.)

At the 'general gylde' held December 29th, 1631, the new Chamberlains refused to receive the accounts of the old Chamberlains, 'to the great contempt of the whole Towne and comon gylde.' In 1633 'the Chamberlains, the 24 and the Comon Guild' agree that every freeman pay 4*d.* yearly to repair Pottergate and Clayport towers. A.D. 1649, 'granted then by the Chamberlaynes with the consent of the Four-and-Twenty, upon voate then passed in publique guild,' a lease of Hesleyside for seven years. Gilds were held in 1665 and 1669 which appear to have been merely meetings of the governing body; but from 1687 to 1712 gild meetings of the whole of the freemen were held by the authority of the Four-and-Twenty.—(*Tate*, ii. 271-272.)

In 1762 the freemen contended<sup>\*</sup> that an agreement between the corporate body and the Duke of Northumberland was not obligatory upon them, unless it received the sanction of the 'common guild.'—(*Munic. Corp. Com.* 1835, p. 1414.)

'January 13, 1628. It is ordered and agreed, by the four-and-twenty and common guild of this borough, the day and year abovesaid, that the chamberlains every year, for their year being, shall call together the four-and-twenty and common guild always upon the 10th of December, unless it fall on a Sunday, and then in the Tollbooth let, with the consent of the four-and-twenty and common guild, all such things as are due and belonging to the town.'—(*Ibid.*, 1417.)

In the seventeenth century the freemen appear to have had *ALNWICK*.  
 the power of calling for the yearly account of the Chamberlains  
 in open gild. The former were now only convened in gild by  
 the twenty-four, when there were important questions to consider  
 affecting the franchise, or in which the personal interests of the  
 freemen were concerned. The last common gild was held about  
 the year 1712. Since the disuse of gilds the freemen had  
 gradually lost all participation in the conduct of affairs.—(*Ibid.*,  
 1417–1418.)

**ANDOVER.**

‘Homines de Andeura reddunt compotum de x. marcis pro  
 habenda eadem Libertate in Gilda sua, quam homines de  
 Wiltona et de Saresberia habent in Gilda sua.’ Pipe Roll,  
 22 Henry II, Rot. 13 a.—(*Madox, Firma Burgi*, 27.)

‘Johannes Dei gratia, etc. Sciatis nos concessisse hominibus  
 de Andever quod habeant gildam mercatorum in Andever, et  
 quod sint quieti de theolonio et passagio et consuetudine per  
 totam terram nostram, sicut burgenses Wintonie qui sunt de  
 gilda mercatorum sunt quieti; et super hoc nullus eos injuste  
 disturbet pro consuetudine super decem libras forisfacture, sicut  
 carte Henrici Regis patris nostri et Regis Ricardi fratris nostri  
 quas inde habent rationabiliter testantur. Testibus, Ricardo  
 comite Cestr’, Warin’ filio Ger’, W. de Braos<sup>a</sup>, Petro filio Herb’,  
 Henrico Bisset, Hug’ de Lascy, Petro de Stok’. Datum per  
 manum J. de Well’ apud Rading’ i. die Maii, anno, etc. vi<sup>o</sup>.—  
 (*Rotuli Chartarum*, 148.)

The Gild Merchant of Andover was confirmed by charters  
 of 12 Henry III, 29 Edward III and 4 Richard II<sup>1</sup>.

The town archives of Andover contain many records of the  
 ancient Gild. Subjoined is a transcript of the oldest<sup>2</sup>:—

<sup>1</sup> Madox, *Firma Burgi*, 44; Petyt MS., i. 46.

<sup>2</sup> This membrane was evidently a part of a larger Roll. It is a thin parchment, 14 by 5 inches. One entry is defaced by a number of perforations, and a corner of the MS., embracing portions of the last entries, is wanting. Otherwise the MS. is in an excellent state of preservation, the writing being very distinct.

*ANDOVER.* Morgespeche gilde mercatorie de Andeuere die veneris proxima  
 A.D. 1262. post diem Pasce Anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis  
 XL sexto.

*Esson'.* Johannes Waukelin uersus Adam de Faccumbe per Rad'  
 Ercheband, et datus est ei dies usque ad proximum morhespeche.

Petrus Wýking de Rogero Sc̄pin; plegii de prosequendo,  
 Stephanus le Setere et Reginaldus Euerard, Symon le Setere.

Alicia relicta Philippi le Setere de Cristina relicta Nich'  
 Osward; plegii, Stephanus le Setere et Ricardus Marscallus.

Henricus le Tanere optulit se et petit societatem gilde de  
 gilda que fuit Willielmi Hendibodi, et filius Willielmi comparuit  
 et inhībuit, et habet ius filii et non alias.

*ii.s.* Emma que fuit filia Ricardi Bus dat gildam suam Beatrici  
 Relicte Walteri Ascelin'; sit super forewardmannos. Juret quod  
 non recipit nec dat aurum nec argentum nec valenciam, nec  
 aliquis alias pro ipsa; habeat et gaudeat et det iura.

*ii.s.* Robertus filius Roberti le hayward intrat in gildam merca-  
 toriam per uxorem suam; faciat que facere debet domui, et habeat.

Memorandum de illis qui ponunt lanam de Ispania in pannis  
 tersegis; vnuisque gildanorum intromittat et capiat pannos  
 ad comodum domus gilde; et uocentur omnes textores coram  
 commune; et jurent quod dicent ueritatem qui sunt illi qui  
 faciunt pannos de lana [de] ispania; et promittant etiam quod  
 nullum pannum facient, nisi dicant balliuīs.

Auicia filia Thome Roc petit gildam que fuit patris sui sicut  
 hereditatem super Robertum de Rokesburch, vnde pater suus  
 obiit vestitus et saisisitus vi et iniuste, et inde habuit sufficientem  
 sequelam in dampnum de x.s. Robertus de Rokesburch dicit  
 quod non debet respondere quia Auicia est de purcatio, et  
 dicit quod habuit per Amiciam uxorem suam et per denarios  
 et per consensum forewardmannorum; nolunt defacere quod  
 predecessores eorum fecerunt; habeat Robertus, et Auicia amittat  
 et vadiet misericordiam.

Johannes filius Thome le messag' petit gildam que fuit Beaticis  
 matris sue; habeat sicut hereditatem, saluo iure vniuscumque  
 hominis.

## Proofs and Illustrations.

5

Ricardus filius Ricardi Walkelin fuit essoniatus ad proximum *ANDOVER*, morhespeche et non venit, nec Ricardus pater eius, et ideo ambo <sup>vi. d.</sup> in misericordia.

Willielmus Kniht uersus gildanos de quadam lege eis facienda *Esson'*. per Johannem Joie de ultra mare *XL* dies.

Prouisum est per forwardmannos quod potabunt die dominica ante pentecostem.

Item colligatur debitum et distringatur Adam de Mar[isco], Petrus Remund et Domina Beatrix pro debito quod Thomas Spirecoc debuit domui.

Item distringatur Willielmus Gode et Beatrix uxor Walteri Ascelin' sicut executores Johannis Sc̄pin, distringantur de die in diem pro debito quod dictus Johannes debuit domui et pro debito quod Walterus Ascelin' debuit antequam catalla distribuantur et dispergentur, et omne debitum vetus et novum colligatur de cetero de die in diem nisi clarum est, et fiat destrictio.

Domina Beatrix dat gildam quam Emma Bus dedit sibi *iii. s.* Johanni filio filii sui; habeat et faciat Jura domui.

---

Morhespeche gilde mercatorie de Andeuere die lune proxima ante Pentecostem Anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis **A.D. 1262.** *XL* sexto.

[Rogerus] Sc̄pin uersus Petrum Wýking per Johannem de Werewelle.

Isabel de Pict' uxor Johannis Ercheband uersus Adam de Faccumbe per Radulphum Ercheband.

Johannes Athele dat Philippo de doggepole gildam que fuit Wilhelmi Athele fratrī sui. Juret et habeat et faciat Jura domus.

Willelmus le lade de salesburia dat gildam Johanni molen-dinar'; differatur quoisque Johannes sit presens.

Reg' Feugel de ~~Wilhelmo de Ambresburia~~, plegius de prosequen- *xii. d.* do ~~Walterus Longus~~; probet per duos gildanos, et quia testificatum fuit per ~~duos~~ gildanos, *xii. d.* vadiet Willielmus de Ambresburia.

Petronilla de Saresburia dat gildam que fuit patris sui Willielmo de Goselinch et exigit dictam gildam sicut hereditatem suam; habeat sicut hereditatem suam et faciat Jura domus.

## The Gild Merchant.

- ANDOVER.** Cristina Relicta W. Sc̄pin dat gildam suam Johanni persone  
 — ii. s. de Penitun' meis . . . . et habeat.  
 Johannes Wombstrang dat gildam que fuit Ric' Wombstrang  
 Johanni Salide quia . . . . habeat et faciat Jura domus.  
 Memorandum de gilda que fuit Willielmi Hendibodi quia  
 Judicium non f . . . . seq' nec jur'.  
 Cristina Relicta Nicholai Oeward dat gildam suam Elesabete  
 filie . . . .  
 Willielmus Kniht in misericordia quia defecit in lege vi. d., et  
 pacabit post prandium . . . .  
 Petrus Sc̄pin et Johannes Kidenot, plegius Thom' Joie, ponunt  
 se super forwardmannos quia . . . . pertinebat ad hereditatem  
 de gilda que fuit Thome Joie.  
 xii. d. Johannes Brun et Johannes de Wymeledun' offerunt xii. d. ut  
 h[abeant] . . . . nolunt ipsum judicare in absentia sua sed  
 summonicetur contra ipsos . . . .  
 ii. s. Johannes de Winton' promittit ii. s. ita quod Alic' filia beil . . . .  
 Matilda Hendibodi dat gildam suam Elie Ascelin' . . . .  
 Malina de Aira' dat gildam suam Thome filio . . . .

---

The following is a transcript of another Roll of the time of Henry III<sup>1</sup> :—

Collectores debitorum weteris gilde mercatorie, Walterus de Mar', Willielmus le Palmere, Jacobus Gode, Johannes Salide.

Proximum Magespeche die veneris proxima ante festum sancti

**A.D. 1262.** Edmundi martiris anno domini regis [Henrici] XLVII.

Hugo Faber uersus Hugonem parmentar' per Petrum Frewme.  
 Dies datus est usque ad proximum morgespeche.

- vi. d. Rogerus Sc̄pin in misericordia quia non obedivit. Habuit  
 essonium suum vi. d.  
 ii. s. Ricardus King intrat per uxorem suam et offert facere Jura  
 Gilde saluo Jure vniuscuiusque. Juret et faciat ii. s.  
 Galfridus Wŷnegod petit societatem Gilde mercatorie ; in rotulo  
 quoque habeant aliud consilium.

<sup>1</sup> This membrane is somewhat larger than the preceding. A small portion, toward the centre and left-hand side, is in a tattered condition.

## Proofs and Illustrations.

7

Johannes Godspede petit eodem modo societatem gilde mercatorie ; in rotulo sicut de primo.

Hugo Fromund petit Gildam que fuit Ade Horn super Hugonem Fabrum, et Hugo fuit essoniatus.

Petrus Wyking petit gildam que fuit Stephani Wyking adwunculi sui sicut Jus et hereditatem suam super Rogerum Sc̄pin, et habuit sufficientem sequelam. Rogerus Sc̄pin comparuit et posuit se super forwardmannos, quis eorum habeat magis Jus ; et in dicta gilda dicunt quod placitum terminatur et inseratur in rotulo si Stephanus Wyking debuit debitum super dictam gildam aut Matilda uxor eius ; et saisietur libertas in manus gildanorum, quod ullus eorum utatur dicta libertate quoque inseratur rei veritas.

Willielmus peramenator petit societatem gilde mercatorie ; in rotulo.

Adam de Faccumbe petit gildam que fuit eldefadi sui super Johannem Walkelin et uxorem suam sicut Jus suum et hereditatem suam quod de iure sibi debet descendere, et inde habuit sufficientem sequelam, et idem Adam desawoa suum narratorem vi. d. Stephanum le Setere, et ideo Stephanus in misericordia : plegius misericordia de misericordia Adam de Faccumbe vi. d.

Memorandum de xiiii. s. quos gilda mercatoria dat capellano hospitalis sancti Johannis ; habeat de denariis quos Rogerus chit habet in custodia sua ; habuit et Rogerus soluit ei.

Adam de Faccumbe petit gildam que fuit Roberti atteputte eldefadi sui super Johannem Waukelin et super uxorem suam ; quod iidem deforcent et ideo iniuste, quia ius suum est et hereditas sua ; quia vnu Willielmus avus suus obiit sine herede, de se descendit dicta gilda v[ero] Matillide sicut sorori sue et matri sue istius Ade et de illa Matill' isti Ade sicut filio et heredi suo, et inde habuit sufficientem sequelam, vim et iustum ; defendit Johannes pro se et Isabella uxore sua et ponit se super forwardmannos, desicut exigit super se et non super uxorem suam desicut non tenet nisi per uxorem suam, et non dedit illi ; nomen ponitur in rotulo usque proximum morhespeche, et capient 'em amoris si volunt interim.

. . . . veniunt et vendunt carnes contra prouisionem et veniant qui tulerunt vnum carto' . . . et pelles et vendant sicut prius

*ANDOVER.* et corea et maxime diebus ferie et sutores et pannarii [et] omnes  
— alii mercatores fideles.

Morhespeche gilde mercatorum de Andeuere die veneris proxima

**A.D. 1263.** ante medianam **xlmam anno XLVII<sup>o</sup>**.

**Esson'.** Johannes Walkelin per Rad' Ercheband de ultra mare uersus  
Adam de Faccumbe dies **XL<sup>us</sup>**.

**Renerius de Bosco.** Memorandum quod forwardmanni prouiserunt quod tres plegii  
Sarum et quod plegii sint, balliu si aliquod possint inuenire in  
manibus suis capiant, et quod plegii habeant libertatem dicti  
Renerii quoisque eis satisfecerit, et quod faciant inde pro uoluntate  
eorum, et quod priuetur libertate sua.

**Rob' le Wite.** Memorandum quod prouisum fuit per omnes gildanos die  
veneris ante medianam **XL<sup>m</sup>** anno **XLVII<sup>o</sup>** quod plegii Rob' le Wite  
habeant domum suam quoisque soluerit eis debitum vnde fuerunt  
plegii, et priuetur libertate sua et exeat a villa quia intrauit mal  
ad hostium haie retro (?).

**xii. d.** Hugo Fromund promittit domui xii. *d.* ut habeat rectam considerationem Johanni filio suo de gilda que fuit Ade Horn quam Hugo Faber ei detinet; sit super forwardmannos; habeat puer sicut heres.

Auicia Relicta Symonis Orpede dat Willielmo Arug gildam suam que fuit patris sui; sit super forwardmannos; remaneat gilda illi cui terra.

Johannes de Farham monstrat quod Hugo Renfrei fouet catalla Petri le Wite pro suis, quod dictus Johannes probauit super dictum Petrum et petit rationabilem considerationem, si possit probari et inquiri si sint propria catalla illius qui stat cum catallis aut particeps; et ille refutat; amittat catalla et sint in misericordia ita quod.

Matilda Ingulf petit quod possit dare et dat gildam suam Emme filie sue; sit super forwardmannos; habeat Matilda tota uita sua, quia Ingulfus uir eius intrauit in gildam.

Suetune uxor Hugonis fabri dat Hugoni fabro viro suo gildam suam; sit super forwardmannos; faciat omnia que pertinent de Jure domui, quia prius fuit in libertate.

Memorandum de Nicholao le Noble qui dicit quod homines de

Basingstoke exigunt ab eo thelonium et denarios de pugillo. *ANDOVER.*  
Moneantur quod soluant pugillum suum aut distringatur postmodo.

There are several Gild Rolls and fragments of Rolls of the time of the three Edwards. Their contents consist chiefly of admissions to the Gild, as is exemplified by the following extracts from one of these parchments :—

‘Morghespeche tenta die mercurii proxima post festum sancte **A.D. 1329.**  
Katarine Anno Regis Edwardi [III] Secundo.

Johannes Gylemyn petit quod possit dare Gildam suam Willielmo de Hungerford filio auunculi sui . . . . .

Galfridus Molindar’ petit societatem Gildanorum.

Marger’ Conde petit quod possit dare Gildam que fuit Johannis fratris sui Willielmo filio suo.

• • • • •  
Johanna vxor Johannis le Breghe petit Gildam que fuit Josephi de Wherewelle.

Johannes Chyre petit quod possit dare Gildam que fuit Rogeri fratris sui Nicholao fratri suo.’

There is also a Roll entitled ‘Rotulus fforwardmannorum de Domo Inferiora intitulatus Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi Secundo,’ containing some 180 names, opposite one of which are the words ‘petit gildam que fuit Walkelini.’

Another Roll, ‘De Pacto Anno Domini Regis Edwardi septimo,’ has about 90 names with payments varying from 6*d.* to 12*d.*

On the dorso of a membrane headed ‘Scotipanyes’ (scot pennies) is the following entry :—

‘Morchespeche tenta die veneris proxima ante ffestum sancti vincencis anno Regis Edwardi [III] viii<sup>o</sup>. **A.D. 1334.**

Ad quem diem Johannes Porker junior petit quod possit dare Johanni filio Johannis Porker senioris Gildam suam hanceriam, et dat donum ii. marc’.

Ad quem diem Will’ le Tanner petit quod possit dare Gildam suam hanceriam que fuit Will’ le Tanner jun’ filii sui Roberto filio suo, et dat donum ii. s.’

Of the bound volumes at Andover the one of particular

*ANDOVER.* interest to us is a small folio known as Liber A., or ‘Maneloq’  
— Liber temp’ Henr. 6, Edw. 4, Henr. 7, Henr. 8, Mar. Regine<sup>1</sup>.  
Subjoined are a few brief extracts:—

fol. 2. Ordinatum est in plena Morowspeche tenta . . . . 1 Edw. III  
[concerning tenements].

Morowspeche tenta ibidem die veneris proxima post ffestum  
**A.D. 1329.** sancti Matthei Apostoli anno regni regis Edwardi tertii a con-  
questu secundo. Johannes Wolfel electus est ad officium Balliui  
per omnes Gildanos . . . . [the election of another bailiff follows.]

fol. 4. Maneloquium tentum ibidem die dominica proxima ante  
ffestum sancti Michaelis Archangeli anno regni regis Henrici

**A.D. 1458.** sexti xxxvii<sup>o</sup>. Electi ad officium Balliui per xxviii fforward-  
mannos . . . . [four names, from which the two bailiffs were elected  
by the old stewards and bailiffs, and the two stewards by the 24]<sup>2</sup>.

fol. 6. Andeuere.—Cum Robertus Kÿller conuictus fuit in plena  
Morowspeche tenta ibidem die veneris proxima post ffestum  
Apostolorum Petri et Pauli anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post

**A.D. 1327.** conquestum primo quod ipse sciauit discordiam inter quosdam  
magnos ville de Andeuere et ceteros eiusdem communitatis  
dicendo *Le fors Juratos* et paratos ad depredandum et destru-  
endum dictos magnos menciendo. Ideo consideratum est per  
totam Moroghspeche quod nullus ipsum receptat in villa predicta

Nota. nec cum ipso emat neque vendat neque sibi det ignem nec aquam  
neque cum ipso communicet sub pena omissionis sue libertatis.

Ricardus filius Thome Severe fforisfecit Gildam suam liberam  
quam habuit de dono patris sui pro eo quod cooperuit Thomam  
Porker filium Johannis Porker Senioris custumarium sub Gilda sua  
et quod cum eo mercandizauit ad proficuum et eorum utilitatem.

Postea [venit] idem Ricardus de nouo et petit societatem  
Gildanorum, et concessum est per omnes fforwardmannos quod

<sup>1</sup> A parchment volume (12 by 9 inches) containing 55 leaves. Most of the handwriting is of the reign of Elizabeth. The early entries (*temp.* Edw. III, etc.) are evidently copied from an older MS. volume which is still in the archives of Andover.

<sup>2</sup> Bailiffs were elected in the same way, *temp.* Hen. VI, Edw. IV and Hen. VII (ff. 4-5). The growth of a ‘select body’ in the fifteenth century is here apparent.

## Proofs and Illustrations.

II

idem Ricardus intret pro lx. s. talliendis in tallagia sua lviii. s. *ANDOVER.*  
eo quod sit hansare de gracia speciali quia ignorans. Et con-  
sideratum est per omnes fforwardmannos quod si quis sua liber-  
tate aliquem cooperuerit custumarium, forisfaciet libertatem suam Nota.  
et de cetero nulla gaudeat libertate nec habeat de nouo de  
emptione domus.

Moroghspeche 25 Hen. VI. .... [election of bailiffs]. Ad fol. 6.  
istud venit Johannes Champion et petit societatem Gildanorum,  
et concessa est ei soluendo communitati ville predicte xx. s. vi. d.  
.... [two pledges].

Maneloquium 34 Hen. VI. Ad istud venit Robertus Cusse et fol. 7.  
petit societatem Gildanorum et consocietatem ville predicte . . .  
. . . [fine and two pledges]. Two similar admissions follow.  
John Topias received a stall for the term of his life, ‘cepit de  
consocietate Gildanorum vnum stallum.’

Maneloquium 35 Hen. VI. .... [election of bailiffs]. It was fol. 8.  
ordained by the Steward and the 24 ‘that all tho that ben made  
enfranchised before this day that they or her boroghes pay here  
ffynes.’

‘Maneloquium 18 Edw. IV. Ad istud venit Jacobus Cae et fol. 9.  
petit quod possit habere Gildam Mercatoriam in Andeuere. Et  
consideratum est per omnes fforwardmannos ville predicte quod  
supradictus Jacobus habeat et gaudeat Gildam predictam secun-  
dum antiquam consuetudinem. Et soluit donum xiii.s. iiiii.d.  
Et habet diem soluendi citra ffestum sancti Michaelis quod erit  
anno integro post datam presentem.’—This is the last reference to  
the Gild in Liber A.

The old laws of the haberdashers begin with this preamble :—  
'Ordinances of the Guild of Merchants in Andever in the County  
of Southampton, which Guild is divided into three several Fellow-  
ships [i.e. leather-sellers, haberdashers and drapers], whereof these  
are only of the Fellowship of Haberdashers.' It then goes on to  
say that Henry III granted the men of Andover a Gild of Mer-  
chants, which whole Company has been divided into three fellow-  
ships. The Company of haberdashers included haberdashers,

## The Gild Merchant.

**AXBRIDGE.** milliners, mercers, grocers, innholders, vintners, bakers, brewers,  
—smiths, cappers, hat-makers, barbers, painters and glaziers.—  
(*Wilts. Archaeol. and Nat. Hist. Soc., Magazine*, vol. xxi. 306.)

### AXBRIDGE.

A Portreve and two ‘Senescalli Gildae’ are mentioned 30 Henry VIII. In the archives of the town there is a rent-roll of the Gild with the following title: ‘Axebrugge.—Rentale Gildae Aulae confratrum ibidem, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi decimo-octavo, tempore Willelmi Ewen et Willelmi Fychet, Senescallorum Gildae Aulae praedictae.’ There are similar rolls dating from the reigns of Henry VIII, and Philip and Mary. There are also various rolls containing the Accounts of the Gild Stewards, or Masters of the Gildhall, *temp. Richard II, Edward IV, Henry VIII, etc.* In 1415 they received from tenants of the Gild-property, among other payments, one called ‘borgeswyke’ or ‘borgesshippe,’ the fee for admission as burgess. Walter Cadell and John Rogerus were ‘Eldestuardis of the Gilde Halle of Axburgge,’ 17 Edward IV.—(*Rep. MSS. Com.* 1872, pp. 301–304.)

John Fitz, burgess of Axbridge, and Alice, his wife, granted to the two ‘Masters of the Commonalty of the Gild of Axebrigge’ that they may make holes in the wall of the house adjoining the Gild Hall and put timber therein, 25 Henry VI.—(*Ibid.*, 307.)

In 1624 it was enacted, that ‘as there have hitherto been three Companies in the town, those of the Drapers, Leathermen, and Firemen, all householders who shall keep a shop or stall, or who shall abide or keep a family within the borough, shall be made to enter one of such three Companies. In the case of a private man, following no trade, he shall choose such Company “as he himself liketh to be free of,” under a penalty of 20 shillings.’—(*Ibid.*, 302.)

### BARNSTAPLE.

‘Ordinacio officiorum in Gulda Libertatis Burgi Barnestapol tenta die dominica proxima post festum Epiphanie Domini anno A.D. 1303. Regis Edw. xxxii., anno Domini m<sup>mo</sup> ccc tertio, facta per assensum Ricardi Wynem, tunc majoris dicti Burgi, ac totius Com-

munitatis en [i.e. cum] nominibus in Libertate existentium. Unus- *BARNSTAPLE*. quisque qui intravit post postremam Guldam dabit majori unum den., Ostario unum Ob. et Pincerne unum Ob.

Symion de la Barr	}	Furhynghmen <sup>1</sup> .
Maths de Chyvenor		
Bernardus de la Bogha		
Ric'us Le Dirna		
Durandus Le Corinser <sup>2</sup>	}	Aldremen.
Joh'es Pollard		
Walt <sup>s</sup> de Brtone		
Ph <sup>s</sup> de Meheppa		
Gilbtus de Biricom		Ostiarius.
Robtus Burel		Pincerna.
Sym. . . .		. . . .

Then follow two parallel columns, one headed 'De intrinsecis et feoffatis,' with 110 names appended; the other headed 'De forinsecis non feoffatis,' with 92 names.

'BURGUS BARNESTAPL'.

'Convocatio communitatis eorum qui sunt in Libertate Burgi Barnestapl' ad Guldam factam die dominica prox' ante festum Conversionis Sancti Pauli anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edw. duodecimo, secundum consuetudinem libertatis predice [a] A.D. 1319. tempore quo non extat memoria in contrarium usitatam in dicto burgo, Johanne Pollard tunc majore dicti Burgi. Nomina officiorum [et] singularum personarum in predicta Gulda inferius expressius continentur et designantur; vidz., In primis, unusquisque dicte Communitatis post postremam Guldam factam in dicta Libertate ingressus et durante Gulda presente ingrediens dabit majori unum den., Ostario unum Obolum et pyncerne unum obolum, qui pro tempore fuerint. Et singuli in dicta libertate existentes qui maiores tunc vel antea non fuerint vel in Officio dicte Gulde constituti, singulos solvent denar' qui Scot peny vocatur.'

Then follow lists of officers as before, with parallel columns containing the names of the 'Intrinseci et feoffati' and the 'Forinseci et non feoffati,' 221 in all.

<sup>1</sup> i.e. Furhynghmen.

<sup>2</sup> Probably 'Le Coruiser.'

*BARNSTAPLE.* The Third Roll begins as follows:—‘Convocacio communitatis eorum qui sunt in libertate Burgi Barnest’ ad Guldam factam die dominica ann. [i.e. ante] festum conversionis Sancti Pauli anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii a conquestu tertio, secundum consuetudinem libertatis predice a tempore quo non extat memoria in contrarium usitatam in dicto Burgo, Galfrido Tinctore tunc majore dicti Burgi. Nomina Officiorum [et] singularum personarum in predicta Gulda inferius expressius continentur et designantur. Videlz., Imprimis, unusquisque dicte Communitatis post postrem Guldam factam in dicta libertate ingressus et durante Gulda presente ingrediens dabit majori unum den., Ostiario unum Obolum et pincerne unum Obolum, qui pro tempore fuerint; et singuli in dicta libertate existentes qui majores tunc vel ante non fuerint vel in Officio dicte Gulde constituti, singulos solvent den. qui Scot peny vocatur.’

Then follow the names of four ‘Ferchyngmen,’ four ‘Alderlemen,’ an ‘Ostiarius,’ a ‘Pincerna,’ about 180 ‘Intrinsici’ and 91 ‘Burgenses Extrinseci.’

The names in the three Rolls include persons from various parts of the county and from towns in other counties, landowners with territorial names and lords of manors, as well as persons bearing the names of humble trades such as ‘Touker,’ ‘Lorimer,’ ‘Tinctor,’ ‘Piscator,’ ‘Sutor,’ etc. There are also some women among them.

This Fraternity, which was called the Gild of St. Nicholas, had a common seal (‘sigillum commune fratrum Gulde Sci. Nichi.’) and possessed considerable property. Soon after the Reformation ‘the chapel and hall of the Guild came into possession of the corporation by purchase, the conveyance to them in 1584 describing the property as “the scite of the late chapel of St. Nicholas, and a building called the Kay Hall.” The same had by a previous deed of the reign of Edward VI, A.D. 1549, been granted off by the Crown under the Act “for dissolving and abolishing all Gilds, Free Chapels, and Fraternities” therein recited, which period no doubt marks also the time of the discontinuance of the meetings of the society, as well as the dissolution of the chantry and fraternity.’

'Most of the Aldermen of the Guild had been Mayors, and *BARNSTAPLE*.  
 assuming that the Chapel of St. Nicholas (or the building called  
 the Kay Hall in later times) was also the hall of the Guild, it is  
 clear that it was used as a public market; for as early as 1394  
 there is an entry in the Borough Receiver's accounts—"Paid the  
 Keeper of St. Nicholas for the Market house, iv.*d.*," and this  
 was just two centuries before it was bought by the Corporation.  
 Payments from the town to St. Nicholas as an acquittance  
 continued to be made down to a much later period. There are  
 many other references to it in the Borough Records.' In an  
 account of the Receipt of Fines, etc., to Edward III, there is  
 one column headed 'Arrears of the Guild':—'From Durand le  
 Ballon, because he did not attend, 1*s.* 1*od.*' 'From Walter  
 Couterman, surety, Walter atte Crosse, for the same, 4*s.*', etc.  
 In the Borough Receivers' Account of 1390 is this entry, 'Re-  
 paid to the Wardens or Officers of St. Nicholas for the butcher's  
 house,' and entries of the same kind are almost regular after-  
 wards. In 1402 the grand inquest presented, among other  
 officers to be sworn, Wardens of the Long Bridge and two  
 Wardens of St. Nicholas, who took their oath. At a later period  
 there was an order, 'that all foreigners coming to the town  
 should bring their wares to the Kay Hall, being the common  
 Market.' 'Many other features connected with the old Hall of  
 St. Nicholas tend to associate it with the early trade of the town.'

In a fragmentary Account Roll of the Gild, apparently dating from the early part of the fifteenth century, we find expenditures for Wax, 'Brede and Wyne,' 'vi. Prysts at derige,' 'viii. Gallons of Alle,' 'a hard Cheese,' 'Meysers, Strawbers and Hurts,' etc. In the Accounts for 1526-27 there is this item, 'For the town clerk's salary, 6*s.* 8*d.*'<sup>1</sup>

#### BEAUMARIS.

During the reign of Edward III the burgesses of Beaumaris

<sup>1</sup> The above extracts are taken from J. R. Chanter's account of the Gild:—  
 Devons. Assoc. for Adv. of Science, etc., Trans., xi. 191-212; North Devon  
 Journal, Jan. 1 and Jan. 8, 1880. I have extended and amended the Latin of  
 Mr. Chanter's text.

*BEAUMARIS.* were summoned before the Justices Itinerant to show by what warrant they claimed certain liberties, among which are specified:—‘Et habere gildam mercatoriam cum hansa et aliis consuetudinibus et libertatibus ad huiusmodi gildam pertinentibus, ita quod nullus qui [non] sit de gilda illa mercandisam aliquam faciat in eadem villa nisi ad voluntatem burgensium predictorum. Et quod natiui cuiuscumque in eadem villa manentes et in ea terram tenentes et in prefata gilda et hansa, lot et scot cum eisdem burgensibus per vnum annum et vnum diem sine calumpnia mansuerunt, deinceps a dominis suis repeti non possint sed in eadem villa liberi permaneant.’ The burgesses produce a charter of the king which grants them these liberties. They are then asked to declare ‘quid et cuiusmodi proficuum ipsi clamant per verba generalia in predicta carta contenta.’ Among other things they state:—‘Et per illam clausulam quod habeant Gildam mercatoriam, etc. clamant quod omnes in predicta villa manentes vel libertatibus predictis gaudere volentes et qui iurati sunt coram burgensibus predictis, et hansam, vide-licet, quoddam proficuum vocatum hans, et lot et scot cum eis soluerint, erunt de Gilda predicta et tunc libere mercandizare possunt in villa predicta absque Theolonio ibidem seu alibi soluendo; et quod nullus qui non sit iuratus et admissus in gilda predicta mercandizare possit in eadem villa absque licentia et voluntate eorundem burgensium.’—(*Record of Caernarvon, 158–161.*)<sup>1</sup>

#### BEDFORD.

Richard I, Henry III, Richard II and Henry IV granted charters to the burgesses of Bedford in which the Gild Merchant is mentioned<sup>2</sup>. The charter of Richard II enacts that no one who is not of their Gild, shall sell any wines or merchandise or any other saleable goods within the said town of Bedford by retail.

The following *quo warranto* proceedings throw much light

<sup>1</sup> Cf. the *quo warranto* proceedings given below under the heading ‘Conway.’

<sup>2</sup> Bedford Records, pp. 5–8, 14; Munic. Corp. Com. 1835, p. 2104.

upon the constitution of the Gild :—‘ Major et Communitas ville *BEDFORD.* de Bedford’ summoniti fuerunt ad respondendum domino Regi de placito quo waranto clamant habere gildam mercatoriam cum omnibus libertatibus et consuetudinibus suis in terris, in insulis, in pasturis et omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis ; ita quod aliquis qui non sit de gilda illa aliquam mercaturam non faciat cum eis in civitate vel burgo vel villa vel in socagiis. Et quod quieti sint de theolonio . . . . [Various other immunities are enumerated. The burgesses produce a charter of Richard I which granted a ‘Gilda Mercatoria’ and other liberties.] Ricardus Rex progenitor domini Regis nunc per cartam suam, quam proferunt, concessit et confirmavit burgensibus suis de Bedeford’ omnes libertates et consuetudines et leges et quietancias suas quas habuerunt tempore Regis Henrici patris sui, nominatim gildam suam mercatoriam cum omnibus libertatibus et consuetudinibus suis in terris, in insulis, in pasturis et omnibus aliis pertinenciis ; ita quod aliquis qui non sit de gilda illa aliquam mercaturam non faciat cum eis in civitate vel burgo vel villa vel in socagiis. Preterea concessit et confirmavit eis quod sint quieti de theolonio et pontagio . . . . [Several other liberties follow.] Et iidem Major et Communitas quesiti per predictum Ricardum [i. e. R. de Aldeburghe, qui sequitur pro domino Rege] de modo predicte gilde, et quales sint persone que infra gildam suam predictam commorantur, et cuiusmodi proficuum ratione ejusdem gilde percipiunt, dicunt quod tam burgenses ejusdem ville quam alii quicunque in eadem villa residentes a tempore quo sacramentum prestiterint ad libertates ejusdem ville et pacem domini Regis conservandam et alia villam et gildam predictas tangencia manutenenda, in ipsam gildam recipiuntur, ut extunc quascunque mercandas suas ad retallium vendere possint et quietanciis et libertatibus predictis ubicunque gaudere tanquam ipsi burgenses ratione libertatum suarum predictarum.

‘Et predictus Ricardus pro domino Rege dicit quod returnum brevium domini Regis habere est quedam jurisdicccio realis Corone domini Regis specialiter annexa et quam nullus habere potest sine facto ipsius Regis sive progenitorum suorum, maxime cum

*BEDFORD.* ad officium Vicecomitis ministri Regis immediate pertinet executiones brevium facere et non alii, nisi per speciale concessionem Regiam ad hoc fuerit deputatus, et de qua idem Major et Communitas nichil ostendunt; unde petit judicium, si per prescriptionem returnum brevium clamare possint. Dicit eciam quod cum ipsi per cartam predicti Regis Ricardi clament habere gildam et ceteras libertates predictas ut illas que per eandem cartam burgensibus de Bedeford' conceduntur, ac iidem Major et Communitas in declaracione gilde predicte asserunt tam residentes in predicta villa de Bedeford' qui burgenses non sunt quam ipsos burgenses ad predictam gildam fore admissos et predictis quietanciis et libertatibus uti debere ac si essent burgenses, cum non sint, nec in predicta carta continetur quod predicte libertates alicui alteri quam burgensibus predictis concedantur, petit judicium, si predicti residentes qui burgenses non sunt libertatibus illis waranto superius expresso clamare possint, etc. Et quo ad Majorem et Communitatem predictos dicit quod ad hoc quod aliqua Civitas seu Burgus Majorem creare vel Communitatem habere possit oportet quod illa potestas a concessione Regia procedat. Dicit eciam quo ad Coronatores quos ipsi Major et Communitas clamant habere' . . . .

The issue of the case was unfavourable to the burgesses, but not because of any irregularities in the organization of the Gild.—(4 Edward III. *Placita de quo War.*, pp. 17-18.)

#### BERWICK.

From the fifteenth century the history of Berwick may be included in that of English towns<sup>1</sup>. James II in the second A.D. 1686. year of his reign granted the burgesses a long charter, of which the following portion relates to the Gild:—‘Et ulterius volumus, ac per presentes pro nobis, heredibus et successoribus nostris, concedimus prefato majori, ballivis et burgensibus burgi predicti, et successoribus suis, quod ipsi et successores sui de cetero imperpetuum habeant infra burgum predictum guildam mercatorum,

<sup>1</sup> For its history as a Scotch town see Volume i, Appendix.

cum hansa et omnibus aliis libertatibus, privilegiis, et liberis con- *BERWICK.*  
suetudinibus ad gildam illam pertinentibus, in tam amplis  
modo et forma prout antehac habuerunt, consueverunt, seu  
habere debuerunt sive debent. Ita quod nullus qui non sit  
de gilda illa merchandizam aliquam faciat in eodem burgo,  
suburbiis, libertatibus, aut precinctis ejusdem burgi, nisi de voluntate  
et beneplacito majoris, ballivorum et burgensium ejusdem  
burgi. Volumus etiam, et per presentes pro nobis, heredibus et  
successoribus nostris concedimus prefato majori, ballivis et burgensibus  
burgi predicti, et successoribus suis, quod quicunque  
mercatores petierint burgum predictum cum mercato suo, de quo-  
cunque loco fuerint, sive extranei sive alii, qui de pace nostra  
fuerint, vel de licencia nostra in terram nostram venerint, veniant,  
morentur, et recedant in salva pace nostra, faciendo rectas con-  
suetudines ejusdem burgi. Et quod predicti burgenses aut mer-  
catores non occacionentur pro mistling [i.e. miskenning] in suis  
loqueliis (viz.) si non omnia bene narraverint. Et quod nullus  
mercator obviam eat mercatori venienti per terram vel per aquam  
cum merchandizis suis et victualibus versus burgum predictum, ad  
emendum vel revendendum, quo usque ad predictum burgum  
venerint, et mercimonia sua ibidem vendicioni exposuerint, sub  
forisfactura rei empte et pena carceris, a quo sine gravi castigacione  
non evadat. Et quod nullus mercator extraneus qui non sit de  
predicta gilda mercatorum, ac de libertate dicti burgi, aliquod  
mercimonium vel merchandizas aliquas faciat infra burgum pre-  
dictum, suburbia, libertates, et precincta ejusdem, alteri mercatori  
extraneo, nec hujusmodi mercator extraneus ab altero mercatore  
extraneo merchandizas hujusmodi emat infra burgum predictum,  
sub forisfactura mercandizarum earundem. Et quod nullus mer-  
cator qui sit extraneus et non de gilda mercatorum predictorum  
vendat in burgo predicto aliquod mercimonium nisi in grosso.  
Concessimus etiam, ac per presentes pro nobis, heredibus, et  
successoribus nostris concedimus prefato majori, ballivis et burgensibus  
burgi predicti, et successoribus suis, quod annuatim et  
de tempore in tempus predictus major, ballivi et burgenses burgi  
predicti, et successores sui, possint et valeant inquirere et

**BERWICK.** inquisitiones facere infra burgum predictum, suburbia, libertates, et precincta ejusdem, si qui burgenses de libertatibus ejusdem burgi sub nomine suo proprio, vel sub nomine alius burgensis burgi predicti, et ut bona et mercimonia sua propria, vel alicujus alius burgensis burgi predicti, vendat vel vendicioni exponat infra burgum predictum aliqua bona, catella, seu mercimonia, aut merchandizas eorum qui non sint burgenses de burgo illo nec de libertate ejusdem, contra sacramenta sua hac in parte prestita ; et quod si aliquis burgensium burgi predicti inde culpabilis inventus fuerit, et convictus secundum consuetudines gilde et burgi predicti, quod talis burgensis sic offendens totaliter amittat libertatem suam in burgo predicto, et inde disfranchisetur imperpetuum ; et quod nullus extraneus mercator vendat vel emat aliquod averium, vel mercimonium quod ponderari debeat vel tronari, nisi per stateram et tronaria nostra, sub forisfactura averii predicti.'—(*Raine, North Durham*, Appendix, 148.)

In 1835 it was still the custom to hold four quarterly head gilds during the year, which were attended by all the free burgesses ; and the mayor was bound to hold a gild at any time on the demand of twelve burgesses<sup>1</sup>. At such gilds apprentices were presented and other business transacted. In 1799 there were about 500 burgesses, but the number of the brethren on the gild-roll was 980.—(*Fuller, Berwick*, 241–243.)

The ‘Alderman of the year’ was the principal gild officer. At the gilds he presented the petitions for admission to the freedom, and he was assistant-clerk of the market<sup>2</sup>.

The Gild Books extending from 1509 to 1805 are still preserved in the town archives of Berwick. The ‘Book of Memoranda’ of Berwick contains a reference to ‘the Gildbooks from 1498, where all the Orders of Guild, or By-laws for the government of the Corporation, are recorded.’—(*Rep. MSS. Com.* 1872, p. 309.)

<sup>1</sup> *Munic. Corp. Com.* 1835, p. 1442.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 1441.

## BEVERLEY.

The Gild Merchant of Beverley is mentioned in charters of BEVERLEY. Thurstan and William, Archbishops of York, Henry I, Henry II, Richard I, John, Richard II and Elizabeth<sup>1</sup>. It is called the ‘Hanshus’ in the charter of Thurstan:—‘Volo ut burgenses mei de Beverlaco habeant suam hanshus, quam eis do et concedo ut ibi sua statuta pertractent ad honorem Dei et Sancti Johannis et canonicorum et ad totius villatus emendationem, eadem libertatis lege sicut illi de Eboraco habent in sua hanshus.’—(Poulson, i. 51; *Foedera*, i. 10.) In the confirmations of this charter by Henry I and Archbishop William (*temp. Stephen*) the term ‘Merchant Gild’ is used for ‘hanshus’:—

‘Henricus [I] Rex Anglie Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Justiciariis, Vicecomitibus et omnibus Fidelibus suis salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse et hac mea carta confirmasse Hominibus de Beuerlaco liberum Burgagium secundum liberas leges et consuetudines Burgensium de Eboraco, et suum Gilde (*sic*) Mercatorum cum placidis suis et Teloneo et cum omnibus liberis consuetudinibus et libertatibus suis in omnibus rebus, sicut Turstinus Archiepiscopus ea eis dedit et carta sua confirmauit infra villam de Beuerlaco et extra, tam in bosco quam in plano aut in marisco et aliis. Et volo quod sint quieti de Teloneo per totam Schiram Ebor’, sicut illi de Ebor’. Testibus, G. Cancellario, R. Comite de Medlent, apud Wudestok.’—(Record Office, *Cartae Antiquae*, R. 15.)

‘Willielmus dei gracia Ebor’ Archiepiscopus Clerico et populo et omnibus fidelibus tam futuris quam presentibus hanc cartam bene et firmiter manutentibus salutem et benedicionem in perpetuum. Notum sit vobis omnibus me concessisse et dedisse et presentis carte testimonio confirmasse liberale burgagium ville Beuerlaco et burgensibus ibidem commorantibus iuxta formam liberalis burgagii Ebor’, ea libertatis lege qua Thurs-

<sup>1</sup> Poulson, Beverlac, 51, 53–55, 61 and App., p. 7; Rot. Chart., 53; English Gilds, 153. For various comments upon this Gild see Poulson, i. 53, 112, 148.

*BEVERLEY.* tanus Archiepiscopus venerande memorie predecessor noster eis concessit et dedit, saluis consuetudinibus Sancti Johannis et saluo nostro iure cum redditibus. Deinde de libertatis lege concessi et dedi eisdem Burgensibus ut habeant Gildam Marcan-dam eorum et placita, eadem libertate et eadem consuetudine inter illos sicut illi de Ebor' inter eos. Et volo ut statuta illius domus sint ad profecuum tocius villatus et ad honorem dei et Sancti Johannis et canonicorum et tocius eiusdem ville. Pre-terea concessi eis Theolonium in perpetuum pro xviii. marcis singulis annis, exceptis tribus festis, quod quidem tunc ad nos et Canonicos spectat . . . In hiis vero tribus festis hoc modo determinatis ipsos Burgenses ab omni thelonio liberos eciam et quietos dimisi. Preterea huius etiam carte testimonio eisdem Burgensibus confirmaui liberos introitus et exitus scilicet in bosco, in plano, in marisco et in ceteris conuenientiis, sicut antiquiores ipsius ville iurauerunt et probauerunt de suis conuenientiis, exceptis in pratis et bladis, sicut vñquam melius, liberius et largius predictus Thurstanus predecessor noster venerabilis eisdem Burgensibus concessit et dedit. Hiis testibus, W. Comite Alb,' etc.—(*Record Office, Misc. Chancery, Gilds*, 41.)

Henry II confirmed in general terms the grants of Thurstan and William,—‘In thelonio, et in hansus, in liberis introitibus et exitibus in villa et extra villam,’ etc.—(*Cartae Antiquae*, R. 16.) According to the charters of 5 Richard I and 1 Eliz., the burgesses were to have ‘omnes libertates et liberas consuetudines,’ granted in former charters, ‘in sua Gilda mercatoria, in theloneo et in Hanshus, in liberis introitibus et exitibus in villa et extra villam.’—(*Cartae Antiq.*, R. 17; *Addit. MS., Mus. Brit.*, 25703, fol. 6; *Poulson, Appendix*, 7.)

Among the returns to the writs of inquiry concerning the gilds of England, sent out in the year 1388, is one with the heading, ‘Magna Gilda Sancti Johannis de Beuerlaco de Hanshus.’ It gives no ordinances, but only copies of the charters of Archbishops Thurstan and William, Pope Lucius III, and Richard II.—(*Record Office, Misc. Chancery, Gilds*, 41.)<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Cf. English Gilds, 150–153.

The following is one of several statutes made at Beverley in BEVERLEY, the year 1493 :—‘Also yat every burges of the town of Beverley be fre to bye and to sell hys awne gudes so that he kepe no oppyn shopp in retayling, nor no man to by any maner of marchaundise for redy money to sell it agayne in retaylyng bott it sall be presentyd by the alderman of marchants to the XII. governors for the yere beyng. And itt to be fynabyll by the dyscrecyon of the foresayd XII. governors als oft tymes as any such defawts be founde in retaylynge.’ These ordinances received the assent of the alderman of merchants and twenty-one other aldermen of various crafts.—(Poulson, i. 256.)

## BRIDGWATER.

The following documents are among the records of Bridgwater:—A general pardon, 4 Henry [IV], under the Great Seal, to William Gosse, William Gascoigne, and Richard Dyut, Wardens or Stewards of the Merchants' Gild of Bridgwater, in behalf of the Gild.—(*Rep. MSS. Com.* 1872, p. 311.) Two Stewards of the Gild, and the Commons of B. present a priest to the Bishop of Bath and Wells in the year 1393.—(*Ibid.*, 314.) A conveyance by the same Stewards to Roger Satre ‘taillour’ of a tenement. Witnesses, Humphrey Horelok and John Lombe, Provosts, John Eygod and Ralph Fysschepond, Bailiffs of the Gild there, and John Horelok, Bailiff of the Commonalty, 16 Richard II. In another conveyance two ‘Stewards of the Gild of the Community,’ two Provosts and two Bailiffs appear as witnesses, 12 Henry IV.—(*Ibid.*, 315.)

An indenture, probably of the reign of Edward I, makes known that all the burgesses and the commonalty of Bridgwater for the promotion of love and peace have ordained that they will choose yearly two Seneschals of their Gild and one bailiff to attend on them; such Seneschals to have power to punish those offending against these ordinances. Any one convicted before the Seneschals for maliciously imputing certain crimes to another, shall be amerced, etc. No one shall implead another without the burgh.

*BRIDGWATER.* Any one summoned by the bailiff to appear before the Seneschals and neglecting to do so, is to be amerced ; also any one opposing execution or distress made by order of the Seneschals. No flesh or fried fish shall be bought for the purpose of retailing before 9 A.M. The Seneschals of St. Mary's and of the Holy Cross and the Warden of the bridge of Bridgwater shall render account of moneys arising therefrom to the said Seneschals. All penalties are to be levied by the bailiff. The Seneschals are to render a yearly account of all moneys received by them.—(*Ibid.* 316.)

The following entries occur in the Rolls of the Receiver, or Bailiff of the Commonalty of Bridgwater (22 Henry VI) :—‘vii.s. vi.d. received of Richard Cloptone for having the freedom of the gild.’ ‘From John Eremyte for his fine upon having his freedom, viii.s.’ ‘From John Eleys, smith, for having his freedom, iv.s.’ ‘xii.d. received of Richard Forde, corviser, for following his craft this year.’—(*Odgers, MS. Accounts of Bridgwater*, 41.)

#### BRISTOL.

The charter of John, Earl of Moreton, granted among other things :—‘Quod nullus extraneus mercator emat infra villam de homine extraneo coria, blada vel lanam nisi de burgensibus ; et quod nullus extraneus habeat tabernam nisi in navi, nec vendat pannum ad decisionem nisi in nundinis ; et quod nullus extraneus moretur in villa cum mercibus suis propter merces suas vendendas nisi per quadraginta dies . . . . et quod habeant omnes rationabiles gildas suas, sicut eas melius habuerunt tempore Roberti et Wilhelmi filii sui comitum Gloucesteriae.’—(*Seyer, Charters*, 8-9.)

‘It appears by the Great Red Book of Bristol, p. 30, that the mayor, bailiffs and commonalty had a free guild of merchants in the town and suburb, from time beyond the memory of man, and all things belonging to a guild, viz. : to buy and sell in the said town freely and quietly from all toll and customs, and had other liberties belonging to them, and for the whole time used to take a certain fine (or *praestacionem*) to their own use from all who

were admitted into the liberties and society of the said guild, to *BRISTOL*.  
have the liberty aforesaid according to what could be agreed reasonably between them ;—the guild was confirmed in their liberties by John Earl of Moreton, afterwards King John, and by William Earl of Gloucester.'—(*Barrett, Bristol*, 179.)

Robert Aurifaber in 1235 granted the rent charge upon two stone houses, opposite St. Nicholas church, for the chaplain celebrating mass in the said church, the chaplain to be chosen by the mayor and the steward of the Merchants' Company.—(*Nicholls and Taylor, Bristol*, i. 119.) The 'Seneschallos Gildae Mercatorum' are mentioned in another deed of 1240.—(*Barrett*, 516.)

The 'Consuetudines Villae Bristoliae' (about the year 1314) assert 'that out of the profits of the Gild of Merchants and of the town they support eight bridges, the pavement or pitching, five conduits of water, the Key before the ships, and the public officers.'—(*Barrett*, p. vii.)

Nicholls and Taylor (i. 152–158) give a long account of what they call a contest between the Merchant Gild and the crafts in the year 1312. In the original documents, copies of which are printed in Seyer's Memoirs, ii. 88–94, neither the Gild nor the crafts are mentioned. It was simply an uprising of the mass of the burgesses, headed by principal men of the commonalty ('majores communitatis'), against the usurpations of fourteen of the burgesses, who assumed too great authority in the management of the revenues of the town.—(*Seyer*, ii. 95, 96.)

In the 7th year of Edward IV, William Canynges being mayor, the following ordinances were made for merchants, according to the custom from time immemorial :—

1. The mayor and council fifteen days after Michaelmas were to call a council and to choose from them a person that hath been mayor or sheriff, to be master of the fellowship of merchants, and to choose two merchants for wardens, and two beedles to occupy as beedles and brokers to be attendant the said year upon the said masters and wardens, etc.

2. The master and fellowship to have at their will the chapel

*BRISTOL.* and the draught chamber at Spicers Hall to assemble in, paying 20s. per annum.

3. All merchants to attend (if in town) upon summons, or to pay one pound of wax to the master and fellowship.

4. All rules for selling to strangers any of the four merchandises ['mete-oyl, wool-oyl, iron and wax'] to be kept on pain of 20s. for every default, one half to the fellowship, the other to the chamber.

5. Nor upon pain aforesaid to sell to any stranger under the ruled price.

6. If any merchant be in distress, he must apply to the wardens or beedles, declaring the same, and if they provide not a remedy within three days, then the merchant burgess to sell any of his four merchandises at his pleasure.—(*Barrett*, 179.)

'The Society of Merchant Venturers, as it now exists [1872], is undoubtedly the traditional representative of the ancient Guild of Merchants, whose ordinances, as just stated, were renewed by Edward IV, but whose liberties "to buy and sell in the town freely and quietly from all toll and customs, etc.," had been antecedently confirmed by John, Earl of Moreton, afterwards King John. The present company was incorporated by Edward VI, whose charter recites that men who had never been apprenticed to merchants having with strange ships encroached upon the trade of the port, to prevent the continuance of such irregularities the freemen of the city using the art or mystery of Merchant Venturers should be incorporated by the style of the "Masters, Wardens, and Commonalty of Merchant Venturers of the City of Bristol." It was likewise granted that they should choose a master and two wardens of the mystery, who would be sworn before the mayor and aldermen, and have power to make ordinances for the profitable government of the mystery and the men of the same, and such only as did touch and concern the said mystery, but not in prejudice of the royal prerogative, or of the Mayor of Bristol, or any of the royal charters, or of the Society of Merchants trading to the coast of Holland, Zealand, Brabant, Flanders, and the parts adjacent ; and that none should practise the art of merchandize in

the City of Bristol, except such as were admitted into the said *BRISTOL*.  
society or otherwise apprenticed, or had used the mystery for  
seven years. This charter was confirmed, by Act of Parliament,  
in the eighth year of Elizabeth,<sup>1</sup> but was repealed five years after  
(13 Eliz., c. 22). Charles I (7 Jan., 1638) restored to the society  
the charter of Edward VI and granted another charter. ‘This  
second charter of Charles I did not affect the constitution of the  
society, which is therefore now established under the authority  
of the charter of 1638.’

‘The proper characteristic of the company as qualified by their  
charters of being a guild of commerce and nothing more, has been  
practically changed in modern times. In respect to being a kind  
of feudal corporation and monopolists of foreign trade, its once  
enormous power has collapsed, and it now lies, like King Arthur  
after his last battle, but as a shattered column. It has, however,  
renewed its youth by becoming “from its respectability, the almoner  
of many noble charities.”’ ‘Almost the only part of the charter  
now observed with strictness by the merchants, is the care they  
take to elect none into their society who are not already freemen  
of the city.’

‘The society are proprietors of considerable landed estates, and  
possess, among other property, the Hotwells at Clifton.’—(*Taylor,*  
*Book about Bristol*, 236–239.)<sup>1</sup>

‘Another corporate body now [1835] existing in Bristol is the  
Society of Merchants Venturers, which is unquestionably derived  
from the Old Merchant Guild of the freemen of Bristol, who  
formerly claimed an almost exclusive right of trading in the town.’  
‘The Society has long ceased to be a trading company: the  
members of it are of all professions indiscriminately. They do  
not now exercise any authority whatever over the other merchants  
of Bristol: but they adhere so far to the spirit of their original  
institution, that they consider themselves incorporated for the  
purpose of watching any public proceedings relative to the port  
and trade of the city, and of interposing with their collective

<sup>1</sup> Cf. Nicholls and Taylor, *Bristol*, i. 244–245; Barrett, 181–182; Munic. Corp. Com. 1835, 1202–1205.

*BRISTOL.* influence accordingly as they judge these to be advantageous or otherwise. On such occasions, they correspond with other public bodies, petition the legislature, and memorialize the officers of the Executive Government.'—(*Munic. Corp. Com.* 1835, pp. 1202, 1204.)

The Society of Merchant Venturers of Bristol is still in existence.

#### BURFORD<sup>1</sup>.

'Willielmus Comes Gloec'<sup>2</sup> . . . Sciatis me concessisse omnibus meis hominibus de Burford omnes illas consuetudines quas Robertus filius Hamonis auus meus et Robertus Comes Glouc'<sup>3</sup> concederunt, sicut carte illius testantur, videlicet istas, vt vnumquisque domum et terram et omnem pecuniam suam possit vendere et in vadimonio ponere et de filio vel filia vel uxore vel de quolibet alio absque ipsius domini requisitione heredem facere. Et Gildam et consuetudines quas habent Burgenses de Oxenfordia in Gildam mercatorum. Et quicunque ad mercatum venire voluerint veniant, et in ipso mercato habeant licenciam emendi quecunque voluerint preter lanam et corea, nisi homines ipsius ville. Testibus, Willielmo filio Johannis . . . apud Oxenford.'—(*Record Office, Misc. Chancery, Gilds*, 23.)

'Henricus [II] Rex Anglie et Dux Normannie et Aquitanie, Comes Andegavie, omnibus Justitiariis et Vicecomitibus et ministris suis tocius Anglie salutem. Precipio quod Willielmus Comes Gloucestrie cognatus meus teneat omnes terras suas ita bene et in pace et libere et quiete et honorifice sicut Comes Robertus pater suus eas tenuit tempore Henrici Regis aui mei. Et habeat in pace et integre et plenarie in omnibus locis et in omnibus rebus omnes illas libertates et quietancias et liberas consuetudines quas habuerunt (*sic*) tempore Comitis Roberti. Et sciatis me concessisse liberis Burgensibus ville Comitis Willielmi de Bureford omnes liberas consuetudines illas quas habere solebant tempore Comitis Roberti et tempore Willielmi Comitis, sicut carte illorum testantur, et gildam et consuetudines quas habent liberi Bur-

<sup>1</sup> In Oxfordshire.

<sup>2</sup> Died 1173.

<sup>3</sup> Died 1147.

genses de Oxenfordia in gilda mercatorum. Quia volo vt ita sit. *BURFORD.*  
Teste, Ric' de Humet, Constabulario, et War' filio Ger', apud —  
Chinonem in excercitu Regis.'—(*Ibid.*)

The certificate from which the above grants were taken, is dated January 28th, [1389], and contains in all eight charters to the burgesses of Burford. The first one on the membrane is that of 'Robertus filius Hamonis,' but a portion of it has disappeared:—' Robertus Hamonis filius omnibus suis hominibus et amicis salutem. Volo . . . de Oxenford', videlicet, vt vnuisque domum suam et terram . . . vxore vel de quolibet alio absque ipsius domini requisitione heredem facere . . . Gildam mercatorum. Et adhuc concedo vt quicunque ad mercatum . . . preter lanam et corea, nisi homines istius ville.' The certificate throws no further light on the history of the Gild; the few explanatory words with which it ends are partially obliterated:— 'Qui quidem burgenses et omnes predecessores . . . consuetudines et libertates prescriptas habuerunt et eis vti et gaudere consueuerunt spectant . . . catalla ad predictam gildam.'

#### BURY ST. EDMUND'S.

'Item facta est contencio magna inter R.<sup>1</sup> celerarium et H.<sup>2</sup> sacristam de pertinentiis officiorum suorum, ita quod sacrista nolebat accommodare celerario ergastulum ville ad includendum latrones, qui capiebantur in feudo celerarii. Unde celerarius sepius vexabatur et, latronibus evadentibus, vituperabatur pro defectu justicie. Contigit autem, quod quidem libere tenens de celerario, extra portam manens, Ketel nomine, latrocinio calumniatus et duello victus, suspensus erat. Dolebat autem conventus propter opprobria burgensium, dicentium quod, si esset homo ille manens infra burgum, non pervenisset ad duellum, sed juramentis vicinorum suorum se adquietasset, sicut libertas est eorum qui manent infra burgum. Videntes ergo hoc abbas et sanior pars conventus, et attendentes quod homines, tam extra burgum quam infra, nostri sunt, et omnes debent eadem libertate frui infra

<sup>1</sup> Rogerum.

<sup>2</sup> Hugonem.

*BURY ST. EDMUND'S.* *bannamleucam*, preter lancetos de Herdewic et pares eorum, consulte providerunt quomodo posset hoc fieri. Volens itaque abbas officia sacristie et celerarii certis articulis determinare et contentiones sedare, quasi fovendo partem sacriste, precepit, ut servientes prefecti ville et servientes celerarii intrarent simul feudum celerarii ad capiendos latrones et malefactores, et prefectus dimidium lucri haberet pro incarceracione et custodia et labore suo, et curia celerarii veniret ad *portmanne-mot*, et ibi communi concilio judicarentur judicandi. Statutum est etiam, ut homines celarii venirent ad domum thelonei cum aliis, et ibi renovarent plegios suos, et scriberentur in rolla prefecti, et ibi darent prefecto denarium, qui dicitur *borth-selver*, et celarius haberet dimidiam partem ; sed nunc nihil omnino inde capit celerarius : hoc autem totum fuit factum, ut omnes equali libertate gauderent. Dicunt tamen adhuc burgenses, quod suburbanii non deberent esse quieti de theloneo in foro, nisi fuerint in gilda mercatorum. Prefectus autem, abbatte dissimulante, placita et forisfacturas sibi vendicat de feudo celerarii hiis diebus.—(*Chronica Jocelini de Brakelonda*, p. 74, anno 1198.)

‘A.D. MCCLXIV. Henrici tertii XLVIII<sup>o</sup>, quidem juniores et minus discretiores Villae S. Edmundi quandam conspirationem suscitarunt, quam Gildam sub colore appellari fecerunt, cum quodam cornu erecto communi, cui intendere unanimiter prae- sumperunt, cornu spreto totius communitatis antiquo, et a tempore de quo non extat memoria prius auctorizato ; et diversas injurias attemptarunt contra Dominum Simonem Abbatem, nec non contra quosdam Villae, in praejudicium non modicum Monasterii S. Edm. et Villatae ejusdem ; propter quod plures dissensiones inter praefatum Dominum Abbatem, Conventum et suos, et Villatam memoratam saepius suscitabantur ; et prae- cipue pro eo, quod iidem juniores una cum suis complicibus eidem Abbatii ad Portam Aquilonis vi et armis clausa janua resistentes, necnon insultum aliquando facientes in Portas Abbatiae S. Edm. injurias et violentias saepius commiserint : unde praefatus Dominus Abbas habitu consilio cum Domino Rege et suis Consiliariis, Breve impetravit de inquirendo in hujus-

modi transgressiones, etc. Majores vero et discretiores praedictae Villae, attendentes quod per talem actionem eis posset generari periculum de libertatibus suis a praefato Abbe et Conventu longo tempore obtentis et usitatis, per nobiles viros eidem Abbati supplicarunt, quod ab hujus prosecutione desisteret; ita viz. ut constitut sibi Judices, quos sibi placuerit, nisi ipsem intromittere voluerit, et in Foro laicali, sive ecclesiastico inquiratur de omnimodis injuriis a Pascha usque ad talem diem Abbati et Conventui factis, et quicunque invenietur culpabilis satisfaciet competenter, et qui noluerit satisfacere distringatur, etc. Insuper praedictam Gildam omnino adnihilabant praefati discretiores et majores, ita quod si quis eam de caetero teneat, extra communitatem ejusdem Villae penitus ejiciatur irreversurus, nisi condignam pro meritis Abbati et Conventui fecerit satisfactionem. Hinc secuta est concordia talis: Quod cum Burgenses Portam Aquilonalem contra Abbatem, Portam Australem contra Sacristam et Cellerarium clausas tenuissent, insultum ad magnam Portam Monachorum fecissent, Portam Coemeterii fregissent, homines Monachorum usque ad Altare prosecuti essent, et Gildam novam levassent, etc., iidem Gildam illam dampnarent, et pro aliis gravaminibus Abbati illatis usque ad Festum Paschae MCCLXIV. eidem Abbati XL. libras argenti solverent, salvis Abbati actionibus quas habet contra singulares personas; de injuriis autem post Pascham praedictam illatis coram Abbe vel suo Justiciariori respondebunt, et in forma juris parebunt, et si recusaverint, a communitate Villae expellentur; ad quod fideliter exequendum xxiv. de majoribus pro se et heredibus suis et successoribus corporale sacramentum praestiterunt; et scripto in modum Chirographi confecto sigilla sua opposuerunt.'—(*Battely, Antiquitates S. Edm.*, 159–160.)

*BURY ST.  
EDMUND'S.*

'Memorandum quod ante bellum de Lewes quedam multitudine de villa Sancti Edmundi <sup>iiii.</sup> vel plus numero qui se Bachelarii vocari fecerunt per conspiracionem mutuam quandam Gildam leuauerunt, quam Gildam iuuenum vocauerunt. Et fuit talis conspiracio et confederatio inter eos per iuramentum quod nullo ballivo intenderent, sed aldermannum et ballivos de se ipsis

BURY ST.  
EDMUND'S.

elegent, qui dati fuerunt ad sedandum et corigendum omnes contenciones inter eosdem factas siue faciendas. Statuerunt etiam inter se quod cornu haberent commune cui intenderent cum sonum illius audirent, spreto omnino cornu communitatis quod *mothorn* dicitur et sono eiusdem; et quicunque non intenderet illis et conspiracionibus suis judicaretur inter eos publicus inimicus, et sic haberent iustum causam insurgere contra tales. Vnde innumerabiles enormitates tam speciales quam generales die noctuque indefinenter commiserunt contra pacem Domini Regis, etc., vnde accidit quadam die circa medium primam quod iidem conspiratores vna cum maxima multitudine villate Sancti Edmundi venerunt cum armis ad ianuam abbacie et insultum versus Curiam fecerunt et Janus illas fregerunt et quam plures sagittas infra curiam emiserunt cum non modico periculo. . . . . (*Album Registrum Monast. S. Edm., Add. MS., Mus. Brit.*, 14847, fol. 102.)<sup>1</sup>

'Placita apud Villam Sancti Edmundi coram Willielmo de Bereford, W. Howard, et W. de Carleton, Justiciariis Domini Regis assignatis die Martis proxima post festum Sanctae Luciae A.D. 1304. Virginis anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici Tricesimo tertio:—Nicolaus Fouk et alii conspiratione inter eos apud villam praedictam praehabita necnon Sacramento inter eos, et conventiculas illicitas autoritate sua propria facientes die Lunae proxima post Festum Nativitatis Beatae Mariae Virginis Anno Domini Regis nunc xxx⁹, Ordinaverunt et Statuerunt quod nullus maneret inter eos in dicta villa habens catalla xx. solidorum, qui ne eis solveret ii. solidos et unum denarium, quam quidem solutionem vocant inter se *hansing-silver*, quos denarios tali ratione ceperunt divisim de Reginaldo del Blackhouse et Roberto le Carpenter, hominibus in praedicta villa commorantibus, et etiam praeter hoc de quolibet ipsorum Reginaldo et Roberto xii. denarios de gersuma. Et similiter . . . inter se statuerunt, quod quilibet ejusdem villae habens catalla

<sup>1</sup> Cf. Yates, Hist. of St. Edm., 123–126; Monast. Anglic., iii. 107.

ad valentiam x. marcarum solveret eis quadraginta sex solidos *BURY ST. EDMUND'S.*  
 et octo denarios, quos auctoritate illa de Roberto Scot, homine  
 in predicta villa commorante, ceperunt. Et etiam eisdem die  
 et anno inter eos statuerunt, quod nullus in predicta villa  
 moram traheret ultra unum annum et unum diem quin ad  
 Sacramentum conventiculas et ordinationes suas predictas  
 manutenendas praestandi<sup>1</sup> dstringeretur. . . . . [Various other  
 usurpations of the burgesses are detailed.] Praedicti Nicolaus  
 Fouk et alii bene cognoscunt, quod Abbas Dominus est totius  
 villae predictae, et ballivos suos ad curiam suam in eadem  
 villa tenendum, etc. ponere, etc. beat. Sed quoad conspira-  
 tionem predictam, etc. bene defendunt, quod de predicta  
 conspiratione non sunt culpabiles, etc. Et quod Abbas eis  
 imponit, quod illicitas conventiculas in predicta villa fecerunt  
 statuendo et ordinando, quod quilibet manens in eadem villa  
 habens catalla ad valentiam xx.s., etc. (ut supra), dicunt, quod  
 predictus Abbas injuste queritur, quia dicunt, quod ipsi habent  
 Aldermannum et Gildam mercatoriam in predicta villa et sunt  
 liberi Burgenses, etc., reddentes judicia per Aldermannum suum  
 de placitis in Curia ipsius Abbatis coram Ballivis ejusdem in villa  
 predicta placitatis. Et quod ipsi absque aliquibus transgres-  
 sionibus, conventiculis illicitis conveniunt ad Guildam Aulam  
 suam in eadem villa, quotiens opus fuerit, ad tractandum de  
 communi proficio et utilitate hominum et Burgensem predictae  
 Ville, sicut eis bene licet. Et quod ipsi et eorum Antecessores et  
 Praedecessores, Burgenses, etc. tali consuetudine usi sunt a tem-  
 pore cuius non extat memoria, scilicet, de capiendo de quolibet  
 homine manente in predicta villa existente in decennia Abbatis  
 loci predicti, habente catalla ad valentiam viginti solidorum, duos  
 solidos et unum denarium, pro sic quod mercari possit inter  
 eos et eorum mercatoris consuetudinibus in eadem villa gaudere;  
 et similiter percipiendi XLVI.s. VIII.d. de quolibet homine Villae  
 predictae habente catalla ad valentiam x. marcarum ad Guildam  
 suam mercatoriam tenendam. Et quod talis est ipsorum super  
 hoc consuetudo, scilicet, quod XII. Burgenses de predicta Villa

<sup>1</sup> i. e. ‘ad sacramentum prestandum ad conventiculas . . . manutenendas.’

*BURY ST. EDMUND'S.* eligere consueverunt quatuor homines ejusdem Villae annuatim ad Guildam suam mercatoriam tenendam, quorum quilibet habeat catalla ad valentiam x. marcarum. Qui quidem quatuor homines sic electi praemuniri consueverunt per duos Burgenses de guilda praedicta, qui dicuntur *les Dyes*, ad Guildam suam praedictam tenendam; et iidem homines sic electi plegia invenire consueverunt coram Aldermanno et Burgensibus in Guildaula praedicta ad tenendam Guildam praedictam, vel quod quilibet eorum solveret XLVI. solidos et VIII. denarios, qui Guildam illam tenere recusaret. Et ad hoc faciendum consueverunt Aldermannus et Burgenses in villa praedicta distringere singulos homines in eadem villa habentes catalla ad valentiam x. marcarum, inter eos mercari volentes et eorum consuetudinibus mercatoriis gaudere. Et ita tunc quilibet praedictorum quatuor hominum sic electorum Burgensiae inter eos et eorum consuetudine in posterum gauderet, et in forma praedicta usi sunt Burgenses praedictae villae percipere duos solidos et unum denarium, etc. Et hoc parati sunt verificare, unde petunt judicium, etc. . . . . [They answer the other charges of the Abbot.] Juratores dicunt, etc. quod . . . . Abbas necesse habet respondere, si praedicti Nicolaus Fouke et alii habeant Guildam mercatoriam in praedicta villa aut non, etc. Abbas dicit, quod non habent guildam mercatoriam, nec cognitiones Placitorum ad guildam mercatoriam pertinentes, nec communitatem, nec sigillum commune, nec majorem; sed tenent quandam guildam ad Festum Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste in certo loco ad commestiones et potationes faciendas, tenentes ibidem conventiculas suas illicitas et capiendo de singulis hominibus in dicta villa manentibus praedictos duos solidos et unum denarium, et etiam XLVI. solidos et VIII. denarios, levantesque hujusmodi pecuniam de hominibus praedictis, ut hujus solventes sint de societate sua, per distinctiones super ipsos factas; et non dedit quin antecessores praedictorum Nicolai et aliorum diu percipere consueverunt hujusmodi extorsiones duorum solidorum et unius denarii et XLVI. solidorum et VIII. denariorum, sed contra legem mercatoriam et voluntatem praedictorum solventium et contra pacem, etc., et

ultra quantitatem tertiae partis bonorum suorum; et per extor- *BURY ST.  
EDMUND'S.*  
siones hujusmodi et redemptiones clamium [i. e. clamant] facere  
Burgenses infra libertatem et dominium ipsius, quod ad ipsum  
Abbatem, et non ad alium, ibidem pertinet faciendum, etc.

‘Dies datus est . . . Consideratum est, quod praedictus Abbas dampna sua versus praedictum Nicolaum et alios centum quater viginti decem et novem libras, tresdecem solidos et quatuor denarios, et similiter praedicta dampna sua de dimidia marca versus Robertum Filium Nicolai Fouke. Et idem Nicolaus et alii committantur Gaolae, etc. Postea praedicti Nicolaus et alii venerunt et finem fecerunt, etc. Et aliqui alii in querela habeant prisonam per unum mensem propter pauperitatem eorum, etc. Et praedicti Nicolaus et alii venerunt coram Justiciariis et satisfecerunt domino Abbat, etc., ideo liberantur a prona, etc.’—*(Burrough, Collectanea Buriensia, Add. MS., Mus. Brit., 17391, ff. 61-65.)*

In an earlier quarrel during the same reign, among other <sup>20</sup> Edw. I. charges brought against the burgesses by the Abbot, we find *A.D. 1292.* the following:—‘Item burgenses distingunt homines ville predicte ad veniendum ad aulam gilde ad sacramentum prestandum pro voluntate sua, etc. Item burgenses in lesionem libertatis Abbatis capiunt ii. sol. de quolibet homine habente catalla ad xx. sol.; et quadraginta et vi. sol. et viii. d. de quolibet habente catalla ad valenciam x. marc. Item Burgenses in preiudicium Abbatis distingunt mercatores vendentes in mercato Abbatis et capiunt de mercatoribus illis graues extorsiones ad dampnum grave Abbatis. . . . Item burgenses de mercatoribus mercimonia suspecta extra mercatum ementibus non permittunt iusticiam fieri, ut de pellipariis et aliis. . . . Item burgenses tanquam conspiratores non permittunt aliquem in eorum gilda existentem placitare in Curia Abbatis racione alicuius transgressionis sibi facte per aliquem de gilda predicta, sed huiusmodi placita clam sibi appropriant ad dampnum graue Abbatis,’ etc.—*(Album Registrum Monast. S. Edm., ff. 64-65; Burrough, ff. 57-58.)*

In the first year of the reign of Edward III certain burgesses *A.D. 1327.* broke into the abbey and obliged the Abbot and monks to con-

*BURY ST. EDMUND'S.* cede to them :—‘Unam cartam in qua continetur, quod dicti Abbas et Conventus concesserunt eis, quod ipsi haberent communitatem et commune Sigillum, gildam mercatoriam, et Aldermannum perpetuum ; et quandam alteram cartam, quod ipsi haberent custodiam portarum, puppilorum et orphanorum infra villam de Sancto Edmundo, et aliarum libertatum ; duo item scripta continentia quod iidem Abbas et Conventus obligarentur et tenerentur eis tanquam communitati in duabus Millibus librarum per unum scriptum,’ etc. In the concord which followed the townsmen promised never again to claim a ‘communitas’ :—‘Concesserunt pro se et heredibus et successoribus suis, quod ipsi Communitatem in dicta villa de Sancto Edmundo non habent, nec habere debent, nec clamant, nec clamare poterunt in futurum.’—(*Burrough, Collectanea*, ff. 68, 71.)<sup>1</sup>

## CALNE.

‘These Armes are belonging and apertayning to the guild and Stewards of the Towne and borough of Calne and Burgesses of the said Towne and borough, being one of the Cheefest members of the honnor of Wallingford and Ewolme, now ratified by act of Parliament, which armes I Clarenceux, King of Armes of the South Eeste and west partes of this Relme of England, have ratified and recorded the same in the Regester of my visitation now made within the Com’ of Wilts, and att this present time was Robert Bage gent. and Henry Woodroofe guyld Stewards of the said Towne and Borough and William Allein . . . [15 names in all], Burgesses of the said Towne and Barony, Phillip Ryche, Vicar and Towne Clark of the said Towne and Boroughe ; in witnes wherof I have hereto Subscribed my name the fourth of [.] 1565 and in the seventh yeare of the Reigne of our most Soveraigne Lady Elizebeth, Queene of England, France and Ireland, defender of the faith.’—(*MS. Harley 1565*, fol. 32.)

‘At the head of the corporation are two guild Stewards.’

<sup>1</sup> Cf. Yates, 129 ; Monast. Anglic., iii. 108.

'They act as receivers, keep accounts,' etc.—(*Munic. Corp. Com. CANTERBURY.*  
1835, pp. 1231-1232.)

## CANTERBURY.

'Dis beoð þa gehworfe betwux ȝan hirede aet Xrescircean and þan cnihtan on Cantwareberig of ceapmannegilde. Se heap on ceapmannegilde let þam hirede to hande viii. hagan wiðinnen Burhgate mid sacē and socne, swa hi hit selue haefden; and se hirede let heom to hande þaer to gaenes nigan hagen, twegen wið-utan Readingaten; on þam anen sit Aelfric and on þam oðram Bruman. Ða seofan sindan wiðinnan Niwingate; ȝaereon wittað Siword Cutfert and Brihtric and Goldwine and Hereword and Willelm and Wulfgeve and Aelfwine mid sacē and socne, swa se hirede hic haefde. Ðaerto is gewitnesse Anselme aerceb. and se hired aet Xrescircean and Calveal portgrefa and ȝa yldista men of þam heape. Dis to geswutelian se hired haefð an gewrit and se heape an oðer.'—(Somner, *Canterbury*, i. 179.)

The following is a translation of the above:—This is the exchange between the convent of Christ-Church and the 'cnihts' of Canterbury of the Chapman's Gild. The society of the Chapman's Gild puts into the hands of the convent eight houses within Burgate, with sac and soc, as they themselves enjoy them. And the convent puts into their hands, on the other side, nine houses, two without Readingate. In one of them dwelleth Aelfric; and in the other, Bruman. The other seven are within Newingate. In them dwell Siward Cutfert and Brithric and Golwine and Hereword and William and Wulfgeve and Alfwine, with sac and soc as the convent enjoys them. Thereunto is witness Anselm Archbishop and the convent (*hired*) at Christ Church and Calveal Portreve and the elders of the society. To show this the convent has one writing and the society another.

A charter of James I (1609) to Canterbury enacts:—'Quod nullus extraneus sive forinsecus, nisi sit civis et liber homo ejusdem civitatis, exnunc de cetero imperpetuum vendat aut vendicioni exponat alias mercandizas infra civitatem predictam aliter quam in grosso, nisi sit temporibus feriae sive mercatus infra

*CANTERBURY.* eandem civitatem tenendi, nec tenebit aliquam shopam, neque utetur aliquo misterio, occupacione sive arte manuali Anglice *any misterie, trade or handicraft* infra civitatem predictam aut libertates ejusdem absque licencia maioris et aldermannorum aut maioris partis eorundem.'—(*Charters of Canterbury*, Canterb. 1791, p. 139.)

#### CARLISLE.

The Gild of Carlisle was confirmed by Henry II, Henry III, Edw. I, Edw. II, Edw. III and Rich. II<sup>1</sup>. The charters of 35 Henry III and 21 Edward I contain the clause: 'Et quod similiter habent gildam mercatoriam liberam, ita quod nichil inde respondeant aliquibus.'—(*Rep. MSS. Com.* 1883, p. 197.) The charter of 26 Edw. III grants 'unam gildam et liberam electionem maioris et ballivorum,' etc.—(*Ibid.* 198; *Hutchinson, Cumb.*, ii. 645.)

'Major et Communitas Karl' summoniti fuerunt ad respondendum domino Regi de placito quo waranto clament capere et habere muragium quibuscunque rebus et mercimoniis vendicioni expositis in villa predicta. Et quo waranto clament habere mercatum et feriam, liberam gildam, emendas assise panis et cervisia fracte, furcas, infangenethef, . . . . . Et Major et Communitas veniunt et dicunt, quod tempore quo dominus predictus Henricus Rex proavus domini Regis nunc tenuit predictam villam in manu sua qui illam dimisit burgensibus ejusdem ville ad firmam, etc., dimisit ipse illis predictam villam simul cum predictis libertatibus, excepta tamen libera gilda, quam postea perquisiverunt per cartam domini Regis . . . . . [Because of certain irregularities in the town courts, the liberties are taken into the hands of the King.] Et ideo predicta villa cum libertatibus suis capiantur in manum domini Regis ad voluntatem ipsius domini Regis. Et liberatur Willielmo de Boyvill' custodienda, etc. quousque, etc. Et juratores certificant de valore in omnibus exitibus, etc. Et juratores testantur, quod tolnetum intrinsecum et forinsecum valent per annum triginta et quinque libras. Et firma mensurarum valet per

<sup>1</sup> Jefferson, Carlisle, 449; Rep. MSS. Com. 1883, pp. 197-198; Petyt MS., ii. 54-58; Hutchinson, Cumberland, ii. 644-645.

annum octo libras, tresdecim solidos et quatuor denarios. Et *CARLISLE.*  
 placita et escaeta valent per annum sex libras, tresdecim solidos  
 et quatuor denarios. Et gilda mercatoria valet per annum quadra-  
 raginta solidos. Et gavelyeld valet per annum triginta solidos.  
 Et placee arrentate valent per annum tresdecim solidos et quatuor  
 denarios. Et est ibi unum molendinum fullerettum quod est  
 arrendatum ad Scaccarium ab antiquo ad duas marcas, etc. Et  
 custodia liberatur Willielmo de Boyvill ad hoc jurato, etc. quam-  
 diu domino Regi placuerit, etc.'—(20 Edw. I. *Placita de quo*  
*War., 121.*)

'Willielmus de Molecastre Vicecomes Cumbrie petit pro  
 domino Rege remedium apponi per dominos Thesaurarium et  
 Barones de Scaccario domini Regis de omnibus articulis subscrip-  
 tis, videlicet :—De Gilda Mercatoria Ciuitatis Karl' qua Burgenses  
 eiusdem vsi sunt sine Waranto in preiudicium domini Regis a  
 tempore quo predicta Ciuitas cum suis libertatibus omnibus capta  
 fuit in manu domini Regis per Henricum de Cressingham et  
 socios suos in vltimo Itinere Comitatus Cumbrie.' Several other  
 articles follow, but there is no further mention of the Gild.—  
 (*Record Office, Lord Treas. Rememb. of Exch., Memor., 26-27*  
*Edward I, mem. 52.*)

In a response of the citizens of Carlisle to a plea brought  
 against them by Haddock (33 Car. II), the former asserted :—**A.D. 1681.**  
 'Quod . . . fuerunt et esse consueverunt triginta et duo alii probi  
 et sufficientes cives civitatis predicte e Gilda mercatoria ibidem  
 electi, qui quidem triginta et duo cives simul cum aliis undecim  
 Conciliariis alias Aldermannis civitatis predicte Majore ejusdem  
 civitatis non existente a toto tempore supradicto fuerunt et esse  
 consueverunt commune consilium Majoris et civium civitatis  
 predicte.'—(*T. Raymond, Reports, 2nd edition, 435; Tremaine,*  
*Placita, 525.*)

In the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries eight craft gilds of  
 Carlisle often collided with the City Corporation, or governing  
 body<sup>1</sup>. 'In 1784 the position of affairs was this :—There had for

<sup>1</sup> Cf. Ferguson, Cumberland M.P.'s, 189-211; Merew. and Stephens, 2132-  
 2137.

**CARLISLE.** upwards of two hundred years been disputes between the Free-men who were members of the eight city Guilds and the Corporation, not alone as to the right to make *ex gratia* Freemen, but on other points.—(*Ferguson, Cumb. M.P.'s*, 196.) The term ‘Gild Merchant’ does not appear to have been employed in these disputes. Had it been used at all, it would probably have been applied to the eight gilds aggregately, rather than to the Corporation.

## CHESTER.

‘Rannulphus Comes Cestrie constabulario suo et dapifero et omnibus baronibus et balliis suis et omnibus hominibus suis Francigenis et Anglicis tam futuris quam presentibus salutem. Notum sit uobis omnibus me dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse omnibus ciuibus meis de Cestria Gildam suam mercalem cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus quas illi vnquam melius et liberius et quietius habuerunt temporibus antecessorum meorum in predicta Gilda. Et prohibeo super forisfacturam meam x. librarum ne aliquis eos inde disturbet. Testibus hiis,’ etc.—(*Rep. MSS. Com.* 1881, p. 356.) This charter was probably granted between the years 1190 and 1211<sup>1</sup>.

Charter of John le Scot, Earl of Chester and Huntingdon (*temp. Henry III*):—‘Sciatis me concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse omnibus ciuibus meis Cestrie quod nullus mercator aliquod genus mercimonii quod ad ciuitatem Cestrie per mare aut per terram venerit, emat uel uendat, nisi ipsi ciues mei Cestrie et eorum heredes uel per eorum gratum, nisi in nundinis assisis, scilicet, in Natuitate Sancti Johannis Baptiste et in festo Sancti Michaelis. . . . Item concessi et hac presenti carta confirmaui dictis ciuibus meis Cestrie Gildam suam mercalem habendam et tenendam adeo libere, quiete et honorifice, sicut eam habuerunt in tempore auunculi mei domini Rannulphi Comitis Cestrie et Lincolnie,’ etc.—(*Rep. MSS. Com.* 1881, pp. 356–357.)

<sup>1</sup> Harland, Mamecestre, 188; Ormerod, Chester, i. 201.

Henry III gave the citizens of Chester a charter allowing *CHESTER.* them to buy and sell at the Gild of Durham.—(*Ormerod*, i. 201.) Henry II granted the following:—‘Henricus dei gracia Rex Anglie et Dux Normannie et Aquitanie et Comes Andegavie balliuis suis de Dunelina salutem. Precipio quod Burgenses Cestrie possint emere et vendere ad detaillum apud Dunelinam habendo et faciendo easdem consuetudines quas faciebant tempore Regis Henrici aui mei, et easdem ibi habeant rectitudines et libertates et liberas consuetudines quas tempore illo habere solebant. Teste, Willelmo filio Ald’ dapifero. Apud Wintoniam.’—(*Rep. MSS. Com.* 1881, p. 356.)

‘We find, that before the said City had any Charter they used by Prescription divers Liberties, and enjoyed a Guild Mercatory, that is, a Brotherhood of Merchants, and that whosoever was not admitted of that Society, he could not use any Trade or Traffick within the City, nor be a Tradesman therein. And the Tenour of this Guild Mercatory did ever run in these words, *Sicut hactenus usi fuerint*, and was after confirmed under the Earls Seal. And there was appointed two Overseers, and those were appointed out of the chiefest of the Citizens, and were greatly respected of the Citizens, as Officers that had the speciall care of maintaining those priviledges; and did receive for the City all the summes of money paid by strangers for custome of Merchandise brought either by Sea or Land, except it were at the Fairs, which then were, as some say, three in the year, at Midsommer, Michaelmasse, and Martlemas. A continuance of the same Officers, and, as many suppose, the same name of those Officers remaineth to this day in the Leave-lookers, who then were the Head and chief of the Citizens before a Maior was ordained, and still is reputed the head or chief of the fourty, or the Common-Councell of the City, and are chosen usually of the best ability of the same fourty, as may expend and make provision in such matters as belong to the honour and dignity of the City and to look to the profits and commodities of the City in such Customs and Duties as fall due by importations of mer-

CHESTER. chandize into the same.'—(*King's Vale Royal*, Chester, 1656, [ii.] p. 157.)<sup>1</sup>

'And though the Office of *Custos guild. Mercator.* be not found of any record before this year [1297], yet it is like the said Office hath been ever since there was a *guild. Mercator.* These be the very same that supplyed the Office that our Leave-lookers do now, which was to give Licence and compound with any that came either to buy or sell within these Liberties contrary to our grants, as may appear by sundry books of their accompts, and did disburse for Wine given and sent, for reparations of buildings and other things pertaining to the City, for as yet there were not any Treasurers, nor of long time after; \*besides, if any did dwell in the City that were not free, if they did ever buy or sell within the Liberties, they did likewise compound with the *Custos* and *Mercator* [*Custos Gilde Mercatorie*] by the year. And whereas\* now the Leave-lookers do gather two pence half penny upon the pound, of all Wares sold by Forraigners within the City, it is likely that Custom began when the Murage was granted, and so levied; for before that time they agreed as they thought good.'

—(*Ibid.*, 167–168.)

In MS. Harley 2057, fol. 16, this same explanation of the office of leave-looker occurs; but the words included within the asterisks read thus:—'besides if any dwelled within this Cittie that were not free and either sould or boughte to sell within this Cittie, etc.,

Alex. Hurrell Maior { Andrew Stanlowes } Vicecomites.  
Rob. Ithell }

they did likewise compound with the *Custos gilde mercatorie* by the yeare, otherwise they might not be suffered to retaile every thinge; and whereas,' etc.

In 1823 the duty of the leave-lookers, according to Hanshall, was 'to prevent infringements on the rights of the Citizens by strangers exercising any trades within the liberties, to examine the markets and receive all customs, etc. due to the Corporation.' —(*Co. of Chester*, 180.) 'The Leave-lookers are also appointed annually by the Mayor for the purpose of collecting the duty of

<sup>1</sup> Cf. Ormerod, i. 200; Hanshall, *Co. of Chester*, 171, 190, 196.

2s. 6d. claimed by the corporation to be levied yearly upon all *CHESTER*. non-freemen who exercise any trade within the liberties of the — City of Chester.' Since 1825, 'the functions of the leave-lookers have become extinct.'—(*Munic. Corp. Com.* 1835, p. 2621.)

'Maior et Ciues Ciuitatis Cestrie clamant habere libertates subscriptas, videlicet . . . . Item clamant habere gildam suam mercalem cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus quas illi unquam liberius et quietius habuerunt temporibus antecessorum domini Comitis in predicta gilda<sup>1</sup> . . . . Et quo ad hec verba gildam marcalem cum omnibus libertatibus Gildam et liberis consuetudinibus quas illi unquam liberius et quietius marcalem. habuerunt, clamant quod die veneris proxima post festum Sancti Dionisii quolibet anno possunt eligere de semetipsis duos Sene- scallos eiusdem gilde, qui sunt de fraternitate eiusdem gilde, qui tunc coram maiore et vicecomitibus et aliis Ciuibus Ciuitatis predicte prestant sacramentum, quod bene et fideliter facient compotum suum de omnibus denariis per ipsos perceptis de aliquibus personis gildam illam intrantibus et omnibus aliis custumis dicte gilde, a tempore cuius contrarii in memoria hominum non existit perceptis et eidem gilde pertinentibus. Et quod quilibet homo qui sit de gilda illa sit de libertate et franchisesi et potest Ciuitatis predicte, et potest emere infra libertatem eiusdem Ciuitatis omnimas marcandas ad Ciuitatem illam per mare aut per terram venientes absque fine inde faciendo. Et quod nullus qui non est admissus in predictam gildam faciet emptionem aliquam infra libertatem Ciuitatis predicte sine licencia et voluntate dictorum Senescallorum. Et ratione predicte gilde et ad sustentationem eiusdem gilde capiunt, et predecessores sui de tempore cuius contrario in memoria non existit ceperunt, custumas subscriptas: Videlicet, de quolibet dolio vini veniente per mare iii. d. Et de dolio ferri iiii. d. Et de vno lasto allecum ii. s. Et de vno lasto de hides ii. s. Et de vno lasto anguillarum ii. s. Et de

<sup>1</sup> In the margin of the MS. an index (47) and a loop call particular attention to this liberty.

<sup>2</sup> This word was written in the margin by a later hand.

*CHESTER.* centena de milwellis salsis iii. *d.* Et de centena linie albe ii. *d. ob.*

— Et de centena linie late mensure. Et de centena linie stricte mensure i. *d. ob.* Et de quacunque alia marcandisa secundum quod possit concordari dando fauorem extraneis. . . . . [An exposition of the words ‘soc,’ ‘curia appenticii,’ ‘sac’ and ‘portmote’ follow.] Et per hoc verbum Toll clamant habere et percipere tolnetum de quibuscunque marcandisis emptis siue venditis infra libertatem Ciuitatis Cestrie. Videlicet, de qualibet Naue intrante libertatem predictam cum quibuscunque marcandisis seu victualibus vocatum Keyltoll iiiii. *d.* et Clerico i. *d.* Et eciam de qualibet marcatore habente marcandas in dicta Naue excedentes valorem v. *s.* iiiii. *d.* pro tolneto suo pro omnibus marcandisis suis iiiii. *d.* et Clerico i. *d.* Et de qualibet dolio vini iiiii. *d.* Et de qualibet carectata cuiuscunque marcandise intrante siue exeunte dictam Ciuitatem et libertatem eiusdem iiiii. *d.* . . . . [The toll for horses, oxen, cows, heifers, sheep and cart-wheels is also given. This is followed by an explanation of the terms ‘them,’ ‘infangtheif,’ ‘utfangtheif,’ ‘tholonium,’ ‘pannage,’ ‘pontage,’ ‘danegild,’ ‘gaywite,’ ‘lene,’ ‘stallage,’ ‘lastage,’ ‘passage’ and ‘murage.’<sup>1</sup>]

Gild mercatory, ultima sedit in Celdis Anno Domini 1250 primo tempore Ricardi 1250. 67 free men Clerici, Maioris Cestrie<sup>3</sup>. Here begineth those rolles or records made<sup>2</sup>. before mencioned by me in this booke, at what time there was 67 persons admitted vnto the franchises or liberties of this Cittie, as by their severall names in the said record appeareth, for that the said records had beginninge after this Cittie had Maiors in the same and diverse charters graunted vnto them before.—(*MS. Harley 2057, fol. 14.*)

<sup>1</sup> This interesting document may be found in *MS. Harley 2057, ff. 63–65* (R. Holme's Cheshire Collections). The handwriting is probably of the early part of the sixteenth century. Harland has printed a very imperfect translation, which he found at Clithero. (Harland, *Mamecestre, 189–195; Charters of Clithero, 27–33.*)

<sup>2</sup> This marginal note was added by a later hand.

<sup>3</sup> Cf. King's Vale Royal, 163.

'Isti intraverunt Gildam Mercatoriam in Civitate Cestrie plena *CHESTER.*  
congregatione die veneris proxima ante festum Sancti Michaelis  
in monte tumba anno Domini 1317 et anno Regni Ed. xi., tem-  
pore Will. de Doncaster, Maioris Cestrie, electi per mortem  
Johannis Blunde ad vices ipsius Johannis. Supplende Hugonis leuelokers<sup>1</sup>  
de Valle Regalis et Warenne le Blunde, Custod. Gilde.'—(*Ibid.*, named <sup>2</sup>,  
fol. 16; *King's Vale Royal*, 170.)

The following is from a grant made by Prince Edward (32 Edw. III) to St. Mary's Nunnery, Chester:—'Omnes homines et tenentes dictarum monialium ad voluntatem vel ad terminum annorum qui non sunt infra Gildam mercatoriam civitatis nostrae Cestriae vel jurati ad libertatem ejusdem villae, non ponantur super juratis,' etc.—(*MS. Harley 2101*, fol. 188; *Monast. Anglic.*, iv. 314.)<sup>2</sup>

'Et etiam quo Warranto clament habere Gildam suam marcalem cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus quas illi unquam liberius et quietius habuerunt temporibus antecessorum in predicta gilda.' Placita de quo Warranto, 14 Henry VII.—(*MS. Harley 2115*, fol. 73.)

'Ye liberties of ye Cittie of Chester by prescription before ye Cittizens had any Charter graunted.—Before they had any Charter to be shewed, yt is apparent that ye Cittie of Chester by prescription vsed and enjoyed dyuers liberties and a Guylde marcatorie, viz., a brotherhood, of which Companie whoesoe were not could not vse trafficke, or trade within ye Cittie, which appeareth by Auncient Rowles of Recorde, wherein is contayned viz., hoc anno subscripto intrauerunt in Guyldam marcatoriam Ciuitatis predicte.'—(*MS. Harley 2016*, fol. 31.) The same manuscript, the handwriting of which appears to be of the early part of the seventeenth century, contains several entries of fines paid by persons for being 'made free' of the City in the year 36 Henry VIII,—'admissus fuit ad libertatem et ffanchesias Ciuitatis predicte'<sup>3</sup>, which was doubtless the equivalent of the ancient expression 'intravit in Gildam mercatoriam.'—(*Ibid.*, fol. 33.)

<sup>1</sup> Later hand.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. *Harley MSS.*, 2115, fol. 52; 2060, fol. 29.

<sup>3</sup> For similar entries, *temp. Hen. VII and Eliz.*, see *Harley MSS.* 2093, ff. 32-39, 252; 2105, fol. 262.

**CHESTER.** ‘By ye custome of ye said Citty vsed by all the tyme whereof ye memory of man was not to ye Contrary, no person or persons might vse any trade, misterie or occupacion within ye said Citty or ye libertye thereof, vnlesse such person were a free man of ye said Citty and admitted and made free of the Company and Society of such trade as he would vse.’—Common Hall Assembly, April 1623.—(*MS. Harley 2091, ff. 91–92.*) There are many documents among the Harleian MSS. exhibiting the status of the various crafts, which succeeded to the functions of the ancient Gild Merchant of Chester<sup>1</sup>.

In the year 1766 the City authorities still attempted to enforce the ancient custom, ‘That no person whatsoever, not being free of the said City, might or ought to sell or put to sale any wares or merchandizes within the city or the liberties thereof by retail; or keep any open or inner or other place or room for shew, sale or putting to sale of any wares or merchandizes by retail; or to use or exercise any art, occupation, mystery or handicraft within the same city; the time of fairs excepted.’—(*J. Burrow, Reports of Cases, Lond. 1790, p. 1847.*)

#### **CHESTERFIELD.**

The following is taken from the charter of John Wake to his  
**A.D. 1294.** men of Chesterfield (22 Edward I):—‘Nullus alius praeterquam burgenses vlnabit, secabit, aut emdet [i.e. vendet] pannos lineos vel laneos, nec coreas vel pelles virides, crudas, recentes aut salicas emat in mercato vel infra villam de Cestrefeud’ . . . Et burgenses habebunt Gildam suam mercatoriam cum omnibus rebus dictam gildam tangentibus . . . . Et nullus erit tintor vel tannator aut cutistannati secator, nisi fuerit burgensis aut velit satisfacere michi et heredibus meis et burgensibus. . . . Nullus homo habeat lot neque scot cum burgensibus de mercandisis emptis per ipsos vel per aliquos suorum infra villam de Cestrefeud’ nisi burgenses, sed ipsi burgenses vel sui servientes loco suo habeant lot et scot cum omnibus aliis more suo consueto et antiquo,’ etc.

<sup>1</sup> See MSS. Harley, 1996, fol. 699; 2054, ff. 89–90; 2104, fol. 348; Lancashire and Cheshire Records, i. 123.

—(Yeatman, *Chesterfield Records*, pp. 33–38; Addit. MS., *Mus. CHESTERFIELD. Brit.*, 6667, ff. 708–709.)

Among the gild returns of 1388–1389 was one from the Gild of the Blessed Mary, whose members swore to maintain the liberties of Chesterfield and to go forth to do the business of the town; and another from the Gild of the Holy Cross of the Merchants of Chesterfield.—(*English Gilds*, 165–169.)

#### CHICHESTER<sup>1</sup>.

‘Stephanus Rex Anglie Episcopo Cicestr’ et prepositis Salutem. Precipio quod Burgenses mei de Cicestr’ ita bene et honorifice et quiete habeant eorum Consuetudines et Rectitudines de Burgo et de Gilda eorum mercatoria, sicuti eas melius et honorabilius et quiete habuerunt tempore Willelmi Regis Avi mei et Avunculorum meorum postea et tempore Rogeri Comitis. Et defendo super meam forisfacturam ne aliquis eis injuriam faciat. Teste Episcopo Wint’. Apud Rading.’—(Hay, *Chichester*, 577.)

‘Henricus [II] Rex Anglie et Dux Normannie et Aquitanie et Comes Andegavie Justiciariis et Vicecomitibus et Ministris suis totius Anglie Salutem. Sciatis me concessisse civibus meis de Cicestr’ qui sunt de gilda mercatoria omnes libertates et liberas consuetudines suas infra Burgum et extra, ut eas habeant ita plene et libere et quiete et honorifice sicut plene et honorificentius habere solebant tempore Regis Henrici avi mei; et nullus in Civitate Cicestr’ vendat pannos per detaillum, nisi sit de gilda mercatoria, sicut idem Rex Henricus per Breve suum precepit. Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod ipsi habeant et teneant gildam suam cum omnibus libertatibus et consuetudinibus ad eam pertinentibus, sicut melius solebant habere tempore Regis Henrici. Ne quis eis super hoc forisfacere presumat. Testibus, Reg’ Comite Corn’, Henr’ de Essex Con’, Ranulfo de Broc. Apud Brugiax.’—(Ibid., 578.)

The Gild Merchant of Chichester is also mentioned in charters

<sup>1</sup> See Turner, *The Merchant Guild of Chichester*, *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xv. 165–177.

**CHICHESTER.** of 30 Henry VI and 15 Jac. I. Besides the ‘Citizens’ who constituted the Common Council, there used to be ‘Freemen’ of Chichester. The latter had no voice in the town meetings, admission into this class being considered a mere compliment; but they had a share in the elective franchise. An entry made in the town records in 1821 states ‘that the individual is admitted to the freedom of the merchant guild within the city. The oath of admission is, that the person admitted shall be a true and faithful free citizen and maintain the merchant guild.’—(*Munic. Corp. Com.* 1835, pp. 715, 716, 719.)

#### CONWAY.

*Quo warranto* proceedings, similar to those against Beaumaris described above, were brought against Conway, Bela, Newburgh, Carnarvon, Harlech, and Crukyn (*temp. Edw. III*). In most of these cases the clause explaining the Gild is as follows:—‘Et per illam clausulam, quod habeant gildam mercatoriam, etc. clamant quod omnes in predicta villa manentes et libertatibus eiusdem gaudere volentes erunt Jurati coram eisdem burgensibus ad jura et libertates eiusdem ville iuste manutenendas, etc., et dabunt ad communem vtilitatem ville quandam custumam vocatam hans. Et postquam hoc fecerint et lot et scot cum eis soluerint, erunt liberi Burgenses, etc. et libere possunt ibidem emere et vendere et omnibus priuelegiis et libertatibus eiusdem ville gaudere absque contradicione alicuius.’—(*Record of Caernarvon*, 165.)<sup>1</sup>

**A.D. 1284.** The Gild Merchant of Conway was granted or confirmed 12 Edward I.—(*Ibid.*, 163.)

#### COVENTRY.

**A.D. 1268.** Letters Patent, 52 Henry III:—The burgesses of Coventry to have all their liberties, to hold in free burgage, to enjoy all the laws and customs of Lincoln. The Prior and Convent of Coventry to have coroners; the men of the same Prior and Convent to

<sup>1</sup> See also Record of Caernarvon, 176–181, 186–187, 194–195, 197–198.

have 'Gilda Mercatoria' with all liberties belonging to it. Certain men of Coventry had prevented them from having 'Gilda Mercatoria,' beating the Prior's men, etc., etc.—(*Record Office, Patent Roll 52 Hen. III, mem. 25, dorse.*)<sup>1</sup>

Inquisitio ad quod damnum (14 Edw. III). 'Coventre. A.D. 1340.  
Homines habuerunt unam gildam mercatoriam et unam fraternitatem fratrum et sororum ejusdem gilde et unum magistrum, etc.'—(*Cal. Rot. Chart., etc., 308.*) 'Pro gilda mercatoria et fraternitate infra villam de Coventre habenda.'—(14 Edw. III. *Cal. Rot. Pat.*, 139.)

The following return was made by the 'Gilda Mercatoria de Couentre' (Jan., 1389):—

'Richard Clerc Meistre de la Gilde Marchand deinz la ville de Couentre certifie a vostre hautesse qe le noble Roy Edward, qe dieu assoil, Aiel a nostre Henry le Roy qore est, a cause qe la ville de Couentre et les marchauntz en la dite ville enhabitantz auoient si graunt trauaile entour lour marchandises pur loynteignite de la meere, et mayntefoitz empouerez a cause suisdite, de sa grace especiale come par sa chartre apert, graunta par mesme sa chartre as les hommes de la dite ville de Couentre qils et lour Successours aueroient vne Gilde Marchand et vne fraternitee des ffreres et soeres de mesme la Gilde en la ville auandite, et vn Meistre ou Gardeyn de toutz yceux qj en la dite Gilde seroient acceptez eslire, et Chaunteries, Almoignes et autres pres oueres pur eux et lour [bienfaisours] ordeigner, et les ordinances par la dite Gilde et toutz choses qe a la dite Gilde et Communalte de ycelle touchantz faire maintenere puissent; les queux hommes de la dite ville de Couentre par vertue de graunt susdit ordeigneront vne fraternite et freres et soeres des eux mesmes, et vn Meistre appelle Jurdan' de Shepeye eslirent. Et ordeigneront les ordinances desouz escriptz, a durer solonc la purport de la chartre suisdite, le tenure de quele sensuyte, quele chartre feust apres renouellez par mesme laiel par cause qe les scripture de soun seal feust chaungez, come par la copie dicelle auxi ensuante piert pluis au pleyn.'

<sup>1</sup> Cf. Charter Roll 51 Hen. III, mem. 8; Merew. and Stephens, 469.

*COVENTRY.* ‘ Edwardus [III] dei gratia, etc. Omnibus ad quos presentes littere peruererint salutem. Quia accepimus per inquisitionem per vicecomitem nostrum Warr’ de mandato nostro captam et in cancellaria nostra retornatam, quod non est ad dampnum seu preiudicium nostrum aut alterius cuiuscumque seu nocumentum ville de Couentre, si concedamus hominibus eiusdem ville de Couentre quod ipsi et eorum Successores vnam Gildam Mercatoriam et vnam fraternitatem fratrum et sororum eiusdem Gilde in eadem villa habere, et vnum magistrum siue Custodem de omnibus illis qui ad Gildam illam assumpti fuerint eligere, et cantarias, elemosinas et alia pietatis opera pro ipsis et omnibus benefactoribus suis statuere, et ordinaciones pro Gilda predicta et omnibus Gildam illam et Communitatem eiusdem tangentibus manutenendis facere possint ;—Nos per finem quem prefati homines de Couentre fecerunt nobiscum concessimus et licenciam dedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, eisdem hominibus, quod ipsi et eorum Successores vnam Gildam Mercatoriam in villa predicta cum omnibus ad huiusmodi Gildam pertinentibus habeant imperpetuum, et quod iidem homines vnam fraternitatem fratrum et sororum eiusdem Gilde facere, et vnum magistrum siue Custodem fraternitatis illius eligere, et cantarias et elemosinas ac alia pietatis opera pro ipsis et omnibus benefactoribus suis statuere et inuenire, et de Gilda predicta ac aliis Gildam predictam contingentibus manutenendis ordinare, et ordinaciones inde factas conservare valeant, perpetuis temporibus duraturis. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste A.D. 1340. me ipso apud Westm’ vicesimo die Maii anno regni nostri Anglie quartodecimo, regni vero nostri ffrancie primo.’

The second charter of the same king follows ; then, ‘ Les ordianances des ffreres et soeres de la dite Gilde.’ Of the sixteen ordinances given only one relates to mercantile affairs :—‘ Item si ascun homme ou femme de la dite fraternite qui a lour poiar ad este bien voillantz a lestat dy celle par ascune mesaueynture de seele sanz sa defaute propre chiete en pouert, la dite ffraternite luy apprestera vne somme dargent pur merchander et profiter pur vn an ou deux a lour auys sanz rien prendre de gayn. Et si ascune

homme ou femme de la dite fraternite soit si feble par maladie *COVENTRY*.  
ou veillesse qil ne purra trauailler ne marchaunder, il sera troue  
a les costages de la dite Gilde couenablement solonc ce qe son  
estat demaunde.'—(*Record Office, Misc. Chancery, Gilds*, 49<sup>a</sup>).<sup>1</sup>

'Also yt ys ordeynyd bye a generail Counsel of all the Crafte  
and Craftes, and also that the Wryghts Crafte of Coventre schall  
paye to the Pageant 10s. upon Whytsonday or else by Corpus  
Christi daye, uppon the Payne of 20s., hallfe to the mayor and  
hallfe to the Crafte and bycause they haue no more to doo wythe  
the Pageant but payeyng there 10s., etc.<sup>2</sup> . . . . Also yt ys ordeynyd  
be a consell of alle the fyllschape of the crafts in the yer of yer  
lorde 1475, that tyme beyng mastur John Goodknabaff, and hys  
fylleys John Bontyng, John Swyft, that . . . . [A dirge and mass  
to be celebrated every year for 'all the bredyry and systyry'.] And what mastyr kype not thye Dyrd he schall pay 6s. 8d. And  
how [i.e. who] that of the ffalyschape pay not to the dyrd, he schall  
pay to the Mastyr 3s. 4d. And therto all we be accord hoss  
namys be aforsyde.'—(*Wanley's Collectanea, MS. Harley 6466*,  
ff. 5–6.)

#### DERBY.

The Gild Merchant of Derby was confirmed by John, Henry III  
and Edward III<sup>3</sup>.

'Burgenses ville de Derby summoniti fuerunt ad respondendum <sup>4</sup> Edward III.  
domino Regi de placito quo waranto clament omnes libertates <sup>A.D. 1330.</sup>  
subscriptas: . . . et habere gildam mercatoriam cum omni-  
bus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus que ad gildam merca-  
toriam debent sive solebant pertinere. [Many other liberties are  
enumerated. The burgesses exhibit charters and defend their  
privileges.] . . . . Et Willelmus de Denum, qui sequitur pro Rege,  
dicit quod ex quo ipsi habent villam predictam ad feodi firmam,  
etc., et tolneta predicta que ipsi clamant infra loca predicta eis  
concessa fuerunt infra tempus memorie, et ipsi advocant capere de

<sup>1</sup> For a translation of these ordinances see *English Gilds*, 228–232.

<sup>2</sup> An ordinance immediately preceding this is dated 1432.

<sup>3</sup> Rot. Chart., 138; Plac. de quo War., 158–160.

**DERBY.** intrinsecis unum tolnetum et de extrinsecis pro eadem re duplum, — etc., quod est contra commune jus, etc., et oppressio, etc., petit judicium pro Rege, etc. Dicit similiter quod gilda mercatoria conceditur burgensibus ville predicte, ut patet per cartam predicti Henrici Regis, etc. ; et dicit quod singulares persone, burgenses ejusdem burgi connectuntur ad invicem, et dicunt se esse socios de gilda predicta et alios non, et colore illius gilde mercatorie usi sunt opprimere populum venientem ad villam predictam cum rebus venalibus, quod nullus vendat res suas in villa predicta alicui nisi illi qui fuerit de societate predicta, et hoc ad voluntatem ipsius ementis, etc. Et similiter dicit quod eadem persone non permittunt extraneos mercatores, cujuscunque mercandise fuerit, vendere aliquas mercandas in villa predicta nisi tantum in grosso, et hoc uni eorum ; et lucrum quod inde provenit non vertitur in comodum communitatis ville predicte set tantum in comodum eorum qui sunt de societate predicta ; qui quidem usus cedunt in injuriam, oppressionem et depauperacionem populi. Unde petit judicium, etc. Et dicit quod ratione gilde mercatorie predicte nullus forinsecus mercator emere debet in grosso vina, lanam, pelles lanatas, corea seu plumbum de aliquo forinsecō nisi tantum de illis qui sunt de gilda predicta ; nec eciam extranei mercatores vendere debent aliquas mercandas nisi tantum in grosso, et hoc uni de gilda predicta, etc. Unde petit judicium, etc.' . . . .

'xii Juratores dicunt . . . [The tolls, etc. at the markets and fairs of Derby are given.] Et dicunt quod singulares persone connectuntur ad invicem, et dicunt se esse de gilda mercatoria et alios non permittunt esse de gilda predicta, nisi satisfecerint prius eis ut sint de eadem gilda; et ratione illius gilde usi sunt quod si aliquis infra villam predictam deportavit corea bovina, vel lanam, vel pelles lanutas vendendas, et unus de gilda predicta posuerit pedem suum super rem ipsam et apposuerit precium pro quo eam voluerit emere, nullus alias quam ille qui fuerit de societate predicta audebit illam emere, nec ille cuius res illa fuit audebit rem illam vendere alii quam uni qui fuerit de societate predicta, nec pro majori precio quam ille qui fuerit de societate

predicte pretendebat. Et dicunt quod lucrum quod inde pro- *DERBY.*  
 venit non vertitur in comodum communitatis burgi predicti set  
 tantum in comodum illorum qui sunt de societate predicta. Et  
 quia burgenses predicti habent villam predictam ad feodi firmam  
 de domino Rege et ceperunt superflua tolnota et injusta, etc., et  
 ultra id quod ipsi cognoscunt se posse juste capere, etc. Et  
 similiter pro aliis injuriis et oppressionibus quas convictum est per  
 juratam predictam ipsos fecisse, predicta villa et omnes libertates  
 predicte abuse, etc. capiantur in manum domini Regis, etc. ....  
 . . . Et super hoc vicesimo octavo die Januarii proximo sequente  
 iidem burgenses fecerunt finem cum domino Rege de quadraginta  
 marcis pro predictis villa et libertatibus, etc. sibi restituendis,  
 etc. Ideo predicte villa et libertates eis restituantur utendi liber-  
 titibus illis licitis modis. Et quod non capiant superflua tolnota,  
 prout superius convictum est ipsos perceperisse, sub periculo quod  
 incumbit, etc. Et quod utantur gilda mercatoria eo modo quod  
 non cadat in oppressionem populi, etc., et ad presens sine die  
 salvo jure Regis, etc.'—(*Placita de quo War.*, 158–161.)

DEVIZES<sup>1</sup>.

The Gild Merchant was granted to Devizes by Edward I,  
 Edward III and Henry IV.—(*Waylen, Devizes*, 158, 287;  
*Lansdowne MS.* 230, fol. 5.)

A grant of 3 Jac. I says:—‘Ac insuper, pro eo quod ex con- *A.D. 1605.*  
 cessione aliquorum predecessorum nostrorum Regum Anglie ab  
 antiquis temporibus infra burgum predictum habebatur et in dies  
 habetur guilda mercatoria, ac eciam cum Burgus predictus tempo-  
 ribus retroactis celebris fuerat incolatu diuersorum artificium, qui  
 in confeccione pannorum laneorum operam suam posuerunt, vnde  
 pauperiores infra burgum predictum inhabitantes victum sibi  
 querebant laudabilem et honestum, qui iam ad magnam inopiam  
 reducti sint, pro eo quod quidam extranei non inhabitantes infra  
 burgum predictum in mercatis infra eundum burgum quolibet die

<sup>1</sup> See Edw. Kite, The Guild of Merchants, etc. in Devizes, Wilts. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc., Mag., iv. 160–174; Waylen, Devizes, 287–290.

*DEVIZES.* Jovis in qualibet Septimana tentis merces et mercimonia sua inferunt, alia quam frumentum, grana, victualia, animalia, lanam ac telam laneam, anglice *other then corne, grayne, victuall, catell, woll and wollen yarne*, ac ea ibidem vendunt et distrahunt per retallium et non in grosso, ad magnum habitancium eiusdem burgi nocumentum,—Sciatis igitur quod nos meliori statui eiusdem burgi prospicere volentes, ex ampliori gratia et mero motu nostris volumus ac pro nobis, heredibus et successoribus nostris per presentes concedimus Maiori et Burgensibus burgi de Devizes predicti et successoribus suis [et] per presentes prohibemus quod nullus huiusmodi extraneus inhabitans seu residens extra burgum illum, libertates seu precinctum eiusdem in villis vel locis aliis ruralibus, vendat aut vendicioni exponat vel proferat alias mercandizas siue mercimonia alia quam frumentum, grana, victualia, animalia, lanam ac telam laneam ac omnimodum pannum lineum vel laneum ex eorum propria factura, anglice *corne, grayne, victuall, catell, Woll and Wollen yarne and all manner of clothe, linen or wollen, of there owne makinge*, contra formam cuiusdam statuti inde editi et prouisi infra burgum predictum aut libertates et precinctum eiusdem, alicui persone siue aliquibus personis in aliquo alio modo quam in grosso, exceptis temporibus nundinarum et feriarum, anglice vocatarum *fayers*, infra burgum predictum aut precinctum eiusdem tenendarum, sub penis et penaltatibus in Statutis regni nostri Anglie, inde editis et prouisis, contentis et specificatis.'—(*Record Office, Patent Roll 3 Jac. I, pars 18, mem. 15.*)<sup>1</sup>

The following occurs in the 'Visitation of Wiltshire' (1565):—  
 'These be the Armes apertayning and belonging to the Feloship and Corporation of the Burgesses and Marchant Adverterers, Clothiers and Weavers, Drapers and Tailors and others vsing any Facultie or Art within the Towne and Borough of the Devises, which Armes I Clarenciux, King of Armes of the Sowth est and West parts [of this] Relme of Englond, haue Ratified and Confirmed to all those of the said Corporation before mentioned and to ther successors foreuer; and at this present visitation was

<sup>1</sup> Cf. Merew. and Stephens, 1493.

Edward Haynes, Maior, Cheefe hed and governor, Willm. Rutty *DEVIZES.*  
and Richard Denny, Wardens of the Clothiers and Weavers,  
Willm. Preston and John Smyth, Wardens of the Drapers and  
Taylors, John Chappell and Thomas Fitzall, Wardens of the  
Mercers. In witnes wherof, etc.'—(*MS. Harley*, 1565, fol. 39.)

On the preceding page of the same MS. are the arms of the borough.—‘These armes are belonging and apertaining to the Maior, Aldermen and Burgesses of the Towne and Borough of the Devyses . . . . Edward Haynes, Maior.’ The names of the Coroner, Aldermen and other town officers follow.

There is a ‘Booke of Constitucions, Decrees, Statutes and Ordinaunces for the Fraternity, Companye and felloweshippe of the Drapers,’ enacted by the Mayor and Common Council of Devizes in the year 1614. It begins with a confirmation by the Mayor, Town-Clerk and Burgesses of the various Constitutions therein contained for the government of the Guild, ‘setting forth that whereas the Mayor and Burgesses by ancient custom, and by divers grants and confirmations of sundry the Kings of England, have and enjoy, among other privileges, a Guild of Merchants, and whereas the King (James I) by Letters Patent, bearing date at Westminster, July 10th, in the 3rd year of his reign, hath not only confirmed to them their former privileges, but granted them power to make new ones from time to time. At a general assembly held in the Guildhall, June 17th, 1614, it is ordained that the Guild of Merchants shall be divided into three several fraternities, companies, or fellowships,—the Drapers, Mercers, and Leathersellers. The Company of Drapers shall choose annually a Master and two Wardens. All exercising the trades of clothiers, weavers, woollen-drappers, tailors, hosiers, fullers, shear-men, spin-sters, coopers, carpenters, masons, tilers, joiners, cutlers, smiths, and ironmen within the borough shall join the Fraternity of Drapers. The only ‘constitution’ of particular interest to us is the following: ‘No foreigner or stranger, not being a Burgess or inhabitant of the Borough and free of the Fraternity, to sell within the Borough, except on fair days, any commodities appertaining to either of the trades included by the Fraternity other than

**DEVIZES.** corn, grain, victuals, wool, woolen or linen yarn, woolen or — linen cloth of their own making, upon pain of forfeiture for every offense, forty shillings.' The Fraternity of the Mercers, whose ordinances were similar to those of the Drapers, included the mercers, grocers, linen drapers, haberdashers, vintners, innholders, bakers, brewers, apothecaries, barbers, surgeons, chandlers, painters, brasiers, and glaziers.—(*Kite, Guild of Merchants in Devizes, 162-171.*)

The preamble of certain ordinances, made by the Common  
**A.D. 1614.** Council of Devizes in the year 12 Jac. I and confirmed *circa* 1628, begins thus:—'Whereas the Major and Burgesses of this Burrough of Devizes by antient custome time out of mind used and had within the same Burrough and also by force and vertue of Divers Grants and confirmacions of Sundry of the Noble Kings and Queens of England, Progenitors of our Sovereign Lord King Charles King's Majestie that now is, have and enioye, among many other customes, liberties, franchises and immunitiyes within the foresaid Burrough, a Guilde of Marchants, and have all the time whereof there is no Memory of Man to the Contrary used to make, ordeine and constitute good and wholesome Lawes, Ordinaunces and Statutes, fit, wholsome, profitable and necessary for the well Ordering, good Rule and Goverment of the said Burrough and of the Burgesses, Artificers, inhabitants and resiants within the same.'—(*Devizes Register, Lansdowne MS. 230, fol. 18.*)

#### DORCHESTER.

**A.D. 1629.** Charles I in the fifth year of his reign granted the burgesses a charter, declaring them a free borough and body corporate and politic by the name of the mayor, bailiffs, aldermen and burgesses of the borough of Dorchester; the two bailiffs, six aldermen and six other burgesses to form the common council; no merchant, artificer, etc. unless he be a free burgess or inhabitant, to exercise any art, nor to have any shop or standing, to vend any wares, except at fairs or markets, etc. The inhabitants of the borough are constituted a body corporate or

politic by the name of the governor, assistants and freemen, who *DORCHESTER*.  
shall be capable of purchasing and receiving lands in fee, etc. ;  
to have a common seal ; to constitute a governor of the freemen;  
and twenty-four of the freemen to be chosen, called the common  
council of the freemen, to be assistants to the governor touching  
their commerce ; the governor and four assistants to be chosen  
out of the twenty-four by the freemen, and five other assistants by  
the mayor out of the capital burgesses ; to hold four courts yearly,  
to admit any men to the liberty of the borough, and four other  
courts yearly to consult concerning the markets ; the governor and  
assistants to make laws for the good government of the markets  
and all societies of arts, mysteries and of all merchants and  
artificers, etc., to fine delinquents, etc. ; the governor to be chosen  
yearly by the freemen, etc., etc.<sup>1</sup>—(*Hutchins, Dorset*, 3rd edition,  
ii. 349.)

At a special court of the governor, assistants and freemen of the  
borough of Dorchester, held Sept. 24th, 1630, it was agreed by  
the court that the tradesmen and handicraftsmen of the borough  
should be divided into five companies, viz.—I. Merchants, com-  
prising the merchants, mercers, grocers, haberdashers of small  
wares, linen drapers, apothecaries, booksellers, upholsterers,  
button-makers, barber surgeons. II. Clothiers, comprising the  
clothiers, woolen drapers, haberdashers of hats, weavers, dyers,  
tailors, hosiers, feltmakers, clothworkers, weavers, borellers. III.  
Ironmongers, including the ironmongers, goldsmiths, pewterers,  
smiths, cutlers, plumbers, gunners, painters, glaziers, needle-  
makers, pin-makers, card-makers, clock-makers, brasiers, tinkers.  
IV. Fishmongers, including brewers, malters, bakers, innholders,  
alehouse-keepers, joiners, carpenters, vintners, coopers, butchers,  
cooks, masons, helliers, thatchers, ‘seviers,’ millwrights, wheelers,  
fishmongers, fletchers. V. Shoemakers and Skinners, comprising  
the shoemakers, tanners, glovers, chandlers, skinners, furriers, point-  
makers, parchment-makers, saddlers, curriers, purse-makers, collar-  
makers, ropers. At the same meeting it was agreed that the

<sup>1</sup> The corporation of the ‘governor and assistants of the freemen’ was in exist-  
ence long before the grant of this charter (*Munic. Corp. Com.* 1835, p. 1275).

*DORCHESTER.* wardens of the said companies (there was one warden for each of the five companies) shall attend all of the Governor's courts held during the year, and shall inquire concerning all oppressions and abuses in trading within the compass of their ward, either by foreigners or by freemen, their report being submitted in writing to the Governor.—(*Hutchins*, ii. 338–339.)

'These companies have become extinct ; but the corporation of the governor, assistants and freemen still meet every year on the Monday after Michaelmas, and hold a court at which a governor and assistants are chosen, and any respectable inhabitants of the borough who may apply, are admitted to their freedom.'—(*Munic. Corp. Com.* 1835, p. 1275.)

#### DROGHEDA.

In the year 1229 Henry III granted :—'Quod villa nostra de Drogheda versus Uriel liber burgus sit imperpetuum, et quod burgenses ejusdem burgi habeant geldam mercatoriam cum hansa et aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad gildam illam pertinentibus. Et quod nullus qui non sit de gelda illa mercandisam aliquam in predicto burgo faciat, nisi de voluntate eorundem burgensium. . . . . Concessimus eciam eis quod nullus extraneus mercator pannos in predicto burgo ad decisionem vendat, vel vina ad brocham, nisi in grosso.'—(*Gilbert, Documents of Irel.*, 93–95.)<sup>1</sup>

Another charter of 1253 contains the clause :—'Et quod nullus extraneus mercator moram faciat in eodem burgo cum mercandis suis, pro mercimonii vendendis, ultra quadraginta dies.'—(*Ibid.*, 133.)

James I in 1609 granted to the corporation that there should be a gild of merchants of the staple in the town and county ; the mayor, sheriffs, burgesses, and commons of the town yearly to choose the mayor and constables of the gild ; no merchants except those of the staple to buy or sell any merchandise of the staple within the county, nor ship them unless purchased of a

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *Chartae, etc., Hiberniae*, p. 20.

merchant of the staple in the town; the mayor, constables, and *DROGHEDA*.  
 merchants of the staple to make bye-laws; none to sell or buy by  
 retail or private bargain any merchandise within the franchises,  
 except merchants of the town and county. By another charter of  
 1618 the mayor, sheriffs, burgesses, and commons were allowed  
 to divide and distinguish themselves into different gilds and  
 fraternities, according to their conditions, arts, and mysteries,  
 each with its own hall, master, wardens, etc.; all the gilds were  
 to be governed and directed by the mayor.—(*Munic. Corp. Com.*  
*1835, Ireland*, pp. 810–811.)

In 1672 it was enacted that all foreigners, who then were, or  
 should be, resident merchants, traders, artisans, etc. should, on  
 their request and on payment of twenty shillings each, be admitted  
 a freeman of all or any separate gild during his residence and  
 should have and enjoy all privileges and immunities of trading,  
 buying, working, and selling in as large and ample a manner as  
 any freeman.—(*D'Alton, Drogheda*, i. 195.) This law applied to  
 ‘any city, walled town, or corporation’ of Ireland.—(*Rules,*  
*Orders, etc. by the Lord Lieut. and Council*, p. 7 *et passim.*)

#### DUBLIN.

Earl John in 1192 granted the citizens of Dublin, among other  
 liberties:—‘Quod nullus extraneus mercator emat infra civitatem  
 de homine extraneo blada, vel coria, vel lanam, nisi de ciuibis.  
 Et quod nullus extraneus habeat tabernam de uino, nisi in naui.  
 .... Et quod nullus extraneus uendat pannos in ciuitate ad  
 decisionem. Et quod nullus extraneus mercator moretur in villa  
 cum mercibus suis, pro mercibus suis uendendis, nisi per XL. dies.  
 .... Item quod habeant omnes rationabiles gildas suas, sicut  
 burgenses de Bristol habent, uel melius habere consueuerunt.’—  
 (*Gilbert, Documents of Irel.*, 53–54.)<sup>1</sup>

Among the records of Dublin there are various ancient Rolls of

<sup>1</sup> These privileges were confirmed by King John in the beginning of his reign,—*Chartae, etc. Hiberniae*, p. 11. In the year 20 Edward I Limerick received a charter, modelled after that of Dublin, in which these same clauses occur,—Add. MS., Mus. Brit., 19865, fol. 80; *Chartae Hiberniae*, p. 36.

**DUBLIN.** the Gild Merchant. The oldest probably date from the close of the twelfth century and consist of six membranes, each containing on the average about 275 names. Opposite each name is placed a sum of money varying from two to eleven shillings. Many are described as ordinary craftsmen,—‘tannator,’ ‘carnifex,’ ‘cirotecarius,’ ‘lorimer,’ etc.; many are from towns in England,—‘de Oxonia,’ ‘de Wintonia,’ ‘de Bristollo,’ etc.<sup>1</sup> A similar Roll of the year 1226 begins thus:—‘Hii subscripti intrauerunt in gilde-mercaturam, Roberto Pollard et Petro de Ballimor existentibus prepositis, anno regni regis Henrico decimo.’ It contains about 220 names, each person paying nine or ten shillings<sup>2</sup>. Two other membranes of the years 1256 and 1257 have a similar heading. One contains 64 names, the other 140. Among them are the following:—Ricard le chapman; Adam blundus de Ardras, tannator; Rogerus de Winton, coruisarius; Ricardus de London, cordewanarius; Robertus de Eborak, parmentarius; Hugo tannator, de Louethe; Nicolaus de London, pelliparius; Unfridus de la Velde, carnifex, etc.<sup>3</sup>. There are also various lists of names (A.D. 1225–1250), with headings similar to the following:—‘Hii subscripti intrauerunt in libertate ciuitatis, Philippo filio Stephani, Elia Burel existentibus prepositis<sup>4</sup>.

**A.D. 1451.** Henry VI in the 29th year of his reign allowed certain persons to found a Merchants’ Gild of Dublin, to which he granted various fol. 1. liberties<sup>5</sup>:—‘Concessimus eis et licentiam dedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris ac successoribus nostris, quantum in nobis est, quod ipsi vel illi qui de ipsis superuixerint ad laudem et honorem Sancte Trinitatis quandam fraternitatem siue gildam artis merca-

<sup>1</sup> Gilbert, *Documents*, pp. vii–ix, and 3–48.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, 82–88.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.*, 136–140.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.*, 112–123.

<sup>5</sup> The documents that follow in the text are copied from Egerton MS., Mus. Brit., 1765, a paper volume in folio bearing the title, ‘City of Dublin.—Corporation Records.’ Ff. 1–118 consist of extracts made by William Monck Mason (nineteenth century) from the records of the Merchant Gild of Dublin, viz., the Books of Bye-Laws, the Books of Orders and the Journals of the Gild, extending from 1438 to 1824. The remainder of the MS. (ff. 119–204) contains materials relating to various other gilds of Dublin.

torum Ciuitatis Dublin' successiue et in successionem perpetuam *DUBLIN.*  
 de seipsis et aliis personis, tam hominibus quam mulieribus, in  
 capella Sancte Trinitatis in ecclesia Cathedrali Sancte Trinitatis  
 Dublin' nunc factam et ordinatam de novo incipere, inchoare, inire,  
 facere, fundare, ordinare, et stabilire . . . . Et quod fratres fraterni-  
 tatis aut gilde sic incepe, inchoate, inite, facte, fundate, ordinate,  
 et stabilitate, singulis annis duos magistros et duos gardianos de  
 seipsis [eligere possint], qui regimen, gubernacionem, et super-  
 visionem fraternitatis siue gilde huiusmodi ac custodiam omnium  
 terrarum et tenementorum, reddituum, seruiciorum, possessionum,  
 bonorum et catallorum, que eidem fraternitati aut gilde pre-  
 dicte exnunc adquiri, dari, concedi, aut assignari, vel ad  
 eandem fraternitatem siue gildam pertinere contigerint, habeant  
 . . . . . [To have a common seal, to plead and to be im-  
 pleaded and to make ordinances.] Et insuper de gratia nostra fol. 2.  
 habundanti concessimus eisdem Magistris et Gardianis ac fratri-  
 bus dicte fraternitatis siue gilde et eorum successoribus, magistris,  
 gardianis, et fratribus eiusdem fraternitatis seu gilde imperpetuum  
 quod nullus alienigena emat in retallia siue in grosso infra dictam  
 ciuitatem vel suburbium eiusdem, seu infra franchises dicte  
 ciuitatis aliquas mercandizas nisi de mercatoribus eiusdem Ciui-  
 tatis infra dictam Ciuitatem et in suburbio eiusdem Ciuitatis  
 commorantibus ; et si aliquis talis alienigena culpabilis et  
 conuictus inde in futuro inuentus fuerit coram magistris et  
 gardianis dicte fraternitatis siue gilde pro tempore existentibus,  
 per inquisitionem vel examinationem debitam, seu aliquo alio  
 modo legitimo, quod tunc bene liceat prefatis magistris et  
 gardianis huiusmodi sic culpabiles et conuictos per eorum  
 warranta seu warrantum sub sigillo commune eiusdem fraterni-  
 tatis siue gilde prisone nostre ciuitatis nostre predicte mancipare  
 et deliberare<sup>1</sup>. Et quod custos dicte prisone nostre eiusdem  
 ciuitatis nostre pro tempore existens vel eius deputatus ibidem  
 huiusmodi sic culpabiles et conuictos per warranta seu  
 warrantum dictorum magistrorum et gardianorum dicte fraterni-  
 tatis siue gilde pro tempore existencium custodie prisone predicte

<sup>1</sup> MS. 'mancipand. et deliberand.'

*DUBLIN.* recipiat, ac eos ibidem saluo custodiat, donec per warranta seu warrantum dictorum magistrorum et gardianorum eiusdem fraternitatis seu gilde extra prisonam nostram predictam deliberentur; dantes et concedentes pro nobis et heredibus ac successoribus nostris imperpetuum, quantum in nobis est, predicto custodi et eius deputato ibidem plenam tenore presentium potestatem huiusmodi sic sibi commissos seu committendos auctoritate predicta recipiendi et in prona nostra Ciuitatis nostre predicte custodiendi, donec huiusmodi sic culpabiles et conuicti a prona nostra predicta per warranta seu warrantum dictorum magistrorum et gardianorum, ut predictum est, deliberentur absque aliqua impetitione, perturbatione, aut grauamine nostri vel heredum nostrorum quorumcumque, vel officiariorum seu ministrorum nostrorum aut heredum nostrorum quorumcumque in futuro' . . . . [They may found a chantry and hold lands, etc. to the value of forty pounds per annum]<sup>1</sup>.

fol. 3. These Letters Patent were inspected and confirmed by Queen Elizabeth in the year 1577, who in addition formally incorporated the Fraternity and granted:—‘Quod ipsi et singuli eorum qui de

fol. 4. tempore in tempus electi et admissi sunt et erunt in et ad fraternitatem seu gildam predictam solummodo habeant et habebunt potestatem et auctoritatem emendi et vendendi in grosso siue retallia omnes et singulas mercandizas quascumque, omnimodis victualiis solummodo exceptis, que in futuro contigerint afferri in ciuitatem, suburbium, libertates seu franchiseas eiusdem ciuitatis Dublinie aut in limites, bundas, circuitum vel precinctum earum aliquarum vel alicuius, tam per mare quam per terras. Et quod nullus alienigena, extraneus mercator, aut aliqua alia persona, siue aliq[ue] alie persone quecumque, que in eandam fraternitatem siue gildam predictam non sunt vel fuerint electi, admissi, siue electus vel admissus, emat aut vendat, seu

<sup>1</sup> That the Gild existed long before this grant is evident from fol. 12: ‘the whyche [liberties of the gild] ys all alowyty by owr king that nowe ys, henri the fyfte.’—I have collated the Egerton transcript with the MS. in the Record Office (Patent Roll, 19 Eliz., pars 12, mem. 7-10) and corrected some errors in the former.

emant aut vendant, nec ad vendendum ponent seu offerent vel ponet *DUBLIN.*  
seu offerret aliquas mercandizas, exceptis preexceptis, in grosso siue  
retallia infra dictam ciuitatem, suburbium, franchisezias vel libertates  
eiusdem, seu infra circuitum, ambitum, seu precinctum ecclesi-  
arum cathedralium Sancti Patricii de Dublinia vel iuxta  
Dubliniam, vel infra locum vel locos vulgariter vocatum vel vocatos  
*the Bishoppes glebe*, vel infra circuitum, ambitum seu precinctum  
ecclesie cathedralis Sancte Trinitatis infra dictam ciuitatem  
Dublinie vulgariter nuncupate *Cristes Churche*, vel infra ambitum  
siue precinctum Sancti Sepulchri vel Abbatie Sancte Marie  
Virginis vel Abbatie vocate *Thomas Courte*, aut infra aliquos  
alios locos, glebas, terras glebales, fundos seu alios locos  
quoscumque scituatos, iacentes, vel existentes infra ambitum,  
limites, circuitum vel precinctum eiusdem ciuitatis seu libertatis  
vel franchiseziarum eiusdem, nisi de mercatori vel mercatoribus  
vel ad mercatorem seu mercatores eiusdem fraternitatis siue  
gilde, sub pena forisfacture omnium et singularum mercandizarum  
aliter emptarum seu venditarum vel ad vendicionem  
positarum vel vendi pretensarum. Et similiter volumus et  
concedimus ex gratia nostra speciali, certa scientia et mero  
motu nostris, quod omnes et singuli alienigene, extranei mer-  
catores et alie persone quecumque que in eandem frater-  
nitatem siue gildam predictam non sunt electi aut admissi, ut  
predictum est, de tempore in tempus portabunt omnes suas  
mercandizas quascumque, exceptis preexceptis, infra dictam  
ciuitatem, suburbium, franchisezias, vel libertates eiusdem, siue  
per mare siue per terras portatas, ad locum infra eandem  
ciuitatem vocatum *le common hall* eiusdem ciuitatis, vel ad  
quemcumque alium locum conuenientem, vel locos, infra dictam  
ciuitatem, suburbium, franchisezias, sive libertates eiusdem, quem  
vel quos magistri et gardiani fraternitatis siue gilde predicte,  
qui pro tempore fuerint, ad hoc assignabunt, sub pena foris-  
facture omnium et singularum mercandizarum in aliis locis fol. 4<sup>b</sup>.  
positarum. Et in predicto loco vocato *le common hall* siue in  
loco alio quocumque ad mercandizas reponendas per magistros  
et gardianos eiusdem fraternitatis siue gilde predicte, ut pre-

*DUBLIN.* dicitur, assignato, iidem alienigene, extranei mercatores et omnes alie persone predicte, sicut predictitur, non admisse vel electe, mercandizas suas solummodo vendent et non alibi, sub eadem pena forisfaciendi easdem mercandizas. Et in eodem loco vel locis ubi sic reposite sunt mercandise ille de tempore in tempus remanebunt, custodientur et ad vendendum exponentur et non alibi infra ciuitatem, suburbium, vel franchiseias eiusdem, vel infra aliquem vel aliquos locos, limites, ambitus vel precinctus predictos, nec ab eodem loco siue locis infra spaciun quadrageinta dierum auferentur sine licencia speciali magistrorum, gardianorum et successorum suorum pro tempore existencium in scriptis ad hoc prius habita et obtenta, sub pena forisfacture omnium et singularum mercandizarum sine tali licencia asportarum vel ablatarum. Insuper damus et concedimus ex gratia nostra speciali, certa sciencia et mero motu nostris pro nobis et heredibus nostris eisdem magistris, gardianis, fratribus et sororibus fraternitatis sive gilde predicte et successoribus suis quod ipsi magistri et gardiani et successores sui possint et valebunt de tempore in tempus infra dictam ciuitatem, suburbium, franchiseias et libertates eiusdem ac infra ambitum et precinctum ecclesiarum et nuper Abbathiarum predictarum et infra omnes limites et bundas Ciuitatis predicte et franchisesiarum eiusdem necnon alicuius vel aliquorum loci vel locorum predictorum superuidere, examinare et scrutari et alias officarios et ministros suos nominare et assignare ad superuidendum, examinandum et scrutandum infra locos et limites predictos, si aliqui alienigene, extranei mercatores siue aliqua alia persona seu aliique alie persone ad fraternitatem predictam non admisse fecerint seu alios facere procurarunt cum mercandizis aliquibus aliter quam in clausulis, concessionibus et prohibicionibus supradictis specificatur, limitatur et fieri prescribitur. Et si per talem superuisionem, examinacionem vel scrutinacionem, iidem magistri et gardiani siue officiarii vel ministri sui predicti videbunt et invenient alias mercandizas emptas seu venditas, vel in aliis locis positas, seu aliquo modo usitatas contra vel aliter quam predictum est, quod tunc bene licebit eisdem

magistris et gardianis et ministris et officiariis suis predictis *DUBLIN.*  
 easdem mercandizas capere, seisiare et secum ducere et ad —  
 proprium vsum predictorum magistrorum, gardianorum, fratrum  
 et sororum fraternitatis siue gilde predicte retinere et convertere.<sup>1</sup> fol. 5.  
 .... [They may make ordinances and establish penalties,  
 etc. to enforce them; all such fines and amerciaments to go to  
 the Gild.]

'The Reule & ordynance of the Trenite yeld of Dŷvlyng  
 ordeýnit & made by a holde (*sic*) Semble of þe Mastirs, War. fol. 10.  
 deýnes and all the brethern of þe sayde ýelde, Rath Pembroke &  
 John Kylberry Maystirs, Dawe Blake & Edwarde Waters  
 Wardens, on Mayday the ýerre of our lorde Kýng Henry þe Seixt  
 xvi., anno Dom. 1438.

Item Inprimis, That all the brethern of the Brethered of the  
 holy Trenyte ýeld of Dublin shall nocht adherre to none  
 Brethered of þe sayd Citte, except the Bretherred of Saýnt Anne  
 and of Saynt George, in none manner wýche shall don or be in  
 hurt of þe sayde Brethered or Cittei.

All so ýff there hap ený Warýaunce or dýscorde, wýche God  
 defend, betwoix brethern of the saýd ýeld, that than non of them  
 shall sew oþir at lawe. But fýrst he that felýth hymselff grewid  
 shall cum and complayn to the Mastris of þe saýd ýeld for the  
 tým beýnge, the wyche shall call the Bretherrede togeddere &  
 make acorde betweix the personnes thus beýng at debate; and  
 he that wýll not obeý þe rewle of the Bretherhede shall be  
 put out of þe yeýld, and the Bretherrehed to mayntene þe oþyr  
 Brothyr agaynste hym in hýs Ryght; and ýff anný strange man  
 hawe a quarrell agayne ený brother of the ýeld, þat than þe  
 bretherhed shall maynten the Bretherhed & harre Brothyr in his  
 rýght; and foo [i.e. who] so Breke thes Reule to fall in þe paýne  
 of x.ii.

All so þe bretherren of the saýde ýeld shall be serwerd<sup>1</sup> of all  
 maner of marchandyse comýng & sold to þe sayde Cittei befor  
 anny<sup>2</sup>.

All so no Brothýr of þe saýd yeild schall bý ne salt ne yrne

<sup>1</sup> Served.

<sup>2</sup> I. e. before any other persons.

**DUBLIN.** ne collis<sup>1</sup> to vse or awaylle of no man of the Contrey ne of þe  
Cittei but by hyt to his owne awaylle and vse, and aftyre he  
hawe Cellerrit hyt, hyt shall be lewfull to hym to syll hit out of  
his cellerre by wyght, yrne, salte & collis, & in none other maner,  
apon payne of x. li.

All so no man be receuet to þe sayde bretherred but in pleyn  
Semble of the sayd yeld by assent of all þe Brethern. And yff  
eny of þe sayd Brethern hawe challange to eny wiche prauythe  
fol. 10 b. to be of the yeld, that he shall noughte be admittyd vnto þat he  
make suffycient amendds to þe sayde Brothyr.

All so Salt, yrren & Collis and such oþyr marchandyse shall  
be sold by all brethern of þe sayde yeld at on prise, as hit shall  
be noteifyd to þe Brethern by byll from þe mastirs of þe sayd  
yeld, apon þe payne off xx. li.

All so what so ewer brothere answere nought to dwe Somnes, he  
schall lese i. li. wax as offt tymes as he makþe the default, But yff  
he hawe a Reysonable excuse.

Memorandum that by A holle Semble holden be ffor Rychard  
ffytz Eustace & John Tankarde, Maistris off the sayd yeild,  
Thomas Barbý & Thomas Boys, Wardens off the sayde yeld, the

**A.D. 1452.** xiiii. day of January Anno regni regis Henrici Seixti xxxº. Ther  
was chosen at þat Semble John ffytz Robert, John Bennet, Jamis  
Dowdale, Phyllype Bedlewe, Nych. Clerke, Thomas Sawacghe,  
Wyll. Grampe & Arnnenton Vscherr to make lawes, Rewles,  
ordynaunces & statutes nedffull & profytabile for þe sayd  
bretherhed of the trenite yeld. The wiche lawes, Reylis, &  
ordennaunces and statutes bene affyrmit by an holle Semble  
afterward holden þe iiiii. tywsday next after the fest of Aster  
[i.e. Easter] þe yere afsayd. In the wiche ordennaunces ben  
thes.

In primis, þat no maner man shall hawe no maner off mar-  
chandys that comyth to þe cettie off Dublin þat is boght by iiiii.  
þyers of þe sayd citei but he þat hawe ben a prentese with a  
marchaunt off the sayd Citei at marchaunt craft, & þat he be  
Brother off þe sayd yeld After forme of marchandis.

<sup>1</sup> Iron nor coals.

All sooo that ii. mastirs of the yelde be alway ii. of the IIII. *DUBLIN.*  
byers<sup>1</sup> & the ii. wardens be all waye twoo delýweres, trewly to  
delýwir and dewýdid untoo all the brethýrn, as it shal be apoyntid  
bý the sayde mastirs & byers, to ewery man after his degreee.

All sooo when the mastirs & wardins wyll apoyncte assemble  
as oft as hame semýthe godly for the awaylle of the sayde yelde,  
that noo man be somned to that semble ne cum therein bot  
he þat is a marchaunt & brothir of the sayde yelde.

All sooo anny maner off bargayne that is boght bý the sayde  
mastirs & byers þat than the mastirs & wardens shall doo  
somon all þe brethirhed that be marchaunts to the yelde hall &  
witt there what ewrye man will holde of the sayde bargayne.  
And [yff] yt be noght all holden at that tyme, þat than the sayde  
mastirs, byers & wardens shall set the owerplus of the sayde  
bargayne apon all þe brethred that bene marchaunts, every man  
after his degreee. And yff the sayde bargayne be lasse than his  
holdyne by the sayde brethirhede þat bene marchaunts, þat than  
the sayde mastýrs, byers & wardens shall mesure & devýde trulýe  
to ewry of theme after harr degreee.

All sooo as soone as anny bargayne ys delýwerid that than the  
mastirs & wardýns shall appoyncte a semble & call the  
brethirne toogythire and set a reýssonable prýse & apon all fol. ii.  
marchaudyssýs, & all the brethirne shall kepe that prýce and syll  
thereafter, apon the payne of x. li.

All sooo that no maner man Dwellyng within the syttee of  
Dublinge vse no facultye of marchaudyse within the fraunchis  
of this cýttie bot he that hawe bene aþrentýse with a marchaunte  
at marchanddýssis, by the wych he is made freeman of the sayde  
sytte, laste than he sholde be pleaþt by the assemble of the  
sayde brethrede & make a fyne, & þe proffýte thereof goo too  
the sayde yelde.

Allso that no marchaunte being brothir of the sayde yelde by  
noo maner of marchaudyssys inwarde ne outwardre to delywir to

<sup>1</sup> In the margin of the MS. are these words:—‘ This establishment of byers seems to grow out of the provisions of Stat. Kilkenny in 40 Edw. III; see section 6 of it.’

**DUBLIN.** no man of the Cowntre as the bargayne is boughte, apon Payne  
of xx. s.

Allsoo that noo brothir of the sayde yelde by noo marchaundysys, that is to saye salt, wyne, yerne & collys that commys to be solde too the Sýttye, tylle the IIII. byers hawe forsaken ýt & that he hawe lewe of the IIII. byers, apon peyne of xx. li.

All soo whate man prayethe to be brothir of the sayde yelde in forme of marchaundyses þat he be noght admytted bot by fyne, as þe mastirs, wardynes & he maye accorde to paye yerlye, besyde that viii. d.

Allsoo that no brothir of the sayde yelde ne none of there men be attorne for no maner of man ne wooman to flaundrys ne to none oþir plase, no to bye none of there goodys in collor and let to hawe the profyte thereof, bot hyt be for a brothir of the sayde yelde or a freman of the sýttye of Dublin that wolde sene for stoff of his howssolde, apon the peyne of v. li.

All soo that all brethirn may be sworne to kepe all cownsayll of all matters that bene mewit in the sembles & in specyall of bargaynes that bene boght & solde, apon Payne of x. li.

All soo that the mastirs and wardyns of the sayde yelde hawe ewery quarter onnys assemble in sertayne, the whyche shalbe callyt a grette quarter semble, and that hýt be holdine allwaye the Mondaye before the grete quarter semble of the sayde cýttý, excepte the Mondaye semble next after Michaelmas, the which shall be after for reyssonnable cawssis. And in that Semble yt be laffull to them to make brethirn and all oþir lawis, reules and statutis þat is nedfull to them for þe profitte of the sayde yelde.

All soo that yt be lawfull to the mastirs and wardins of the sayde yelde to hawe sembles as ofte as the seymethe godly, and in those sembles to examyne and enquere apon all mattirs done within themselfys and to correcte & execute theme accordynge to there rulys & statutis made to the proffyte of the sayde yelde & brotherede.

**fol. 11. b.** The Mondaye nexte befor the IIII<sup>th</sup> frydaye nexte after mydsomer anno predicto hyt is grauntide in the same semble that the Watter balles make the coll. p<sup>c.</sup> (?) after XII. gallons, and

that there be a portore sworne too met the colls and take for his *DUBLIN*.  
labore of the byers for ewery quarter.

All soo hit ys ordyned & stablede for a lawe that the mastirs [&] wardins of the yelde hawe full powere to destroyne for all maner fynnys, amercyments & quarteragys, & whoo soo defforsythe ennye mastir or wardins of suche fynnys, mercyaments and quarterages, lese vi<sup>s</sup>. viii<sup>d</sup>. withoutt anny grace.

Memorandum that hit ys accordyd by awthorytye of this assemble and from henseforwarde [that] the newe mastyrs shall resewe the olde stok, be hit mony othir cheffware othir hidis, to labowr hit to the awaylle of the yelde, and that theye delywir the sayde stoke with the encrese to the newe mastirs, and soo from yere to yere to accompte therefor, and the sayde mastirs too be... [a blank] to the awayell of the trynnyte with the best, as farr as the Stok wyll reche.

All soo hyt is ordyned that what soo ewer man beforeynt desyre too hawe annaye porsyone of erene<sup>1</sup> a wyght within, othir salt a cranoke or within for his howssolde, that he paye at the beme or at the planke redy monye and none marchandyse, bot he be a marchaunte.'

---

The records of the transactions of the Gild from the reign of Edward IV to the year 1824 are very copious. The matters alluded to in the above ordinances are discussed again and again. The few extracts given below have been selected with a view to throw further light upon the functions of the Fraternity and its relations to the municipal authorities.

[1 Henry VII.]—‘Item þat at ewery quarter semble hold next fol. 11<sup>b</sup>. after myghelmas whane the new mastris & wardens ben made, A.D. 1485.  
þat the hold wardens shall bryngē the namis of all the brethern þat haw not paýt harre quartarraghis, & delywir to þe newe Mastris and Wardens, and thaþ to delywir no parcell of erne ne salt to þem that not paýd týll therre quartarraghis be paýt soo fol. 12. beýnge behýnde.’

‘Allsoo hit is ordeyned that no marchaunte of the Cyttie by

<sup>1</sup> I.e. iron.

**DUBLIN.** noo maner yorn, salt, colls, wyne, pytche, ne rossyne that bene  
— poyn ted hythire to þe cyttie, wythe owte consente, assent or lewe  
of the IIII. byers; and yff he doo, too paye to the yelde c.s. & too  
be put out of the yelde, & the bargayne to be dystributē among the  
brethren. And yff hȳt maye be fownde that enny man grawnte  
þir profyre annȳ pennȳ to annye forrene marchaunte more  
than the IIII. bȳers proferȳthe without lewe of the sayde IIII.  
bȳers, he to fall in þe forsayde Payne.'

**A.D. 1480.** 20 Edward IV.—The four Porters swear ‘trulye to mesure  
salte, collis & oþir marchaundys’ and ‘in making of hidis  
owtwarde as in weing of yorne inwardre,’ etc.

**fol. 12 b.** ‘The forme of the oþe of the mastirs of the sayde Yelde.—  
Yee shall bee trewe Mastirs vnto the yelde of the holy trinte of  
the Cyty of Deweling, and ye shall see that all the due rewerence  
and worship be don to the Trynnyte and that his daye be  
worshipped and kept by your dyscretion to the worship of the  
holi Trinitie. Allsoo ye shall see that all dutis that lengithe to  
the yelde of the Trynnytic be trewly rerit and reservit by your  
powers, where that the wardins may not rere them. Allsoo ye  
shall be goode and trewe mastirs vnto all the brethren that bene  
marchaunts of the sayde yelde and them ye shall maýntayne by  
your powere in all ryghte. Allsoo yow shall duly & trewly  
mantayne all rulys and ordinauncis, statuttis & lawis thereof and  
due execucion, and ye shall doo according to the sayde rulis  
agayns ewerye man according to his offense, and duly & trewly  
ye shall see that all the merciaments bee rerit. Allsoo all due  
sembls ye shall holden as of [tin] týmis as nedithe to the goode  
rulle and governaunt of the sayde yelde and brethred, and in  
speciallye IIII. quartere sembls, the bene called the IIII.  
Mondays next afor the IIII. greate quarter sembls of the sayde  
syttýe, excepte the mondaye next after myghallmas, the whych  
shalbe after myghallmas for certayne kawsis. Allsoo whate bar-  
gayne ye makith for the cyttýe ye shall trewlye make rewacion  
to the brethrine of the sayde yelde, & trewly mynstir after the  
rewlis of the same bretherred. Allsoo suche manner oþe as  
ye resewe yee shall gywe to your Wardyns; too this poyncts

and all othirs that lengythe to the sayde yelde and bretherred ye *DUBLIN.*  
shall holde, soo god yow help and holydome.'

'The Wardins othe.—Ye shall be trewe Wardins vnto the yelde of the holy Trynnystie of the Citti of Dubling; all due rewerence and worshipye ye shall doo to the holly triniti; allsoo all due execucyon that length to yowr office yow shall doo by yowr powere; all due sembles with the mastirs as hit lengythe to yow ye shall holde; but all othir rulis, ordinancis & statutis & lawis yee shall mayntene by yowr powre. Allsoo ye shall well and trewlye rerr to ewery man all the quartaragis, fynnes and merciaments thereof by yowr powere. Allsoo ye shall well and trewlye delywer the marchaundyssis that bene bought by the IIII. byers to ewery man according to ther poynctement; to these poyncts and all otheris that lengithe to yowr offyce ye shall hold, soo god yow helpe & holidome, &c.<sup>1</sup>'

'Allsoo hit is ordined by semble þat no man that is resident fol. 13. of the city of Dewling shall supporte nether mayntene no Lumbarde, byrtton, ne Spaynnarde, nethir ne auliant<sup>2</sup> to be alegere (*sic*) to engrose the markete of no maner ware, ne býe ne sill wyt no alliant<sup>2</sup>; but when þe comithe a ship with anny ware, that then lawfulle the mastir and byers chosin for to by there goodys after harr discretion, and to be delywerid among the brethirne by the wardýns with the owersight of the master; and when the ship is delywerid, the alien to resewe his payment, and so to depart with the same shyp othir with som oþir shýp by soche days as the mastir will award; and who contra[venes] this lawe to lose XL. *ii.* and to be put owt of the brethred forewir.

Memorandum, it is concludid by the holle fraternyte of the Trinitei Yelde here assembled the moundaye nexte after Relyke Sowndaye, the xviii<sup>th</sup> yere of the Reynge of owr sowerayne Lorde Kinge Henrie the VIII<sup>th</sup>, that no man free ne forron A.D. 1526. shall lade or ship anny maner woll, hidis othir stapill warre, sawing onely marchaunts of the stapile, and theye soo lading to fol. 13 *b.* make ther entre thereof befor the mair<sup>3</sup> of the stapull for the

<sup>1</sup> The entry immediately following these oaths is dated 18 Edward IV.

<sup>2</sup> I.e. alien.

<sup>3</sup> MS. 'man.'

*DUBLIN.* tyme being, vpon peyne of x. d. tocyens quociens; & that no  
— marchaunts of the stapill sell anny stapill ware to anny man  
sawing to a staplere within the land, apon the same Payne,  
prowidid that noo Staplere by this lawe be restrayned to sell  
hidis to straungers for mony or ware, as hathe bene vsed in timis  
past.

Memorandum, yt was agrede and made for a ground lawe  
by the holle assemble of the trinitie yelde the Monday nexte  
after the feste of tiburti and valerian, the vii<sup>th</sup> yere of the  
**A.D. 1516.** reing [of] owr Soweraine Lorde King henrie the VIII<sup>th</sup>,  
then being mere John Rocheforde, & Ballyffis William New-  
man & Robarte Cowlye, mastirs of the yelde Master Willame  
Talbote & Mastir Walter Piparte, biers Nycholas Queytrote and  
Nicholas Handkoke, and Wardins Patrik fytz Simons & Rycharde  
Rath, that no Lord, gentleman, Abbaye, freman ne forrine,  
excepte onely brethirne of the yelde, shall not be serwid of salt,  
yerne, collis, wine ne othir warris at the keye ne at the kran by  
watter mesure or kran weyght in noo wyse; and that no mastir,  
byere, ne wardine yewe lysins to the contrarie hereof, vpon Payne  
of xx. s., as often as any of them offend, withowt grace; and that  
none of the bretherne yew anny parte of his complement to anny  
othir not beinge a brothir, ne take up in his holding to gywe any  
othir [by] colore or otherwise, vpon Payne of xiii. s. iii. d., as often  
as he offendithe, withowte grace, & half of the sayde penality to  
the finder of the sayde pennaltis & the oþir halfe to the Balliffis,  
and no mercye to be yewin.'

'Memorandum, yt ys agreeed by assemble the iii. mounday after  
Chrystemas in the xxiv<sup>th</sup> yere of owr sowerayne Lorde King  
**A.D. 1533.** Henry the VIII<sup>th</sup>, then being mayor Nycholas Geydone, Baylyffis  
Symon Lottrell and Brandame fostere, Mastirs of the Trýnte  
yelde Thomas barbey and John Sarswell, byers Robarte Shilling-  
forde & Walter fytz Symon, Wardings Jamis horpye and Richard  
Sarswell,—That noo brothir of the sayde trýnte yelde, ne othir  
fol. 14.  
inhabitante of the Cyttye of Dublin shall bye anny winnys within  
the stremmis and lybertys grauntid to the sayde cyttye, But onely  
mastir mayor and the mastirs and byers of the sayde yelde for the

tyme being, and when annye winnis shall com, after a comenaunce<sup>1</sup> DUBLIN.  
had and a prýce drywin betwyxe the mastirs and biers aforsayde  
and the marchaunts of the winnis, and thereupon the wardins  
of the sayde yelde send to the brethirne of the same to knowe  
whate every brothir will holde, then after relacion made by the  
wardins to the mastirs and byers aforsayde whate the brethirn  
will holde, yf the Mastirs and biers persewe there bye that that  
wyne maye not be holdin & therepon refuse and gywe ower the  
bargayne, Yet all this notwithstanding, no brother ne inhabytante  
aforsayde shall interprise ne presume to bye the winnis soo refused,  
ne anny parsell thereof, wytheowte especyall lycense of the master  
and byers aforsayde; and in kase anny of the sayde brethirne  
hawe liicens, as aforsayd, to by the wines soo refused and ther-  
upon by them, then all suche brethirne shall hawe that porsyon  
of winnis that then was contentid to holde at the wardings desyre  
vpon the sending of mastir mayor and the mastýrs and byers, as  
aforsayde, to the same prýse as they shall be bought; and allsoo  
that anny mastir of the Cýttýe, yf he will, maye hawe a hoggyssed  
or a bott of wine for his owne drinkine to the sayde price, and  
whatsoower brothir or brethir attempte to infring or breke this  
sayde lawe in anny poynte, as oftin timis as he or theye soo doo,  
that same brothir or brethirne shall forfeyte x. £., the oone holfe  
to the mayore and ballyffis for the time being, the oþer halfe to  
the trýnnýte yelde.'

*Temp.* Henry VIII.—No freeman except he be a brother of fol. 14<sup>b</sup>.  
the Gild to retail ‘Salte, yrne, nor collis,’ upon pain of forfeiting  
the same.

[6 Edw. VI.]—‘Where of long this bretrede yelde hawe bene fol. 16.  
soore oppressed and hindrid by mennis and occasyons of manny A.D. 1553.  
& dywers by admyttid vnto the same, as tayllors, bowchers,  
shomakers and men of occupacion whych by there sayde occu-  
pacion myght get and win there lywing ownestlye according [to]  
there vocation, as allsoo dýwers othirs that neuer wan the sayde  
brothred by byrthe, marryache or prenteship, according the olde  
auncient lawes, vsagis and costoms to the contrarrye prowydid

<sup>1</sup> I. e. agreement.

*DUBLIN.* and ordyned, whych admytting of such forens and strawngers to  
— the sayde brethired onelye dothe growe, for that sheffly the  
Masters & Eldirs of the sayde howse . . . [privately favour the  
said foreigners,] whereof haw growyne suche a sorte of late  
amongst theme that the lywing and trade of merchaundise allmost  
is lost' . . . In the future no one is to be admitted under a fine of  
forty pounds, 'vnless he wine the same by byrthe, maryage or  
prenteshipe.'

fol. 16*b.*      35 Henry VIII.—Agreed in assembly that no stapler of Dublin  
**A.D. 1544.** should sell hides to any persons save those who bring the value  
of the said hides in 'yorne, wine, salte, grayne' or in any other  
merchandise brought from France, Flanders, Spain, Britain or  
elsewhere. Merchants bringing the wares above-written can buy the  
value of one quarter of said wares in hides above the quantity of the  
said wares sold by them to any stapler. Penalty for breaking this  
statute £40, one half to the mayor of the staple and the masters  
of the Gild, the other half to the City and to the finder of the  
offender.

fol. 17.      'Memorandum, Where as dywerse and many as well straungers  
as forrens as aleans, being the kings subjects and othirwise, doo  
dalye resorte vnto this þe kýngs mayestýes Cýttýe of Dublin and  
there demurr and hawe there abood and dwelling, whych dothe  
from týme to týme dayly by and syll by retaylle and parcells  
at there will & pleasure all kynde of marchaundýssis in lýke maner  
and sorte as those that hathe and be made fremen of the saýde  
Cýttýe dothe, contrary to the lybertis & auncient vsagis of the  
sayde sýttýe, vnto the grete lossis, domages & impow[er]ysshing  
of the mastirs, wardings and brethirne of the trýnýte yelde  
within the saýde sýttýe, being establisched by auctoritie of  
parliament & auctorrysseed by the same to make and estab-  
lýshe all suche ordynaunces as they shall thinke mete frome  
time to týme for the rulle & gowernaunce of the saýde yelde  
and fraternýte of the same and of all othir the inhabytaunts  
and fremen of the sayde sýttýe, and lyke to ensuing to there  
vtter dekaye, vnlesse the same be the sowner be redressýt; for  
remedy whereof the IIII<sup>th</sup> frýdaye next after the feast of sayncte

myghell the Archangyll, being the xx<sup>th</sup> day of octobir in king DUBLIN.  
 Edwarde the VI<sup>th</sup> by the grace of God king of England, frawnce  
 and Erland, defendor of the faythe, at assemble then holdine in  
 the tollsell of the sayde syttye of Dublin, It is ordyned, enacted  
 and establyssed by the Mastirs, Wardýngs and bretherne of the  
 sayde yelde, being awctorrysed, as aforsayde, that from thense-  
 forthe no manner of person ne persons, whate soo ewer he or  
 they bee, be he or they subjects vnto the Kyngs mayestye or othir-  
 wýse, being no freman made within the sayde sytty by the lawis  
 and lybertýs of the same, shall bý or sýll by retaylle or parcells  
 anny manner of kinde of merchaundýssis or warris to or with anny  
 straungers, forren or alien, be he or they the kings mayeste is  
 subjects or othir wyse within the sayde syttye, lyberties or fraunches  
 of the same, only to or wythe the fremen of the sayde Cýttý sooo  
 made, as ýs aforsayde, vpon payne of forfayture of ewrye thing sooo  
 to be solde or bought contrarye to the tennor, porporte and trew  
 mennynge of this present ordinance ; the one halfe therof to the  
 seysere and takere, and the othir halfe to the thesuerer of the  
 sayde sytty for the time being to thuse and behoffe of the mayor,  
 ballyffs and syttysins of the same ; and that the syller and retayller,  
 as oftine as he or theye shall offend contrarýe to the tennor and  
 trewe mennynge of this present ordýnuance, shall forfaite x. li., to fol. 17<sup>b</sup>.  
 be satysfyed & delywerid vnto the thesuerer of the behowffe of  
 the sayde syttye for the týme being, vnto the vse and behowffe of  
 the Mayor, ballyffs and syttysins of the same ; and that the mayor,  
 ballywys for the tyme being shall cawse ewery suche syller and  
 retaller to be imprýsoned in the comen gyll of the sayde syttye,  
 there to remayne tyll suche time as he the sayde sýller & retayller  
 doo satysfye and paýe vnto the sayde tresurer for the time being  
 the sayd x. li.; prowydid alwaye that this ordynance shall not  
 take effecte tyll suche time as it be oppenly red in the markete  
 place in a markete daye in the sayd cýttie.'

August 7, 1556.—If any bargain be offered to the Masters  
 and Byers by any stranger coming to the City, no brother shall  
 make or move a bargain with the said stranger until the Masters  
 and Byers have clearly refused the bargain, nor yet after such

*DUBLIN.* refusal without the licence of the latter. Any one breaking this ordinance to pay £40 for each offence, one half to the Treasurer of the city, the other half to the informer.

fol. 19 b. [A.D. 1573.] ‘Yt ys agreide that the mastirs shalbe yearelle chosson of the nomber of theym that have beyne maiors, and that the wardens shalbe yearlye chosson of the moste grawe and discrete bretherne vnder the callinge of aldermen to assiste the Mastirs, as apperteynethe to that office, and the wardens that be at this presente shalbe clerkes to theis yelde so long as they shall well demeane theymselfes, & shall have the same perquisits that they nowe have, and that the sayde wardens for the tyme beyng shall have for their paynes double holdinges of all the bargaines to be made for this yelde, and shalbe maker of hides to straungers, and byers for the bretherne of the same yelde.’

Before any person be admitted to the Brotherhood, he shall serve seven years as an apprentice, then three years as a journeyman, then occupy two years for himself before he be made a stapler.

fol. 20. The Masters and Wardens ‘to sit in the bretherne house in the Tolsell’ every Thursday to hear and determine the complaints of brethren.

fol. 20 b. Brethren receiving goods bought by the Gild are to pay for the same within ten days.

fol. 22 b. No brother from henceforth to buy or receive by holdings any iron, salt, wine, coals or other merchandise for the use of any other man, except he be a brother of the Gild ; but first he is to bring it to his house or cellar and thence deliver it by cellar-weight or measure.

fol. 23 b. No one of any other corporation of this City shall be admitted a brother of this Gild until he be sworn to give over the liberties of such other corporation. Merchants of the Gild must be resident ; otherwise they are to receive no holdings.

Oct. 22, 1577.—The brethren of the Gild are not to retail wines at more than certain specified prices.

fol. 24. Oct. 21, 1583.—No brother shall have more than one shop

or more than one wine-cellar to retail wine and other merchant *DUBLIN.*  
wares.

July 18, 1586.—It is agreed by assembly that every stranger fol. 26.  
bringing merchandise to this City to be sold shall bring the  
same to the Common Hall or Common Cellar; and, further,  
the merchant stranger shall be taken by the Wardens or Clerks  
before the Masters and Wardens of the Gild, to depose whether  
he brought any more goods than the quantity placed in the  
Common Cellar. The Clerks to keep a book having an ac-  
count of every man's goods; nor shall they permit any goods to  
be sold to any persons but brethren of the Gild, nor even to  
them without licence from one of the Masters and Wardens. The  
Clerks are to take notice of what every brother buys, to the  
end that none of those goods be sold to any but a brother of  
this house, nor be retailed in those places but by way of distribu-  
tion among the brethren. Four or six brethren are to watch the  
landing of wares coming to this river, to the end that they may be  
brought to the places appointed.

May 27, 1603.—It being found that the law passed in 1597, fol. 27*b.*  
repealing the law forbidding any brother from trading directly  
with strangers, was to the detriment of the Gild, by which innova-  
tion certain brethren were enabled to buy up commodities  
which they refused afterwards to dispose of but at excessive  
prices, it was agreed in an assembly of the Gild that the ancient  
law for buying and distributing commodities coming to this City  
shall be established. Henceforth the Masters, Wardens and Buyers  
shall buy and bargain for all merchandise coming to the City to the  
use of the whole Brotherhood, to be distributed among them ac-  
cording to place or calling. No brother shall from henceforth buy  
or bargain with any foreigner or other person not of the Gild for any  
merchandise brought to this City to be sold, without special license fol. 28.  
from the Masters and Wardens, upon pain of £100. Neither shall  
the Masters and Wardens make any bargain for their own account,  
but only for the benefit of the whole Brotherhood, neither shall  
they refuse any bargain without the consent of a competent  
number of the Brotherhood.

**DUBLIN.** November 6, 1648.—‘Wheras diuers and many Intrudors as well  
 fol. 40*b.* freemen of seuerall Corporacions of Smithes, Gold Smithes,  
 Tayllors, Chaundlors, weauers and Copers, as also diuers other  
 strangers and forinors doe dayly intrude vpon this Guild and  
 doe sett vp wyn-tauerns, Cellors, Shopps, Stalls, and doe buy  
 and retayle wynes and sell all sortes of marchandize contrary  
 to the Chartors, Libertys and auncient usages of this Guild. It  
 is therefore ordred and agreed yat ye Clarke of this house  
 shall take a view of all ye seuerall Intrudors, and from tyme  
 to tyme to make a perfect list of theire names, and to returne  
 ye same to ye Masters and Wardens for ye tyme beinge, who are  
 to prosecute ye said Intrudors according to ye laws of this house  
 made and provided in that case.’

‘Likewise it is ordred and agreed by ye authority aforesaid  
 yat ye Masters for ye tyme being shalbe booth ye buyers, and  
 booth ye Wardens ye deuidors and deliueros of all marchan-  
 dizes, bought or to be bought by ye Masters for ye vse of this  
 Guild, according [to] ye auncient custome.’

fol. 43. A.D. 1655.—If the City do not pay the Gild the £300 due the  
 latter, the brethren agree to bring suit against the former<sup>1</sup>.

fol. 44. Apr. 6, 1657.—A Council of 24 is appointed to manage the  
 affairs of the Gild. The other brethren are to attend only at  
 fol. 55. quarterly meetings. In 1679 it was ordered that only the Lord  
 Mayor, Masters and Wardens, all the Aldermen and Sheriffs  
 Peers that are free of this Gild, and threescore more of the  
 brethren, elected by the Masters, Wardens and Council, should  
 fol. 54*b.* meet and act in the quarter assemblies. At this date there were  
 upwards of 400 members of the Gild.

fol. 55. Apr. 19, 1680.—The Gild is to be represented in the Common  
 Council of the City by 42 of its members.

fol. 64*b.* Apr. 2, 1733.—Hawkers are no longer to interfere with the

<sup>1</sup> It appears that the Trinity Gild frequently lent money to the civic authorities. In 1671, for example, it was ordered that £60 should be lent ‘to the Lord Mayor and Sheriffs, to be employed for the management of certain affairs of great importance to this City’ (fol. 50*b.*). This Fraternity was accustomed to contribute two thirds of the town cess, *temp.* Elizabeth, and the other gilds, or corporations the remainder.—Egerton MS. 1766, fol. 188.

trade of shopkeepers, ‘who regularly pay their quarterage to this *DUBLIN*.  
Guild<sup>1</sup>.’

In June, 1702, the Lord Mayor of Dublin issued a ‘Declaration,’ of which the following is an abstract<sup>2</sup>:—

Complaints having been made by the several corporations of the City that persons not free of the City or of any guild or fraternity of the same exercise their trades and sell by retail ‘to the great prejudice of Her Majesties subjects, for that such sort of intruders are generally unskill’d in the trades and mysteries they profess, and have been often detected of apparent fraud and deceitful practices in their way of dealing,’ the Lord Mayor publishes the by-laws prohibiting such practices. In the year 1612, ‘These Laws, Orders, and Constitutions following were Made and Established in full Assembly then holden.

‘Whereas by the antient charters, customs, franchises, and liberties of the City of Dublin, confirmed by sundry acts of parliament, no person not being free of the City of Dublin, may or ought to sell or put to sale any wares or merchandizes within the said City or liberties thereof, or retail or keep any open shop or inward place and room for shew, sale, or putting to sale of any wares or merchandizes whatsoever.

‘Now forasmuch as divers and sundry persons not being free of the said City, nothing regarding the said antient charters, franchises, customs, and liberties of the said City, but wholly intending their private profit, have of late years devised and practiced, by all sinister and subtil means, how to defraud the said charters, liberties, customs, and franchises; and to that end, do in privy and secret places, usually and ordinarily shew, sell, and put to sale their wares and merchandizes, within the said City and liberties of the same, to the great detriment and

<sup>1</sup> Ff. 64–118 consist chiefly of addresses of thanks to members of parliament, mayors, etc.; the election of honorary brethren; the regulation of coal-meters, etc.

<sup>2</sup> There is a printed copy of this ‘Declaration’ in the British Museum; it bears the press-mark 1890. e. 5 (2).

*DUBLIN.* hurt of the said City, and of the free citizens thereof, who pay scot, and lot, bear offices, and undergo other charges, which strangers and others not free of the said City are not chargeable withall nor will perform ;—

For reformation of these disorders it is ordained by the Common Council that no person not free of the City of Dublin shall, ‘by any colour, way, or means whatsoever, directly or indirectly, by himself or any other,’ sell any wares by retail or keep a shop to sell by retail within the city or its liberties, upon pain of forfeiting five pounds.

‘And further, that one equal moyety of the said forfeiture being recovered, shall be employed in such works of charity, as the Mayor of the City for the time being, and the Masters of the Trinity Guild for the time being shall think fit; and the other moyety thereof to be employed for maintaining and bearing the common charges of the masters, wardens, brothers, and sisters of the Trinity Guild, within the said City, &c. Provided always that this Act or Ordinance, or anything therein contained, shall not extend to any person or persons for bringing or causing to be brought any victuals to be sold within the said City and the liberties thereof, but that they, and each of them, may sell victuals within the said City and the liberties thereof, as they might have done at any time before the making of this Act, any thing herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

‘And whereas in the said year of our Lord 1612, the like by-law was made, prohibiting all persons not free of this City, from exercising any trade, mystery or occupation, in the said City or liberties thereof, under the pain of forfeiting five pounds for every such offense.

‘And forasmuch as the said by-laws tend only to the well regulating and ordering of trade and prevention of fraud and deceit; I the said Lord Mayor of this City, by and with the consent and approbation of the board of Aldermen, do hereby strictly charge and require all persons whatsoever (except such as are free of this City, or of some corporation in the same, or otherwise allowed by the master of such corporation), that they do not

presume for the future to keep open any shop inward or outward, for the sale of any goods or merchandizes whatsoever by retail, within this City or liberties thereof, or in any way intrude on the lawful franchises of any of the corporations or fraternities of this City, by retailing merchandizes or exercising their trades, crafts, or mysteries, within this City or liberties thereof . . . Dated at the Tholsel this 12th day of June, 1702.'

‘Samuel Walton.’

---

*‘The Oath of the Brethren of the Guild of Merchants.’*

‘You shall swear to be true and faithful unto our Sovereign Lady Queen Anne and to the Fraternity, or Guild of Merchants of the City of Dublin: and it you shall support and maintain to your power in all right: also you shall be true to the brethren that be merchants thereof, and them you shall maintain and support in their right against all others: also you shall be true to the rules, ordinances and statutes that be ordained, or shall be ordained by the authority of the masters, wardens, and brethren for the due profit and avail of the said Brotherhood: also all counsels that belong to the said Brotherhood and Guild, and all other counsels that shall be moved in all assemblies, for the just profit and avail of the said Guild, you shall truly and faithfully keep: you shall answer to all due summons: and duly and truly pay your quarterages: you shall not adhere to any other guild, to the hindrance and wrong of this Guild: also you shall not merchandize with any un-freeman’s goods, nor be broker for any alien, to the wrong of the Brotherhood. These, and all other things belonging unto the said Brotherhood and Guild you shall support and maintain to the best of your power, for the good of the said Guild. So God you help, &c.<sup>1</sup>’ It is interesting to compare the above with the following:—

*‘The Oath to be ministred unto every Freeman of the City of Dublin.’*

‘You shall swear that you shall be good and true to our

<sup>1</sup> British Museum Library, press-mark 1890. e. 5 (206).

*DUBLIN.* Sovereign Lady Queen Anne, and to the heirs of our said Sovereign Lady the Queen. Obeysant and obedient you shall be to the Mayor and Ministers of this City ; the franchizes and customs thereof you shall maintain, and this City keep harmless\* in that that in you is : you shall be contributory to all manner of charges within this City, as summons, watches, contributions, tasks, talladges, lot and scot, and all other charges, bearing your part as a Freeman ought to do : you shall colour no forreign goods whereby the Queen, or this City might lose their customs or advantages. You shall know no forreigner to buy or sell any merchandizes with any other forreigner within this City or franchizes thereof but you shall warn the Mayor thereof. You shall take no apprentice but if he be free-born ; that is to say, no bondsman's son, and for no less term than seven years : within the first year you shall cause him to be inrolled, and at his term's end you shall make him free of this City, if he have well and truly served you. You shall also keep the Queen's peace in your own person. You shall know no gatherings, conventicles, nor conspiracies, made against Her Majesties peace, but you shall warn the Mayor thereof, or let it to your power. You shall not be free baker, butcher, or fisher, without you pay custom ; and whatsoever office that you be lawfully called unto within the said franchises, you shall it not refuse. All these points and articles you shall well and truly keep, according to the laws and customs of this City to your power. So God you help, and the holy contents of this book. God save the Queen<sup>1</sup>.

'A short State of the Case of the Corporation of Trinity Guild, Dublin, with an alphabetical list of the Freemen and also of the Council of the House, belonging to the Corporation who are all Freemen thereof' was printed by E. Bate, in George's Lane, Dublin, in 1749. It reads thus :—

'That King Henry the VIth, in the 29th Year of his Reign, incorporated the Merchants of the City of Dublin, and gave them several Privileges, gave them a Power to chuse every Year two

<sup>1</sup> British Museum Library, press-mark 1890. e. 5 (208).

Masters and two Wardens, to make By-Laws for the better Government of the Corporation, and also to repeal them as Occasion required.

That Charter was by a new Charter granted to the Corporation by Queen Elizabeth in the 19th Year of her Reign confirmed, and further Priviledges and Immunities granted to them by the Name of the Masters, Wardens, Brethren and Sisters of the Fraternity or Guild of the Holy Trinity, Dublin.

They have made and ordained many By-Laws for their Government, appointed four Quarter Assemblies of the Corporate Body to be held Yearly, viz. Michaelmas, Christmas, Easter and Midsummer, on particular Days.

The Master and Wardens are to serve for one Year only, to commence from their Michaelmas Quarter Assembly Day, at which time they are to be sworn.

There has been a Custom Annually, to appoint a Council of the House in the Nature of a Committee to prepare all the necessary Business to be laid before the Corporation at their Assembly.

This Council has for many years past been appointed by the Masters and Wardens pursuant to an Order made at every Michaelmas Quarter Assembly empowering them to name such Council.

The Masters and Wardens have usually in pursuance of such Order appointed a Council of the House Yearly, and have constantly named the Lord Mayor, all the Aldermen, the Sheriffs and Sheriffs Peers, the Masters and Wardens, and all their Peers and thirty-one more out of the Corporate Body to be of the Council of the House.

There is not any written By-Laws of the Corporation empowering this Council to act in the Election of any of the Offices of the Corporation, or in the returns to be made of Persons to serve in the Common Council of the City of Dublin pursuant to the New Rules.

Yet the Council of the House have taken upon them a right to fix on such Persons as they think proper to serve in the several Offices of the Masters and Wardens, and now insist that

DUBLIN. the Corporation is bound to elect their Masters and Wardens out  
— of the returns made by them.

They exercise a power of returning Persons to serve in the Common Council of the City, which is of the greatest Consequence not only to the Corporation, but to the City in general, without ever applying to the Corporation for their Consent or Approbation.

They now insist that they have a right so to do by Custom, and that the Corporate Body is bound by their Transactions therein.

The reasonableness of those Powers as insisted on by the Council of the House in Opposition to the Corporate Body, is left to [the] Consideration of every Freeman.

If they are thought reasonable, then let such Council be vested with those powers by Act of the Assembly.

If they are thought unreasonable, then the Corporate Body have a Right to reassume the power to themselves, and repeal all such Customs.

It now only remains that every Freeman consider whether the Customs and usages thus exercised by the Council of the House are consistent with the freedom of the Corporation, or whether the Corporation are desirous to be restored to their original right under the Charter for Electing such Persons as they think most proper to serve the Office of Master and Wardens out of the Corporate Body without restraint of the Council of the House. And also to the right of nominating such persons as they think most proper to serve in the Common Council of the City, or leave it to the Council of the House to nominate for them as heretofore.'

Then follow the names of 632 Freemen of the Corporation; the Council of the Guild (the two Masters, two Wardens, Lord Mayor, two Sheriffs and 24 others); 14 Sheriffs Peers; 3 Masters Peers; 21 Wardens Peers; and 'the 31 Members of the Corporations.'

---

A.D. 1836.—'On every Michaelmas quarter-day this Guild elects

a Mayor and two Constables of the Staple<sup>1</sup>. The retiring Lord *DUBLIN*, Mayor and Sheriffs of the City are generally elected.' In this year — there were about 900 brethren.—(*Munic. Corp. Com.*, 1836, Dublin, 271-273.)

**DUNHEVED alias LAUNCESTON.**

The following is taken from the dorse of the Borough Account Roll of Dunheved for the year 1334 [translation] :—

*Entrances to the Gild.*

'John, the son of Ade [i.e. Adam] of Huntenford, entered for his bika [ale measure] by favour of the mayor: Surety, William Huntenford.

Galfred Boys entered for his bika by the burgesses: Surety, Roger Tankard.

Henry Nayl, entered for 4*od.* 1*2d.* to be paid forthwith, and at Candlemas 1*2d.*, and at Easter 1*s.* 4*d.*: Surety, Reginald of Tavistock.

William Lurneherde entered for 3*s.*, whereof he paid forthwith 1*8d.*, and the residue is to be paid at Candlemas: Sureties, William Hardy and Richard Gibba.

Robert de Polhorman entered for a bika by the burgesses.

Henry le Pensran entered for a bika by the burgesses.

Stephen Curtenay entered for his bika by the burgesses.

Philip le Dodder entered for 4*s.*, which he paid immediately on entry.

Nicholas the son of William de Bere, entered for 2*s.*, to be paid at Easter, by the burgesses.

William Stacy entered by favour of the mayor.

Robert of Tredidan entered for 2*s.* 6*d.*, to be paid at Pentecost and at Michaelmas: Surety, Adam Kech.

<sup>1</sup> The staplers are frequently mentioned in the Egerton MS. (ff. 18, 21*b*, 34, 37*b*, 90, and see above, pp. 71, 74, 76). The staple was evidently regulated by the Gild, though distinct from the latter. In 1617 the Gild is called 'the brotherhood of this guild and staple,'—Egerton MS. 1765, fol. 37*b*. The staple may be regarded as a section of the Gild Merchant, consisting of the wealthier brethren.

**DUNHEVED.** Seven more entries similar in character succeed.—(*Peter, Histories of Launceston and Dunheved*, 94–95.)

The Roll for 1336 is endorsed, under the heading, ‘Entrances to the Gild,’ with the names of twenty persons who were admitted upon payments of money and for ‘bikas.’ In 1467 ‘William Coulecote entered into the Gild, and was sworn of the burgesses.’

**A.D. 1477.** The Roll for 17 Edward IV is indorsed, ‘Entrances of Burgesses in this year, the names of whom follow.’ Thomas Colecombe, of Chepyngtoryton, and Matilda his wife, on the suretyship of John Perys, 6s. 8d.; William Vyell, of Chepyngtoryton (surety, John Perys); Thomas Vela came into the Gild by his heirship, and paid for his turn, 16d.; Mr. John de Leche came into the Gild (surety, John Estecote), 6s. 8d.; Richard Maunsell, cordwainer, was sworn a burgess, and paid for his admission 6s. 8d. Four similiar entries follow. On the back of the Roll of 1493 are the words, ‘Entries of burgesses into the Fraternity of the Borough’; five names succeed.—(*Ibid.*, pp. 95, 113, 147, 157, 163.)

#### EXETER.

The only reference to the ‘Gilda Mercatoria’ at Exeter that I could find in the Record Room of that city or in printed books, is contained in a petition of the citizens to Henry VIII for a new charter, one clause of which was to read thus:—‘Et ulterius concessimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris prefatis Maiori, Balliuis et Communitati et successoribus suis, quod ipsi et eorum successores habeant et teneant imperpetuum Gildam Mercatoriam cum hansa in Ciuitate predicta, cum omnibus et singulis ad gildam mercatoriam pertinentibus, prout maior, vicecomites et Ciues Ciuitatis nostre london’ melius habeant siue habere seu tenere possint. Ita quod nullus, nisi qui de gilda illa est, mercandisam aliquam faciat in eadem Ciuitate et in portu eiusdem, nisi de voluntate Maioris, Balliuorum et Communitatis predictorum.’—(*Record Room, Exeter*, 1–430 b.)

There was a powerful Gild of Merchant Adventurers at Exeter,

which received a charter from Elizabeth. We are informed that EXETER, it actually overshadowed the local government and dictated laws to the community, to which the Mayor and Chamber submitted.

—(W. Cotton, *An Elizabethan Gild of Exeter*, p. 24.)

The charter of Elizabeth was granted to the Merchant Adventurers on account of aid rendered the crown by the citizens of Exeter in the time of Henry VII and Edward VI, and on account of the inconveniences arising from the excessive number of artificers and unskilled persons occupying the art or mystery of merchandising. It formally incorporates the Company by the name of 'Magister, Gardiani et Societas mercatorum perclitanum Ciuitatis Exonie.' The Society was given power to hold lands and tenements, not exceeding 100 marks annual value; to plead and be impleaded in courts of law; to have a common seal; annually to elect a master and four wardens; to assemble, when they pleased, to make laws for the government of the Society consistent with those of the city and realm. 'Et insuper, de abundanciori gracia nostra ac pro consideracionibus predictis necnon pro maiori quiete et reeuamine mercatorum predictorum, volumus ac per presentes ordinamus et stabilimus quod nullus Inhabitancium Ciuitatis nostre Exonie vel Communitatis eiusdem Ciuitatis, cuiuscumque status seu condicionis fuerit, post festum Purificacionis beate Marie Virginis proximo iam sequens infra eandem Ciuitatem artem seu misteram mercimoniorum vel mercandizarum frequentare, vel vlla mercandizas seu mercimonia extra hoc regnum Anglie facta seu crescencia per grossam seu per retialam, videlicet *in grosse or by retayle*, in publico vel priuate vendicioni exponere aut ab eadem Ciuitate mercimonia, mercandizas vel merces aliquas ad partes extraneas et transmarinas seu alia loca transportare, traducere, eskippare seu conuehere presumat vel audeat (mercatoribus predictis exceptis), sub pena grauis mulcture seu alterius cuiuscumque punicionis super ipsos rationabiliter imponende, nisi prius liber sit eiusdem Societatis secundum ordinaciones inde ordinandas et, vt premittitur, prouidendas. Et insuper, vt premissa et omnia statuta, leges, ordinaciones et mandata eorundem Magistri, Gardianorum

*EXETER.* et Societatis melius obseruari fieri et obidire possint in tempore futuro, concessimus pro nobis, heredibus et successoribus nostris eisdem Magistro, Gardianis et successoribus suis plenam tenore presencium potestatem et auctoritatem faciendi scrutinium vel scrutinia inter misteram seu artem predictam frequentantes, ac de mercimonis, mercibus, mercandizis, ponderibus, mensuris et aliis rebus suis mistere illi incidentibus vel ad eandem misteram spectantibus inquisicionem, visum et examinacionem capiendi et habendi, ac defectus in eisdem corrigendi, ac debito et legitimo modo puniendi et obolendi. Ac quod super delinquentes contra premissa vel eorundem Magistri, Gardianorum et Societatis ordinaciones racionabiles et honestas leges et statuta in forma predicta ordinanda fines, amerciamenta, penas, penalitates, imprisonmenta, puniciones corporales vel pecuniarias secundum eorundem Magistri et Gardianorum discretionem, cum auisamento et assistencia Maioris Ciuitatis nostre Exonie predicte et quatuor Aldermannorum eiusdem Ciuitatis pro tempore existentium, secundum legem huius regni nostri Anglie imponere, assidere, appunctuare, exequi, leuare et mandare, ac eadem fines, amerciamenta, penas, penalitates, imprisonmenta et puniciones predicta remittere, relaxare, moderare, mutare et alterare secundum discretionem et per auisamentum et assistenciam predictam possint et valeant, quandocumque et quo cienscumque opus et necesse fuerit exnunc imposterum, et sicut eisdem Magistro et Gardianis cum auisamento et assistencia predictis melius visum fuerit. Quorum quidem finium, amerciamentorum et penarum pecuniarum, super huiusmodi delinquentes et transgressores pro contemptibus et offensis seu defectibus suis in forma predicta assidendorum vel imponendorum, vnam medietatem leuari et responderi volumus et concedimus pro nobis, heredibus et successoribus nostris de tempore in tempus in die festi Sancti Michaelis Archangeli ad proprium opus et vsum Communitatis siue Camerarie Ciuitatis nostre Exonie predicte, in consideracione quod dicti Maior et Aldermannii eiusdem Ciuitatis de tempore in tempus assistant et auxilient predictis Magistro et Gardianis in premissis exequendis et perficiendis; ac

alteram medietatem inde in solum et proprium opus, vsum et EXETER.  
releuamen Societatis mercatorum predictorum levari, conuerti et  
responderi in forma predicta.' The Society must yearly distribute  
among twenty poor men twenty 'vestes panneas' and must assist  
all of the Company who are impoverished by the violence of the  
ocean or otherwise.—(*Record Office, Patent Roll 1 Eliz.*, pars 4,  
mem. 31-32.)

**FAVERSHAM.**

'On 22nd May, 1616, the Corporation, by bye-laws, established a trading guild, under the name of the Mercers' Company. The first bye-law recites that long experience had shewn that the dividing of the government of cities and towns, and of the tradesmen there, into several companies, had worked great good, and was the means of avoiding many inconveniences and preposterous disorders, in respect that the government of every artificer and tradesman being committed to men of gravity, best experienced in the same faculty and mystery, the particular grievances and deceits in every trade might be examined, reformed, and ordered. It then states the order made, at request of the tradesmen, that all persons then or afterwards exercising the trades mentioned, and inhabiting within the town, should be one company by the name of the Mercers. The list of fifty-two trades enumerated, comprehends nearly all those now exercised, and includes some which are carried on under another name, or have ceased to be exercised in the town. The latter are mercers, haberdashers of hats and small wares, cloth makers, cloth workers, weavers, shermen, barber surgeons, tanners, vintners, pewterers, armourers, and fletchers. The Company was to have a master, warden, and assistants, clerk, and beadle. No person could thenceforth exercise a trade, unless apprenticed within the town, or first admitted of the Company. No bachelor could set up his trade before the age of twenty-four under a penalty of 5s. a day. No one might sell or utter any other ware or stuff but such as belonged to his trade. Fines for admittance of strangers were not to exceed £10; and no stranger might

*FAVERSHAM.* set up before his admittance upon pain of 3*s.* 4*d.* a day.

Apprentices brought up in the town were admitted of the Company, and their fine was not to exceed 2*s.* Persons not coming at the master's summons were to forfeit 1*s.* No apprentice could be taken under seven years, and his indentures were to be enrolled. Journeymen were not employed under twenty years of age. None might entice another's servant to depart upon pain of 20*s.* Thursday in Whitsun was appointed for a solemn assembly—sermon and dinner. Freemen dying were accompanied to their burial. Ordinances were to be made from time to time for the good government of the Company. Fines might be imposed upon such as should impugn or break the orders. [One half of the fines was to be paid to the Mayor and Commonalty, the other half to the Company.] A small quarterage was paid by the freemen of the Company, and they, upon the recommendation of the master, warden, and assistants, were made free of the town for a fine of 6*s.* 8*d.* Lastly, the master, wardens, and assistants, were not to interfere with the government of the town, but only with measures appertaining to the trades and mysteries of the Company. These ordinances the Justices of Assize for the County of Kent confirmed.'—(*Kent Archaeol. Soc., Trans.*, vol. ix. p. lxviii.)

'A second set of bye-laws, also confirmed by the judges of assize, was made by the mayor, jurats and commonalty in 1699. The principal provisions in these, relating to the company, are the following: that the mayor for the time being is to be master, that the wardens are to be chosen from the jurats, four of the assistants from the common councilmen, and the other four from the freemen of the company; that all sums, paid on admission into the company by foreigners are to the use of the mayor, jurats and commonalty, to be employed toward the public charges of the town, and some other fines mentioned to the use of the company. In case of neglect or refusal to pay sums imposed by the company, the beadle is to make distress of the goods of the party. The bye-law, after reciting that the number of the freemen of the town had become so small, as not to

furnish sufficient for jurats and commoners, gives the mayor and *FAVERSHAM*.  
four jurats power to require any of the freemen of the company to  
be made free of the town, under a penalty of 5*l.* and of dis-  
franchisement.' In 1835 the old organization of the Mercers'  
Company was still maintained; its sole remaining function was  
'to impose a restriction upon the right to trade within the juris-  
diction of the corporation.' The Mayor for the time being was  
still Master of the Company.—(*Munic. Corp. Com.* 1835, pp. 968—  
970.)

#### GAINSBOROUGH.

Aymar de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, confirmed the liberties  
of the town (*temp.* Edward III). The following is the clause  
of the charter relating to the Gild [translation]:—'We have also  
granted to the same burgesses, whose names remain with us in  
our treasury, that they and their heirs may have from henceforth  
a free mercatory gild, and that they be free of toll and stallage in  
buying and selling all their saleable things in the borough afore-  
said; so notwithstanding that neither the said burgesses nor their  
heirs do receive any stranger into their gild aforesaid as a burgess  
in the gild aforesaid, unless it be with the assent of us or our  
steward for the time being, and in our court be presented and  
entered.'—(*Stark, Gainsburgh*, 75—76.)

#### GUILDFORD.

Henry III in the fortieth year of his reign granted the men of A.D. 1256.  
Kingston-upon-Thames the Gild Merchant, just as the men of  
Guildford had it<sup>1</sup>. 'Gilda Mercatoria' also occurs among the  
privileges conferred upon Guildford by Edward III<sup>2</sup>.

Gilda<sup>3</sup> mercatoria tenta in Octabis Sancti Michaelis, Anno Guldeford.

<sup>1</sup> Roots, Kingston Charters, 28; Petyl MS., ii. 159.

<sup>2</sup> Brayley, Surrey, i. 313; Manning, Surrey, i. 35.

<sup>3</sup> These extracts are taken from two sources:—(1) Addit. MS., Mus. Brit., 6167,  
a folio volume of 488 pages entitled, 'Collections for Surrey,' made by Rich.  
Symmes, who appears to have been Town Clerk of Guildford from 1670 to  
1680; ff. 193—208 refer mainly to proceedings of the Gild from 30 Edw. III to  
2 Jac. II. (2) A large paper folio belonging to the Corporation of Guildford.

*GUILDFORD.* regni Regis Edwardi tertii a conquestu Tricesimo. Walterus Atte  
 F. 120. ffenne venit ad istam Gildam, et soluit de redditibus Aule XIII. s.,  
 fol. 193. Et sic quietus est.

**A.D. 1356.** Edwardus Barret venit ad istam Gildam et fecit finem ad pas-

In ff. 118-138 we have the proceedings of the Gild from 30 Edw. III to 50 Edw. III; in ff. 146-156, the same from 14 Hen. IV to 9 Hen. V. The scribe, Geo. Austen (a person of that name was Town Clerk of Guildford 9 Eliz.,—Addit. MS. 6167, fol. 203b), begins as follows:—‘I finde a verie auncient booke of this towne called “The Black Booke” written in the tymes of Edward III, Richard II, Henry IV, Henry V, Henry VI, Edward IV, Henry VII, sometymes Kings of Englande, wherein are written and recorded, the choice of divers officers within the said towne yerelie, with divers accoumpts of money receved for rents, forfeitures, proffitts of courts, faires, customes, and other things, by the bayliff, halwardens and other officers of the said towne yerelie collected and paide. And also divers entries of ffynes paid, and auncient customes observed by sundry persons for admittance by a generall consent into the libertie and ffreedome of the said towne, which booke is so ragged, torne, and rent one peece from another, yea, almost every leaf one from the other, and so disorderly placed that I could hardly bring them into order agayne. Now for so much of the same as came to my hands (a great many leaves of that book being lacking) I have reduced as nere as I can into their places, and collected out of the same the cheif substauce of so much of that which I found there written as coulde well be readd, for in manie of the leaves of that booke the very words and letters thereof in divers places are worn out by age and ill kepinge, as may appere to them that shall look into the same. . . . I have briefly collected out of the same the chief matters therein sett downe, which I have summarilie caused to be written in this my booke. . . . For the rest of the matters contained in that booke from the first yere of the raign of king Henry the sixth forthwardes, I have omitted to make eny collections of those latter tymes, because I find from that tyme the booke called the red booke of the said towne to begin and continue yerelie the election of officers, admitting of foreyners by fine and some other things. . . . I have taken this paynes to gather out of that book brieflie that which followeth, that thereby instede of the substance some shadow or resemblance of that old book may remayne for those which shall succeed. And yett I would not have that black book by this means to be cast away or not regarded, appering old and ragged, but rather to accompte of him the more in that he doth proceed from your auncient predecessors, and afford him that favour to let him have abode amongst you, where he may rest safelie.’ . . .

The British Museum MS., being more accessible, has been followed in the text, though the MS. at Guildford is fuller. Additions and variations adopted from the latter are given in brackets, but words added in italics are emendations by myself. The folios of the Brit. Mus. MS. and the Guildford MS. are indicated in the margin by ‘fol.’ and ‘F.’ respectively.

cendum Gildam pro vi.s. viii.d. Et sic quietus est. Et debet *GUILDFORD.*  
vnum Taurum contra proximam [*gildam*], per plegium Ricardi le  
ffletcher, Johannis Hillar, Willielmi Jacob et Johannis Tanner  
[et sic de aliis].

Gilda mercatoria [de Guldeford] tenta ibidem die dominica Guldeford.  
proxima ante ffestum Sancti Luce Evangeliste, Anno regni Regis  
Edwardi tertii post conquestum Tricesimo secundo. A.D. 1358.

Ad istam Gildam venit Walterus Atte ffenne et solvit iii.s.  
iii.d., quos recepit de Johanne Herman pro Jentaculo suo, Et sic  
quietus est. [Item de aliis, etc.]

Gilda mercatoria tenta ibidem die dominica proxima post ffestum Guldeford.  
Sancti Luce Evangeliste, 35 Edw. 3. A.D. 1361.

Ad istam Gildam venit Willielmus Goffe et invenit plegios ad  
pascendum ad proximam, viz. Robertum Lungie, Johannem Illory  
et Johannem Mauroks. Ita quod solvat ad ffestum Sancti  
Michaelis proximo futurum v.s. et ad proximam Gildam v.s., et  
Jentaculum suum vna cum cursu cuiusdam Tauri competentis,  
provt moris est, sine vltiore dilacione.

Ad istam Gildam venit Henricus at Stonhurst et fecit finem  
Gilde sue pro vi.s. viii.d., vnde solvit ad istam Gildam xl.d. Et  
habet diem, etc.

Ad istam Gildam venit Robertus le Spicer et fecit finem ad  
pascendum gildam pro x.s., vnde soluit nunc xl.d., et habet diem  
de vi.s. viii.d. vsque, etc. [et sic de multis aliis].

Senescallus <sup>1</sup> .	Walterus Wodelande.	Electio offic'.
----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------

fferthingmen.	{ Walterus at Barr, Henricus Taverner, Ricardus Pruett, Walterus At ffann.	F. 122.
---------------	---	---------

Clericus.	. . . . .	
-----------	-----------	--

Marescallus.	Thomas Hornington.	
--------------	--------------------	--

Pincerne.	{ Johannes fferor, Rob. Lungie, Rogerus Lumbard, Ric. ffletcher.	
-----------	---	--

Custodes Aule.	{ Willielmus Gallopyn, Johannes Mauroks.	
----------------	---	--

<sup>1</sup> Frequently written, 'scenescallus' in the Brit. Mus. MS.

*GUILDFORD.* Memorandum quod Computus de Collectione Marescalli domini Regis de claro computatur inter Communitatem et Willielmum Galloppyn et Johannem Mauroks, Collectores eiusdem. Ita quod de claro, Computo Computando Allocationibus Allocandis, iidem Willielmus et Johannes remanent in debito dicte communitati in v.s. vi.d. ob., preter denarios provenientes de Stokelane, quos Petrus Semer manucepit. Et iidem Willielmus et Johannes petunt allocari de, etc., et de vi.d., solutis pro redditibus Aule pro duobus annis, etc. Et de vi.s. qui fuerunt in manus Walteri Wodeland Maioris de visu ffranci plegii, etc. Inde allocatur pro expensis porce apud ffrenegate, III.s. i.d., etc.

Plegii Johannis Scots de bono { Johannes fferour,  
gestu versus Maiores ville. } Johannes Illory.

Robertus Troffle ponit se [in misericordia et] in gratia Maioris et Communitatis, de eo quod vocavit Willielmum Loveland Latronem, per plegium Johannis Butt et Rogeri Baker, et postea ad rogatum Thome Guldeford et aliorum fide dignorum condonatur, sub bono gestu suo imposterum.

F. 123. Memorandum quod expensa duorum Burgensium missorum ad Parliamentum Domini Regis tentum apud Westm' in festo Conversionis Pauli, Anno regni sui tricesimo quinto, commorantium ibidem per xxviii. dies, per diem quilibet XII. d., attingat ad summam LVI. s.

Item in expensis factis circa libertatem essendi quietus de Theolonio prestando in Ciuitate London', Southwerk', Suthampton' et Winton' in brevi domini Regis et in aliis expensis necessariis pro libertate habenda et allocanda a die conuersonis Sancti Pauli, Anno regni Regis Tricesimo quinto incipiente, vsque ad primum diem Maii proximo sequentem, xxxix.s. v.d. ob.

Guldeford. Gilda mercatoria ibidem tenta [tenta ibidem] die dominica A.D. 1362. proxima post . . . Martyris, 36 Edw. 3.

Electio offic'. Senescallus. Walterus Wodeland.

fferthingmen.	{ Ric. Pruett, Joh. Mauroks, Rogerus Baker, Walt. at ffenne.
---------------	---

Clericus. . . . .

Marescallus. Thomas Hornington.

Pincerne.	{ Johannes fferour, Rob. Lungye, Ric. ffletcher, Joh. Illory.	GUILDFORD. —
Custodes Aule.	{ Willielmus Galloppyn, Rogerus Lumbard.	

Ad istam Gildam venit Robertus At Stone et invenit plegios fol. 194.  
ad pascendum ad proximam [*gildam*], viz. Johannem Illory, Wil-  
lielmum Pollingfold, Will. Jacob et Johannem Watte. Ita quod  
pascet ad proximam cum cursu Tauri competentis, prout moris  
est. [Item diuers ffynes paide for freedome and distresses taken F. 124.  
of pleges for the like.]

Gilda mercatoria tenta ibidem die Lune proxima post ffestum Guldeford.  
Sancti Luce Evangeliste, 37<sup>o</sup> Edw. 3.

A.D. 1363.

Memorandum quod Robertus Lungye debet Communitati v. s.,  
quos recepit, etc. Item venit Ricardus Gadd et solvit Communi-  
tati ix. s. pro Gilda sua, et omnia alia fecit que ad ipsam pertinuit  
[pertinent], et sic quietus recessit.

Item venerunt hic Walterus Gerland et Radulfus at Gibbes et  
dant Communitati vnam marcam per plegium Rogeri Lumbard,  
quos [*quam*] solvent<sup>1</sup> incontinenter pro Gilda sua, et Taurus vnius  
eorum invenietur nunc, et alterius ad proximam Gildam, cum  
Jantaculo [etc.].

Item venit Rogerus At Tonne et invenit Rogerum Lumbard  
et Henricum Tanner plegios suos ad pascendum Gildam istam  
ad proximum annum secundum consuetudinem istius ville sine  
vteriori dilacione. Et solvit hic Rogero Lumbard et Willielmo  
Galloppyn vi. s. viii. d., et aliam dimidiā marcam solvet ad festum  
Sancti Martini proximo sequens, per plegios predictos, quam dimi-  
diā marcam postea solvit hic ad istam Gildam, etc. [Et sic de  
multis aliis.]

Memorandum quod tota summa de expensis Walteri Wodeland  
et Rogeri Lumbard Burgensium Parliamenti de anno 37<sup>o</sup> continet  
iii. li. iii. s., de quibus Johannes Maurocks et Johannes Hillary  
Collectores solverunt eisdem die Sabbati proxima post ffestum cor-  
poris Christi xxxix. s. vi. d. Et iidem Walterus et Rogerus dant

<sup>1</sup> The MS. has *quos sol*'.

*GUILDFORD.* inde Communitati ad emendacionem communis Aule xiii. s. iiiii. d.

— Ita quod de predicta summa solvuntur eis xxvi. s. vi. d.

F. 125. Item iidem Collectores finis et expensarum Clericorum de mercato domini Regis expenditarum apud Guldeford in mense Pasche Anno 37<sup>o</sup> ad predictum diem reddiderunt computum suum, quod omnia computo computando et allocationibus allocandis remanent in manibus suis ad emendacionem predicte Aule vii. s. iiiii. d. [etc.]

Electio offic'. Senescallus. Walterus Wodeland.

fferthingmen. { Ric. Pruett, Johannes Semer,  
Rog. Baker, Walt. at ffenne.

[The other officers as above, 36 Edw. III.]

Guldeford. Gilda mercatoria tenta ibidem die Lune proxima post festum

fol. 194 b.

A.D. 1364. Sancti Luce Evangeliste, 38<sup>o</sup> Edw. 3.

Memorandum quod Taurus Rogeri at Tonne quem invenisse debuit ad proximam Gildam precedentem respectuatur vsque ad proximam [Gildam] per eundem plegium suum, et de omnibus aliis quietus est.

Item dies datus est Henrico Cokeshall ad inveniendum Taurum suum et Jantaculum vsque ad proximam Gildham, per plegium, etc. [postea invenit Taurum et Jantaculum proximo Anno sequente, et sic quietus est. Et sic de multis aliis, etc.]

Electio offic'. Senescallus. Walterus Wodeland.

F. 126.

fferthingmen. { Ric. Pruet, Johannes Mauroks,  
Henr. Colas, Walterus At ffenne.

Clericus. Johannes Semer.

Marescallus. Johannes fferour.

Pincerne. { Rob. Wodeland, Thomas Lumbard,  
Rich. Fletcher, Rob. Lungye.

Custodes Aule. { Rog. Lumbard,  
Will. Galloyn.

Summa collectionis istius Gilde xvi. s. viii. d. Summa Visus Franci plegii iii. s. Inde in expensis istius Gilde in pane v. d., in servitia [i.e. cervisia] xiii. s. vi. d., in carne empta iii. s. xi. d., in vino viii. d., in spicis emptis iii. s. vi. d., in waufers iii. s., in Garleke empta ii. d. Summa, etc.

Gilda mercatoria ibidem tenta [tenta ibidem] die Lune proxima *GUILDFORD.*  
post festum Sancti Luce Evangeliste, 39<sup>o</sup> Edw. 3.

Ad istam venit Rogerus at Tonne, et solvit Taurum suum quem *Guldeford.*  
*A.D. 1365.*  
debuit de Gilda sua, etc., et quietus est [etc.].

Senescallus.	Petrus Semer [est electus loco Walteri Wodeland].	<i>Electio offic' F. 127.</i>
Ferthingmen.	{ Ric. Pruett, Joh. Mauroks, Henr. Collas, Walt. Att ffenne.	
Pincerne.	{ Joh. Wodeland, Hen. Cokeshall, Thom. Lombard, Rob. Lungye.	
Marescallus.	Johannes fferour.	
Custodes Aule.	{ Rogerus Lombard, Ric. ffletcher.	
Clericus.	Johannes Semer.	

Ad istam venit Will. Donelithe et dat communitati pro Gilda  
sua habenda *xiii. s. iiiii. d.* cum Tauro et Jantaculo, quos solvet  
ad proximam per plegium Walteri Wodeland et Will. Galloypyn.

[Item venit Walterus Taylor et dat Communitati pro Gilda sua  
habenda *vi. s. viii. d.* cum Tauro et Jantaculo, quos solvet ad  
proximam per plegium Rogeri Lombard et Willielmi Galapyn,  
etc.]

Memorandum quod ad istam Gildam Petrus Dercle, qui vnum fol. 195.  
fuit communitatis, maledixit ....<sup>1</sup> expens' clericorum de mercato  
domini Regis, in contemptu totius Communitatis, et ideo precep-  
tum est .... Petrus amittit libertatem suam, etc.; postea idem  
Petrus venit, et speciali rogatu .... ville petit libertatem suam,  
et ponit se in graciam Communitatis, et datus est eidem dies  
.... de plen' pascen' sua, et dat ludum Tauri sui incontinenter,  
etc.

Gilda mercatoria tenta ibidem . . . . 40 <sup>o</sup> Edw. 3.	<i>Guldeford.</i>
Senescallus.	Walterus Wodeland, etc.
[fferthingmen.	{ Ric. Pruet, Joh. Mauroks, Rog. Baker, Walt. At fenne.
Clericus.	. . . . .

<sup>1</sup> The dots here and elsewhere in the proceedings of this Gild down to  
50 Edward III indicate omissions in the MSS.

<i>GUILDFORD.</i>	Marescallus.	Th. Hornington.
	Pincerne.	{ Joh. fferour, Rob. Lungye, Ric. ffletcher, Joh. Illory.
	Custodes Aule.	{ Will. Galapyn, Rogerus Lumbard.]

Ad istam Gildam venit Nicholaus Purchas spicer et dat Communitati pro omnibus que ad Gildam pertinent, vt sit vnuſ de Gilda, x. s., quos solvit hic Waltero Wodeland. [ . . . . et sic de aliis.]

41 Edw. 3<sup>1</sup>.    Gilda mercatoria tenta ibidem die Martis proxima post festum  
A.D. 1367.    Sancte Luce Evangeliste [41 Edw. 3].

[Ad istam venit Johannes Barber et solvit pro Gilda sua, viz., pro fine suo XIII. s. IIII. d., et Jantaculum suum, et Taurus respectuatur vsque proximam per plegium . . .]

Item venit Walterus Tailor et dat Communitati Taurum suum, et sic quietus est in omnibus.

Item venit Rogerus Lumbard et solvit Communitati III. s. V. d. de debito Gilde precedentis, et sic quietus est in omnibus, etc.]

Senescallus.	{ Walterus Woodland, Rob. Loxle.
Ballivi et Custodes	{ Henr. Colas,
Aule.	{ Joh. Mauroks.
Constabularii.	{ Rogerus Lumbard, Petrus At Barr.
Tastatores.	{ Jacobus Gossone, Will. Nerwe.
Pincerne.	{ Joh. Scott, Thomas Lumbard, Joh. Illory, Henr. Cokeshall.
Marescallus.	Petrus At Barr.

42 Edw. 3.  
F. 130.  
A.D. 1368.    Gilda mercatoria ibidem tenta [tenta ibidem] die Lune proxima ante festum Sancti Luce Evangeliste [42 Edw. 3].

Ad istam venit Johannes Barbor et solvit Taurum suum de Gilda sua precedente, et sic quietus est in omnibus, etc.

[Item venit Thomas Barbor et solvit x. s. pro fine suo aretro

<sup>1</sup> In the MS. at Guildford the word 'Guldeford' always occupies the place of the date in the margin.

existente et Jantaculum, et vi. s. viii. d. de Tauro suo respectuando *GUILDFORD.*  
vsque ad proximam Gildam, per plegium Rogeri Lombard et —  
Johannis Mauroks, et sic remanet.

Memorandum de expensis istius Gilde in pane . . . et servicia  
ix. s. x. d., vnde Henrico iiii. s. vi. d. et Ricardo ffletcher iii. s.  
vi. d. Item in nucibus iii. s. Item in Carkes xviii. d. Item in  
Carne et Ancis iii. s. ix. d. Item Henrico Tanner pro iii. Ancis  
et . . . ii. s. vi. d., et Willielmo Galapyn pro duobus Ancis et Carne  
xxi. d., et Johanni Illory pro vna Anca vi. d. Item in vino x. d.;  
et solvit de parcella argenti precedentis, et remanent vii. s.

Ad istam venit Thomas Barber et invenit plegios ad pascendum  
ad proximam, viz., Rogerus Lombard et Johannes Illory, et fecit  
finem pro xx. s., vnde solvit incontinenter x. s. et ad proximam  
solvat x. s. et Jantaculum et Taurum, etc.

Item denarii de Curialibus circa proximam Gildam, vide- F. 131.  
licet :—

Walt. Wodeland Cervicia pro prima nocte,—	i. bu. frum', brassii, ordi, quietus.
Will. Bonelithe . . . . .	i. bu. frumenti, quietus, xi. d.
Joh. Scot . . . . .	i. bu. brassii, solvit x. d.
Joh. Mere . . . . .	ii. s., quietus.
Will. Goffe . . . . .	i. bu. frumenti, quietus, xii. d.
Rich. Purchaz . . . . .	ii. bu. ordi, xiii. d., quietus.
Jac. Gossone . . . . .	i. bu. ordi, quietus, vii. d.
Petr. Berkle . . . . .	i. bu. brassii, x. d., quietus.
Joh. Bidonn . . . . .	i. bu. ordi, viii. d., quietus.
Rog. Bannoke . . . . .	i. bu. brassii, x. d., quietus.

Et sic de aliis ad numerum xv.]

Gilda mercatoria ibidem tenta die Lune proxima post festum 43 Edw. 3.  
Sancti Michaelis [43 Edw 3]. A.D. 1369.  
fol. 195 b.

Senescallus.	Henr. Collas.	
Ballivus.	Rogerus Lombard.	Electio offic'.
Clericus.	Rob. Packs.	
Custodes Aule.	{ Rogerus Lombard, Johannes Mauroks.	

Memorandum quod Rogerus Lombard, qui Ballivus fuit istius  
ville a festo Sancti Michaelis Anno 43° finiente, vsque ad idem  
festum proximo sequens, Anno 44°, Reddedit computum suum die

**GUILDFORD.** Lune septimo die Octobris, de xx. *ii.* De quibus *XLVI. s. VIII. d.* — recepit de Petro At Barr de receptis Curie, redditibus, custuma, forisfacturis et omnibus aliis receptis ad dictam villam pertinentibus. Vnde, etc. idem computat v. *ii.* solutas de firma dicte ville de Anno predicto, et v. *ii.* solutas de firma istius anni, et *XL. s.* solutos Comiti Arundel'. Et de *xxvi. s. VIII. d.* pro Stipendio Senescalli et Clerici, et de . . . pro Stipendio subballivi. Et idem Rogerus renunciat Stipendum suum, et de, etc.

Item ad istam Gildam concordatum est de certo per Senescalum et totam Communitatem, quod tempore futuro semper teneatur predicta Gilda die dominica proxima post festum Sancti Michaelis. Et tunc fiat eleccio omnium officiariorum, etc. Et qui de communitate ad hunc diem non venerint, ameritantur [*amercentur*] per communem assensum, etc.

Memorandum quod Johannes Scott, Johannes Illory, Henricus Cokeshall et Thomas Lumbard Pincerni reddunt computum suum de *XIII. s.* de denariis promissis in alia Gilda alterius anni. Inde computant in pane *XIII. d.* Item in carne motonis et Ancis *II. s. VI. d.*, in speciebus *IVI. d.*, in candelis, etc.

**44 Edw. 3.** Gilda mercatoria tenta ibidem die Lune proxima ante ffestum **A.D. 1370.** Sancti . . . . [44 Edw. 3].

Senescallus.	Petrus Semer.
Ballivus.	Rogerus Lumbard.
Clericus.	Johannes Semer.
Custodes Aule.	{ Rogerus Lumbard, Johannes Mauroks.

**F. i33.** Ad istam venit Johannes ffaror et dat pro fine pro tenementis suis ponendis in regia strata *III. s. IIII. d.*, qui condonatur ad rogatum fide dignorum. Et dabit annuatim pro eis pro [de] certo redditu ad Curiam legalem *III. d.* Computus Ballivi, etc. [Memorandum quod Rogerus Lumbard . . . .]<sup>1</sup>

**45 Edw. 3.** Gilda mercatoria tenta ibidem die Lune in festo Sancte ffdis **A.D. 1371.** Virginis [45 Edw. 3].

**Electio offic'.** Senescallus. Walterus Wodeland.

<sup>1</sup> The MS. at Guildford has the account in full; it is quite similar to that of 43 Edw. III, given above.

Ballivus.	Joh. Wodeland.	<i>GUILDFORD.</i>
Clericus.	Joh. Semer.	<i>fol. 196.</i>
Custodes Aule.	{ Joh. Wodeland, Joh. Barber.	

[Memorandum quod traduntur Waltero Wodeland Senescallo F. 134.  
tres carte ville Concernentes, que fuerunt in Custodia Petri  
Semere.]

Gilda mercatoria ibidem tenta [tenta ibidem] die Lune proxima 46 Edw. 3.  
post festum Sancte Fidis [46 Edw. 3].

**A.D. 1372.**

Senescallus.	Hen. Collas.	<i>Electio offic'.</i>
Ballivus.	Will. Galloppyn.	
Clericus.	Joh. Semer.	
Custodes Aule.	{ Will. Galloppyn, Joh. Barber.	

Computus Ballivi, etc. Fines ad pascendum Gildam et taurum,  
etc.

[Memorandum quod Johannes Wodeland, qui fuit Ballivus  
ville supradicte a festo Sancti Michaelis Anno XLV<sup>to</sup> vsque ad  
diem lune proximam ante ffestum sancte fidis Anno XLVI<sup>to</sup>, Idem  
Johannes reddit Computum suum de xvi. li. x. s. i. d. de omnibus  
receptis Anni predicti, vt de exitibus, proficuis, forisfacturis et  
omnibus aliis receptis et pertinenciis ad dictam villam pertinenti-  
bus. Inde Computat x. ii. solutas domino Regi pro firma, et  
xl. s. solutos Comiti Arundell', et xxvi. s. viii. d. Ballivo et  
Clerico, videlicet, Cuilibet eorum xiii. s. iii. d., etc.; et sic dicta  
villa quieta est erga dominum Regem de Anno predicto, etc.  
Item petit allocari . . . . pro amerciamento Johannis Golden et  
de vi. d. pro amerciamento Johannis Brocas et de ii. d. pro  
amerciamento molendini de Cheleworth, etc. Et pro . . . . pro  
moneta Scocie vi. s. viii. d. Et de redditibus de Lymhost  
[? Lyndhurst] etc.

Item appereth that Peter At Woode paide x. s., vt liber sit.

Item Rob. At Mere ad pascendum Gildam et de fine certo  
xiii. s. iii. d., et Cursu Tauri, etc.]

**F. 135.**

**47 Edw. 3.**

Gilda mercatoria tenta ibidem die Lune proxima post ffestum  
Sancti Michaelis [47 Edw. 3].

**A.D. 1373.**

<i>GUILDFORD.</i>	Senescallus.	Henr. Collas.
—	Ballivus.	Thomas Lombard.
<i>Electio offic'.</i>	Clericus.	Joh. Semer.
	<i>Custodes Aule.</i>	{ Thomas Lombard, Joh. Barber.

Memorandum quod Will. Gallopyn qui fuit Ballivus ville predicte a festo Sancti Michaelis Anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii 46<sup>o</sup>, vsque diem Lune proximam post festum Sancti Michaelis sequens, Anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii 47<sup>o</sup>, Idem Willielmus reddit computum de xvi. *l.* xiii. *d.* de omnibus receptis predictis, vt de exitibus, proficuis, amerciamentis Curie, redditibus, forisfacturis, receptis Aule et omnibus aliis receptis ad predictam villam pertinentibus. Vnde idem Willielmus solvit domino Regi x. *z.* pro firma dicte ville, et Comiti Arundel' pro tertia parte predicte ville xl. *s.*, et xxvi. *s.* viii. *d.* pro Stipendio Ballivi et Clerici, videlicet, cuilibet eorum xiii. *s.* iiiii. *d.* Item pro diversis amerciamentis que non possunt levare iiii. *s.* x. *d.* Et sic remanent ad proficuum ville de claro xxvii. *s.* x. *d.* ob. Et predicta villa erga dominum Regem quieta est, quia Willielmus Gallopyn per istum computum tenetur solvere, etc., preterea de predictis xxvii. *s.* x. *d.* ob. solvit idem Willielmus pro vna lagena vini x. *d.* Et sic remanent de claro xxvii. *s.* ob. [inde solvit], etc. [Fines pro Tauro et Jantaculo, etc.]<sup>1</sup>

F. 136.  
fol. 196 b.

Memorandum quod die Lune proxima post festum Sancti Michaelis, Anno 47<sup>o</sup>, Johannes Barber et Thomas Lombard reddunt computum suum de xvii. *s.* viii. *d.*, de Collectione pro expensis Clericorum de mercatis tam inter extraneos quam proprios. Inde Computant solvisse Nicholao Hostiler pro expensis eorum ix. *s.* viii. *d.* ob. Item solvisse Thome Couls [Couks] pro vno pisce vocato Gurnard vi. *d.* Et sic de aliis [etc.]. Summa solutionis xvii. *s.* viii. *d.* ob. Et remanet ob.

48 Edw. 3.  
A.D. 1374.

Gilda mercatoria tenta [ibidem] die Lune proxima post festum Sancti Michaelis [48 Edw. 3].

*Electio offic'.*      Senescallus. . . . .

<sup>1</sup> The Guildford MS. here gives two entries of fines paid by P. Atwood and Rob. At Mere.

Ballivus.	Will. Kent.	GUILDFORD.
Clericus.	Joh. Semer.	—
Custodes Aule.	{ Will. Kent, Joh. Barber.	

Computus Ballivi. Inter alia solvit Rogero Lombard, eo quod fuit Burgensis, vi. s., etc.

[Memorandum quod T. Lombard Ballivus Reddit Computum . . . ad festum Sancti Michaelis Anno XLVIII° per vnum annum, videlicet, de . . . vt de exitibus, proficuis, amerciamentis Curie, Redditibus, forisfacturis, et omnibus aliis receptis ad dictam villam pertinentibus; vnde petit allocari de x. z. solutis domino Regi pro firma ville predicte, et sic de aliis, etc.; et remanent de Claro XIII. s. vi. d.; inde solvit Rogero Lombard, eo quod fuit F. 137. burgensis, vi. s., etc.

Venit Henr. Jop et invenit plegios ad inveniendum Gildam suam vt liber sit, videlicet, Walterum Galapyn, Johannem Wode- land et Johannem Semere, et dabit de fine . . . ad festum pasche proximo futurum, et dabit Ludum Tauri et Jantaculum ad . . .]

Gilda Mercatoria tenta [ibidem] die Lune proxima post festum 49 Edw. 3.  
Sancti Michaelis [49 Edw. 3].

A.D. 1375.

Senescallus.	Henr. Collas.	Electio offic'.
Ballivus.	Rob. Atmere.	
Clericus.	Joh. Semer.	
Custodes Aule.	{ Joh. Atmere, Joh. Barber.	

In computo <sup>1</sup> Ballivi continetur inter alia vt sequitur, videlicet, Item pro moneta Scotie computanda xx.s. Item in omnibus expensis die visus et Curie legalis, etc., de Brongavell Johannes Baw et Rogerus Baw XVIII. d., de molendino de East Shalford III. d., etc. [cum multis aliis.]

Gilda mercatoria tenta [ibidem] die Lune in festo Sancte Fidis 50 Edw. 3.  
F. 138.  
virginis [50 Edw. 3].

A.D. 1376.

Senescallus.	Henr. Collas.	Electio offic'.
--------------	---------------	-----------------

<sup>1</sup> This and the following ‘computus’ of 50 Edw. III are given more fully in the Guildford MS., which, however, does not contain the ‘Computus Custodum Aule’ of 50 Edw. III.

*GUILDFORD.*

Ballivus.	Rob. Atmere.
Clericus.	Joh. Semer.
Custodes Aule.	.....

In computo  
Ballivi de  
eodem anno. Pro moneta Scotie xx. s. Et de xxvii. s. viii. d. de expensis Curie nundinarum, Curie legalis, visus, pergamene, et aliis minutis expensis. Et de xx. d. pro [de] fura [*fultura*] porte apud Frerengate. Et de ii. s. iii. d. de fura parietis aule. Et de americiamento molendini de Stoke iii. d. Et de expensis hominum Communitatis pro ponte de Shalford [vii. s. viii. d.]. Et de vno potello vini v. d., etc. [et sic remanent lvi. s. i. d. ob., inde solvit, etc.].

Computus Custodum Aule. Finis pro Gilda habenda, Tauro, etc.

There is a break in the records from 50 Edward III to 14 Henry IV. From 14 Henry IV to 9 Henry V the entries begin as fol. 197.—‘Gilda mercatoria tenta,’ etc. The ‘Senescallus’ is superseded by a ‘Maior.’ The other officers are a Bailiff, Clerk, two Hall-wardens and two Bridge-wardens. Admissions to the Gild are recorded under the years 1, 2 and 6 Henry V; the account of the Bridge-wardens, under 14 Henry IV and 4 Henry V, and that of the Bailiff, 2 Henry V. The latter speaks of ‘Summa Aule et gardini simul cum Collectione custume, xxviii. s. iii. d.’ ff. 197–198. From 1 Henry VI<sup>1</sup> to 10 Henry VII the entries in the British Museum transcript consist merely of the names of the mayor and bailiff. The old title ‘Senescallus’ appears once more 8 Henry ff. 199 b–202. VI. During the reign of Henry VIII, the entries are occasionally fuller and are generally headed,—‘Curia legalis tenta die Lune proxima post festum Sancti Hillarii,’ or ‘At the Lawday holden on Monday,’ etc. Admissions to the Gild occur under the years 11, 13, 15 and 20 Henry VII, 13 Henry VIII, 3 and 18 Elizabeth.

Of these later entries the following comprise all that are of interest for the study of the Gild:—

6 Henr. 5.

‘Willielmus Tingwike ex assensu totius communitatis Gilde

<sup>1</sup> The extracts from 1 Henry VI onward were probably taken from the old ‘Red Book,’ spoken of by Austen.

mercatorie admissus est ad eandem Gildam. Et invenit plegios *GUILDFORD.*  
ad pascendum Gildam mercatoriam, et de Tauro et Jentaculo, *A.D. 1418.*  
prout moris est, inveniendo. Et dat de fine pro libertate habenda *fol. 197 b.*  
*vi.s. viii.d.* Et invenit plegios de fine et Jentaculo Thomas *F. 152.*  
Stoughton et Johannes Atlee.'

'Johannes Wheeler, Maior. Johannes Parkyns senior, Ballivus. *11 Henr. 7.*  
Thomas Martyn, Clericus. Johannes Parkyns et Johannes *fol. 199.*  
Shyngleton admissi sunt ad Gildham et Jurati [*sunt*]. For all  
the tyme past Bridge-wardens and Hall-wardens were chosen at  
the Gild merchant. Att this Gild Constables & Ale-tasters were  
chosen.'

'Thomas Oliver & George Parkehurst were sworne to beare *4 Henr. 8.*  
scott & Lott of the free Gild of the same Towne. *fol. 199 b.*

Thomas Blank, Maior. Joh. Ockley, Ballivus. Stephanus *5 Henr. 8.*  
Stacker, Clericus. Curia legalis tenta die Lune proxima post *A.D. 1514.*  
festum Sancti Hillarii. Memorandum quod anno regni Henrici  
8 quinto, Tertio die mensis Aprilis, venit Johannes Andrew de  
ffarnham Chapman et dat pro libertate et fine suo ad occupandum  
et vendendum diebus mercati infra Burgum predictum *v.s.* Et  
sic admissus est. Constitution that noe person shall cast out any  
Caryon (except it be buried) vpon payne of *xx.d.* to the Hall.

Thomas Tanner, Maior. Thomas Oliver, Baillivus. Severall *6 Henr. 8.*  
persons were then elected to bayt the Bull; also to pay *xx.s.* *A.D. 1515.*  
apiece; this to be done on Monday next after the ffeast of St.  
Martyn, the Bishop.—Att the Lawday holden on Monday next  
after the ffeast of St. Hillary, All the weights & measures belong-  
ing to the Hall, were presented before Thomas Tanner, Mayor.'

A manuscript volume in the town archives at Guildford, con-  
sisting of 169 pages and extending from 28 Eliz. to 27 Charles  
II<sup>1</sup>, contains the proceedings of the 'Gilda Mercatoria' and the  
'Curia legalis.' The former was the court ('ad hanc curiam')  
held on the Monday next after Michaelmas, when such officers  
as the mayor, bailiff, clerk, coroner, sergeants-at-mace, and later  
the civic justice of the peace were elected. The 'curia legalis'  
(Law-day) was held yearly the Monday next after the feast of

<sup>1</sup> Compiled by John Champion, Town Clerk of Guildford, *temp. Jac. II.*

*GUILDFORD.* St. Hilary, when the constables, ‘decennarii, gustatores carnis et piscium, scrutatores et sigillatores corii, gustatores panis et cervisia,’ etc. were elected. Otherwise it is difficult to detect any difference between the two courts, the same kind of business being apparently transacted at both. Occasionally there are admissions to the Gild, or to the freedom both at Hilary and Michaelmas<sup>1</sup>, the two expressions ‘admissus ad gildam’ (or ‘admitted to the fraternity’) and ‘was made freemen’ being used synonymously, the latter gradually superseding the former. These freemen become more numerous in the reign of Charles II, and are generally knights, lords and other men of distinction.

There is another small folio volume at Guildford, bound in vellum, with the title ‘Court Book, 1725–1750.’ The entries are quite similar to those just described, but ‘curia legalis’ and ‘gilda mercatoria’ are not so carefully distinguished, most of the entries both at Hilary and Michaelmas beginning simply, ‘at a court of our lord the king held,’ etc. But when there is an election of officers, the difference between Gild merchant and Law-day above mentioned is still perceptible. The last allusion to the Gild in this volume occurs in the year 1749.

#### HARTLEPOOL.

Richard Poor, Bishop of Durham, granted the burgesses of Hartlepool a Gild Merchant (A.D. 1230):—‘Volumus etiam et concedimus quod dicti Burgenses habeant libertatem de majore habendo et Gildam mercatoriam, sicut alii Burgenses habent melius et honorabilius in Burgis Domini regis in Anglia.’—(Sharp, *Hartl.*, p. 68, App. p. i.) This was confirmed by royal charters of 19 Henry III and 39 Edward III.—(*Petyt MS.*, i. 362.)

April 15, 1673. ‘It is ordered at a general guild that whosoever he be of any merchant trade or house-carpenter, joyner, ship-carpenter, draper, taylors, plumers, glasiers, cordiners, butchers, glovers, and skinners, whitesmiths, blacksmiths, wallers, wine coopers, tallow chandlers, *et alias* that shall presume to come

<sup>1</sup> Ff. 47, 60, 91, 95, 109 b, 110, 147, 168 b, etc.

in and within the liberty of this corporation, to trade or occupye *HARTLEPOOL*.  
any such trade without the liberty or consent off any such who  
are injoyned, to the prejudice of the free trades and companyes  
within the corporation, as now is ordered for the good off the  
free burgesses and inhabitants theiroff, and for the better pre-  
servation off all the companyes and incouragement of them, to  
them and their successors for ever hereafter, we doe hereby  
order and have fully agreed upon, that whatsoever he be that  
shall com within the corporation aforesaid, shall pay to the use off  
the major and burgesses of this towne for every such time soe  
offending as he or they shall trade, complent being made by  
one or two more of the companys aforesaid to the major and  
burgesses, for every such offense x.s.' The companies shall  
from time to time meet and make laws for the better encourage-  
ment of their trades. Anyone making any 'brash' to the damage  
of any company shall pay to the warden of such company for  
every such offence over and above the fine above mentioned x.s.  
—(*Sharp*, 84.)

Oct. 1, 1716. The 'guild jury' having pointed out the ruinous condition of the church and town walls, it is ordered that the yearly treat of the mayor be discontinued, and the accustomed cess for that purpose be used to repair the said church, etc.—(*Ibid.*, 89.)

Mayor's accounts 1725.—The Mayor's Dinner at Michaelmas £10 4s. 9d. The Guild Dinner £7 18s., etc.—(*Ibid.*, 90.)

#### HEDON.

A royal charter of 22 Edward III conceded to the burgesses A.D. 1348. of Hedon, among other liberties:—'Quod iidem Burgenses et eorum heredes et successores Communitatem inter se habeant, et Majorem et Ballivos, Coronatorem et alios ministros ydoneos de seipsis eligere et creare possint annuatim . . . [No pleas to be held without the walls ; the burgesses to be quit of toll, etc., etc.] Omnes in predicta villa habitantes et habitaturi, mercandisas ibidem exercentes et libertatibus predictis gaudere volentes, sint

*HEDON.* in gilda, lotto et scotto cum Burgensibus predictis, in tallagiis, contributionibus et aliis oneribus communibus totam communitatem ville predicte tangentibus . . . . Et quod habeant gildam mercatoriam et hansas suas in villa predicta.'—(*Petyt MS.*, i. 336–342; *Poulson*, Holderness, ii. 111.)

#### HELSTON.

'Whereas Richard, Earl of Picardy and Cornwall, did by his letters patent grant unto the burgesses of Helston, that they should have all such liberties and customs as were before that time granted and used, and that they then had, by the letters patent of King John<sup>1</sup>, in the 2nd year of his reign, *inter alia*, *Gildam mercatore (sic)*; and after the said Richard, by his letters patent, dated the 24th Henry III<sup>2</sup> granted to the burgesses of Liskerrett, that they should enjoy all such liberties and free customs as he had granted to the burgesses of Helston; and for that the said gild merchant court is a court of brotherhood, for the determination of all contracts and matters amongst them by speedy trial, and in avoidance of great charges, vexations and foreign trials; and that the same court shall be hereafter, by the consent of the mayor and of all the burgesses of Liskerret aforesaid, confirmed *de tribus septimanis in tres* (every three weeks) in the afternoon of the day of the pleading court for foreigns, to be holden before the mayor or his deputy and two of his brethren at least, by the name of the Burgess Court. The form and causes of trial are as followeth: trespass, debt, agreement broken, so the same do not concern the title of lands nor exceed the sum of £5.—(*Allen, Liskeard*, 265–266.)<sup>3</sup>

#### HENLEY-ON-THAMES.

The following is extracted from an inquisition taken after the  
A.D. 1300. death of Edmund, Earl of Cornwall:—'Manerium et villa

<sup>1</sup> Rot. Chart., 93; Stubbs, Select Charters, 305.

<sup>2</sup> Petyt MS., i. 345–348, gives this charter in a confirmation of 10 Edward III.

<sup>3</sup> This record is apparently of the time of Elizabeth. Allen took it from the 'constitution book' of Liskeard.

de Henlee tenuit de domino Rege in capite, sed per quod HENLEY-ON-  
servicium ignorant. . . . Item est ibi quedam customa MERCATORUM que vocatur *Gilde Silver*, et valet per annum 13*s.* 4*d.*  
Item est ibi quoddam [proficuum or tributum] mercatorum  
cujus tolnetum valet per annum 15*s.*—(*Burn, Henley, 229-230.*)

This Gild Silver was probably ‘money received from non-freemen for permission to trade in the town. Some early charter perhaps contained a grant of a “Gild Merchant.” Gilde Silver is elsewhere called “a certain tribute of the Merchants.”’—(*Ibid., 230.*)

A warden of the Gild of Henley is mentioned in deeds of 1359 and 1405.—(*Ibid., 324; Munic. Corp. Com. 1835, p. 71.*)

#### HEREFORD.

The Gild Merchant of Hereford was confirmed by charters of 17 John, 11 Henry III, 8 Edw. II and 17 Jac. I.<sup>1</sup>

Among the liberties which a jury ascribed to Hereford in the year 1154, we find the subjoined:—‘Also we use amongst ourselves that no man, of what state or condition soever, shall not make any merchandise, nor have our common letter or test for any matter touching himself, unless he be in scot and lot with our citizens [of the] gilda mercatoria, or freemen of the city as touching the selling of his merchandise, and unless he shall be dwelling in the same city with his wife; and first of all shall have himself with his goods and chattels, viz. uprising and down lying. And this custom ought and was wont to be published at the two principal inquisitions twice a year.’—(*Archaeol. Assoc. Journal, vol. 27, p. 466.*)<sup>2</sup>

The following was certified by the Bailiffs of Hereford to the Mayor and Bailiffs of Rhuddlan, 22 Edw. III:—‘Cives A.D. 1348. Herfordie possunt recipere in gildam suam Gallicos, Wallenses,

<sup>1</sup> Rot. Chart., 212; Cal. Rot. Chart., 35; Petyt MS., i. 352-359; Duncumb, Hereford, i. 358.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. Johnson, Anc. Customs of Heref., 18; Duncumb, Hereford, i. 323. The latter version has:—‘unlesse he be in scott and lott with our cittizens in the merchant-hall for making merchandize,’ etc.

**HEREFORD.** Scotos & quoscunque alios qui sunt de fide & ligeancia Domini Regis Anglie, ita quod moram faciant in dicta Civitate vel Suburbio ejusdem, & solvant Loth & Scotch cum dictis Civibus supradictis.'—(*Wotton, Leges Walliae*, 517.)

In or about 1497 it was ordered at a law-day that every person 'admitted guild merchant' of the city should pay upon admission 20s., and 2s. to the king's officers. No foreigner or stranger was to retail any manner of merchandise within the city unless 'admitted free by the wardens of such craft.'—(*Johnson, Ancient Customs*, 83.)

'To the right worshipful Thomas Church, mayor of the cittie of Hereford, his brethren the aldermen and the three enquests. We your neighbors and co-citizens of the cittie of Hereford freemen and guild merchants of the same, most humbly come, complaining and showing unto your worships, that whereas there hath bene an ancient custome time out of mind within the same that no porter shall summon or presume to arrest anie freemen or guild merchant within the same cittie'. . . . Porters now violate this custom, etc., etc.<sup>1</sup>—(*Ibid.*, 79.)

In 1619 James I granted the citizens of Hereford 'a Gild of Merchants with a hanse and all customs thereto belonging, so that none, unless in the time of markets and fairs, who are not free of the Gild, should merchandise in the city, unless at the will of the common council.' 'That no inhabitant there should maintain any liberties or franchises within the city, suburbs and liberties, unless he were a citizen in the Gild of Merchants there, continually residing and conversant with the city, suburbs and liberties.'—(*Merew. and Stephens*, 1496.)

#### HULL.

Elizabeth dei gracia, etc. Omnibus ad quos presentes littere peruerent Salutem. Cum villa nostra de Kyngeston super Hull' ac portus eiusdem ville per rabiem aque de Humber, qui est brachium maris, invndantis et reuerberantis super Wallias et

<sup>1</sup> Probably *temp. Henry VIII.*

fossata ibidem pro defensione erecta, in tantum decasum et *HULL*.  
desolacionem deuenit quod Maior et Burgenses uille nostre  
predicte de facultatibus suis tantam desolacionem ville predicte  
et portus illius subuenire non possunt, neque remedium congruum  
adhibere, nisi per nos eisdem citius succurratur, hinc est quod ad  
bona gratuita et vtilia seruicia ac obsequia per Maiorem et  
Burgenses ville predicte ad eorum labores, sumptus et onera  
maxima nobis et progenitoribus nostris impensa, et presertim  
nobis in vltima Rebellione in partibus borialibus exhibita, et  
etiam ad labores, sumptus et onera grandia que ipsi circa salua-  
cionem, tuicionem et defencionem portus predicti ac castri nostri  
et fortificationis nostre ibidem sustinuerunt, et indies sustinent,  
consideracionem habentes, ac volentes proinde gracie agere  
cum eisdem quo ipsi maximum dicte ville et portus detrimentum  
amouere et tantam maris rabiem et inundacionem facilius pro-  
pellere possint, de gracia nostra speciali ac ex certa sciencia et  
mero motu nostris concedimus et licenciam damus, pro nobis,  
heredibus et successoribus nostris maiore et Burgensibus ville  
nostre de Kingston super Hull' predicte et eorum successoribus  
imperpetuum, quod nullus extraneus neque forinsecus a libertate  
ville predicte decetero emat ab alio extraneo vel forinseco a  
libertate ville predicte seu vendat alicui alii extraneo vel forinseco  
a libertate ville illius infra villam illam alias mercandissas seu  
alias res quascumque nisi solumodo tempore mercatorum  
siue nundinarum infra villam predictam imposterum tenendorum,  
sale et piscibus tantummodo exceptis, sub pena forisfacture mer-  
candiarum et rerum predictarum contra formam predictam  
emptarum siue venditarum, emendarum seu vendendarum, ad  
vsum Maioris et Burgensium ville predicte et successorum suorum  
conuertendarum. Et quod possunt ponere in seisinam absque  
compoto seu aliquo alio nobis, heredibus seu successoribus  
nostris reddendo, soluendo seu faciendo. Ac vterius de vberiori  
gracia nostra ac ex certa sciencia et merlo motu nostris conces-  
simus et plenam potestatem et auctoritatem dedimus ac per  
presentes pro nobis, heredibus et successoribus nostris conce-  
dimus et potestatem et auctoritatem damus dilectis et fidelibus

*HULL.* ligeis et Burgensibus nostris mercatoribus ville nostre de Kingeston super Hull' predicte, ac per presentes volumus ac ordinamus ac pro nobis, heredibus et successoribus nostris constituimus et declaramus quod ipsi ligei et Burgenses nostri ville predicte mercatores existentes de cetero sint et erunt vnum corpus corporatum et politicum de se in re, facto et nomine et vna communitas perpetua et corporata de gubernatore, assistantibus et societate mercatorum inhabitancium in villa de Kingston super Hull' . . . . . [to have perpetual succession; power to plead and be impleaded by the name of ‘the governor, assistants and society of merchants inhabiting the town of Kingston-upon-Hull’; to have a common seal; to make ordinances for the government of the society; to have a council hall in which to assemble and make laws; annually to elect a governor and six assistants; to be able to acquire and dispose of lands and tenements not exceeding £30 yearly value.] Ac pro et in consideracione quod predicta villa de Kingeston super Hull' ac habitantes et burgenses eiusdem ville per commercia et mercandizas et industriam, labores et facultates mercatorias predictas manutenentur, supportantur et sustinentur, ac eciam in consideracione magne pauperitatis et decasus dictorum mercatorum per multa infortunita maris et piratie eis accidencia et eveniencia,—Nos considerantes nimiam pauperitatem, decasum et ruinam dictorum mercatorum eis indies euenientes et contingentes eorumque fidelitatem et fidelia obsequia ad eorum sumptus et onera non modica nobis continuo exhibita, et aliis consideracionibus nos specialiter mouentibus, de gracia nostra speciali et ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris pro nobis, heredibus et successoribus nostris concessimus et licenciam damus prefatis gubernatori, assistantibus et societati et eorum successoribus quod nullus Burgensis seu Habitans infra villam de Kingeston super Hull' predictam qui non sit aut non voluerit esse liberum seu membrum corporis aut societatis predicte gubernatoris, assistencium et societatis predictorum, de cetero mercandizabit nec intromittet cum aliquibus mercandizis siue mercimoniis ex partibus transmarinis deferendis seu portandis, aut exerceat aliqua commercia ville seu portus ad vel

versus partes transmarinas aut regnum Scotie aut a partibus trans- *HULL.*  
marinis aut a dicto regno Scotie ad vel versus villam seu portum  
predictum, nec ad alias libertates seu priuilegia predicta per  
presentes concessa habenda, exercenda seu obtinenda admittantur  
seu eorum aliquis admittatur nisi ad voluntatem et per  
admissionem gubernatoris, assistencium et societatis predictorum,  
sub pena forisfacture omnium huiusmodi mercandizarum, mer-  
cemoniarum et rerum predictarum ad vsum predictorum gubernato-  
ris, assistencium et societatis conuertendarum. Et quod ipsi et  
successores sui de tempore in tempus per ministros suos aut  
eorum aliquem se inde possunt ponere in seisinam absque com-  
poto seu aliquo alio nobis, heredibus seu successoribus nostris  
reddendo, soluendo seu faciendo. Prouiso tamen semper quod  
si aliqua persona sive aliue persone Burgensis seu Burgenses de  
Kingston super Hull' predicta existens vel existentes et exercens  
sive occupans, exercentes sive occupantes aliquam artem, nego-  
ciacionem, misteriam sive occupacionem mercandiziam admitti  
petierint vel desiderauerint vel petierit seu desiderauerit in dictam  
societatem, incorporatam per nomen gubernatoris, assistencium  
et societatis mercatorum inhabitancium in villa de Kingston super  
Hull', et voluerit sive voluerint recusare et cessare eius vel eorum  
artem, misteriam et occupacionem, et eciam voluerit sive volu-  
erint exercere et occupare artem sive negociacionem mercatoris  
tantum, obseruare, tenere et perimplere omnia et singula talia  
actus et ordinaciones qualia per predictos gubernatorem, assis-  
tentes et societatem de tempore in tempus ordinata, facta et  
stabilita fuerunt, sunt aut erunt, quod tunc dicti gubernator,  
assistantes et societas eum eosve in dictam societatem admittent  
et allocabunt pro et durante toto tempore quo nullam aliam  
artem, misteriam sive occupacionem preter mercandiziam tantum  
exercebit sive exercebunt. Prouiso eciam semper quod huius  
concessionis nostre pretextu conventus et tractatus inter nos et  
quosuis principes initi et conclusi sive imposterum concludendi  
nullo modo violentur, restringantur aut infringantur, nec eis vlla  
in parte derogetur aut diminuatur, quin aliorum principum sub-  
diti de tempore in tempus tam libere et quiete mercimonia et

*HULL.* negociaciones suas in predicta villa nostra, prout in aliis villis et  
 — vrbibus huius regni nostri, iuxta formam et tenorem conventuum,  
 concordatum et tractatum predictorum sine perturbacione  
 aut molestacione quacumque exercere possint et valeant, con-  
 cessione nostra predicta non obstante, Eo quod expressa mencio  
 de vero valore annuo aut certitudine premissorum aut de aliis  
 donis siue concessionibus per nos aut progenitores nostros eisdem  
 Maiori et Burgensibus ac successoribus suis antehac tempora  
 factis in presentibus minime facta existit, aut aliquo statuto, actu,  
 ordinacione seu prouincione inde incontrarium facta, edita, ordi-  
 nata siue prouisa, aut aliqua alia re, causa vel materia quacumque  
 in aliquo non obstante. In cuius rei, etc. Teste Regina apud  
**A.D. 1577.** Westm' vndeclimo die Maii. Per breve de priuato Sigillo.—

(*Record Office, Patent Roll 19 Eliz.*, pars 2, mem. 39-41.)

Besides this Society of Merchants there was a more ancient  
 Society of Merchant Adventurers of Kingston-upon-Hull. A  
 Society of Merchants of St. George was also incorporated 15  
 Henry VIII.—(*Frost, Notices of Hull*, 37 and App. 45.)

#### IPSWICH.

The following document, copied from the muniments of  
 Ipswich<sup>1</sup>, throws much light not only upon the Gild Merchant  
 but also upon the general constitution of a mediaeval borough.

<sup>1</sup> This document is taken from the Domesday Book of Ipswich. Various Ipswich records bearing this name are to be distinguished. The original Domesday Roll was stolen from the corporation of Ipswich in the year 56 Henry III. A jury of 24 townsmen then made a second Domesday Book (19 Edw. I), which has also been lost. But two official copies made in the reign of Edward II are still among the town muniments, and a third transcript of later date is in the British Museum. The New or Great Domesday of Ipswich was compiled in the year 12 Henry VIII and, like its predecessors, contains 'the old grauntes, liberties, ordynaunces, lawes, and good constitucions of the burgh.' (Rep. MSS. Com. 1883, pp. 222-223.)—The record of the transactions of the burgesses in the year 2 John is to be found in the Little Domesday of *temp. Edward II* (ff. 77-81) and, with certain additions, in 'Liber Primus' of the Great Domesday. These additions are indicated in the text by brackets; otherwise I have followed the wording of the Little Domesday, which, however, differs but slightly from that of the Great Domesday.

[Capitulum Primum.]

IPSWICH.

[Johannes Dei gracia Rex, etc. Sciatis nos concessisse et presenti carta nostra confirmasse burgensibus nostris de Gippeswico burgum nostrum de Gippeswico cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et libertatibus omnibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis, tenendum de nobis et heredibus nostris, illis et heredibus suis hereditarie, reddendo per annum rectam et solitam firmam ad terminum Sancti Michaelis per manum Gippeswici prepositi ad scaccarium nostrum, et c. sol. sterlingorum numero de incremento ad eundum terminum, quos reddere solebant. Concessimus eciam quod omnes burgenses de Gippeswico sint quieti de theloneo et stallagio, lastagio, passagio, pontagio et omnibus aliis consuetudinibus per totam terram nostram et per portus maris. Concessimus eis quod nullus eorum placitet extra burgum Gippeswici de ullo placito preter placita de tenuris exterioribus, exceptis ministris nostris; et quod habeant gildam mercatoriam et hansam suam; et quod nullus hospitetur nec quicquam per vim capiat infra burgum de Gippeswico; et quod terras suas et vadia sua et omnia debita sua juste habeant, quicumque eis ea debeat; et quod de terris et tenuris suis que infra burgum sunt, rectum eis teneatur secundum consuetudinem burgi Gippeswici et liberorum burgorum nostrorum; et de debitibus suis que acomodata fuerint apud Gippeswicum et de vadiis ibidem factis placita apud Gippeswicum teneantur; et quod nullus eorum de misericordia pecunie judicetur nisi secundum legem liberorum burgorum nostrorum. Prohibemus eciam quod nemo in tota terra nostra theloneum, nec stallagium, nec aliquam aliam consuetudinem ab hominibus Gippeswici capiat super forisfacturam nostram x. librarum. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus quod predicti burgenses omnes predictas libertates et liberas consuetudines habeant et teneant bene et in pace, sicut eas meliores et liberiores habuerunt vel habent ceteri burgenses liberorum burgorum nostrorum Anglie, salvis in omnibus civibus nostris London' libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis. Preterea volumus et concedimus quod iidem burgenses nostri per commune consilium villate sue eligant duos de legalioribus

*IPSWICH.* et discretioribus hominibus ville sue, et presentent eos capitali justicie nostre ad scaccarium nostrum, qui bene et fideliter custodiant preposituram predicti burgi de Gippeswico; et non amoveantur, quamdui se in baillia illa bene gesserint, nisi per commune consilium predictorum burgensium. Volumus eciam quod in eodem burgo per commune consilium predictorum burgensium elegantur *III.* de legalioribus et discretioribus hominibus de burgo ad custodiendum placita corone et alia que ad nos et ad coronam nostram pertinent in eodem burgo, et ad videndum quod prepositi illius burgi juste tractent tam pauperes quam diuites. Hiis testibus, etc. Datum per manus G. Wellen-

**A.D. 1200.** sis archidiaconi, etc., xxv. die Maii anno regni nostri primo<sup>1</sup>.]

[Capitulum Secundum.]

fol. 77.

Hoc est transcriptum Rotuli facti in Gippeswico Anno Regni Regis Johannis secundo super Statu et ordinacione eiusdem ville, prout continetur in dicto Rotulo, qui est in communi Cista ville memorata, Et qui sic incipit.

In Rotulo de modo et forma pro Balliis et Coronatoribus in Gippeswico eligendis secundum formam Carte domini Regis Johannis, videlicet:—Die Jouis proxima post festum Nativitatis Sancti **A.D. 1200.** Johannis Baptiste anno Regni Regis Johannis secundo congregata est tota villata Burgi Gippeswici in Cimiterio Beate Marie ad Turrim ad eligendum duos Ballios et quatuor Coronatores in eodem Burgo secundum formam carte predicte domini Regis, quam idem Rex Burgensibus Burgi predicti iam de novo concessit; quo die iidem Burgenses de communi assensu et vna voce elegerunt duos probos et legales homines villate sue, videlicet, Johannem filium Normanni et Willielmum de Belines, qui iurati sunt ad custodiendum preposituram predicti Burgi, Et quod bene et fideliter tractabunt tam pauperes quam diuites.

[Capitulum Tercium.]

Item elegerunt eodem die vna voce quatuor Coronatores, vide-  
licet, Johannem filium Normanni, Will. de Belines, Philippum

<sup>1</sup> In Rot. Chartarum, p. 65, this charter is dated ‘xxv die Maii anno regni nostri secundo.’

de Porta et Rogerum Lew, qui iurati sunt ad custodienda placita IPSWICH. Corone et ad alia facienda, que ad Coronam pertinent in eodem — Burgo, et ad superuidendum quod predicti Balliu juste et legitime fol. 77 b. tractent tam pauperes quam diuites.

[Capitulum Quartum.]

Item eodem die ordinatum est per commune consilium dicte villate quod de cetero sint in Burgo predicto duodecim Capitales Portmenni iurati, sicut in aliis liberis Burgis Anglie sunt, et quod habeant plenam potestatem pro se et tota villata ad gubernandum et manutenendum predictum Burgum et omnes libertates eiusdem Burgi, et ad iudicia ville reddenda, Ac eciam ad omnia [custodienda], ordinanda et facienda in eodem Burgo, que fieri debeant pro statu et honore ville memorate. Et super hoc dictum est per Ballios et Coronatores predictos quod tota villata veniat in Cymiterio predicto, die dominica proxima post festum apostolorum Petri et Pauli proximo futurum, ad eligendum predictos XII. Capitales Portmennos secundum formam eiusdem ordinacionis.

[Capitulum Quintum.]

Die Dominica proxima post festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli Anno supradicto congregata est tota villata de Gippeswico coram Ballivis et Coronatoribus eiusdem ville ad eligendum XII. Capitales Portmannos in eadem villa, prout prius ordinatum est. Et predicti Balliu et Coronatores per assensum villate eligunt quatuor probos et legales homines de qualibet parochia dicte ville, qui iurati sunt ad eligendum XII. Capitales Portmannos de melioribus, discrecioribus ac potencioribus ville predicte ad ordinandum pro statu ville, ut predictum est. Et predicti iurati de parochiis veniunt fol. 78. et eligunt pro se et tota villata hec XII. nomina subscripta, vide-licet, Johannem filium Normanni, Will. de Belines, Philippum de Porta, Rogerum Lew, Petrum Euerard, Will. Goscalk, Amisium Bolle, Johannem de Sancto Georgio, Johannem le Mayster, Sayerum filium Thurstani, Robertum Parys et Andream Peper. Qui iurati sunt coram tota villata predicta quod bene et fideliter custodient et gubernabunt Burgum Gippeswici, et ad manutenendum secundum eorum posse omnes libertates, que iam de nouo

*IPSWICH.* Burgensibus eiusdem Burgi per cartam predicti domini Regis concesse sunt, et eciam ad omnes alias libertates et liberas consuetudines ville predicte [*manutenendas*], et ad iudicia curiarum eiusdem ville iuste reddenda, non habentibus respectum [*ad*] alicuius personam, Et insuper ad omnia alia ordinanda et facienda que pro statu et honore ville predicte fieri contingent, Et ad juste et legittime tractandum tam pauperes quam diuites.

[Capitulum vi<sup>m</sup>.]

Eodem die quum cito predicti XII. Capitales Portmenni fuerant iurati in forma predicta, fecerunt totam villatam predictam leuare manus ultra librum et in vna voce solemniter iurare quod ab illa hora in antea erunt obedientes, intendentes, consulantes et auxiliantes Balliuis, Coronatoribus suis ac omnibus et singulis predictis XII. Capitalibus Portmannis cum corporibus et catallis eorum ad predictam villam Gypeswici et nouam cartam predic-  
fol. 78 b. tam ac honorem et omnes libertates et liberas consuetudines eiusdem ville conseruandas et manutenendas in omnibus locis versus quoscumque, excepto tamen versus dominum Regem et Regiam potestatem, secundum eorum posse, prout juste et racionabiliter facere debeat.

[Capitulum viii<sup>m</sup>.]

Eodem die concordatum est quod predicta noua carta domini Regis tradatur duobus probis et legalibus hominibus eiusdem ville ad salvo custodiendum, videlicet, Johanni filio Normanni et Philippo de Porta, qui iurati sunt ad dictam cartam fideliter custodiendam et ad illam predicte villate liberare, cum necesse fuerit et ad hoc facere muniti fuerint et ex parte villate requisiti.

Et quia plura pro statu et honore ville sunt [ordinanda]<sup>1</sup> et facienda que congrue ad hunc diem non possunt fieri, concordatum est quod Balliu, Coronatores et omnes capitales portmenni predicti veniant et simul sint hic die Jouis proxima post festum Translacionis beati Thome Martiris proximo futurum ad ordinandum et faciendum ea que contigerint ordinari et fieri pro statu et honore ville memorate.

<sup>1</sup> Little Domesday has ‘ordinata.’

[Capitulum viii<sup>m</sup>.]

IPSWICH.

Die Jouis proxima post festum Translacionis sancti Thome Martiris Anno supradicto congregati sunt Balliu et Coronatores ac ceteri Capitales portmenni ad tractandum et ordinandum de statu ville Gypeswyci.

In primo ordinant quod omnes custume predicti Burgi de fol. 79. cetero colligantur per manus Balliourum et quatuor proborum et legalium hominum eiusdem Burgi. Et quod ipsi de anno in annum soluant [*ad*] Scaccarium domini Regis pro predicta villata rectam et solitam firmam.

[Capitulum ix<sup>m</sup>.]

Item ordinant quod in dicto Burgo sint duo bedelli iurati ad faciendum attachiamenta, districciones et omnia precepta Balliourum, Coronatorum et Capitalium portmennorum que pertinent ad faciendum in eodem burgo. Et quod vnum de eisdem Bedellis sit custos omnium prisonum qui per Balliuos Burgi attachiabuntur. Et quod ille custos inueniat securitatem ad saluo custodiendum omnes prisones suos, etc.

[Capitulum x<sup>m</sup>.]

Item ordinant quod per Commune consilium villate fiat in dicto Burgo vnum Commune sigillum ad seruendum in grossis negotiis tangentibus communitatem dicti Burgi, et eciam ad litteras inde consignandas de veritate testificandas pro omnibus et singulis Burgensibus eiusdem Burgi, et ad omnia alia facienda que fieri debeant ad communem honorem et vtilitatem ville predicte. Et quod illud Commune sigillum custodiatur per tres vel quatuor probos et legales homines de predicto Burgo ad hoc iuratos coram Comunitate eiusdem Burgi.

[Capitulum xi<sup>m</sup>.]

Item ordinant quod in dicto Burgo per commune consilium villate sue eligatur vnum probus et legalis et idonus homo, vt sit Aldermannus Gilde Mercatorie in eodem Burgo. Et quod qua- fol. 79 b. tuor probi et legales homines eiusdem Burgi associentur ei. Et quod Aldermannus et ipsi quatuor iurentur quod bene et fide-

*IPSWICH.* liter manutenebunt predictam Gildam et omnia que ad Gildam  
pertinent.

[Capitulum xii<sup>m</sup>.]

Item ordinant quod predicta noua carta mandetur in pleno  
comitatu Suff' et vsque Norwicum in pleno comitatu Norff'. Et  
quod eadem carta in eisdem comitatibus manifeste legatur, vt  
libertates in dicta carta contente palam cognoscantur et puppli-  
centur in singulis locis vtriusque comitatus.

[Capitulum xiii<sup>m</sup>.]

Item ordinatum est quod nullus Burgensis predicte ville sit  
quietus de custuma in eadem villa de merchandisis suis, videlicet,  
si sit mercator, nisi sit lottans et scottans in communibus auxiliis  
et negociis ville.

[Capitulum xiiii<sup>m</sup>.]

Die dominica proxima post festum Nativitatis Marie Virginis  
anno supradicto congregata est Communitas ville Gippeswici  
coram Balliuis et Coronatoribus et ceteris capitalibus portmennis  
eiusdem ville ad audiendum omnes ordinaciones predictas, que  
coram populo ville lecte sunt in Cimiterio beate Marie ad Turrim.  
Et ad quas ordinaciones predictas, cum lecte fuerint ibidem, tota  
predicta Communitas vna voce consentit. Et postea elegerunt  
fol. 80. Balliuos suos, qui comorabuntur pro proximo anno futuro, vide-  
licet, Johannem filium Normanni et Willielmum de Balines.  
Eodem die eligunt quatuor homines ad colligendum custumas  
ville simul cum predictis Balliuis, videlicet, Petrum peper, Norman-  
num Halynoth, Clementem le Palmere et Lemannum de Ponte.

Item eodem die eligunt duos Bedellos, videlicet, Johannem  
Prikehert et Johannem Haue, qui iurati sunt quod bene et fide-  
liter facient attachiamenta, districciones et omnia precepta Bal-  
liorum, Coronatorum et Portmennorum, et omnia que ad officium  
eorum pertinent. Et predictus Johannes Prikehert electus est ad  
prisones ville custodiendos, et invenit securitatem ad responden-  
dum euasionibus prisonum si euenerint, quod absit, videlicet, Ed-  
mundum de Marisco, Petrum Pepir, Johannem Haue et Thomam  
de Hornere.

Et quia plura non possunt expediri ad hunc diem, concordatum *IPSWICH.*  
est quod Ballivi et tota Communitas sint hic die iouis proxima  
post festum Sancte fidis proximo futurum pro Aldermanno eligendo  
et ad alia facienda que modo fieri non possunt. Et dictum est  
Ballivis quod interim facient construere vnum commune sigillum,  
secundum quod supra ordinatum est.

[Capitulum xv<sup>m</sup>.]

Die Jouis proxima post festum sancte fidis Anno supradicto  
Ballivi, Coronatores et ceteri Capitales portmenni ac tota Com- fol. 80<sup>b</sup>.  
munitas adunati sunt in ecclesia beate Marie ad Turrim. Et  
Ballivi ostendunt ibi commune sigillum ville quod de nouo con-  
structum est. Et tunc electi sunt tres de legalioribus et potenci-  
oribus de dicto Burgo ad [custodiendum]<sup>1</sup> illud sigillum, videlicet,  
Johannem filium Normanni, Willielmum de Belines et Philippum  
de Porta, qui iurati sunt coram communitate quod bene et fide-  
liter custodient predictum sigillum, et quod nullam litteram nec  
aliquid instrumentum cum eodem sigillo consignabunt, nisi fuerint  
pro communi honore et pro utilitate ville seu Burgensium ville, et  
hoc per assensum parium suorum. Et insuper concordatum est  
quod communis carta ville remaneat in custodia eorundem.

[Capitulum xvii<sup>m</sup>.]

Eodem die electus est per commune consilium villate unus  
Aldermannus, videlicet, Willielmus Gosschalk. Et quatuor eli-  
guntur qui associantur ei, videlicet, Petrus Euerard, Johannes le  
Mayster, Rogerus Lew et Johannes de Sancto Georgio, qui iurati  
sunt simul cum Aldermanno quod bene et fideliter gubernabunt  
Gildam mercatoriam in Burgo Gippeswici et omnes articulos ad  
Gildam pertinentes. Et quod bene et legittime tractabunt omnes  
fratres Gilde. Et postea dictum est per Aldermannum et quatuor  
socios suos in presencia populi ville quod omnes qui sunt de  
libertate ville veniant coram Aldermanno et sociis suis ad certum  
diem, quando et ubi eis scire facient, ad ponendum se in Gilda et  
ad hansam suam eidem Gilde dandam.

<sup>1</sup> Thus in Great Domesday, but Little Domesday has ‘ad custodes.’

IPSWICH.

[Capitulum xvii<sup>m</sup>.]

fol. 81. [Eodem die predicti Ballui, Coronatores et ceteri Portmanni ac tota Communitas insimul loquebantur qualiter et quo modo melius facere poterint ad manutendum predictam Gildam mercatoriam ac<sup>1</sup> omnia que ad Gildam pertinent. Qui quidem Ballui, Coronatores et ceteri Portmanni et tota Communitas vna voce consenserunt et ordinauerunt quod ipsem Aldermannus qui iam electus est et omnes Aldermanni qui imposterum eligi debent de cetero habeant et occupant ad proficuum Gilde predice Empcionem et Vendicionem omnium Mercandizarum subscriptarum, videlicet, Mylstonys, rubstonys, Dogstonys, quernstonys, Gryndstonys, rubstonys, Grauestones, Morters of Marbill et Pavynghstonys of marbyll. Et quod ille Aldermannus per Sacramentum suum de Anno in Anno reddere debet rectum et iustum Computum coram Balluis et Coronatoribus ville predice de omni proficuo et incremento que ipse in hoc anno preterito lucravit et acquisiuit ratione empacionis et vendicionis omnium Mercandizarum suprascriptarum. Et ultra hoc vnanimi assensu et consensu consenserunt quod de cetero nulli Inhabitantes ville predice nec aliqua alia persona, Indigena siue alienigena, infra villam predictam aut infra libertates et precincta eiusdem habeant nec occupare debent Empcionem aut Vendicionem Mercandizarum predictarum, nisi solus aldermannus Gilde predice ad usum et proficuum eiusdem gilde. Et hoc sub pena forisfacture omnium dictarum mercandizarum sic emptarum vel venditarum.]

[Capitulum xviii<sup>m</sup>.]

fol. 81 a. Eodem die concessum est per totam Communitatem ad rogatum predictorum XII. capitalium portmennorum quod ipsi pro eorum labore, quem facient pro eadem Communitate, habeant pratum de Odenholm ad sustencionem equorum suorum.

[Capitulum xix<sup>m</sup>.]

Item ordinatum est et concordatum per totam Communitatem quod leges et libere consuetudines ville predice ponantur in

<sup>1</sup> MS. ‘ad.’

quodam rotulo, qui vocabitur *le Domesday*. Et quod ille Rotulus *IPSWICH*.  
 semper commorabitur in custodia Balliuorum eiusdem ville, qui  
 erunt pro tempore, vt possint scire et cognoscere modum qualiter  
 agere debent in suo officio. Et quod omnia statuta gilde merca-  
 torie ponantur in quodam alio rotulo, prout utuntur alibi in Ciui-  
 tatis et Burgis vbi gilda mercatoria est. Et quod Aldermannus  
 semper habeat illum rotulum penes se, vt sciat qualiter operare in  
 suo officio.

This is followed by an inquisition, evidently made the same fol. 81 (a).  
 year (2 John), to ascertain how and in what manner certain re-  
 ligious persons having lands and tenements in the neighbourhood  
 of Ipswich ought to be free and quit of toll in the same town.  
 The jury state that the Archbishop and Prior of Canterbury, the  
 Bishop and Prior of Norwich, the Bishop and Prior of Ely, the  
 Abbot of Colchester, the Abbot of Coggeshale, etc., etc. with  
 their men and villains are quit of custom, but only on things grow-  
 ing on their own lands and things bought for their own use, ‘sed  
 nativi qui sunt mercatores semper dederunt custumam suam ad  
 firmam domini Regis.’ The inquest ends thus:—‘de aliis re- fol. 81 (b).  
 ligiosis in patria dicunt quod qualiter seu quo modo sunt quieti  
 de custuma uel quieti esse debent, ignorant. Immo credunt  
 quod debent esse quieti de suis propriis bonis crescentibus et  
 exeuntibus de suis propriis terris, pertinentibus ad ecclesias suas  
 et quas tenent in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.’

In the same year the Prior of the Holy Trinity in Ipswich fol. 81 (a) b.  
 became a burgess (‘deuenit Burgensis’) and gave to the com-  
 monalty 20s., in aid of the expenses incurred in obtaining the  
 new charter, and to the hanse of the Gild one quarter of wheat  
 and a boar,—‘et dat ad hansam gilde ville vnum quarterium  
 frumenti et vnum aprem.’ The Prior of St. Peter in Ipswich  
 also became a burgess, giving to the commonalty one mark and  
 to the Gild one coomb of wheat and two wethers,—‘et dat ad  
 gildam ville vnam cumbram frumenti et duos multones;’ and  
 he promised to be in lot and scot as an ‘intrinsic’ burgher,—  
 ‘lottans et scottans ut Burgensis intrinsecus.’

*IPSWICH.* There are many entries of ‘foreign’ burgesses made during the reigns of John, Henry III and Edward I. Many lords and knights were among the ‘forinseci’ thus admitted,—Lord Roger de Bigod, Lord Hugh de Peche of Belinges, Lord Geoffrey de Burneuille, Lord Reginald de Panely, Lord Hugh de Rous, Lord Roger de Montalt, Lord Gilbert Peche, etc. The following will illustrate the nature of these entries:—

*fol. 82.* ‘Hec sunt nomina forinsecorum burgensium qui facti sunt in Gippeswico pro quodam certo dando annuatim ad firmam domini Regis ville predicte.... Dominus Rogerus le Bygod, Comes Norfolcie et Marescallus Anglie, in aula prioris Sancti Petri de Gippeswico deuenit Burgensis eiusdem ville. Et dat ad gildam mercatoriam vnum bouem et vnum taurum, duo quarteria frumenti et duo quarteria brasii pro eo quod ipse et omnes natuii sui decetere sint quieti de Theloneo in villa predicta, videlicet, de omnibus bladis et aliis rebus suis crescentibus et renouantibus in suis propriis terris et dominicis tantum, et de omnibus rebus emptis pro suis propriis estouisiis, et aliter non. Et eciam soluet annuatim imperpetuum ad festum Sancti Michaelis *III.d.* pro cayo suo in Gippeswico ad firmam ville predicte, set tamen si natuii sui fuerint mercatores, soluant ad firmam domini Regis rectam et debitam custumam suam, et maxime de mercandisis suis. Et quia idem Comes erat auxilians ad cartam domini Regis de libertatibus ville impetrandum, concessit et in fide promisit ad manutenendum honorem ville Gippeswici et libertates in dicta noua carta contentas. Et predictus Comes habet transcriptum huius irrotulamenti penes se sub communi sigillo ville.

Eodem die dominus Robertus de Vaus, miles predicti comitis, factus fuit burgensis et dat ad hansam gilde vnum quarterium frumenti. Et vt ipse et omnes natuii sui, quos habet in Wenham et alibi, sint quieti in Gippeswyco de omni theloneo, modo et forma supradictis, concessit dare singulis annis in festo Sancti Michaelis ad firmam predicte ville *III.s.* et *II.* busselos frumenti<sup>1</sup>.

William the Prior of Holy Trinity of Ipswich was sworn in full court (39–40 Henry III),—‘et concessit dare communitati

<sup>1</sup> The date is 2 John. Cf. Rep. MSS. Com. 1883, p. 240.

ad expensas pro noua carta predicti domini Regis iam de nouo *IPSWICH.*  
impetrata vnam marciam, et ad conuiuum gilde vnam cumbram —  
frumenti et vnum quarterum braseric, et erit lottans et scottans  
vt burgensis intrinsecus<sup>1</sup>.

‘Dominus Johannes de Bello Monte et Alicia vxor eius facti fol. 91.  
sunt Burgenses in anno xxvi [Edw. I]. Et dant ad gildam ville  
duo quarteria frumenti. Et concedunt dare quolibet anno ad  
eandem gildam pro se et villanis suis vnum comblum frumenti.’

‘Quia heredes plurimorum forinsecorum burgensium contra- fol. 88.  
dicunt soluere et facere auxilium ad firmam ville Gippeswici,  
prout antecessores sui facere consueverunt, pro libertate habenda  
in eadem villa, vt iidem antecessores sui habere solebant,—Die  
Jouis in festo Sancti Luce euangeliste anno regni Regis Edwardi  
filii regis Henrici secundo, tempore Viuiani filii Siluestri et A.D. 1274.  
Johannis Lorenz, tunc Balliuorum predicte ville Gippeswici, de  
communi assensu eiusdem villate ordinatum et concordatum  
quod nullus forinsecus Burgensis de cetero fiat in eadem villa,  
nisi ad terminum vite sue tantum. Et hoc, pro quodam certo  
dando annuatim ad firmam ville predicte ad festum Sancti  
Michaelis, vel vt sit lottans et scottans secundum suum statum  
ad communia talliagia ville. Et illi qui sunt lottantes, etc.  
erunt quieti de Theloneo in dicta villa tam de merchandisis suis  
quam de aliis bonis suis. Et hii qui non sunt lottantes erunt  
quieti de bladis et aliis rebus suis crescentibus et renouantibus  
in suis propriis terris et eciam de omnibus rebus emptis ad suos  
proprios vsus tantum<sup>2</sup>.’

‘Liber Quartus’ of the Great Domesday Book of Ipswich  
contains ‘The Constitucion for Corpus Christi Procession and  
for the Maundy’;—‘Ad laudem et honorem Summe et In- A.D. 1325.  
dividue Trinitatis, Patris et filii et Spiritus Sancti, beatissime

<sup>1</sup> Cf. Rep. MSS. Com. 1883, p. 225.

<sup>2</sup> Ibid., 241.—Throughout the fifteenth century the burgesses admitted by the  
‘general court’ of Ipswich were almost always distinguished as ‘burgenses  
intrinseci’ and ‘burgenses extrinseci’ (or ‘forinseci’), though there were com-  
paratively few of the latter,—Addit. MS., Mus. Brit., 30158, ff. 7, 8, 12 b, 13, 24,  
31 b, 35, etc.

*IPSWICH.* et gloriosissime virginis Marie necnon et Omnia Sanctorum  
 — maxime et excellentissime ob reuerenciam et commemoracionem  
 specialem Institucionis Sacramenti venerabilis corporis et san-  
 guinis domini nostri Jesu Christi, qui pridie quam pateretur de  
 hoc mundo transiturus ad patrem, cum tempus sue mortis in-  
 staret, cenantibus discipulis cunctisque fidelibus in memoriam  
 sue passionis hoc summum Sacramentum Corporis Sui et San-  
 guinis instituit et reliquit,—Nos priores ecclesie Sancte Trinitatis  
 et ecclesie Sancti Petri in Gippewico, et omnes sacerdotes  
 parochiales ville predicte ex communi nostro assensu et consensu,  
 die Mercurii in festo Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi in ecclesia  
 Sancte Margarete in villa predicta anno Domini m°. ccc. vicesimo  
 quinto, confraternitatem quandam inter nos et laicos quoscumque  
 ad nos accedentes vel accessuros de eorum laicorum concessu  
 pro nobis et confraternitate nostra noncupata *guilda mercatorum*,  
 alias vocata *guilda Corporis Christi*, ordinauimus firmiter per  
 presentes perpetuis temporibus deo dante duraturam, volentes  
 et concedentes cum consensu confratrum nostrorum laicorum  
 predicte guilde quod . . . . [a description of the procession is  
 here given; also regulations concerning the burial of brethren.]  
 Item pro nobis et dicta confraternitate nostra cum dictorum  
 laicorum concensu volumus et concedimus quod hec nostra con-  
 fraternitas semper sit sub regimine duorum laicorum noncupa-  
 torum Aldermannorum guilde predicte. Volumus etiam pro nobis  
 et confraternitate nostra quod Tabernaculum nostrum sit in  
 gubernacione dictorum aldermannorum, et in loco honesto et  
 sacro conseruetur, videlicet, in Ecclesia Sancte Marie ad Turrim,  
 operariorum nostrorum omnium eisdem, si qui fuerint, curam  
 penitus committendo; cera nostra et pecunia nostra, si qua fuerit,  
 etiam sit in custodia dictorum aldermannorum; Et illos alder-  
 mannos per sacramentum suum de anno in annum reddere  
 debitum rectum et justum computum coram balliis et port-  
 mannis ville predicte et omnia que ad predictam guildam et  
 confraternitatem pertinent<sup>1</sup>.

The Court Book of Ipswich (3 Hen. V-2 Rich. III), deposited

<sup>1</sup> Cf. Rep. MSS. Com. 1883, p. 245.

in the British Museum, contains an occasional reference to the *IPSWICH*.

Guild :—

‘Curia generalis tenta ibidem die lune in festo Sancti Marce Euangeliste anno predicto [24 Hen. VI] . . . Ad eandem **A.D. 1446.** Curiam per Balliuos, portmannos et totam villatam ville Gippewici electus est Johannes Caldewell in Aldermannum Gilde mercatorie Corporis Christi, et Johannes Geet et Willielmus Rydon erunt sibi associantes.

Et ad eandem Curiam ordinatum est per predictos Balliuos, Portmannos et villatam quod ab hoc die infuturum nullus homo, cuiuscumque condicionis sit, decetero infra villam Gippewici et precinctum eiusdem emet nec mercandizabit aliquas lapides molates, videlicet, milestones, quernstones, gryndstones, pathyngstones ac alias lapides quoscumque, nisi Aldermannus Gilde Corporis Christi ville Gippewici, qui pro tempore erit.’

‘Curia generalis ibidem tenta die Jouis proxima post festum Sancti Gregorii pape anno regni regis Edward III<sup>ti</sup> xxii<sup>o</sup> . . . **A.D. 1482.** Et ad eandem Curiam ordinatum est per Balliuos, Portmannos et Ordinacio. totam Communitatem quod quilibet Burgensis fforinsecus et extraneus soluet annuatim ad Sustentacionem Gilde Corporis Christi xvi. d. ad quatuor anni terminos per equales porciones, sub pena Amissionis Burgensie sue imperpetuum.’—(*Addit. MS., Mus. Brit.*, 30158, ff. 9<sup>b</sup>, 38<sup>b</sup>.)

The following are the ordinances of the Gild Merchant in its later form (probably *temp. Henry VII*<sup>1</sup>) :—‘Cum inter alias ordinaciones et constituciones infra oppidum Gippewici a tempore quo non extat memoria consuetum fuerat ibidem habere guilde presbiterum ad orandum et celebrandum tam pro prospero et bono statu omni omnium Confratrum et sororum guilde mercrimonialis, alias vocate *Gilde Corporis Christi*, quam pro animabus omnium confratrum et sororum guilde predicte vniverse carnis viam ingressorum, Cui presbitero haud ignoratur annuatim per predicte confraternitatis aut guilde Aldermannos nouem marcas legalis monete Anglie pro salario et stipendio suo fideliter fuisse solutos ;—Preterea provisum fuit vt prefate confraternitatis

<sup>1</sup> Wodderspoon, *Memorials*, 164.

*IPSWICH.* aut guilde confratres et sorores annuatim luctuosis et lugubribus  
indumentis ad Ecclesiam Marie Turris convenient et occurant  
die Sabbati proxime et immediate domini corporis festum se-  
quente hora prima post meridiem, quo in loco pro animabus  
omnium confratrum et sororum prenominate confraternitatis  
officia funeralia siue exequias ecclesiastico more audituri sunt;  
—Insuper statuitur proximo die dominico sequente festum domi-  
nici corporis quod omnes confratres et sorores eiusdem guilde  
eo modo quo prius dictum est, hoc est, vestibus mestuosis iterum  
convenient circiter horam nouenam ante meridiem ad audiendam  
missam pro animabus omnium confratrum et sororum vniuerse  
carnis viam ingressorum, quo facto solitum fuit unumquemque  
sese conferre ad capitolium, vulgariter noncupatum *le Guilde*  
*Hall*, predicte ville familiariter epulatum ac corpora sua talibus  
cibariis et lauticiis refocillanda que per prefatos Aldermannos  
et gubernatores eiusdem guilde apparantur; posthac statutum  
constat vnumquemque confratrum pro se et vxore sua soluere  
debere xvi. d. pro prandio suo ad comodum et sustentacionem  
eiusdem guilde. Sed quia ista consuetudo racioni consona ple-  
rumque ad predictorum confraternitatis aut gilde aldermannorum  
et gubernatorum ejusdem infamiam et detrimentum cessauit et  
obolevit, Pro Reformacione ejusdem ad laudem et honorem  
Summe et Individue Trinitatis, patris et filii et spiritus sancti  
ac beatissime et gloriosissime Virginis Marie necnon et omnium  
Sanctorum et Sanctorum, ordinatum et decretum est per balliuos,  
portmannos, coronatores et per commune consilium ville Gippe-  
wici vnanimi assensu et consensu quod decetero erit quidem  
idoneus Guilde presbiter ad orandum et celebrandum pro con-  
fratribus et sororibus dicte confraternitatis, sicut in antiquo tempore  
visitatum et consuetum fuit. Et quod idem presbiter habeat pro  
stipendio et salario suo nouem marcas legalis monete Anglie juste  
et fideliter solutas per aldermannos aut gubernatores dicte guilde.  
Insuper ordinamus quod omnes ad vnum Confratres memo-  
rate guilde annuatim congregentur et convenient tempore et  
loco supradictis, videlicet, ad ecclesiam beate Marie Turris ad  
audiendam missam ac funeralia officia pro animabus confratrum

et sororum ab hac luce decessis, et quod vniusquisque confratrum *IPSWICH.*  
 pro se et vxore sua deponat denarium post offertorium ejusdem —  
 misse ibidem celebrate per dictum guilde presbiterum. Que  
 quidem oblacio erit bipartita inter predictum Guilde presbiterum  
 et presbiterum parochialem Sancte Marie Turris. Preterea vol-  
 lumus et ordinamus quod unusquisque confratrum Guilde pre-  
 dicte presens existat ad predicta funeralia audienda et ad ob-  
 lationem deponendam, sub pena vnius libre cere. Quo facto et  
 finito eat unusquisque confratrum et sororum ad capitolium, vul-  
 gariter noncupatum *le Guylde Halle* predicte ville, familiariter  
 epulatum, sicut in antiquo tempore consuetum. Et quod vnu-  
 quisque confratrum soluat pro se et vxore sua *xvi.d.* pro prandio  
 suo ad comodum et sustentacionem eiusdem guilde. Et si  
 aliquis burgensis intrinsecus siue extrinsecus denegat soluere  
 annuatim *le* predictos *xvi.d.* ad opus predictum, quod ipse erit  
 abjuratus burgensie sue imperpetuum. Et si aliquis ducit secum  
 ad prandium plusquam uxorem, soluat pro qualibet persona *iii.d.*  
 —Eciam ordinatum et decretum est quod dictus capellanus Cor-  
 poris Christi vocatus *le Guilde Preste* celebret vnum Trigintale  
 in qualibet ecclesia parochiali istius ville vbi corpus cujuscunque  
 confratribus siue sororis forte contigerit sepeliri, vel vbi ipse vel illa in  
 vita sua morabatur, per assignacionem aldermannorum et gubernatorum,  
 qui nunc sunt vel qui pro tempore erunt<sup>1</sup>.

The following details concerning the later history of this Gild  
 are taken from Wodderspoon's Memorials of Ipswich (pp. 168—  
 179)<sup>2</sup>.

5 Henry VII.—John Squier was made farmer of the profits of  
 stones with Jeffry Osborne and James Hill for the benefit of  
 Corpus Christi.

12 Henry VII.—It was made known that every Burgess

<sup>1</sup> Rep. MSS. Com. 1883, pp. 244–245.

<sup>2</sup> See also Notices of the Corpus Christi Guild, Ipswich, by W. S. Fitch,—Suffolk Institute of Archaeology and Nat. Hist., Proc., ii. 151–163; and Bacon, Annals of Ipsz., 144–147, 170, 188–195, 353, 357, 399, 422, 493 *et passim*.

*Ipswich.* defaulting in his duties to the Gild should be summoned by the Wardens of the next Court to show cause why he should not forfeit his freedom. If he came not to the Court, he was reputed as ‘foreign,’ that is, no Burgess or member of the Gild.

16 Eliz.—Ordered by the Great Court of Ipswich ‘that in respect of the grete skarsitie and derthe of all victualle in this realm at this present, the feast of the Guylde Merchant usually kepte in this towne shall be kepte by the Aldermen of the Guilde in such order and forme as it hathe ben used to be kepte. And that the said Aldermen shall have allowed to them out of the town treasury such some of moneye as shalbe agreed upon at the next Court after the saide feaste made.’

18 Eliz.—The occupations, or trades of Ipswich were newly drawn up into four Companies: I. The Mercers, including all ‘maryners, shipwryghts, bokebynders, prynters, fyshemongers, swordsetters, coks [i.e. cooks], ffletchers, arrowhed-makers, phisiatians, hatters, cappers, mercers, merchaunts’ and several others; II. The Drapers, including all ‘joyners, taylors, carpenters, innholders, ffremasons, bryckelayers, tylers, carryers, casket-makers, surgeons, clothyers’ and five others; III. The Taylors, including ‘cutlers, smyths, barbers, chandlers, pewterers, mynstrells, pedlers, plumbers, pynners, millers, millwrights, cowpers, shermen, glasiers, turners, tynkers, taylors’ and two others; IV. The Shoemakers, including the ‘curryers, coler-makers, sadlers, poynters, coblers, skynners, tanners, butchers, carters and labourours.’ It was ordered that each company should have an Alderman and two Wardens. All foreigners coming to the town should upon becoming members of the Gilds be distributed among the aforesaid Companies at the discretion of the Bailiffs.

3 James I.—The Great Court agreed that ‘Roger Wallis hathe openlie confessed that he hathe offended the towne, in contemninge the auntient orders and usages of this towne, by not holdinge and keepinge of the Guild Merchant of this towne, being elected thereunto; and thereupon hathe nowe made requeste to this courte to be a free Burgess of this towne and to be dischardged from keepinge of the Guild Merchant, for a reason-

able fyne.' Wallis was made free and discharged from entering *IPSWICH.* upon the duties of Alderman of the Gild for a fine of vii. *ii.*

3 James I.—R. Seelie was elected Alderman of the Gild to serve with another and to keep two dinners in each year, at which every Burgess should pay 16*d.* for himself and his wife, and the first or next Gild was ordered to be held on Sunday se'nnight after Midsummer.

4 James I.—A tierce of claret was ordered to be provided for the use of the Gild at the cost of the town.

5 James I.—The Aldermen of the Gild were ordered to keep two dinners, and all freemen paying subsidy in the town should attend with their wives, and 'none other.'

6 James I.—The Portmen were ordered to pay 5*s.* each to the dinner of the Gild, the 'Twenty-four' 3*s.* 4*d.* each, and every Freeman 2*s.* 6*d.* None should be allowed to attend but such as were Burgesses; whether they attended or not, they were bound to pay toward the feast.

After the reign of James I the Gild declined in importance, and 'eventually the feast and the Gild are found dwindling to a dinner bestowed upon the Twelve and Four-and-Twenty.'

Nathaniel Bacon, town clerk of Ipswich 1651–1660, writes as follows:—'Albeit that the government of the Guild still continued [after the period of the Norman Conquest] in order to the profit of them selves in matter of trade; and soe did for a long time after, till those kind of ffraternities grew distastfull to kings in their government, by trenching too much, as was thought, uppon the prerogative of kings, by their ordinances, and by lawes, the same were committed to the cognisance of the Justices of the peace, or chief Governour of the Corporation, to be disallowed, or allowed and recorded by them, and afterwards to the Justices of the Benches and of assizes. And thus theire power being checked, they withered, and for theire better support, taking into theire society many fforainers that minded not that way of Trade, by degrees the ffreedom of the Guild was changed into the freedom of the Towne, the Guildholder still retaining his title and name as a monument of an auncient freedom, and no more, althoough

*IPSWICH.* formerly he was looked uppon as a kind of check to the Bayliffs, and in somme acts, (even of the kings of this land,) sett in order before the Bayliffs. As it hath bein, therefore, the wisdome of this town hitherto, soe it will be theire wisdome for ye future, to continue constant regard of election of Guildholders, althoough it be merely tituler, and of no consequence in the government of this Town.'—(*Bacon, Annals*, p. vi.)

#### KENFIG.

'Et quod nullus extraneus extra nundinas vel forum infra bundas predictas aliquas merchandisas de aliquo extraneo emat nisi tantum de burgensibus nostris eiusdem ville, preter gentiles homines de (?) Glamorgancie et Morgancie pro victualibus eorum, et non ratione merchandise. Nec aliquis teneat seldam apertam de aliquibus merchandisis nec tabernam, nec Corf faciet in villa nostra predicta, nisi fuerit cum predictis burgensibus nostris lotantus et escotantus et infra guldam mercatoris ipsorum receptus. Nec non concessimus eisdem burgensibus nostris quod ipsi et heredes sui guldam inter eos facere possint quo tempore et quandocunque voluerint ad proficuum ipsorum. Et quod distungi non debeant pro debito alicuius, nisi debitores aut plegii pro eodem fuerint. Et quod nullus ballivus seu minister noster colore ballivie sue sumoniciones seu attachiamenta faciet nec infra bundas predictas districionem capiet, nisi tantum constabularius predictus et ballivi eiusdem ville, qui per ipsos burgenses electi fuerint. Insuper concessimus prefatis burgensibus nostris quod omnes mercatores tam Pannarii, Cerdones, Pelliparii et Cirotecarii quam alii diversi qui ex emcione et vendicione vivant infra dominium nostrum Glamorgancie et Morgancie, residere debeant in villis de burgh et non upland. Et quod omnimas mercandisas faciant in nundinis, foris et villis de burg, et non alibi. Et eciam omnes mercatores cum eorum merchandisis alibi non transiant quam per regales vicos et per villas de burgh. Ita quod nos nec heredes nostri tolnetum nostrum nec aliquas custumas nobis

debitas aliquo tempore amittamus.'—The above is extracted from *KENFIG*.  
 a charter granted by Edward le Despenser to his burgesses of —  
 Kenfig, 34 Edward III, which was confirmed by Thomas le *A.D. 1360*.  
 Despenser in the year 20 Richard II.—(*Archaeologia Cambrensis*, *A.D. 1897*.  
*1871*, vol. ii. 178–182.)

*Kenfig Ordinances*, 4 Edw. III.

'The ancient, true and laudable Ordinances of the said town *A.D. 1330*.  
 newly drawn by the consent of the portreeve and aldermen there-  
 of whose names are hereunder written, word by word and agree-  
 able to the old decayed roule, with other more ordinances added  
 thereunto, for the good government of the said town and libertys.  
 Dated the twentyeth day of May and the fourth year of Edward  
 the Third after the Conquest.

10. 'Item it is ordained that noe manner of burgess shall buy  
 noe manner of merchandizes that shall happen to come to the  
 said town, but such men as shall be appointed by the said  
 portreeve and aldermen, upon pain of *XL.s.*; and all such mer-  
 chandizes to be divided amongst all the burgesses, every man  
 according to his ability.

20. 'Item it is ordained that noe burgess, chencer, nor inhabi-  
 tant of the said town shall not suffer any stranger within his house  
 privily nor openly to buy nor to sell any manner of merchandizes  
 against the royaltys of the said town and the freedom thereof, upon  
 pain of *xx.s.*

27. 'Item it is ordained that noe manner of person shall hold  
 nor open shop to cutt carne or trawntrey or ostrey hold, unless he  
 be a burgess, yielding and paying by the appointment of the  
 portreeve, upon pain of a grievous amerciament.

30. 'Item it is ordained that noe burgess shall not merchandize  
 with noe strangers goods to their singular advantage and for to  
 inhance merchandizes and for to imbeazle the lords royaltys, dutys

*KENFIG.* and customs, upon pain of high amerciament at the portreeve's pleasure.

32. 'Item it is ordained that noe chencer nor stranger shall buy any corn within the markett nor within the franchise of the said town, to be sold again, upon pain of amerciament.'

34. 'Item it is ordained that noe stranger shall buy any corn in the markett until the portreeve, aldermen and burgesses be served, except gentlemen for their own household, upon pain of amerciament.'

39. 'Item it is ordained that noe burgess shall buy no manner of wares, as boards, lathes, tyles, nor noe other chaffre for any strangers, whereby the libertys and freedom of the said town may be hurt and hindered to the annoyance of any other burgess, upon pain of three shillings and four pence at every fault and offence committed therein.'—(*Ibid.*, 246-250.)

#### KILKENNY.

William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, conferred various privileges upon his burgesses of Kilkenny (*temp. Henry III*) :—  
 'Nulli mercatori extranio liceat discionem pannorum facere vel tabernam vinorum habere in villa kylkenn' nisi per quadraginta dies, et si amplius hujusmodi [habere voluerit,] tantum [? tunc] faciat per communionem Burgensium ad proficuum ville [quod] remaneat. . . . Item liceat Burgensibus meis Gyldam mercatoriam & alias gildas habere & suos scotenos<sup>1</sup> cum omni libertate ad ipsos spectante, sicut consuetudo est aliarum bonarum villarum,' etc.—(*Chartae, etc. Hiberniae*, 34.)<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> This clause (*totidem verbis*) occurs in several Irish charters. See *Chartae Hiberniae*, 37, 39, 47, 84, and P. Gale, *Inquiry into Corp. System*, p. xii. 'Scotenos' seems to be a grant of the same privilege as 'hansam' or 'hansas' in the English charters.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. P. Gale, *Inquiry into Corporate System of Ireland*, App. No. 7.

The following and many other privileges and old usages of the *KILKENNY*. town were confirmed by Richard II in 1383:—‘Item elegi debent annuatim circa festum sancti michaelis in dicta villa duo prepositi de Chepmenesild ad faciendum que ad illum officium pertinent, & ipsi prepositi cognoscere debent coram eis de metis & bundis factis in dicta villa inter vicinum et vicinum<sup>1</sup>, et si qui inde coram eis convicti fuerint per presentacionem vel ad sectam partis amerciamentur, & misericordia illa est quinque solidi, & illud amerciamentum vertatur in usum dicte ville. Item prepositi dicte ville habere debent correccionem de assisa panis & servicie & correccionem inde facere quociens defectus invenire contigerit, videlicet, per amerciamentum & penam pillorii juxta formam statuti inde editi. . . . Item clamant quod omnes laboratores, Furnitores, Cissores, Sutores, Fullones, Textrices, braceatores, pandaxatores & ceteri operarii & omnes Artifices infra metas ville manentes corrigantur per fines & amerciamenta coram Superiori & Prepositis ejusdem ville & non coram aliis; et illi fines & amerciamenta dividantur, videlicet, quorum medietas domino ville & alia medietas Superiori & Communitati ejusdem ville. Item clamant quod nullus forincecus seu extraneus mercator, cujuscumque condicionis fuerit, ad villam predictam tempore quocumque veniens cum mercimonii suis, videlicet, ferro, sale & vino & aliis mercimonii, habeat potestatem, nisi per licenciam Superioris & Burgensium ville predicte, dicta mercimonia vendicioni exponere; et si aliqua mercimonia predicta exponere vendicioni vel tabernam vinorum facere voluerint contra voluntatem Superioris et Burgensium dicte ville, quod illa mercimonia & vina sunt forisfacta dictis Superiori et communitati dicte ville, et predicti Superior et Burgenses habeant potestatem predicta forisfacta recipiendi & in usum dicti ville expendendi sine aliqua calumpnia cujuscumque Judicis. . . . Item clamant quod nulli extranii mercatores habeant potestatem alias pellas

<sup>1</sup> This is the function of the Dean of Gild in Scotland. In only one other charter (those of Scotland excepted) do I find this peculiar clause, *i.e.* in the charter of 13 Richard II to New Ross, confirming many old privileges granted in the time of Henry III,—*Chartae Hiberniae*, 85.

*KILKENNY.* friscas emere infra metas ville nisi per licensiam Superioris  
— & Communitatis, etc.'—(*Ibid.*, 80–82.)

#### LEICESTER.

Robert, Earl of Mellent, bestowed the Gild upon his town of Leicester (1107–1118):—‘R. Comes de Mell’ R. pint’ [? Pincerne] atque omnibus baronibus suis Francigenis atque Anglicis tocius sue terre Anglie salutem. Sciatis me concessisse mercatoribus meis Leyc’ gildam eorum mercatorum cum omnibus consuetudinibus quibus [i. e. quas] tenuerunt in tempore regis Willielmi et regis Willielmi filii eius et modo in tempore Henrici Regis. Teste R. filio Alcitilli.’—(*Leic. Archives, Borough Charters, etc.*, fol. 68.)

His son, Robert Bossu, who died in 1168 or 1169, allowed the burgesses to hold the town of him at the old rate with an increment of £8. They were not to plead outside the town, but only at their portmanmote, and were to have their Gild Merchant. ‘Concedo etiam eis tenere gildam suam mercatoriam, sicut melius umquam tenuerunt tempore patris mei.’—(*Gent. Magaz.*, 1851, vol. 35, p. 263.) He also granted them the following:—‘Robertus comes Leycestrie Radulpho vicecomiti et omnibus baronibus et hominibus suis Francigenis et Anglicis salutem. Sciatis quod ego et uolo et concedo quod burgenses mei de Leycestria teneant omnes consuetudines suas bene et in pace et honorifice et quiete in Gilda et in omnibus aliis consuetudinibus, sicut eas umquam melius et quietius et honorificentius de patre meo tenuerint. Testibus,’ etc.—(*Rep. MSS. Com.* 1881, p. 404.)

The subjoined charter was probably granted by Robert Bossu or by his father:—‘R. Comes Leýcestrie omnibus fidelibus . . . [a blank] Anglie salutem. Sciatis me concessisse omnibus burgen-sibus meis leycest’ guildam marcotoriam cum omnibus consuetudinibus quas habebant in tempore patris mei et antecessorum meorum. Precipio ut bene et honorifice et quiete teneant ut unquam melius. Testibus; R. pint’, G. Turuill’, Ric. Magistro.’—(*Leic. Archives, Borough Charters, etc.*, fol. 67.)

The town archives of Leicester contain many valuable Gild *LEICESTER.* Rolls<sup>1</sup>, extending from 8 Richard I to 4 Richard II. The oldest Roll begins thus: ‘Isti intrauerunt in Gildam mercatoriam die Sancti Dionisii proxima post aduentum Comitis in Angliam post deliberacionem suam de captiuitate sua in Francia [1197], scilicet.’ The third membrane of this Roll is headed: ‘Isti sunt qui intrauerunt Gildam Mercatoriam die Martis primo post ascensionem domini anno primo post coronacionem Domini Regis Johannis.’ In the year 1197 about 60 persons were enrolled, and in the four succeeding years 28, 111, 24 and 36 respectively. Subjoined are a few entries selected from the two earliest membranes (1197–1198):—

‘Walterus de Nichol’; eius plegii, Wilke Waterman, Robertus de Burg; quietus de introitu et de hansis.

Robertus de Burch *xx.d.*; eius plegii, Wilke Waterman [*taurus* in the margin].

Willielmus homo Walteri le Mercer *iii.s. viii.d.*; eius plegii, Robertus le Pot; quietus de introitu et de ansis et de tauro et de omnibus rebus.

Johannes de Knapetoft; quietus de introitu et de hans et de tauro.

Walterus filius Rogeri; eius plegii, Rogerus pater eius, Ricardus filius Rogeri; quietus de introitu et de hansis et de omnibus rebus.

Wilke Onquom; quietus de toto; plegii sui, Warinus de Corstona, Aco de Vunch’; quietus de introitu et de ansis per totam Angliam.

Johannes filius Bald’; non inuenit plegios quia quietus de omnibus pro *iiii. sol.*

Willielmus de Arington’ *ii. sol.* pro tauro, et debet *iii. sol.* ad proximam Marwinspeche, et quietus pro omnibus (?).

Johannes Auenar’ *viii.d.*; quietus de tauro et de omnibus rebus.

Radulphus filius Jocelini habet sedem patris sui.

<sup>1</sup> Cf. Rep. MSS. Com. 1881, p. 404, which, however, gives a very meagre description of the contents of these important records.

*LEICESTER.* Simon cum Barba habet sedem patris sui.  
— Henricus Morkor dedit iii.s.; plegii sui; et quietus de hansis  
et de omnibus<sup>1</sup>.

Most of those admitted made a payment and presented two sureties. Among the names entered in the years 1200 and 1201 are William the stabler, Peter the carpenter, Osburn the farrier, Adam the miller and Gerald the baker. The Gild Rolls also contain the judicial proceedings of the Fraternity; but its jurisdiction was confined to mercantile affairs.

Besides paying the entrance fees and finding two pledges or sureties for the fulfilment of his obligations, the new member took an oath of fealty to the Gild:—

‘Le serment de ceux qentrunt la Gylde.—Ceo oyetz vos meyr et vos freres de la Gylde qe ieo leaument les leys de la Gylde tendray, et ma Gylde bien en totes eschooses sueray, et ou [i.e. oue] mes freres de la Gylde ou qe ieo soye escoteraý, sur le fee le Euesqe ou ... [a blank; supply ‘deinz la fraunchise’]. Et qe ieo garniray mon mair et le bone gentz de la commune, si ieo sasche nul home qe marchaunde deinz la fraunchise qe soit able dentrer la Gylde. Et qe ieo serray obedient et suaunt al comaundement del mair et a ses somounes, et les fraunchises et les bones custumes de la vile a mon poer meýnteneray. Si deux me aýde et ses seýnz. Amen.’—(*Leic. Archives, Borough Charters, etc.*, fol. 10.)

The above is in the handwriting of the thirteenth century. The same oath in English was used in the fifteenth century:—

‘The Oath of them that enter into the Chapman Gild.—This hear you, Mayor and ye Brethren of the Gilde, that I truly the customs of my Gilde shall lawfully hold, and my Gild in all things serve. I shall lote and scot with my brethren of the Gild, whether I dwell in the town frauncheses, or in the Bishop Fee, or in any other place. Also I shall warne Mr. Mayor and the good folks of the town if I know any man that merchandizeth within the fraunches of this town, that been able to enter into

<sup>1</sup> For various other entries see Thompson, *Munic. Hist.*, 51–52, *Hist. of Leic.*, 53–54, 61.

the Chapman Gilde. And also I shall be obedient and ready *LEICESTER.*  
at Mr. Mayor's commandement and summons; and the good —  
customs and fraunchisses of this town to my power I shall main-  
tain, as God me help and all Saynts.'—(*Nichols, Co. of Leic.*, i. 377.)

' Anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis XL quarto die A.D. 1260.  
Jouis proxima ante diem sancti valentini mense ffebruarii, com-  
muniter fuit prouisum et concessum per communitatem Gylde,  
quod omnes qui sunt in eadem Gylda possunt libere et sine aliqua  
occasione emere a quibuscumque voluerint lanam, prout melius  
poterunt, per vellera seu per pondus et stateram; et quod poterunt  
partiri desuper lucro cum omnibus a quibus mutuo receperint  
denarios ad medietatem seu ad terciam partem seu ad quartam  
partem supradicti<sup>1</sup> lucri, prout melius potuerit conueniri inter ac-  
comodantes et mutuo recipientes; et quod accommodatores pote-  
runt adiuuare illos quibus suos denarios ad marcandas emendas  
[accomodauerunt], vbiunque voluerint extra villam Leyc', sic ta-  
men quod accommodatores qui fuerint extra ipsam Gyldam non se  
intromittent aliquo modo de ipsis marcandisis in villa Leyc' neque  
de denariis inde recipiendis per manus mercatorum extraneorum  
quibus ipse mercandise fuerint vendite. Et nullus eorum qui  
fuerint in Gylda vendet mercandas alicuius qui fuerit extra  
Gyldam, nisi idem vendor prius emerit fideliter et pure ipsas  
marcandas. Et nullus eorum qui fuerint in Gylda ibit per  
patriam cum mercatoribus extraneis ad docendum seu ad iu-  
uandum illos ad marcandas emendas ad detrimentum Gyldae;  
et si quis eorum qui fuerint in Gylda venerit contra istam prouis-  
ionem, amittet Gyldam suam. Et si aliquis de Leyc' qui fuerit  
extra Gyldam eat per patriam cum mercatoribus extraneis ad illos  
docendos seu adiuuandos ad marcandas aliquas emendas ad de-  
trimentum Gyldae, prohibeatur illi introitus Leyc' per vnum annum  
et diem vnum.'—(*Borough Charters, etc.*, fol. 41.)

' Cum diuers cuntecks furent unies entre le Meyre e les Bur-  
geis homes Sir Edmoun, frere nostre seygnor le Roy, de Leyc' de

<sup>1</sup> MS. 'sup'.

*LEICESTER.* vne part e la gent le Euesqe de hors la porte del Est  
 — de memes la vile d'autre part, de diuers contribucions qe les  
 auandis Burgeys demanderent de memes cele gent le Euesqe,  
 audreyn [i.e. orendreit] deuant sir Waut' de Helyon e sir Johan de  
 Metingham, justises nostre seýgnor le Roÿ, e autre bone gentz, qe  
 de la cord se entremistrent entre les parties, Est issi aconuenu e  
 acorde, ceste a sauver, qe a totes les heures qe les tenaunz avantdis  
 le Euesqe, qe digne sunt, voilent entrer la Gylde marchaunde de  
 la vile, grauntent le Meyre e les Borgeis auantdis, tant cum en  
 eus est, qe en la Gylde seyent rescuz solum la forme et la custume  
 vsez ca e enarere. E qe les auandis tenans le Euesque éyent totes  
 les franchises e franche custumys qe a cele Gilde apendent dedens  
 vile e de hors e partot. E pur ceo vnt les auantdis tenans le  
 Euesqe graunte qe desoremes seyent en escot e en lot en totes  
 choses qe a Gylde apendent ou [i.e. oue] les Borgeis auantdis solum  
 lour aferaunt; e totes les heures qe les Borgeis front duns ou pre-  
 sens au Roÿ ou a la Reyne en lour venues en les parties de Leyc'  
 a la mountaunce de la value de výnt liuers ou de meýns, E a lour  
 seýgnor de la vile de Leyc' a ces [i.e. ses] venues a la value de výnt  
 mars ou de meýns, e a ministres le Roÿ e a autres par encheson  
 de ayder et de maintener les franchises de la Gylde, meýmes  
 ceus tenans escotront e eydront a ceus douns e presens solum  
 la porcioun ke a eus apent, par renable taxacioun fete par prodes-  
 homes a ceo eluys e suses des vns et des autres, issi ke, si les  
 duns e les presens seient fiez par comune acorde des tenauns  
 de plus grant pris e value qe nest supradit, le tenauns le Euesqe  
 auandiz escotrount a ceo solum la cord auant fet. Et si ceo duns  
 ou presens seyent fet de plus grant value saunz le assent e la vo-  
 lente les tenaunz le Euesque suzdis, a ce meimes les tenaunz ne  
 seyent tenuz. Et quant la vile de Leyc' chet a la merci le Roy ou  
 face fyn par enchesoun de trespass qe touche la commune de la  
 Gilde, les auantdis tenaunt escoterount a ceo en la fourme avant-  
 dite; mes ceo nest mye a entendre pur merci ne pur fyn fete pur  
 trespass de certeyne persone qe dust estre puny pur son trespass,  
 demeýne si ceo fut par commune accord de tenauns auantdis. Ne  
 ceo nest mie a entendre qe les tenans le Euesqe escotent a cele

manere de amerciement ou de fyn qe touche la commune de la ville *LEICESTER.*

e ne mÿe la commune de la Gilde, fors pris ceus qe vnt terres ou tenemens en la ville de Leÿc' ke sount Borgeÿs de la ville tut seyent il tenaunz le Euesqe. E kaunt les ministres le Roÿ venent pur a asaer les peys e les mesures en la ville e en le subburbe avantdit, E memes cels ministres voilent prendre commune fyn des vns ou des autres par enchesons de trespass truez en celes peÿs e en celes mesures, bien grantent cels tenaunz le Euesqe escoter a cele fyn solum la porcioun qe a eus apent. E a tutes cestes contribucions a aser leaument, issi ke chescun seyt charge a la porcioun ke a ly apent, serrount eluiz e apeles prodeshomes tenans le euesqe de ceo veer e de oyer la conte qe de ceo apent ensement oue les prodeshomes de Leÿc'. E les auantdis Borgeis e la communauete de Leÿc' e les auandis tenans le Euesqe voilent e grantent, pur eus e pur lour heirs e pur lor assignes e pur lor successours, qe eus desormes tengent, gardent e facent e en touz poinz vsent totes les choses auantdites a tous iours. E en testimoine de totes cestes choses auantdites le meire et la comune pur eus vnt mys lour seel de la communauete a la partie de ceste escrit endente ke remeÿnt de vers le tenans le Euesqe auandit. E Peres Vmfrey, Rauf Mikilloue, Geffrei de Lidington, William de Lidington e Johan Caritas, Pur eus e les autres gentz le Euesqe, a la partie de ceste escrit qe deuers les auantdis Meire e les Borges remeint vnt mis lor sels, E escrit ceo comunement, [e] Vnt procur ke les auantdis sir Waut' de Helÿon e sir Johan de Metingham Justises e sir Thomas de Bray, Seneschal sir Edmund, a greignor testmonage de ambe pars, as escris vnt mys lour seels. Aÿ ces tesmoÿnes, Mestre Roger de Sarmhurst, dunques Archedekin de Leÿc', Sir Andreu de Estle, Sire Geffrei de Skeftinton, Sir Ric. Burdeÿt, Sir Robert Burdeÿt, Sir William de Waleÿs de Anlep, Sir Johan le Faukener, Sir William Buck, Cheualers, Roberd de Swillynton, William de Heuoue, Clercks le Euseqe auantdit, Peres de Wakirle et autres. Done a Leÿc' le disuitym jour de Septembre, Lan del incarnacioun nostre seignur mil e deuz Cent e vitant primeiz.'—(*Borough Charters, etc.*, ff. 37-39.)

In the 'Constitutions' made by the Mayor and the whole

*LEICESTER.* Community of Leicester 3 Richard II, there is only one reference to the Gild:—‘Item ordinatum fuit quod Camerarii annuatim colligent omnes redditus nec non omnia alia et singula que pertinent ad communitatem ville predicte et ad gildam mercatoriam.’—(*Borough Charters*, fol. 78.) In the fifteenth century the Chamberlains of the town on assuming office swore to improve the ‘livelode’ and tenements belonging to the town; also to endeavour to improve the Chapman Gild; to charge and discharge themselves of all lands and rents ‘belonging to this town and of the Chapman Gilde,’ etc.—(*Nichols, Co. of Leic.*, i. 377.)

At a common hall held in 1467, it was ordered that every person opening a shop in Leicester should pay yearly 3*s.* 4*d.*, till he enter into the Chapman Gild.—(*Ibid.*, i. 376.)

Thompson has furnished us with many details concerning the Gild Merchant of Leicester<sup>1</sup>. He sums up his account thus:—‘Briefly stated these are the conclusions at which the writer arrived: That before the Incorporation of the borough whose history he was inquiring into took place, its inhabitants generally were members of a Merchant Guild; that at their head was the Mayor of the Guild; that a Council of the Guild was periodically chosen; that they admitted new members every year, to whom an oath of allegiance to the Guild was administered; that they kept a yearly account of receipts and expenses; that they levied local taxation; that they repaired the gates, walls and bridges of the town; that they had frequent public meals of bread and wine at the common expense; that they were known as the “Community of the Guild”; that from none but their own body were their officers chosen; and that, in fact, the whole area of municipal administration was occupied by the Guild Merchant, which was the governing body of the town in regard to all matters except the enforcement of the civil and criminal law—the latter devolving upon the “Portmanmote,” an institution identical in its nature and jurisdiction with the Court Leet of

<sup>1</sup> See Hist. of Leic., pp. 29-30, 52-54, 60-61, 67-70, 75-85, 90-92, 187, 226, 228, 243; Munic. Hist., pp. viii-xii, 35-38, 49-64, 80, 81, 86; Gentleman’s Magazine, 1851, vol. 35, pp. 261-263, 596-598 and vol. 36, pp. 248-249.

the borough. The writer further concluded that the Merchant *LEICESTER*.  
Guild merged in the Corporation erected in the reign of Queen  
Elizabeth, and that the members of the Guild acquired the  
name of "freemen" at the same period.—(*Munic. Hist.*, p. ix.)  
In the first volume of this work we have pointed out that some  
of these conclusions are not tenable.

Subjoined is a brief survey of some of the transactions of the  
Gild at its meetings, which were called 'morrow-speeches'  
('morwenspeche'):

A. D. 1254.—Roger Alditch was charged with offending the  
laws of the Gild, having made a blanket in one part of which  
was a good woof, but elsewhere in many places weak stuff. He  
also caused a piece of weak and inferior vermillion cloth to be  
attached to a good piece of the same kind of cloth. It  
was adjudged that he should pay a fine of 6s. 8d. and, if he  
should commit another offence against the Gild, he should be  
expelled. William of Ayleston was accused of having sold the  
wool of the men of Hinckley and Coventry against the rule of  
the Gild. He was fined 6s. Robert of Kent was charged with  
selling the wool of strangers, contrary to the law of the Gild.  
William of Pailington transgressed in the same way.—(*Thompson,*  
*Leic.*, 68, 69.)

A. D. 1257.—The whole Gild in full assembly agreed that the  
Leicester merchants going to the next fair at Stamford with wool,  
cloth and skins should have them carried to the shops in which  
the Leicester merchandise was usually deposited and cause  
them to be opened there in presence of the neighbours. Then  
they could take them where they pleased. Regulations were also  
made for the Leicester clothiers and wool-dealers, going to the  
next fair of St. Botolph.—(*Ibid.*, 75–76.)

Hugh at the Solar having struck Roger Alditch in the market  
of St. Botolph, and the latter having struck the former, both were  
fined a tun of beer by the community of the Gild. The words  
'tunata cervisie' often occur as the amount of the fines to be paid;  
the brethren probably partook of this beer at the morrow-speeches.  
—(*Ibid.*, 77.)

*LEICESTER.* 44 Henry III.—John Keling was charged with trafficking with money of a man not in the Gild and receiving a share in the profits. He was fined 12*d.* Three others were fined for a like offence. In September of the same year it was ordered that no gildsman should sell wool or other merchandise in Leicester, the property of strangers, for a share of the profits accruing therefrom, to the detriment of the liberties of the Gild<sup>1</sup>.—(*Ibid.*, 78–79.)

A.D. 1261.—Regulations were made for the clothiers and drapers at the fair of St. Botolph.—(*Ibid.*, 79.)

A.D. 1265.—It was ordered by the Gild that the weavers of Leicester should be allowed to weave as well by night as by day; that they should take for every ell of each kind of cloth a farthing, russets excepted, and for the latter three farthings; and that they should not be permitted to weave cloth for the men of other towns, while they had sufficient work to do for the men of Leicester.—(*Ibid.*, 84.)

A.D. 1467.—At a Common Hall it was agreed that in the future none should enter the guildhall at any Common Hall there held, except persons franchised, that is to say, entered into the Chapman's Gild.—(*Ibid.*, 187.)

In the middle of the fifteenth century the wardens and members of the Tailors' Company enacted that no tailor should set up his craft as a master within the town, unless the wardens of the craft brought in 10*s.* in money, to be paid to the chamberlains of the town for his duty to the Chapman's Gild, upon pain of forfeiting 20*s.* of the gild of tailors' money.—(*Ibid.*, 228.)

During the reign of Henry VII there are entries of freemen admitted into the 'Gild Merchant'.—(*Ibid.*, 226.)

From the time of Elizabeth 'the municipal body ceased to be known as the Merchant Guild and was ordinarily called the Incorporation, or by the abbreviated form of the term, the Corporation.'—(*Thompson, Munic. Hist.*, 86.)

<sup>1</sup> Similar entries occur frequently in the Gild Rolls, the culprit being punished for forming a partnership with non-gildsmen,—'quia habuit societatem in mercimonia [or 'mercandizis'] cum,' etc.

## LEWES.

‘Reginaldus de Warrenna vicecomiti de Lewiis et omnibus *LEWES*. baronibus Comitis ceterisque uniuersis eiusdem hominibus tam francis quam anglicis salutem. Notum uobis sit quod ego communi consilio prioris de Sancto Pancratio et baronum consulis reddidi Burgensibus lewiensibus mercatoriam Ghildam cum omnibus consuetudinibus et dignitatibus que ad illam pertinent, tam quietam et liberam sicut habuerunt illam in tempore aui et patris mei, pro xx. sol. reddendo annuatim prefecture de Lewiis, et tali conuencione quod si dominus Comes reduxerit, pro posse meo faciam quod eis ipse predicto pacto prefatam Gildam concedet; si non autem, faciam pro posse meo quod dominus meus Comes Willielmus [de Blois] filius Regis eis eandam concedet Ghildam. Testibus, Willielmo priore de Sancto Pancratio, Ricardo Came- rario, Eustachio clero comitis Willielm filii Regis, Hugone de petroponte, Rad. de Plaiez, Rad. de Wib[urtvill], Rob. de petroponte, Ad. Vicecomite, Baldewino de friuill’, Simone de Hangelton.’—(*MS. Cotton, Nero C. iii., fol. 190.*)<sup>1</sup>

LICHFIELD<sup>2</sup>.

The Gild of Lichfield was established in the year 1387 by a charter of Richard II. Besides the master, four wardens and brethren, there were five priests belonging to the Fraternity. In the year 2 Henry VII the Gild made certain regulations ‘for the worship of the City, unity, peace and welfare of the Commonalty.’ The Master of the Gild and the forty-eight were steadfastly to abide together and see that good rule be kept in the City. The other ordinances relate to frays with blood-shed, to vagabonds, scolding women, etc. It is evident that this Fraternity was the governing body of the town.—(*Harwood, Lichfield, 311–314.*)

<sup>1</sup> The membrane in the Cotton MS. is evidently the original; it was probably granted during the reign of Stephen. The ‘Comes’ referred to was Reginald’s brother, the third Earl Warren. Cf. Horsfield, *Lewes*, i. 168–170; Turner, *The Ancient Merchant Guild of Lewes*, *Sussex Archaeol. Collect.*, vol. xxi. 96–97.

<sup>2</sup> See Harwood, *Lichfield, 311–335, 398*; *Munic. Corp. Com. 1835*, p. 1925; and *A short Account of Lichfield, 1819*, pp. 79–81.

*LICHFIELD.* Soon after the dissolution of the Gild (2 Edward VI), the City was incorporated, two bailiffs and twenty-four burgesses being appointed, twelve of whom had been masters of the Gild.— (*Ibid.*, 334.)

The Bodleian Library has various documents relating to this Fraternity. Ashmole MS. 855, ‘Collections concerning the Antiquities and History of the City of Lichfield,’ contains indentures of lands belonging to the Gild (fol. 232), and ordinances of the Gild of our Lady and St. John the Baptist, founded in the year 1387 (ff. 243–249). Ashmole MS. 1521 A. is entitled ‘Liber Fratrum Gildae et Fraternitatis in villa de Lichefeld in honore gloriosae virginis, seu ejusdem Institutio et Leges; nomina magistrorum et Fundatorum atque Omnim Fratrum Sororumque nomina,’ etc. (1387–1444). Ashmole MS. 1521 B., ff. 53–57, contains the ordinances of the Gild made in the reign of Henry VII.

Neither in Harwood’s account of this body, nor in the Bodleian MSS. do we meet with the term ‘Gilda Mercatoria.’ The Lichfield Fraternity has a strong religious colouring; and there is a marked absence of mercantile regulations among its ordinances.

#### LINCOLN.

‘Henricus [II] Dei gratia . . . Sciatis me concessisse civibus meis Lincolnie omnes libertates et consuetudines et leges suas quas habuerunt tempore Edwardi et Willelmi et Henrici regum Anglie, et gildam suam mercatoriam de hominibus civitatis et de aliis mercatoribus comitatus, sicut illam habuerunt tempore predictorum antecessorum nostrorum regum Anglie melius et liberius. Et omnes homines qui infra quatuor divisas civitatis manent et mercatum dedecunt, sint ad gildas et consuetudines et assisas civitatis, sicut melius fuerunt tempore Edwardi, Willelmi et Henrici, regum Anglie.’ . . . (*Foedera*, i. 40; *Stubbs, Charters*, 158.)<sup>1</sup>

‘Hoc est veredictum XII. juratorum villate Lude (2 Edward I)

<sup>1</sup> Cf. ‘Civitas Lincolnia,’ p. 3.

..... Dicunt quod major et cives Lincolnie veātur' [i.e. utuntur] LINCOLN.  
 quadam consuetudine nomine gilde contra regiam dignitatem, et  
 ipsi distringserunt homines de Luda jam per octo annos elapsos  
 ad dampnum et gravamen villate de Luda c<sup>m</sup> marcarum.....  
 Item dicunt quod Rogerus filius Benedicti major Lincoln' cepit  
 de Alano de Helgelose dimidiā marcam antequam ducere  
 potuit corias suas in regia via Lincoln', nomine cūjusdam gilde  
 anno regni regis Henrici L<sup>o</sup> ad dampnum ipsius Alani VIII  
 sol..... Item dicunt quod Rogerus filius Benedicti major Linc'  
 fecit attachiare Simonem de Alwingham, Ricardum filium Walteri  
 apud Lennam cum bonis suis, nomine gilde injuste et contra  
 pacem domini Regis, ad dampnum predictorum Simonis et  
 Ricardi c<sup>m</sup> sol., anno regni Regis Henrici LII<sup>o</sup>.... Item postea  
 venit idem Willelmus tunc major Linc' ad nundinas Sancti  
 Botolphi et fecit attachiare Simonem de Alwingham, Walterum de  
 Foro de Luda cum bonis suis, occasione dicte gilde, ad dampnum  
 et gravamen eorum c<sup>m</sup> sol., quamvis deliberati fuerunt per  
 senescallos et mercatores curie Sancti Botulphi de pluribus  
 regionibus ibi collectos anno regni Regis Henrici LV<sup>o</sup>....  
 Item dicunt quod Rogerus filius Benedicti nunc major Linc'  
 cepit de Gilberto Rosel de Luda equum suum in regia via  
 Linc', ibi veniente ad mandatum domini Regis pro deliberacione  
 gayole, et detinuit per duos dies, donec ballivi domini Regis  
 predictum equum deliberaverunt, ad dampnum ipsius G. dimidie  
 marce, occasione dicte gilde anno regni Regis Edwardi primo.—  
*(Rot. Hundredorum, i. 332-334.)*

'Veredictum de Grimisby in Lindeseye in comitatu Linc' anno  
 regni Regis Edwardi [I] tercio, et est de dominico Regis.'  
 Among other entries under this heading, there is one relating  
 to Lincoln :—'Dicunt quod Willelmus de Holegat', quondam  
 major Linc', cepit injuste de burgensibus de Grimesby equos,  
 vadia, denarios et hujusmodi pro gildewite ad valenciam x.  
 marcarum, contra cartam domini Regis Johannis et contra regiam  
 potestatem, et adhuc ea detinet occupata.'—(*Ibid.*, i. 291.)

## LIVERPOOL.

**LIVERPOOL.** Liverpool received a grant of the Gild Merchant from Henry III (1229)<sup>1</sup>, but it was annulled by the charter of Richard II (1382):—‘Illa clausula superius [i.e. in the charter of Henry III] expressa, quod nullus qui non sit de gilda illa mercandisam aliquam in predicto burgo faciat nisi de voluntate eorundum burgensium, penitus excepta.’ Henry IV inspected the charters of his predecessors without excepting the Gild, but in Queen Mary’s grant of the year 1555 the Gild is again excepted.—(Picton, *Memorials of Liv.*, i. 31, 49.)<sup>2</sup>

In the year 1552 two seneschals of the Gild Court and two Leavelookers are mentioned.—(Picton, *Selections from Liv. Archives*, 59.)

A.D. 1565.—At a Port Moot of the Burgesses it is recorded: ‘We find and order that all wares transported and brought into this borough Corporate and Port town forth of the Queen’s Majesty’s realm of Ireland by the way of merchandize, shall be brought into the common hall, that is to wit into the common warehouse of this town, and that all such wares sold or bartered between foreigner and foreigner shall be forfeit as foreign bought and foreign sold,—felts and yarn only excepted,—and that it shall be lawful for any freeman of this town to seize and take the same. ....

‘Also we find, order, and decree, that no foreigner, as men of Bolton, Blackburne or any other places, sell any iron, wood, or any other kind of wares to any foreign person other than to a freeman of this town, on pain of forfeiture of the same.’.... —(*Ibid.*, 75.)

Produce imported was first to be offered for sale to ‘the mayor and town.’ A value was put upon it by the four Prizers (i.e. appraisers). If the merchant did not accept the price offered

<sup>1</sup> Harland, Mamecestre, 198–199; Madox, Excheq., i. 417.

<sup>2</sup> For remarks on the Gild Merchant of Liverpool see Picton, *Mem. of Liv.*, i. 12, 49, 68; *Selections from Archives of Liv.*, 17, 80, 295.

by the town, he had to bargain with the latter as to what he *LIVERPOOL*.  
should pay for permission to sell in open market.

1590, November 5th.—‘George Hodser a merchante from Ireland, whoe brought hither certen grayne, to wete, Wheate and Rye, w<sup>ch</sup> was thought conveniente to have ben hadd as a common bargain for the towne; howbeit after some conference in the haule at a convocation there, yt was agreed betwene Mr. Maior, his brethren and burgesses, and the said Hodser that the same George Hodser in consideracion of the summe of xxvi.s. viii.d. by him to be paid unto the towne, he should have libertie to take his best marquett for his said commoditie within the towne, which was to him graunted, and soe paide for the same the said summe of xxvi.s. viii.d. to the hands of Mr. Bailiff Formebie for the Towne’s use.’—(*Ibid.*, 80–81.)

1591, March 23rd, at an Assembly,—‘It was inquired whether corne or other victuals cominge or to be broughte unto this saide towne and porte of Liverpoole by waye of merchandize may lawfullie and by the orders of this howse be bargained and bought by anie freeman of this towne w<sup>th</sup>out the speciall licence and consente of Mr. Maior of the same towne for the tyme being, w<sup>th</sup> the assente also of the aldermen his brethren and burgesses, the same goods being before proffered to the towne to be solde. Whereunto all the wholl assemblie (by poles and afterwards w<sup>th</sup> a generall voice) made answer saying yt was not lawfull for anie one to bargain or buie any of the commodities above mentioned, the same beinge first (to be) proffred to the towne to be solde as is above said.’ An offence committed by Gyles Brooke ‘of this towne merchant’ was put over to another day.—(*Ibid.*, 81–82.)

1591, April 14th.—‘Item, concerninge certen Tallowe called rendered tallowe, brought hither for a towne’s bargain, the quantitie whereof beinge soe small as but fyve cwt. or thereabouts, yt is therefore thought mete and soe agreed upon by a common consente, that from henceforth anie freeman of this said towne, one or moe, may bargaine and buy as well the said quantitie of tallowe above mencioned as all other such like w<sup>ch</sup>

*LIVERPOOL.* shall fall oute as this doth, not fitte for a common bargaine; yet nevertheles, if any one free burgess of this towne, being a townesman shall buie anie suche quantitie, he shall not denie one or moe of his neighbours beinge free of the Corporacion to be partakers threof w<sup>th</sup> him; soe he or they come in conveniente tyme. And that the first buier of the same shall, upon suche bargain or contracte made, geve undelaied notice and knowledge hereof to Mr. Maior of this towne for the tyme beinge or to his deputie, soe as either proclamacion maye be made or els particular warninge be geven at everie freeman's house by the under-bailiff to the same effects. And the like order and rule to be observed for corne and graine.'—(*Pictor, Selections*, 82–83.)

The oath of the Burgess of Liverpool in 1610 contained this clause:—‘Youe shall lykewise, by no coloure, covin or deceipte, free anie forrenier, or the goods, cataills or merchandizes of anie forreigner, or other person whatsoever not free within this towne, in the name of yor proper goods, cataills, or merchaundize, whereby the Quene's Majesties custome, her heirs and successors, and the custome of this towne or either of them, shall or maye in anie wise be impeached, empayred, hindred, delaied, or embeselled.’—(*Ibid.*, 121.)

#### LLANTRISSAINT.

Hugh le Despenser granted to his burgesses of Llantrissaint, A.D. 1346. among other immunities (20 Edw. III):—‘quod burgenses nostri predicti esse non debeant receptores denariorum nostrorum nisi ta[ntu]m de denariis exeuntibus de balliva Prepositatus eiusdem ville nostre, nec aliquis seldam apertam de aliquibus merchandisis nec tabernam nec corf faciant in eadem villa nostra, nisi fuerit cum predictis burgensibus nostris [in]locatum [i.e. lotatum] et scotatum et infra guldam libertatum receptus. Nec non concessimus eisdem burgensibus nostris quod ipsi et successores sui guldam inter eos facere possint quo tempore et quandocunque voluerint ad proficuum ipsorum.’—(*Archaeol. Journal*, xxix. 352.)

## LYNN REGIS.

The Gild Merchant is mentioned in charters granted to Lynn *LYNN REGIS*. in the years 6 John and 33 Edward I<sup>1</sup>. The latter concedes :—  
 ‘quod ipsi et eorum heredes ac successores burgenses ville predicte in perpetuum habeant gildam suam mercatoriam cum omnibus terris et edificiis ad gildam illam pertinentibus, saluis capitalibus dominicis serviciis inde debitibus et consuetis.’—(*Town Archives of Lynn*, Aa. 6.) A charter of Henry V ordains that the Alderman of the Gild should choose four of the most sufficient Burgesses, who were to add eight others to their number. These twelve were to elect one of the twenty-four Jurats Mayor, and to appoint the other town officers<sup>2</sup>.

Almost all men of note in the town were members of this ‘Gild Merchant of the Holy Trinity,’ which was very intimately connected with the Corporation of Lynn, as is evident from the documents given below. ‘The Alderman of it was always the leading man of the 24 Jurats, next to the Mayor in importance ; and its funds were always at the service of the Corporation, and served to stop a gap on many a pressing emergency. At one time the income of the Guild was from £300 to £400 (which represents at least from £3000 to £4000 of our money). Much of the Corporation property at the present day originally belonged to the Trinity Guild<sup>3</sup>. Prominent in the town, in the centre of the Saturday Market place, stands the Guildhall, formerly the Hall of the Trinity Guild.’—‘There never was any great work going on for the advantage of the town to which it did not largely contribute. The conduit of St. Margaret at one time, the town defences at another, the church and chapels, all were largely indebted for gifts or loans.’ During the reign of Henry V, the Gild held the bonds of the Corporation for loans of more than £450.—(*Harrod, Report*, 26–27, 31.)

The archives of Lynn are rich in materials illustrating the

<sup>1</sup> Rot. Chart., 138 ; Mackerell, Lynn, 200.

<sup>2</sup> Mackerell, 201 ; Harrod, Report on Records of Lynn, 96, 98.

<sup>3</sup> Cf. Blomefield and Parkin, Norfolk, viii. 506.

*LYNN REGIS.* history of this Fraternity. The following is a schedule of the  
— Gild Rolls<sup>1</sup> :—

Bede Roll, <i>temp.</i> Edward I . . . . .	Gd. 44.
Morowspeche Rolls, 14–31 Edward I . . . . .	Gd. 45.
” ” <i>temp.</i> Edward III. . . . .	Gd. 46.
Memoranda Rolls, 8 Richard II . . . . .	Gd. 47.
” ” 11–12 Henry VI . . . . .	Gd. 48.

Account Rolls<sup>2</sup> :—

47 Edward III. . . . Gd. 49.	19–20 Henry VI . . . Gd. 62.
8–9 Richard II (2) . . . Gd. 50–51.	22–23 Henry VI . . . Gd. 63.
10–11 Richard II . . . Gd. 52.	3–4 Edward IV . . . Gd. 64.
13–14 Richard II . . . Gd. 53.	7–8 Edward IV . . . Gd. 65.
19–20 Richard II (paper) Gd. 53 <sup>a</sup> .	8–9 Edward IV . . . Gd. 66.
7–8 Henry IV . . . Gd. 54.	14–15 Edward IV . . . Gd. 67.
12–13 Henry IV . . . Gd. 55.	17–18 Edward IV . . . Gd. 68.
4–5 Henry V . . . . Gd. 56.	18–19 Edward IV . . . Gd. 69.
9–10 Henry V . . . . Gd. 57.	1 Edward V . . . . Gd. 70.
1 Henry VI. . . . Gd. 58.	8–9 Henry VII . . . Gd. 71.
3–4 Henry VI . . . . Gd. 59.	18–19 Henry VII . . . Gd. 72.
10 Henry VI . . . . Gd. 59 <sup>a</sup> .	23–24 Henry VII . . . Gd. 73.
16–17 Henry VI . . . . Gd. 60.	Fragments undated . . Gd. 74.
17–18 Henry VI . . . . Gd. 61.	

The Bede Roll is headed, ‘Hii sunt fratres Gilde Mercatorie de Lenna defuncti,’ and contains about 850 names<sup>3</sup>.

The Morowspeche Rolls<sup>4</sup> record the entrance of new members at the four morowspeche-meetings held during the year, with the fees paid ; also fines, tallages, etc. imposed upon the brethren ; the election of new officers ; and the accounts of the ‘scabini,’ or ‘skevins.’ Subjoined are a few extracts :—

A.D. 1289. ‘Morowspeche die ueneris proxima post Pentecostem anno

<sup>1</sup> Harrod (Report, 25–33) also gives a brief account of these documents, with a few extracts from the Account Rolls.

<sup>2</sup> In addition to the Rolls there are several other documents at Lynn relating to this Gild :—letters patent (19 Henry VI) incorporating the Gild, licences to hold lands on the quay, etc. (16 Richard II) and to purchase Scales’ Mill (26 Henry VI), three pardons under the Great Seal to the Alderman, etc. of the Gild (Henry VI—Henry VII), and a Terrier of lands of the ‘Gilda Mercatoria’ in South Lynn (4 Edward IV).

<sup>3</sup> Two membranes, both sides covered with writing.

<sup>4</sup> Gd. 45 consists of four tattered membranes and two fragments ; Gd. 46, four membranes, well preserved.

regni regis Edwardi xvii<sup>o</sup>, Roberto de Lend' Aldermanno, W. de *LYNN REGIS*.  
Lymar' Suffragano.

Eodem die Radulphus filius Ricardi Soful' filius fratris intravit  
fraternitatem, iuratus, dedit iura domus, finitum *III.s.*, quos  
statim soluit.

Eodem die Alex' de Yspania intravit fraternitatem, iuratus,  
dedit iura domus, finitum *III.s.*, quos statim soluit.

Thomas Schilling eodem die intravit fraternitatem, iuratus,  
dedit iura domus, finitum *XL.s.*, soluit statim *XX.s.*, dabit alios  
*XX.s.* ad proximam potacionem. Plegii, Willielmus frater suus  
et Galfridus le Panere.

Eodem die Willielmus Liburta intravit fraternitatem, iuratus,  
dedit iura domus, finitum *I. dolium uini*, quod pacabit ad proxima  
potacionem, per plegium Johannis Spaldingae et Ricardi  
de Docking'.

Morwespeche die ueneris proxima septima quadragesime anno  
regni regis Edwardi filii Henrici xxii<sup>o</sup>, Petro de Thrund Alder- **A.D. 1293.**  
manno.

Eodem die computauerunt quod tota communa tenetur Gylde  
per tallagium de Gylda denariis eiusdem Gylde ad opus commune  
mutuatis *XXXVI. li. vi.s. VIII.d.*, et inde recepit Aldermannus tal-  
lagium integrum de Maiore et communa.

Eodem die habuerunt *LXXX.* molas non uenditas et quatuor  
molas precii *LX.li.*

Eodem die habuerunt in debitis per tallagium totum diuersas  
personas *XXVII. li. v.s. III.d.*

Morwespeche die ueneris prima septima quadragesime anno  
regni regis Edwardi xv<sup>o</sup>, Petro Thrund Aldermanno, Johanne **A.D. 1287.**  
Lambert, Roberto de London, Ranulpho Coco, Petro Lomb et  
Ranulpho Clerico, Scabinis.

Eodem die dicti scabini reddiderunt compotum suum, unde  
omnibus expensis factis allocatis summa catalorum huius frater-  
nitatis, cum debita Philippi de Bek, scilicet, *xvi.li. et I. marc'*, eciam  
cum *v.* taliis antiquis et *xv.* taliis nouis, est *ccc.li. XIII.s. v.d.*

*LYNN REGIS.* Eodem die Johannes de Yspania essoniatus cum multis aliis de Alano de Lyndes, quod eos implacat contra statuta.

Eodem die Johannes de Balttuc essoniatus de Ricardo de Docking', quod ipsum, etc. contra statuta, et Ricardus optulit se satisfacere.

Eodem die Aldermannus et Scabini cum consilio fratribus huius domus ex certa causa amouabant Johannem de Folesham ab officio decani domus huius, et elegerunt Johannem de Dylham ad exercendum illud officium ad uoluntatem confratrum per scrutinium (?), et hoc ad dicta iura melius (?) facienda.'—(*Town Archives of Lynn*, Gd. 45.)

**A.D. 1339.** 'Eodem die [ueneris septima Pentecostes, 13 Edw. III] Aldermannus et confratres ex vnanimi assensu elegerunt [12 names], qui iurati elegerunt [4 names] ad officium scabinorum.

**A.D. 1328.** Eodem die [2 Edw. III] confratres vnanimi assensu et uoluntate ordinauerunt et statuerunt quod nullus homo extraneus de cetero intrabit fraternitatem Gilde, nisi det pro fine sexaginta solidos et iura domus.'—(*Ibid.*, Gd. 46.)

The Memoranda Rolls of 8 Richard II and 11-12 Henry VI (in all only two membranes) contain entries somewhat similar to those of the preceding Rolls, but the term 'congregatio' supersedes 'morowspeche.' The officers of the Gild in the reign of Henry VI were called 'magister,' 'thesaurarius,' 'clericus' and 'decanus.'

'Congregacio Gilde Mercatorie Sancte Trinitatis die ueneris septima Pentecostes anno regni regis Ricardi octauo, Thoma de Botkesham tunc Aldermanno eiusdem Gylde.

Johannes Cotton burgensis uille Cantebrugg' ingressus est in fraternitatem Gilde predicte die Mercurii proxima post Epiphaniam domini anno regni regis Ricardi supradicto, et inuenit plegios de suo bono gesto et fine pro ingressu soluendo, Johannem de Titleshall et Thomam Drewe, et fecit finem pro dicto ingressu cl. s. viii. d., et inde habet in mense sequente diem, et dicitur.'

There are twenty-nine Account Rolls, most of them consisting *LYNN REGIS.* of several membranes each. The contents relate chiefly to entrance-fees, the sale of mill-stones, marble and other stones, rents of houses belonging to the Gild, ‘crange, kayage and plankage,’ the stipends of chaplains, alms, expenses for burials and festivities, arrears of the ‘scabini’ and members, and miscellaneous expenses. The old name ‘gilda mercatoria’ still continued to be used:—‘Computus . . . vnius scabini Gilde Mercatorie Sancte Trinitatis’ (8–9 Richard II.—Gd. 50–51.)

In a long composition made between the Bishop of Norwich, and the Mayor and Community of Lynn (A.D. 1309), we find the following:—‘Concesserunt eciam Major et Communitas antedicta ut omnes ordinaciones et statuta Gyldarum uel eciam ipsius Communitatis, si que fuerint, per quas vel que libertas vendendi et emendi in dicta villa Lenn’ fuerit impedita, quominus Combburgenses ville predicte possent libere mercandisare uel extranei quicunque pro estoueriis propriis necessaria sibi emere, vt in molis uel aliis mercandisis quibuscumque, ad dampnum tam Communitatis ipsius quam tocius patrie adjacentis, amodo et exnunc reuocentur et annullentur, nec talia fiant in futurum; et si de ipsa Communitate aliquis in hoc culpabilis in posterum reperiatur per ballivos et ministros Episcopi ad querelam cuiuscumque ex hoc lesi debitam facere teneatur emendam, quo cienscumque et quandocumque de hoc ministris dicti Episcopi constiterit legitime. Si que autem statuta uel ordinaciones pro vtilitate communi in villa predicta fieri debeant, de consensu Episcopi, qui pro tempore fuerit, tanquam domini ville Lenn’, et non aliter, sunt facienda.—Concesserunt eciam Major et Communitas antedicta, sub forma qua prius, ut nullus de ipsa Communitate cum alienigenis aliquas mercandas exercens quicquam de precio inter eos primitus conuento et concordato sine venditoris assensu defalcare presumat seu diminuere, cum ex hoc tam dictus Episcopus quam ipsa Communitas maxima et grauia dampna in preterito senserint euidenter. Et vt alienigene et ceteri mercatores, qui ex causis predictis a villa predicta, iam diu est, se subtraxerunt, ad eandem libertius et frequentius confluant

*LYNN REGIS.* in futurum, concessum est per Maiorem et Communitatem antedictam, ut omnes alienigene ad dictam villam confluentes pro mercibus suis vendicioni exponendis, per quadraginta dies morentur libere absque eorum impedimento uel contradicione, sicut alibi in Communitatibus uel Burgis Mercatorii communiter in Anglia est vsitatum. Quod si quis super hoc alicui impedimentum prestiterit, per ballivos Episcopi ad sectam cuiuscunque querentis in Curia dicti Episcopi rectum inde teneatur.—Concesserunt eciam Maior et Communitas antedicta ut de nullo dictam villam Lenn' inhabitare volente pro inhabitando quicquid violenter extorqueant uel aliquid eo pretextu requirant, cum hoc sit expresse contra libertatem et dominium Episcopi antedicti. Set si quis per annum moram traxerit in villa predicta et in ea ulterius tanquam incola morari voluerit, ita quod ulterius extraneus dici non valeat, extunc rationabilibus, utilibus, debitibus, consuetis et communibus predicte ville Lenn' auxiliis, sicut ceteri de villa, iuxta facultates suas contribuere teneatur. Sic tamen ut pretextu solius inhabitacionis nichil a quoconque exigatur omnino.—Concesserunt eciam Maior et Communitas antedicta ut voluntaria, immoderata, irrationabilia et onerosa talliagia, que per Potenciores ville predicte super mediocres et inferiores ad eorum oppressionem et dicte ville depauperacionem non modicam absque causa prius multociens sunt imposita et per graues districciones ab eisdem violenter extorta, amodo non fiant in futurum, sed cum utilitas uel necessitas hoc exegerit, rationales et moderate fiant contribuciones indistincte iuxta facultates vniuersitatis absque personarum exceptione; de quibus raciocinia coram aliquibus de quoconque gradu, videlicet, de Potencioribus, Mediocribus et Inferioribus pro loco et tempore per administratores et receptores contribucionum predictarum rationabiliter et legitime sunt reddenda.'—(*Addit. Charter, Mus. Brit., 2014.*)<sup>1</sup>

'Memorandum quod die veneris in septima Pentecostes anno A.D. 1335. regni regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu ix<sup>o</sup>, Conuocata in Aula Gilde communitate et confraternitate Magne Gilde Sancte Trini-

<sup>1</sup> Addit. MS., Mus. Brit., 31294, ff. 11-21, contains a transcript of this document; an original is in the archives of Lynn.

tatis, concordatum fuit et ordinatum vnanimi assensu omnium *LYNN REGIS.*  
 ibidem existencium in perpetuum duraturum, quod omnes alienigeni in portum de Lenn' cum meremio applicantes et per centum uel miliarium tignum vel bordas vendentes dabunt ad quodlibet centum duo tigna vel duas bordas vltra numerum centum, et sic de quolibet centum quamvis vendant per milarium.'—(*Lynn Archives, Red Register*, fol. 80 b.)

The following Ordinances are taken from the Morowspeche Rolls of the reign of Edward III:—

‘Ces sunt les Ordinaunces noulement ordine de la Gilde seinte trinite, si les freres volent a sentir.

Primes Ordine est que les eskiuenis, que serunt elus par les freres del auautedite Gilde, trouent surte du chatel de la Gilde et pur duner a cunte du chatel et del enpruement a chef del an, issi que avaundist chateus ensemblement seit deliuere devaunt le Alderman et les freres a chef del an.

Ausi Ordeine est que nul frere ne autre humme pora clamer desoremes pro prete alimeines des rentes ne des tenemens que sunt apertenaunz a la Gilde ne nule eusement saunz cunge demaunder le Alderman ou a les eskiuenis, que adunke serunt donunt a cunte des prouinenz des rentes et des tenemens a chef del an a le Alderman et a les freres.

Ausi Ordeine est que desoremes nule frere ne meine ouue lui en la sale nul de ses garcuns pur seer, mes atende sun seingnur al hus et demaunde a beuier au deu, e hom le fra auer asez<sup>1</sup>.

Ausi Ordene est que desoremes nul fis de frere ne puse clamer nule auaantage de la gilde apres la mort sun pere la ou sun pere entrast e[n] la gilde saunz fin fere, mes si il volier entrer, entre ausi cum estraunge.

Ausi Ordene est si nule frere i entre desoremes et sun fin seit arere apres le iur que lui sera done du paiment, desperte la fraternite pur tut iurs, si il ne face fin de nouel, et que le Alderman puse purchacer par la ley vers le princepal et ses plegges ausi ben des dettes que sunt duues qui [i.e. que] ces que sunt auenir.

<sup>1</sup> Cf. below p. 161 § 14.

*LYNN REGIS.* Ausi Ordene est que nule frere ne face ses amaundement de nule ren saunz conge du den ou des skiuenis, mes ce que il vot auer seit demaunde a les eskiuenis ou au den, et si autrement face seit en la merci de deus sous a le aumone a prochein morwespeche.

Ausi Ordene est que nule homme ne preste ren du chatel de la gilde a la comune ne a nule autre saunz conge le Alderman, et si ren seit preste a la comune, face bone surete a le Alderman et a les freres, et autrement nent.

Ausi Ordene est si nul eskiuein seit elu par le Alderman ou par les freres del auaunt dite Gilde et ne vot mye receiuier le office que lui sera balie par le Alderman, seit en la merci de vn tonel de vin, ou desperte la fraternite pur tut iurs.'—(*Lynn Archives*, Gd. 46.)

3 Edw. I. 'Communitas Lenn' aliter utuntur libertate sua quam facere debent eo quod recipiunt in avocatione sua extraneos occasione gilde sua [i.e. sue], ita quod ipsi extranei sunt quieti alibi de toloneis in foris, nundinis et burgis, ad grave dampnum domini Regis et aliorum habencium fora et nundinas.'—(*Rotuli Hund.*, i. 461.)

The subjoined account of the Trinity Gild with the 'Rules and Ordinances' and 'Usages and Customs' is taken from Richards' History of Lynn :—

'This Guild was said to have its rise and beginning before the reign of King John, as appears from the answer of Thomas Botesham, alderman of it, and his brethren, in the time of Richard II, to a writ of enquiry of that king relating to its foundation, authority, &c.: that its origin was not known, that King John, considering the great concourse of merchants to this town, granted the alderman that then was, and the commonalty and their successors, by Letters patents, bearing date in his sixth year, that they might have a guild of merchants in the said town; and Henry III., son to the said King John, by his Letters patents, granted one of their own body and community to be mayor of the said town, which said mayor and alderman for the time being, should always have the rule and government of it; and which said alderman, in the vacancy of a mayor, or in the

absence of the mayor from the said town, should have the rule *LYNN REGIS.*  
and government of the said community, as the alderman and his  
predecessors, the aldermen of the said town, had and enjoyed.

'As to their possessions, &c. they are thus returned to the aforesaid enquiry: That they had a place called the Common Staith with its appurtenances, valued at 42*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* per annum clear, besides all reprises, That the goods and chattels of the aforesaid Guild amount in the whole to 260*l.* 13*s.*, viz. in ready money 60*l.* 13*s.*, In divers merchandize 200*l.*, and in many books, vestments, and chalices, and other ornaments for the chaplains of the said Guild performing Divine service as well in the parish church as in the chapels annexed to the said church, and in wax for lights in the said church and chapels, in the honor and laud of the holy Trinity, yearly found, and for torches at the funerals of poor brethren, &c. of the said Guild; and that out of the profits of the common Stathe, and out of the goods and chattels aforesaid, together with diverse goods and chattels bequeathed and left to the said Guild, the alderman, &c. sustain and find thirteen chaplains, daily and yearly to pray, as well for the king, his ancestors, and for the peace and welfare of his kingdom, as for the souls of all the aldermen, brethren, and benefactors of the said Guild, also for the souls of all the faithful deceased; six of which officiated in the church of St. Margaret aforesaid, four in the chapel of St. Nicholas, and three in the chapel of St. James in Lenne, who all day, as they are stated and appointed in the church and chapels aforesaid, celebrate high mass by note, and on Sundays and other festival days, celebrate mass at Mattins, and at Vespers by note; and if any of the aforesaid chaplains neglects his duty and office, or is not of an honest life and conversation, when he has been admonished by the alderman, and does not amend, he is removed from the service, and the said alderman appoints another able and honest one in his place. And further, that out of the profits of the said Common-Stath, goods and chattels aforesaid, many almsdeeds and works of charity were yearly given, which, one year with another, are computed at 30*l.*, viz. towards the support of the poor brethren of

*LYNN REGIS.* the said guild, to the blind, lame, and other distressed persons, to poor clerks keeping school, and poor religious houses, as well of men as women, to the lepers in and about Lenne, and in the repairs, &c. of the parish church and chapels aforesaid, and in the ornaments of the same, together with the alms given to the four orders of friers in Lenne, and to the maintaining of several aqueducts for the use of the said town: all the goods and chattels aforesaid are in the hands of the said alderman, and of four men of the said guild, called skivins, who yearly distribute the said goods as aforesaid: and further that the brethren of the said guild never had nor used any one suit of livery, either in their vestments or hoods.—The following were the RULES AND ORDINANCES of this Gild.

1. If any stranger is willing to enter into the fraternity, he ought to pledge into the hands of the alderman 100*s.* *et jus p' dict.* [*i.e. predicte*] *domus, scil.* to the alderman 4*d.*, to the clerk 2*d.*, to the dean 2*d.*, and afterwards out of the 100*s.* pledged with the alderman and his brethren *ad melius . . . poterit*, and shall immediately give one sextary of wine, viz. 1*od.*

2. If any brother has a son, or sons, legitimate, who are willing to enter into the said fraternity, each one ought to pay for his entrance 4*s.*, the aforesaid right being excepted.

3. Whoever will enter into the said fraternity, ought on the first day of his admission to wait and serve before the alderman and the brethren, honourably, in neat clothes, and [a coronet] of gold or silver.

4. The alderman to have, on the day of Pentecost, one sextary of wine, and the dean half a sextary, the clerk half, and each of the skivins the same day half a sextary, and every day after as long as the drinking shall continue, the alderman shall have half a sextary, the dean, clerk, and each of the skivins one gallon, and each of the attendants half a gallon, at evening.

5. If any of the brethren shall disclose to any stranger the counsels of the said guild, to their detriment, without the assent of the alderman and his brethren, he shall forfeit the sum of 32 pence.

6. If any of the brethren shall fall into poverty, or misery, all *LYNN REGIS.* —  
the brethren are to assist him by common consent out of the  
chattels of the house, or fraternity, or of their proper own.

7. If any brother should be impleaded, either within Lenne or  
without, the brethren there present ought to assist him in their  
council, if they are called, to stand with him and counsel him  
without any costs; and if they do not, they are to forfeit 3*d.* pence.

8. None of the brethren is to come into the guild before the  
alderman and his brethren with his cap or hood on, or barefoot,  
or in any rustick manner; if he does, he is to be amerced 4  
pence.

9. If any one should sleep at the guild, either at the general  
meeting or at their feasts and drinking, he is to forfeit 4 pence.

10. If any one turns him rudely to his brother, or calls him by  
any rude name, [he is] to be amerced 4 pence.

11. If any one is called and cited at a prime (or general  
meeting) and does not come before the issue of the first consult,  
he is to pay 1*d.* by order of the dean; and if he refuses and sits  
down, he is to be amerced 4 pence.

12. If any one should be cited to the prime, and shall be  
found in the town, or shall come late to the drinking, and the  
dean shall say to him to be there at the next prime, and he does  
not come before they begin to take judgments of defaults, he  
shall either make some reasonable excuse, or pay 1*d.*, and if he  
comes before the defaults are abjudged, and shall depart without  
leave, shall pay 1*d.*

13. If any one of this house shall buy anything, and a brother  
shall come in unexpectedly before the agreement, or at it, he  
ought to be a partner with him that buy, and if the buyer refuses  
it, he is to be amerced half a mark.

14. If any servant of the brethren comes at the drinking, or the  
prime, he is to lay down the cap and cloak, and give it to the  
janitor to keep, whilst he enters and speaks to his master, and  
then he is to depart forthwith; if it is at the drinking, let him  
drink once or twice, provided he does not sit, and then he is to  
depart, and if he does not, his master is to be amerced.

*LYNN REGIS.* — 15. If any one refuse to obey the precept of the alderman, or dean, for the honour and profit of the house, he is to be amerced 12*s.*

16. If any poor brother shall dye, the alderman and brethren shall see that his body be honourably buried, of the goods, or chattels of the house, or out of alms, if he has not wherewith to bury himself.

17. If the alderman shall dye, none belonging to him, neither son, or any other can act in anything as alderman, but the brethren may choose a new alderman, whom they please.

18. If any brother shall dye, the dean is to summons all the brethren to make their offerings for the soul of the deceased ; and if any one is absent, he is to give one halfpenny at the next prime following, for the soul of the defunct, and the dean is to have 4*d.* of the alms collected for citing the brethren.

19. If any brother, or alderman shall act contrary to the ordinances of this house, he is either to forfeit his brotherhood, or pay half a mark for the good of the house.

20. No one shall intrude himself while the drinking continues.

21. If any brother shall offend another brother, in word or deed, he shall make no complaint but to the alderman first, and the mayor ; if he does not, he is to be amerced half a mark.

22. If the skivins shall merchandize with the chattels of the house, no brother shall have any part therein, but the whole profit to go to the use of the guild.

23. The skivins are to swear, when they receive the chattels of the house, that they will employ the same faithfully to the good of the guild, and will fully account and answer for the profit.' —(*Richards, Hist. of Lynn, 452-458.*)<sup>1</sup>

The following additional USAGES AND CUSTOMS were extracted from the same MS. volume<sup>2</sup> by Mr. Richards :—

(1.) 'There are four meetings of the alderman and his brethren, (viz.) The *first* on Friday in the first week of Lent, to settle and order their alms and other works of charity. The *second* on Friday next before the feast of the holy Trinity, to choose the

<sup>1</sup> Cf. Blomefield and Parkin, Norfolk, viii. 516-518.    <sup>2</sup> See below, p. 167.

officers of the said Guild, (viz.) the skivins, and to settle and take *LYNN REGIS.*  
the accounts of them that are then removed. The *third* on the  
vigil and day of the holy and undivided Trinity, to the laud and  
honor thereof at the vespers of the said feast, to have "placebo" and  
"dirige" decently and honourably performed, for the souls of all the  
ancestors of our lord the king, all the aldermen and brethren of  
the said guild, all their benefactors and faithful deceased ; and on  
the feast of the said festival to have the solemn masses, as well of  
the said festival, as the masses of requiem for the souls aforesaid,  
and to make their offerings for the same. The *fourth* on the  
Friday next after the feast of the exaltation of the holy cross, to  
look into the state of the said guild, and to receive the arrears, if  
any were left in the hands of the skivins of the foregoing years,  
and to dispose and order the goods and chattels of the said  
guild.

(2.) If any brother of the said guild shall dye in the said town,  
another brother of the same, deputed by the alderman, shall ap-  
point 12 torches to be at the funeral of the said deceased ; and,  
further, every brother of the guild in town, shall be warned to  
make his offering for the deceased, at the mass that is celebrated  
on the day of the burial.

(3.) If any of the aforesaid brethren shall dye in the said town  
or elsewhere, as soon as knowledge thereof shall come to the  
alderman, the said alderman shall order solemn mass to be cele-  
brated for him, at which every brother of the said guild that is in  
town, shall make their offering ; and, further, the alderman shall  
make every chaplain of the said guild, immediately on the death  
of any brother, to say 30 masses for the deceased.

(4.) The alderman and skivins of the said guild are by duty  
obliged to visit, four times a year, all the infirm, all that are in  
want, need, or poverty, and to minister to, and relieve all such,  
out of the alms of the said guild.

(5.) If any brother shall become poor and needy, he shall be  
supported in food and cloathing, according to his exigency, out  
of the profits of the lands and tenements, goods and chattels of  
the said guild.

*LYNN REGIS.* — (6.) If any one has a desire and is willing, for the honour of the holy Trinity, to be received into the said guild, that he may be partaker of the alms and benefactions thereof, he shall give to the said guild a certain sum of money to the maintenance of the said alms and benefactions, according to what shall be agreed upon by the alderman and brethren thereof.

(7.) If any brother has a son, or sons, after his entrance into the guild, lawfully born and begotten, especially if such be of good and honest fame and conversation, they are to be received every one of them into the said guild, if he so thinks well, four shillings each.

(8.) No born slave, or one of such like condition, nor any apprentice can be received, and if any one of such like condition should be received into the said guild, the alderman and his brethren not knowing it, when it is truly and lawfully proved, such a one shall lose the benefit of the guild.

(9.) No one until he arrive at the age of 21 years, and is of honest fame and condition, can be received into the said guild.

(10.) If any alderman shall happen to dye, or shall be removed from his office on any just and reasonable cause, the community of the said town shall immediately choose another into the said office, which alderman so elected, in the presence of the said community, shall promise, that he will faithfully perform and observe all and singular those things which belong to his office.

(11.) When any one shall be received into the said guild, he shall promise in the hands of the said alderman on his faith, that he will be obedient to the said alderman and his officers of the guild for the time being, in all lawful and honest things touching their office, and that he will faithfully observe, as far as he is able, all the lawful ordinances which, for the good rule and government of the said guild, and honourable support of the said chaplains, and the alms and good works of the said guild, are already made, or shall be made hereafter.

(12.) It was ordained on Wednesday in the week of Pentecost

in the 7[th year] of Edward that the bretheren should keep a *LYNN REGIS.* general Morwespech three times a year; to wit, on Friday in Whitsun week, on Friday after the exaltation of the Holy Cross, and on Friday on the first week of Lent.

(13.) Likewise it was ordained, by common consent, that the alderman and his brethren should take care that a solemn mass should be celebrated for the soul of John de Grey, formerly bishop of Norwich, who first obtained the liberty of the said guild; viz. on the feast of the holy Trinity, where every one of the brethren was to make an offering of an halfpenny, and if any one made default, he was to give one sextary of wine to the alms of the said house and gild.

(14.) And on Friday in the week of Pentecost in the 44 Edward III [1370], Thomas de Bokesham then alderman of, &c., it was agreed unanimously that all the brethren who were well in town should meet at Vespers at St. Margaret's church, and should hear together Vespers and Placebo for the soul of the aforesaid King John and John [de] Grey bishop of Norwich, and on the day following, on the feast of the holy Trinity, they should all be there present, and hear the mass said of the holy Trinity, and, immediately after that, the mass for the dead, by note, for the souls aforesaid.

(15.) On Friday on the week of Pentecost, in the 23 Edward 3, A.D. 1349. it was provided by common assent, for ever, that no brother ought to buy or sell any millstones, or marble stones, brought to Lynn to be sold, as long as the "scabini" of this house would buy them for the profit of the guild and pay for them to the full; and if any one brother should act contrary hereto, he should for ever be deprived of the society.

(16.) On Friday the week of Pentecost the 24 Edward 3, it A.D. 1350. was provided and agreed that every one of the skivins shall faithfully and separately give in his account before the alderman and his brethren to show to them how many millstones he has bought or sold, to whom he has sold, and for what price; and what size every millstone was which he either bought or sold: and all the ready money (silver) he has he shall bring with him; and if he

*LYNN REGIS.* does not, as is here provided, he shall give six pound of silver to the use and profit of the said house, or be discharged the society.

(17.) If any brother shall be elected to the office of a skivin and he shall refuse it, he shall pay 40*s.* to the good of the house, or be expelled.

**A.D. 1342.** (18.) On Friday in Pentecost week, 16 Edward III, it was provided and ordained unanimously by the alderman and the fraternity that the skivins for the time being may at any time of the year distrain and bring their distresses for rents and farms belonging to the guild, according to the customs, &c. of the Burgh of Lynn, and that for the time to come the skivins should be responsible for the full payments of the said rents and farms till the time of their accounting shall come, and that the skivins for the time being, whether they are elected this present year or have been elected the foregoing year, shall every year at the feast of St. John the Baptist account with their tenants, and the said tenants shall hire again of the said skivins the houses which they shall hold beyond the term of the said St. John, as the said skivins shall see to be most for the profit of the said guild . . . . [And that the said skivins are to take keyage of merchandizes lying on the key in manner and form following . . . . Also the said day it is ordered that no bad persons, nor any spiritual person, should work upon the kay.]

(19.) On Friday on the week of Pentecost in the 27 of Edward **A.D. 1353.** III, Jeffrey Drew then alderman, it is provided that if any brother was found guilty and convicted of any notorious and scandalous falsehood to the loss or disgrace of the guild, he should be deprived [of his guild], and never be reconciled, but looked upon as a convict and perjured person.

(20.) On Friday next after the feast of the exaltation of the **A.D. 1357.** holy Cross, in the 31 of Edward 3, Jeffrey Drew then alderman, it was unanimously agreed by the alderman and his brethren, that as by the grant of the king in his charter the Burgh of Lynn Episcopi had this Liberty, that the burgesses of the same in all fairs through the kingdom of England were free and enjoyed that

freedom; when therefore any one of the said burgesses or *LYNN REGIS.*  
brethren should go to the fair at Stirbridge, or where any such  
like fair is held, and has taken his place by the consent of any of  
the bailiffs of those places, and marked it out by stakes or pins,  
by wood or stone, if any other burgess of Lynn, or brother, either  
by presents or favours should deprive of or expel the aforesaid  
burgess, or brother, from his place so taken as aforesaid, he is to  
be looked upon and esteemed as a transgressor of the aforesaid  
Liberty, and to be fined 4*s.*, so that the person so deprived and  
expelled may have 2*s.* of it; and if the transgressor shall happen  
to be a brother of the said guild, he shall be obliged by the  
alderman to pay 2*s.* for the benefit of the said guild; and if the  
transgressor shall be a burgess, and not a brother of the guild, he  
shall be obliged to pay 2*s.* by the mayor of the town, for the  
benefit of the commonalty of the said town.

(21.) It is provided that none of our brethren shall come into  
the guild before the alderman and his brethren capped, or hooded,  
or barefooted, or in any other rude or rustick manner, and if he  
does he shall pay 4*d.* for alms.

(22.) 16 Richard 2, 1393. Licence was granted that John de Brunham and Thomas de Couteshale, of Lynn, might give to Henry de Betely, alderman, the rents and profits of five messuages, one Kay, 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* rent, and the profit of one passage boat beyond the port of Lynn Epi. with the appurtenances in Lynn.—(*Richards, Hist. of Lynn*, 458–466.)

---

The manuscript<sup>1</sup> from which the above ordinances were taken seems to be no longer in existence; the return of Thomas Botesham with the first eleven 'Usages and Customs' is still extant in the Public Record Office:—

'Thomas Botkesham, Aldermannus et Custos gilde vocate  
magne gilde Sancte Trinitatis in villa de Lenn' in Comitatu Norff',  
virtute cuiusdem proclamacionis apud Lenn' facte per breve  
domini Regis de modo et forma et auctoritate fundacionis et

<sup>1</sup> A volume belonging to Thomas Day, formerly in the possession of H. Partridge,—see Richards, p. 451.

*LYNN REGIS.* omnium aliorum articulorum in dicto breve specificatorum dictam gildam concernencium, excellencie vestre regie cum omni subiectione ligea et reuerencia premissa certificat in hiis scriptis : Primo quoad auctoritatem fundacionis et incepcionis ac continuacionis et regiminis gilde predicte, predicta gilda est et incepta fuit a tempore cuius contrarii memoria non existit, eo quod in dicta villa est et fuit a tempore supradicto quidam Aldermannus et communitas, qui quidem Aldermannus qui nunc est a dicta communitate ville predicte est electus, et omnes Aldermanni ville predicte predecessores dicti Thome semper a communitate ville predicte electi fuerunt et eligi debuerunt pro regimine communitatis dicte ville, et regimen et gubernacionem habuerunt a toto tempore supradicto, qui quidem nunc Aldermannus et omnes predecessores sui Aldermanni ville predicte pro regimine dicte ville taliter electi Aldermanni et Custodes magne gilde Sancte Trinitatis in villa de Lenn' predicta fuerunt, et dictam gildam secundum consuetudines hactenus usitatas semper regere consueverunt ; et qui quidem Aldermannus sic electus officium Aldermannie sue et custodie magne gilde predicte habere et exercere debet ad totam vitam suam, et omnes predecessores sui Aldermanni ville predicte in forma superius expressata electi ad totam vitam suam custodiam gilde predicte secundum formam et effectum consuetudinum gilde predicte, quarum tenor sequitur, habuerunt et vsi fuerunt, nisi ex causa infirmitatis, impotencie seu alia causa rationabili fuerint amouendi ; [sicut] hoc dominus Johannes quondam Rex Anglie, progenitor domini Regis nunc, perpendens multitudinem mercatorum ad dictam villam adtunc confluencium concessit dictis Aldermanno, communitati et successoribus suis per litteras suas patentes, quarum data est anno regni sui sexto, quod ipsi haberent gildam mercatoriam in villa predicta. Et postea dominus Henricus quondam Rex Anglie, filius dicti domini Regis Johannis, concessit per litteras suas patentes quod vnum de seipsis eligent in maiorem, qui quidem maior et aldermannus qui pro tempore fuerint extunc regimen et gubernacionem ville predicte continue habuerunt, et qui quidem Aldermannus tempore vacationis maioratus predicti siue dicto Maiore extra villam predictam

absente regimen et gubernacionem dicte communitatis post con- *LYNN REGIS.* —  
feccionem Maioris antedicti [habuit], prout ipse Aldermannus et  
predecessores sui Aldermanni ville predicte ante confeccionem  
Maioris predicti vsi sunt et habuerunt. Qui quidem Maior et Alder-  
mannus et communitas ville predicte post confeccionem Maioris  
in forma predicta, et Aldermannus et communitas ville predicte  
ante confeccionem Maioris in forma supradicta habuerunt unam  
communem placeam vocatam *le commen stathe* cum pertinenciis,  
que valet per annum casualiter vltra reprisas *XLII. li. vi. s. viii. d.*  
Et de exitibus dicte placee et aliorum bonorum et catallorum dicte  
gilde [pertinencium] eo quod ad laudem dei et Sancte Trinitatis  
specialem affectionem dicti Maior, Aldermannus et communitas  
postquam Maior ibidem sic constitutus fuerit et dicti Alderman-  
nus et communitas, eorum antecessores et predecessores ante  
ordinacionem dicti Maioris, a tempore cuius contrarii memoria  
non existit, affectuose gerebant dictam magnam gildam Sancte  
Trinitatis (sic a tempore cuius contrarii memoria non existit a  
progenitoribus et antecessoribus dictorum nunc Maioris, Alder-  
manni et communitatis fundatam et inceptam), continuauerunt et  
rexerunt secundum formam et effectum articulorum subsequen-  
cium, prout inferius continetur. Ac ulterius idem Aldermannus  
vobis certificat quod omnia bona et catalla prefate gilde pertinen-  
cia se extendunt ad summam *CCLX. li. XIII.s.*, videlicet, in denariis  
numeratis *LX. li. XIII.s.*, et in diuersis mercandisis *cc.li.*, ac in  
diversis libris, vestimentis, calicibus et aliis ornamentis pro  
capellanis dicti gilde in gilda dicta celebrantibus tam in ecclesia  
parochiali quam in capellis dicte ecclesie annexis, necnon in cera  
pro luce in dicta ecclesia et capellis in laudem et honorem Sancte  
Trinitatis annuatim invenienda et sustentanda quam pro torchis ad  
exequias sociorum dicte gilde pauperum defunctorum, de quibus  
quidem proficuis tam de *commen stathe* quam bonorum et catal-  
lorum supradictorum una cum diversis bonis et catallis dicte  
gilde legatis, predicti Aldermannus et communitas sustinent et  
[inueniunt] tresdecem capellanos ad annuatim et cotidie tam  
pro domino nostro Rege et progenitoribus suis quam pro tranquili-  
tate et pace regni sui ac animabus omnium Aldermannorum,

LYNN REGIS. sociorum et benefactorum dicte gilde [et] omnium fidelium defunctorum celebrandum. De quibus dictis capellanis sex in ecclesia parochiali predicta, quatuor in capella Sancti Nicholai, et tres in capella Sancti Jacobi in eadem villa Lenn' celebrant, qui quidem omni die, prout diuisi sunt, in ecclesia et capellis predictis ad magnam missam per notam celebrat' [i.e. celebrandam] ac in dominicis et aliis diebus festualibus ad matutinas, missam et vespertas per notam celebrat' [i.e. celebrandas] existunt. Et si quis capellitorum predictorum in officio suo exercendo, vt predictum est' . . . .  
—(*Record Office, Misc. Chancery, Gilds, 136 a.*)<sup>1</sup>

The Trinity Gild is also mentioned in an inquisition of 3 Henry V. In the year 13 Henry IV. several merchants, with a great multitude of adherents, elected the Mayor of Lynn contrary to the liberties and custom of the burgesses, 'ad dampnum proborum burgensium.' While he was in office he and his followers made 'diversos forinsecos habitantes' burgesses, 'contra voluntatem proborum burgensium.' Again, 2 Henry V, 'sine consensu Burgensem et Majorum,' they quitclaimed the debts of the town. The jurors testified that in 1 Henry V these men and others came 'ad Gildam aulam sancte Trinitatis de eadem et ibidem noctanter super fratres eiusdem Gilde violenter et maliciose super eos insultum fecerunt' to the great injury of the brethren. In 2 Henry V certain 'probi viri' were attacked by the accused 'cum magna multitudine populi.' In the same year they prevent the 'probi homines' from electing the mayor,—'probos burgenses et maiores ab antiquo electos venire . . . ad faciendum dictam electionem majoris.'—(*Petyt MS., ii. 82-86.*)

The Fraternity was dissolved November 4th, 1547, and most of its property was vested in the Corporation of the town. Among the goods which the latter received was a stock of millstones valued at £40.—(*Richards, 450, 468, 472.*)<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The lower half of this parchment is almost wholly illegible; scarcely half a dozen lines of the part headed 'Usus et Consuetudines' can be deciphered.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. Blomefield and Parkin, Norfolk, viii. 506.

## MACCLESFIELD.

Macclesfield received grants of the Gild 45 Henry III, 8 MACCLESFIELD.  
Edward III, 13 Richard II, etc.<sup>1</sup>

In the year 24 Edward III the mayor and burgesses of Mac- A.D. 1350.  
clesfield were summoned by the Earl of Chester to show by  
what right they claimed the Gild Merchant and certain other  
liberties. They produced the charter of 8 Edward III. ‘Et  
Johannes de la Pole, qui sequitur pro domino Comite, petit quod  
predicti Maior et Burgenses ostendant et declarant Curie qualiter  
et quomodo clament libertates predictas per verba in clameo suo  
contenta. Qui dicunt quod per dicta verba quod villa de Maccles-  
feld sit liber Burgus, clamant quod eadem villa sit liber burgus et  
habeat omnes libertates et consuetudines quas liber Burgus de jure  
habere debet. Et per illa verba quod Burgenses ejusdem ville  
habeant gildam mercatoriam, clamant quod nullus recipiatur in  
Burgensem in eadem villa nisi per assensum et voluntatem  
predictorum Maioris et Burgensium, nec quod aliquis habeat  
libertatem sicut Burgensis ibidem ad merchandizandum, nisi per  
Maiores et Burgenses predictos recipiatur.’ They then explain  
their other liberties.—(MS. Harley 2115, fol. 157.)

## MALMESBURY.

‘*De Scotallis Malmesburiae.*’

‘Omnibus Christi fidelibus praesens scriptum visuris vel  
audituris, Walterus<sup>2</sup> Dei gratia abbas Malmesburiae et totus  
ejusdem loci conventus, salutem in Domino. Ad universitatis  
vestrae notitiam volumus pervenire, nos divinae pietatis intuitu, et  
pro salute animarum nostrarum, ad devotam instantiam et petitio-  
nem burgensium de Malmesburia, eisdem et successoribus suis,  
quantum ad nos pertinet, remississe imperpetuum sectam trium  
scotallorum, quae consueverunt sequi per annum; unius, scilicet,  
ad festum Sancti Michaelis, alterius contra Natalem Domini, et

<sup>1</sup> Earwaker, East Cheshire, ii. 460; Corry, Macclesf., 6, 9.

<sup>2</sup> Probably Walter Loring (1205–1222),—see Monast. Angl., i. 255.

*MALMESBURY.* tertii in Quadragesima. Illis itaque remittimus sectam illam qui sunt de gilda mercanda in villa Malmesburiae, et alii omnibus existentibus extra gildam mercandam, qui tantum pacare solebant et debebant ad dicta scotalla, quantum ipsi de praedicta gilda. .... [‘dicti burgenses’ are to give 30s. per year in place of these scot-ales.] Et colligentur isti denarii statutis terminis per manus senescallorum praedictae gildae et per manum servientis nostri,’ etc.—(*Registrum Malmesb.*, i. 446.)

William<sup>1</sup>, abbot, and the monks of Malmesbury transferred certain lands to the burgesses in the Gild,—‘burgensibus qui sunt de gilda mercatoria Malmesburiae.’ The latter in return gave the former a certain part of a heath called ‘Portmannesethe.’ This second document begins thus: ‘Sciant praesentes et futuri quod nos Willelmus Hasard, aldermannus gildae mercatoria de Malmesburia, Thomas Hasard, Willelmus de la Sale, senescalli ejusdem gildae, Henricus le Taillur, Willelmus de Hundlavintone, Nicholaus le Warre, Ricardus Hasard, Walterus le Clacker, Nicholaus et Hanr’ Hansex, Hugo le Teynterer, Willelmus le Fyz, Johannes filius Martyni, Johannes Triok, Adam Sprot, Hugo Testard, Ricardus et Willelmus Pavi, Reginaldus le Pang, Thomas de la Posterne, et tota communitas intrinseca ejusdem villae et gildae mercatoria, remisimus et hoc praesenti scripto nostro quietum clamavimus.’—(*Ibid.*, ii. 150–155.)

‘Rex<sup>2</sup> vicecomiti salutem. Si Henricus Handsex, Bartholomæus Aunger, Hugo Testard, Willelmus de la Male et caeteri burgenses de communitate libertatis burgi Malmesburiae fecerint te securum de clamio suo prosequendo, tunc summoneas, etc. abbatem de Malmesburia quod sit coram justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium a die Paschae in xv. dies, ostensurus quare, cum praefati burgenses habere debeant, et ipsi et eorum antecessores, a tempore quo non extat memoria, habere consueverunt

<sup>1</sup> Either William de Colern (1260–1296) or William de Badmenton (1296–1324),—see *Monast. Angl.*, i. 255–256.

<sup>2</sup> Probably Edward I.—The ‘*Registrum Malmesburiense*’ was written toward the end of the thirteenth, or beginning of the fourteenth, century,—see *Registrum Malmesb.*, ii. p. xxiv.

tales libertates et consuetudines; videlicet, quod nullus pannos *MALMESBURY.*  
 de lana aut coria alba vel tannata vel piscem vel carnes venales  
 particulatim in burgo praedicto scindere ac vendere, sed ea  
 integre et absque scissura aliqua ibidem vendere debeat. Et  
 quod nullus pelles bidentium vel coria cruda emere; nec aliquis  
 sutor extraneus aut cyrothecarius de grossis cyrotensis, de corio  
 equi sotillares aut cyrothecas hujusmodi ibidem vendere; nec  
 aliquis mercator lanae infra burgum praedictum emere vel  
 vendere debeat, aut possit lanam aliquam per pondus suum  
 proprium alio modo quam fieri solet in consimilibus burgis et  
 villis mercatoriis regni nostri. Et insuper cum dicti burgenses  
 stalla sua in locis certis ad mercandisas suas infra burgum praedictum  
 vendendum habere, et textores, sutores, cyrothecarii et  
 alii homines cujuscunque ministerii in praedicto burgo existant,  
 qui non sunt de communitate gildae burgensium praedictorum,  
 certos redditus occasione ministerii sui ad sustentationem gildae  
 praedictae dare debeat et consueverunt, praefatus abbas praedictas  
 consuetudines in burgo praedicto observari non permittit,  
 in eorundem burgensium dispendium non modicum et grava-  
 men, et contra libertates suas, quibus ipsi et eorum antecessores  
 temporibus quibus burgus praedictus fuit in manibus praedecessorum  
 nostrorum regum Angliae, rationabiliter uti consueverunt,  
 ut dicitur. Et facias ibi summoneri et hoc breve. Teste me  
 ipso.'—(*Registrum Malmesb.*, ii. 393.)

#### MARLBOROUGH.

The Gild Merchant was conferred upon the burgesses of Marlborough by King John and Henry III.—(*Rot. Chart.*, 135; *Waylen, Marlb.*, 98.)

'Rex Archiepiscopis, etc. Salutem. Sciatis quod cum contencio mota fuisset in curia nostra coram nobis inter probos homines nostros de Marleberg' querentes et probos homines nostros Suhamtonie deforciantes de Theoloneo quod predicti homines Suhamtonie capiebant de Hominibus nostris de Marleberg' contra libertates suas, quas habent per cartam domini

Pro hominibus  
de Marleberg'  
[et] Suhamt'.

*MARLBOROUGH.* Johannis Regis patris nostri et per cartam nostram, ut asserebant; tandem de licencia nostra taliter inter eos conuenit quod omnes homines nostri de Marleberg' qui sunt in Gilda Mercanda de Marleberg' et hoc affidare uolunt, quieti sint in perpetuum de omni consuetudine et omnimodo Theloneo in villa Suhamt' et in omnibus pertinenciis suis de quibus homines de Suhamp' infra libertatem suam dictos homines de Marleberg' acquietare possunt, non obstante eo quod carta ipsorum hominum Suhamt' prior est cartis predictorum hominum de Marleberg'; et similiter homines de Suhamt' quieti sint de omni consuetudine et Theloneo in villa de Marleberg'. Nos igitur, uolentes quod predicta Conuencio firma sit et stabilis in perpetuum, ipsam pro nobis et heredibus concedimus et confirmamus. Testibus, Ricardo Comite Pictauie et Cornubie fratre nostro, etc., ut supra.'—(*Record Office, Charter Roll 23 Hen. III, mem. 3.*)

#### NANTWICH.

'With respect to its ancient jurisdiction, it appears that there was established here soon after the Conquest a Mercatorial Guild or Brotherhood, being a politic institution, and the groundwork of Bodies Corporate . . . . In judicial matters this Guild had the assistance of the Court Leet, and it provided six perpetual Chaplains to say mass for the brethren belonging to it. It is supposed that this Institution is the same noticed on an inscription in the Church, as being the Brethren and Sisters of the Holy Cross. They were suppressed and the revenues forfeited under the statute of Edward VI ; notwithstanding which a bailiff, one of its chief officers, continued to be chosen annually at the Leet, and was considered the first officer in the town, although he possessed not a tittle of legal authority. This election, however, which took place at the first Court after Michaelmas, ultimately fell into neglect, and the present jurisdiction of the town is vested in the Constables. The other ancient officers of the Guild were the Rulers of the Walling, the Heath Keepers, the Leave Lookers, the Ale Tasters, the Fire Lookers, and the Kennel

Lookers. . . . The Leave Lookers was an office of some authority; they inspected the markets, regulated the weights and measures, and destroyed all unwholesome meat.'—(*Hanshall, Cheshire*, 490–491).<sup>1</sup>

## NEATH.

Thomas le Despenser, son of Edward le Despenser, in the year A.D. 1359. 1397, inspected and confirmed an earlier charter (33 Edward III) in which the Gild is mentioned:—'Concessimus etiam prefatis Burgensibus nostris et eorum successoribus quod de cetero nullus Wallensis nec aliquis alias aliquam libertatem habeat ratione alicujus Burgagii in Burgo nostro predicto, nisi fuerit ibidem residens, videlicet, Potwallinge et cum eis Lotans et Scotans et infra guildam libertatis eorum receptus.' Thomas granted his burgesses of Neath, among other liberties:—'Quod nullus extraneus extra nundinas et ferias infra bundas praedictas aliquas mercandizas de aliquo extraneo emat nisi tum [i.e. tantum] de Burgensibus nostris Villae nostrae praedictae ratione merchandizarum, nec aliquis teneat seldam apertam de aliquibus merchandizis nec tabernam, nec corff faciat in villa praedicta, nisi fuerit cum praedictis Burgensibus lotans et scotans et infra Guildam libertatis eorum receptus. Necnon concessimus eisdem Burgensibus quod ipsi et haeredes eorum Guildam facere possint quo tempore et quecumque [? quandounque] voluerint, ad proficuum ipsorum. . . . Insuper concessimus predictis Burgensibus quod omnes mercatores tam pannarii, cerdones, pelliparii, chirothecarii, quam alii diversi qui ex venditione et emptione vivant infra dominium nostrum Glamorganiae et Morganae, residere debeant in villa de Burgh et non upland, et omnimas mercandizas faciant in nundinis, feriis et in villis de Burgh, et non alibi. Et etiam quod omnes mercatores cum eorum mercandizis alibi non transeant quam per regales vicos [et] per villas de Burgh. Ita quod nos nec haeredes nostri Tolnetum nostrum nec alias custumas

<sup>1</sup> Cf. Ormerod, Cheshire, iii. 426; J. Hall, Nantwich, 30, 68, 73, 277. Hall (p. 68) says that the Leave-lokers also looked after the customs and tolls.

*NEATH.* nobis debitas aliquo tempore amittamus.'—(*Francis, Charters of Neath.*)

'Ordinaunces of the Towne of Nethe made by the Constable  
A.D. 1542. Porterive and the Burgesses of the saide Towne . . . .

Item that noe Burgess shall buy of any strainger any marchandise that shall fortune to come to the key or within the haven of the same Towne, as wyne, salte, wood, Iron or any other marchandise that may be devided, but such twoe Burgesses as shall bee chosen by the Constable, Portrive and Burgesses, and have experience and knowledge in the same marchandise ; and when it is soe by them boughte, any Burgess to have his porcion after his degree, that is to say, to a handy crafte man to have sufficient to serve his howse, a merchant lyvinge by buying and sellinge to have after his ; and that no Burgess buy of a strainger upon the paine of fyforty shillings and to be discommuned of his libertie ; and such marchandise as bee broughte in any vessell the same goods to be devided by sixe of the twelve men with the Porterive and in his absence by one of the eleven, and not otherwise, upon like paine. . . . .

Item that noe Burgess bee made ne receaved into the Guile [i.e. Guild] of Burgesses except hee bee admitted by the Portrive and Councell, and agreement of the Burgesses, soe that hee be of such Condicions and birth as hee may bee ruled and governed by the Portrive and Councell of the saide Towne for the time being ; and hee or they to take noe maintayners, uppon payne of discommuning, if hee bee found guiltye by sixe of his brethren the Burgesses, and amerceament to the Kinge of Sixe shillings and eighte pence. . . . .

Item that noe Burgess shall withdrawe another Burgesses bargaine or merchant in hannisnge of his Stiffe, and blaming his naighbours, uppon paine of Tenne shillings of amerciament.

Item that noe manner of person shall shoule ne open shoppe, to cutt karve [i.e. corf], to entartayne ostrey [i.e. hostel] hold, unlesse hee bee a Burgess, giveing and yeeldinge according to the Charter, uppon payne of a greivous amerciament.

Item that noe gensor [i.e. chencer] nor estranger shall buy noe

Corne within the markett nor within the ffranchise of the saide *NEATH.*  
Towne and sell it againe, uppon paine of amerciament.

Item that noe gensor inhabitant nor estranger shall buy noe walshe Cloth, white Russett or Blache, of any other estranger within the saide Towne or ffranchise of the same, nor shall buy noe yarne, wooll or any othing [i.e. other thing], except in the faire time, uppon paine of fforfeiture of the same.

Item that noe Burgesse, gensor nor inhabitant shall colour anie estranger within his howse, privilie or openly to buy or sell any manner marchandise against the Royaltie and freedome of the Towne, unlesse it bee to a Burgesse of the saide [town], uppon paine of amerciament of tenne shillings.'—(*Francis, Charters of Neath.*)

#### NEWCASTLE-UNDER-LYME.

Radulphus de Tÿcknes, Henricus le Barker, Thomas filius Staff'.  
Thome, Willielmus de Rowesleye et Hugo le Mariscall summoniti fuerunt ad respondendum Ricardo le Pestur de placito quare ceperunt Catalla ipsius Ricardi et iniuste detinuerunt, etc. Et vnde queritur quod predicti Radulphus et alii, die Lune proxima ante festum sancti Dunstani Anno regni Regis nunc septimo, **A.D. 1279.** apud villam de nouo Castello in domo cuiusdam Ricardi le Prude ceperunt decem vellera Lane ipsius Ricardi le Pestur precii sex solidorum, et ea iniuste detinuerunt contra vadium et plegium, etc. vsque diem Lune proximam ante festum sancte Margarete Virginis, quando deliberata fuerunt per Ballium domini Regis, etc.; vnde dicit quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valenciam quadraginta solidorum. Et inde producit sectam, etc.

Et predictus Radulphus et alii veniunt et defendunt Vim et Iniuriam, quando, etc. Et bene cognoscunt quod ceperunt predicta vellera, et iuste. Dicunt eciam quod Dominus Henricus [III] Rex concessit Burgensibus predicte ville de nouo Castello quod Burgenses eiusdem uille habeant Gildam Mercatoriam in predicto Burgo cum omnibus libertatibus et aliis consuetudinibus ad huiusmodi Gildam pertinentibus. Et quod consuetudo illius Burgi talis est per libertatem ipsius Gilde quod non licet alicui

*NEWCASTLE- infra predictum Burgum aliquam Lanam vendere uel emere nisi  
UNDER-LYME. illis in predicta Gilda existentibus, nisi per saccos uel per aliud  
magnum pondus. Et dicunt quod quia predictus Ricardus le  
Pestur emit predicta vellera in predictum Burgum contra predictam  
libertatem Gilde, ceperunt ipsi predicta vellera, sicut eis  
licuit per predictam libertatem eis per predictum Henricum  
Regem concessam. Et proferunt Cartam ipsius domini Henrici  
Regis in hec verba :—Henricus dei gracia Rex Anglie, etc., Comes  
Andegaue Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Comiti-  
bus, Baronibus, Justiciariis, Vicecomitibus; Prepositis, Ministris  
et omnibus Balliuis et fidelibus suis salutem. Sciatis nos con-  
cessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse pro nobis et heredibus  
nostris Burgensibus nostris de nouo Castro subtus Limam quod  
uilla nostra de nouo Castro subtus Limam sit liber Burgus, et  
quod Burgenses eiusdem uille habeant Gildam Mercatoriam in  
eodem Burgo cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus  
ad huiusmodi Gildam pertinentibus, et quod eant per totam  
terram nostram cum omnibus mercandisis suis emendo et ven-  
dendo et negotiando bene et in pace, libere, quiete et honorifice,  
et quod quieti sint de Theoloneo, Passagio, Pontagio, Stallagio,  
Lestagio et omnibus aliis consuetudinibus, saluis in omnibus  
liberatibus Ciuitatis nostre Lond'. Quare volumus, etc. Data*

**A.D. 1225.** *apud ffeckeham octauodecimo die Septembbris Anno nono.—Re-  
quisiti cuiusmodo libertates clament habere pertinentes ad pre-  
dictam Gildam. Dicunt quod nullus, nisi fuerit de libertate ipsius  
Gilde, potest Pannum scindere vendendum infra villam, nec car-  
nem nec piscem scindere, nec corea recencia emere, nec lanam  
emere per vellera, nisi per magnum pondus, scilicet, petras,  
saccum uel dimidium.*

*Et predictus Ricardus le Pestur dicit quod ipse est Burgensis  
de Stafford', et quod Dominus Johannes Rex concessit et carta  
sua confirmauit Burgensibus de Stafford' quod villa Stafford' sit  
liber Burgus in perpetuum. Et quod ipsi Burgenses et heredes  
eorum sint quieti de Toloneo, Lestagio, Passagio, Paagio, Stallagio  
et Pontagio per omnes terras suas, salua libertate Ciuitatis Lond'.*

**A.D. 1206.** *Et proferunt Cartam predicti domini Johannis Regis que hoc*

testatur, que quidem Carta fuit facta primo die Maii anno regni *NEWCASTLE-UNDER-LYME.*  
 sui septimo. Proferunt etiam quandam Cartam domini Hen-  
 rici Regis patris domini Regis nunc, que testatur quod predictus  
 Henricus Rex predictam concessionem ipsius Johannis Regis  
 patris sui concessit pro se et heredibus suis et confirmauit, que  
 quidem carta facta fuit apud Rading' vndecimo die Aprilis Anno **A.D. 1228.**  
 regni sui duodecimo. Et petunt Judicium, desicut quieti sunt  
 de omnimodo paagio per totum Regnum Anglie, salua predicta  
 libertate Ciuitatis Lond', per predictam Cartam domini Johannis  
 Regis, que quidem Carta antiquioris date est quam predicta Carta  
 domini Henrici Regis predictis Burgensibus de Nouo Castello  
 inde confecta, si actionem possint habere ad huiusmodi Paagia  
 contra libertates suas per predictas Cartas eis concessas exigere,  
 etc.

Et predicti Radulphus et alii dicunt quod qualescumque cartas  
 ostendant de predicta libertate quod non debent eis obesse.  
 Dicunt etiam quod dominus Rex Henricus concessit eis pre-  
 dictam Gildam Mercatoriam, et quod illa libertas, scilicet, quod  
 non licet alicui lanam emere in predicta uilla de Nouo Castello  
 per particulas, nisi fuerit de libertate predice Gilde, pertinet ad  
 Gildam illam. Vnde petunt Judicium, etc. Dies datus est eis  
 de audiendo iudicio suo a die sancte Trinitatis in xv. dies, etc.

—(*Record Office, Placita de Banco*, Hillar., 8 Edw. I, mem. 37.) **A.D. 1280.**

---

Thomas filius Thome de Nouo Castro subtus Lymam, Hugo le Staff'.  
 Marescall', Willielmus de Routisley, Hugo filius Thome, Wil-  
 lielmus de Thyncnes, Henricus le Barbur, Thomas le fforester,  
 Johannes le Schot, Stephanus de Derby, Ricardus Warwe et Bene-  
 dictus le Marchaunt summoniti fuerunt ad respondendum Wil-  
 lielmo de Pykestok de placito quare ceperunt catalla ipsius Wil-  
 lielmi et ea iniuste detinent, etc. Et vnde queritur quod predicti  
 Thomas et alii, die Sancti Edmundi Regis anno regni regis nunc  
 septimo incipiente octauo, in villa de nouo castro subtus limam in **A.D. 1279.**  
 selda sua ceperunt quatuor vlnas de Rayo afforsato, precii vlnae  
 quadraginta denar', et eas detinuerunt contra vadum, etc. vsque  
 diem Lune proximam post festum Sancti Ambrosii proximo sequens,

*NEWCASTLE-* quando deliberate fuerunt per predictum Dominum, vnde dicit  
*UNDER-LYME.* quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valenciam quadra-  
 ginta solidorum, et inde producit sectam.

Et Thomas et omnes alii veniunt. Et defendunt vim et iniuriam, quando, etc. Et bene cognoscunt quod receperunt predictas vlnas, et iuste. Quia dicunt quod ipsi Burgenses sunt Burgi de Nouo Castro subtus Limam. Et quod in predicto Burgo habent Gildam Mercatoriam ex dono Domini Henrici Regis proaui Regis nunc, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad huiusmodi Gildam pertinentibus. Et quod consuetudo in predicto Burgo pertinens ad predictam Gildam talis est quod non licet alicui, nisi Burgensibus predicti Burgi, infra predictum Burgum aliquem pannum scindere, nec per vlnas vendere, nec schoppam tenere, nisi fuerit in predicta Gilda Burgi predicti. Et quia predictus Willielmus ibidem tenuit schoppam suam in predicta villa et pannos suos scidit et per vlnas vendidit, nec fuit in predicta Gilda, contra libertates predicti Burgi, ceperunt ipsi predictas quatuor vlnas. Et proferunt cartam Domini Henrici patris Regis nunc que hoc testatur.

Et Willielmus dicit quod non pertinet predicte Gilde, quin Mercatores venientes licite possint pannos suos scindere et per vellera vendere et shoppas tenere, absque hoc quod in predicta Gilda recipiantur. Dicit etiam quod ipse est Burgensis Stafford', et quod omnes Burgenses Staff' habent omnes libertates et liberas consuetudines quas aliquis liber Burgus Anglie habet, salua in omnibus libertate Ciuitatis Lond', ex concessione Johannis Regis aui Regis nunc et per cartam ipsius Regis, quam profert et que hoc testatur. Dicit insuper quod licet pertineat ad predictam Gildam quod mercatores venientes in predicto Burgo de Nouo Castro non possint pannos suos scindere, nec per vlnas vendere, nec lanam, nisi per magnum pondus et saccos et non per paruum pondus et per vellera, nisi sint de predicta Gilda; tamen ipse et alii Burgenses Stafford' ratione libertatum et liberarum consuetudinum, quas habent per predictam Cartam, que impetrata fuit A.D. 1206. primo die Maii anno regis Johannis predicti septimo, semper post confectionem eiusdem Carte licite et libere pannos suos in pre-

dicto Burgo de Nouo Castro sciderunt et per vlnas vendiderunt *NEWCASTLE-  
LANAMQUE PER VELLERA ET PER PARUM PONDUS, ABSQUE HOC QUOD IN  
PREDICTA GILDA RECEPTE FUISSENT, QUOUSQUE IAM VNO ANNO ELAPSO,  
QUANDO IMPEDITI FUERUNT PER PREDICTOS THOMAM ET ALIOS CAPIENDO  
CATALLA PREDICTI WILLIELMI ET ALIORUM.*

Et Thomas et alii dicunt quod predictus Willielmus et ceteri Burgenses Stafford' nuncquam post impetracionem predicte Carte Henrici Regis, videlicet, xviii°. die Septembris anno regni sui **A.D. 1235.** decimonono, pannos suos in predicto Burgo de Nouo Castro sciderunt, per vlnas vendiderunt, nec lanam per vellera, nec shoppam tenuerunt, nisi prius in Gilda predicta recepti fuissent, immo semper postea inde impediti fuerunt. Et quod ita sit, petunt quod inquiratur per patriam. Et Willielmus similiter. Ideo preceptum est Vicecomitibus quod venire faciant hic in Crastino Purificacionis beate Marie xii., etc. per quos, etc. Et qui nec, etc. ad recognitionem in forma predicta. Quia tam, etc. Postea a die sancte Trinitatis in xv. dies anno viii°.<sup>1</sup> venerunt Juratores, **A.D. 1280.** qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predictus Willielmus et ceteri Burgenses Stafford' semper consueuerunt pannos suos in predicta villa scindere, per vlnas vendere, et similiter lanam per vellera emere et vendere, et shoppam tenere, absque hoc quod essent recepti in predicta Gilda, donec impediti fuerunt iam septem annis elapsis. Et ideo consideratum est quod predictus Willielmus recuperet predicta catalla. Et similiter dampna sua, que taxantur ad quadraginta solidos. Et Thomas et alii in misericordia.—(*Plac. de Banco*, Mich., 8-9 Edw. I, mem. 30.)

On the same membrane is another plea, brought by Thomas Gerbod' of Stafford against Henry 'le Barbur' of Newcastle-under-Lyme and 27 others for seizing 'duas vlnas de Russeto et duo vellera lane.' The pleading is very similar to that of the case preceding. Judgment was given in favour of the plaintiff, who was to receive back his goods and 60 shillings damages, while Henry and the others were fined.

In 14 Edward I Simon Breton and other burgesses of Stafford **A.D. 1286.** were summoned for detaining the chattels of William, son of

<sup>1</sup> MS. 'xiii.'

*NEWCASTLE UNDER-LYME.* Thomas Swanild' of Newcastle-under-Lyme. The former pleaded:—‘quod ipsi sunt Burgenses ville Stafford’, et quod Dominus Johannes Rex auus Domini Regis nunc concessit et carta sua confirmauit Burgensibus suis Stafford’ quod ville de Stafford sit liber Burgus imperpetuum. Et quod Burgenses illi habeant Burgum illum cum Soca, etc. et omnibus aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus quas ipsi antiquitus habere consueuerunt; et proferunt Cartam domini Henrici Regis patris domini Regis nunc, que predictam donacionem et concessionem confirmat. Vnde dicunt quod ipsi semper a tempore quo non exstat memoria vsi sunt quod nullus extraneus qui non sit de libertate predice villa possit aliquam lanam in predicta villa vendere per vellera. Et quia predictus Willielmus, qui non est de predicta libertate, vellet predictam lanam in forma predicta vendere per vellera, distinxerunt ipsi predictum Willielmum per predicta vellera, et iuste, etc.’ William, on the other hand, claimed that Henry III made Newcastle a free borough, and granted to the burgesses a Gild Merchant and quittance of toll throughout England. Judgment was rendered in favour of the burgesses of Stafford, because the above monopoly had been exercised by them ‘a tempore a quo non exstat memoria,’ and because their charter was older than that of the burgesses of Newcastle,—‘Nec concessio domini Henrici Regis facta predictis Burgensibus Noui Castri, que est posterior, derogare non potest concessione domini Johannis Regis anteriori.’—(*Plac. de Banco*, Mich., 14 Edw. I, mem. 144.)

#### NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE.

Among the old laws and customs (probably granted to the burgesses of Newcastle by Henry I) are the following:—‘Merchandise que per mare burgo adportantur ad terram portari debent, preter salem et allecia, que in nave debent vendi.’—‘Nullus forinsecus debet emere pannum ad tingendum, nisi sit de consuetudine burgi.’—‘Item mercatori forinseco non licet emere, nec in foro nec apud rus, nec lanam, nec coria, nec cetera.’—‘Nullus

forinsecus potest scindere piscem ad vendendum.'—(*Brand, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.*  
ii. 130.)<sup>1</sup>

In the year 17 John the burgesses received a royal charter A.D. 1216. conferring upon them various liberties: . . . . 'Concessimus etiam eis gildam mercatoriam, et quod nullus eorum qui fuerit infra gildam mercatoriam placitet extra muros burgi Novi Castri de ullo placito preter placita de tenuris exterioribus. Concessimus etiam eis quod nullus eorum faciat duellum; et quod de placitis ad coronam nostram pertinentibus se possint disracionare secundum antiquam consuetudinem civitatis Winton'; et quod omnes burgenses predicti burgi et heredes eorum de gilda mercatoria quieti sint de theloneo, lestagio, pontagio et passagio tam in feria quam extra, et per omnes portus maris omnium terrarum nostrarum tam citra mare quam ultra; et quod nullus de misericordia pecunie judicetur nisi secundum antiquam legem ejusdem civitatis Winton', quam habuerunt temporibus antecessorum nostrorum; et quod terras suas et tenuras et vadimonia et omnia debita sua juste habeant, quicunque ea eis debeat; et de terris suis et tenuris que infra burgum predictum sunt rectum eis teneatur secundum consuetudinem civitatis Wint'; et de omnibus debitis suis que acommodata fuerint apud Nouum Castrum super Tynam, et vadimoniis ibidem factis, placita ibidem teneantur. Si quis autem in tota terra nostra thelonium vel consuetudinem ab hominibus Novi Castri super Tynam de gilda mercatoria ceperit, postquam ipse a recto defecerit, vicecomes Northumb' vel prepositus Novi Castri namium apud Novum Castrum inde capiat. Concessimus etiam ad emendacionem ejusdem burgi quod omnes sint quieti de yeresgýeve et de scotallis ita quod,' etc.<sup>2</sup>—(*Rot. Chart., 219.*)

A charter of 42 Elizabeth prohibits foreigners or strangers from selling anything within the town to any foreign merchant, except victuals, unless it be at markets or fairs.—(*Munic. Corp. Com. 1835, p. 1636.*)

<sup>1</sup> For a different version of these laws, see *Acta Parl. Scot.*, i. 33–34 and *Stubbs, Select Charters*, 106–108.

<sup>2</sup> Confirmed in 1318 and 1357,—Record Office, Charter Roll 31 Edw. III, mem. 4.

*NEWCASTLE-  
UPON-TYNE.*

‘Northumbria. Johannes de Shefeld venit coram Baronibus, et protulit quoddam scriptum, quod testatur quod Willelmus Sadeler, Willelmus de Dalton, Ricardus de Londonia, Thomas le Leycester, Ivo Pistor, Thomas Laurence, Ricardus de Fennom, Ricardus de Egremond, Willelmus Smaley, Walterus filius Ricardi, Thomas filius Ricardi, Adam Guntor et Johannes de Roma, communis attornatus praedictorum Willelmi et Sociorum suorum praedictorum ac caeterorum pauperum Burgensium Villae Novi Castri super Tinam, ad hoc per breve Regis admissus, cognoverunt eis satisfecisse per dictum Johannem de Shefeld; tempore quo fuit Vicecomes Northumbriae, de XL. £, quae eos contingebant de quinquaginta libris pauperibus Burgensibus dictae Villae Novi Castri coram Baronibus de Scaccario, versus Nicholaum de Carliolo et caeteros Burgenses de gilda mercatoria Villae praedictae, nomine dampnorum nuper adjudicatis; et decem libras residuas praedictae summae L. £, dictus Johannes de Shefeld reddet Clericis de Scaccario, etc.; cuius data est apud Novum Castrum super Tinam, xvii° die Januarii anno regni Domini

**A.D. 1307.** Edwardi Patris Regis nunc tricesimo quinto.’ Placita coram Baronibus, 2 Edward II.—(*Madox, Firma Burgi*, 96.)

Patent 16 Edward III.—‘Inspeximus quasdam litteras, per communitatem ville nostre de Novo Castro super Tynam nuper confectas et sigillo communi ejusdem ville signatas, in hec verba: Hoc instrumentum testatur quod die Veneris proximo ante festum Sancti Valentini episcopi anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii a con-

**A.D. 1342.** questu sexto decimo, convocata communitate ville Novi Castri super Tynam apud hospitale beate Marie Virginis in le Westgate in plena gilda ejusdem ville tunc ibidem tenta pro bono pacis, dilectionis et unitatis confovendo et habendo, et pro lege firmius conservenda et manutenenda, et ad utilitatem et melioracionem ville predicte, de communi assensu et voluntate tocius communitatis predicte assensum est et ordinatum quod de cetero in antea articuli subscripti in predicta villa firmiter teneantur, utantur et conserventur. . . .

Item quod omnes burgenses ville predicte tam pauperes quam divites, cujuscunque conditionis existant, de omnibus navibus tam

forinsecis quam intrinsecis portum ville predicte ingredientibus, *NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE.*  
 quibuscumque mercandisis venalibus oneratis, possint libere emere  
 quod eis necesse fuerit. Et si quis dictas mercandas emat in  
 grossum de mercatoribus predictis, quod quilibet burgensis dicte  
 ville, si voluerit, habeat de emptore illo partem mercandiarum  
 illarum, prout sibi necesse fuerit pro sustentatione sua et familie  
 sue, ad idem precium pro quo dictus emptor de dicto mercatore  
 dictas mercandas prius emerit, solvendo et satisfaciendo dicto  
 emptori precium partis sue quam emerit infra bordam navis.  
 Et quod per dictos mercatores nichil vendatur de mercandisis  
 illis antequam planckum navi apponatur, sub poena forisfacture  
 mercandisarum,' etc.—(*Brand*, ii. 155–156.)

In the year 1343 the Gild Merchant complained that the other burgesses of the town were permitted to purchase merchandise out of the ships in the port, which was an infringement of its immunities.—(*Mackenzie, Newc.*, ii. 664; *Brand*, ii. 220.)

May 28th, 21 Henry VII, the king granted a licence to the **A.D. 1506.**  
 governors and community of the Merchant Gild of Newcastle,  
 empowering them to buy wool and woolfels of the growth of  
 Northumbria, Cumberland, Westmoreland, Durham, Allerton and  
 Richmond, and to ship them to foreign parts. The grant begins  
 thus:—‘Rex omnibus ad quos, etc. salutem. Sciatis quod nos, ex  
 parte dilectorum nobis Gubernatorum Gilde mercatorie Ville Novi  
 Castri super Tynam, graviter nobis conquerentium, accepimus  
 quod cum lane et pelles lanute . . . Nos statum ipsorum Guber-  
 natorum ac totius Communitatis Mercatorum Gilde predicte pie  
 compacientes,’ etc.—(*Madox, Collections, Addit. MS.*, Mus. Brit.,  
 4530, ff. 145–154.)

In a petition of the governor, wardens, assistants and fellowship of merchant adventurers of Newcastle-upon-Tyne to parliament, 1644, they set forth, ‘that they have beene an antient company of merchants ever since King John’s tyme; and have been confirmed by several grants of his majesty’s royal predecessors a distinct corporation of themselves;’ and ‘that the merchants of Newcastle are an antient guild of merchants ever since

*NEWCASTLE UPON-TYNE.* the 17th yeare of King John, which is a year before the grant to the merchants of London<sup>1.</sup>—(*Brand*, ii. 219.)

The following relates to Newcastle in the year 1777:—‘The fellowship with the whole body of the burgesses is called the freedom of the town, and may be taken up without that of the company.’ This freedom of the town entitles one to a vote for representatives to parliament, to exemption from tolls and to common pasture. The fellowship with a particular trade is called the freedom of the company, which joined to residency entitles him to the further additions of enfranchising apprentices, serving on juries and holding offices. ‘The court of Guild consists of the mayor and burgesses at large, assembled together, every one of whom has an equal voice, the Mayor having the casting vote.’ The laws made in guild are not binding, except the same be ratified by the Common Council.—(*Collier, Essay on Charters*, 83, 84, 99, 100.)<sup>2</sup>

Subjoined is a later and much fuller account:—

‘The powers to be exercised by the Court of Guild in the affairs of the Corporation, are by the charters clearly and definitely expressed; and were it otherwise, the guild being the assemblage of the whole Corporation, it might be supposed the proceedings of that body would be of great authority; yet it has so happened, that in fact the Court of Guild is now utterly bereft of power. It being maintained at present by the Common Council, that the Court of Guild is absolutely without authority of any kind or description—that it is a form, and nothing else.

‘Merely the periods, therefore, at which the Guild is held, and the routine gone through, shall here be stated. There are three guilds every year, which are held in the Guildhall, viz.—On the third Monday after Christmas-day; the second Monday after

<sup>1</sup> For the history of the Merchant Adventurers of Newcastle, see *Brand*, ii. 217-240; *Mackenzie*, *Newc.*, ii. 662-670; *Walker and Richardson, Armorial Bearings*, 2-5. This Society is still in existence; the records still extant begin with the year 1480.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. *Munic. Corp. Com.* 1835, p. 1638; *Newcastle Freeman’s Pocket Companion*, 88-96; *Hutchinson, Northumb.*, ii. 414.

Michaelmas-day; and the second Monday after Easter Sunday; *NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE.* when the Mayor presides, and such burgesses attend as think proper. The Sheriff's Serjeant opens each guild by making a proclamation in these words :—

“Oyez! Oyez! All persons having anything to do at a guild, held this day, before the Right Worshipful \_\_\_\_\_ Mayor, let them come forward, and they shall be heard.—All non-freemen are commanded to depart, under forfeiture of five pounds, and pain of imprisonment.”

‘After these words are repeated, it is customary for the Chairman of the Stewards to call over a list of the companies, whose stewards, or some member of the company, answer. This is done in order that no guilds may be allowed to pass without the presence of the steward of the company to which the claimant belongs, or some one to represent it; the presence of such steward, (if the guild be not stopped by him), shewing that the company does not object to the claim. After this list is called, the stewards, by their chairman and other freemen, state such grievances, and put such questions to the Mayor as they think proper; and generally are answered by the Mayor or some of the Aldermen from the bench; the Mayor also occasionally communicates to the burgesses present any decisions come to by the Common Council, on questions of interest to the body at large. Some years ago, the Mayor and Aldermen present at the guild, were in the habit of endeavouring to pass on to calling the guilds, without listening to any statements made by the stewards or freemen; but in this respect, they have given way; and the stewards and freemen exercise full liberty of speech at the guilds. After they have stated all they think necessary, the Town Clerk, who always attends, proceeds to call the guilds, that is, reads a list of the persons claiming to be admitted to the freedom of the town. Any freeman, who objects to the persons claiming, has the power to stop his guild, viz. he repeats the words “I stop that guild.” The Town Clerk then writes in the book, “Stopped by \_\_\_\_\_”; and the Common Council, being petitioned at a subsequent period by such claimant, decides on the validity of

*NEWCASTLE UPON-TYNE.*—the objection. After the guilds are thus called, the assemblage is dismissed, and the Mayor retires.

‘Now it is to be observed, that nothing passes in Guild which can shew that court’s power to do any one thing;—no record is kept beyond this list of claimants;—no motion is put, nor any other made; for the Mayor, pursuant to instructions received from the Common Council, declines putting any motion; and the book, which is commonly called the Guild Book, is, in fact, merely an extract from the different petitions for the freedom, presented to the Common Council by the claimants. It seems to be read over, not because the sanction of the guild is required to confer the freedom, but merely because the Common Council are willing to know if any objection exists among the freemen to the different claims for the free-lage. This list of petitions might as well be read over anywhere else to the freemen; and it is an illusion to call such a list “The Guild Book.”

‘How it has come to pass, that the Guild is thus rendered so entirely a nonentity, it is difficult to say. . . . The Court of Guild at present, in point of fact, is not allowed to make any order, or to exercise any authority; and thus the whole body of the Corporation, assembled together by ancient custom and by charter, is considered a nullity; and the power is confined to the Common Council. Endeavours have often been used to restore the Guild to its functions, by making motions for orders; but hitherto without success.’—(*Brown, Short Account of Customs of Newc.*, 1823, pp. 14–17.)

The Commissioners on Municipal Corporations reported in 1835 that ‘guilds are holden at the Guildhall three times in every year. They are composed of the mayor and the whole body of burgesses. The business transacted there consists of making proclamations for freedoms. At these meetings also, the stewards of the several companies and burgesses state to the mayor any grievances they have to complain of.’—(*Munic. Corp. Com.* 1835, p. 1642.)

## NEWPORT IN WENTLOOG.

NEWPORT IN  
WENTLOOG.

In the year 1385 Hugh, Earl of Stafford, granted a charter to his burgesses of Newport, which among other liberties mentions the Gild :—

‘Concessimus eciam Burgensibus nostris et heredibus et successoribus suis quod nullus teneat seldam apertam de aliquibus mercandisis nec tabernam nec corfincinam nec aliquam cissuram artificii seu vitalliorum faciat in Villa nostra predicta, nisi fuerit cum predictis Burgensibus nostris commorans et residens et infra Gildam libertatis eorum receptus.

‘Concedimus eciam eisdem Burgensibus nostris quod ipsi, heredes et successores sui Gildam inter eos libere facere possunt et habeant et gaudeant quo tempore et quandocumque voluerint ad voluntatem ipsorum.’—(*Archaeologia*, vol. xlvi. 442–444.)

This charter was confirmed by Hugh's grandson Humphrey, Earl of Stafford, 8 Richard II.—(*Ibid.*, 432.)

A.D. 1385.

## NORWICH.

A charter of 40 Henry III to the citizens of Norwich contains A.D. 1256. the clause :—‘Quod singuli mercatores communicantes libertatis suis et mercandisis sint ad lottum et scottum eorundem civium, et ad auxilia prestanta, ubicunque fecerint residentiam, sicut esse debent et solent, et quod nulla gilda de cetero teneatur in civitate predicta ad detrimentum ejusdem civitatis.’—(*Blomefield, Norfolk*, iii. 51.)

In 1379 a royal charter granted :—‘quod nullus alias extraneus a libertate sua Norwici emat vel vendat victualia seu mercandisas aliquas ad retalliam, vel per parcellas, infra libertates civitatis predicte, nisi secundum formam et tenorem statuti nostri, in parlimiento nostro apud Gloucestriam’ editi<sup>1</sup>.—(*Ibid.*, 104.)

The following is taken from a long composition entered into by the citizens of Norwich in 1414 :—‘& yt alle maner of men now Citezeyns of ye Cite shal be enrolled of what craft

<sup>1</sup> Cf. Rotuli Parl. iii. 41 (2 Rich. II).

NORWICH. yt he be wtin XII. months & i. day, upon peyne of forfaite of his fraunchise, payenge i.d. for ye entre; & yt alle maner of men yt shal be enfraunchised fro ys tyme forth, shal be enrolled under a craft, & be assent of a craft, yt is for to seyne, ye maistres of ye same craft yt he shal be enrolled of shal come to ye Chamber & witnesse yt it is her wille yt he shude be mad freman of her Craft, payenge to ye craft yt he shal be enrolled under xl.d., & payenge to ye Chamber atte lieste xx.s. & more after ye quantite of his goods, as he may acord wit ye Chamberleyns; & vi. men shal be chosen for to be of counsell wit ye Chamberleyns in resceyvynge of burgeyses; ye men yat thus shal be resceyved shal make gree wit ye Shireves, as ye may acorde; & yat alle foreyners burgeyses shaln be contributorie to alle ye Comone charges of ye Cite, whan it falleth; also yat no alien fro now forth camynge into ye Cite, shal not be herberwerd wit non alien, ne wit no foreyn; and also yat no foreyn shal holde none hosterie fro yis tyme forth, ne none alienne none foreyn shall selle no marchaundise be retaille, savyng smale haberdasherye under serche & tribut, abydynge, comynge & goynge of her haberdasherye fre shewynge & owtyng'; and yat no maner of alien shal bere no common office in ye Cite.'

—(Addit. MS., Mus. Brit., 27967, ff. 13-14.)

## NOTTINGHAM.

The burgesses of Nottingham received the Gild from John when Earl of Morton and again when King: 'gildam mercatorum cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus que ad gildam mercatorum debent vel solent pertinere.'—(*Records of Nott.*, i. 8, 12; *Rot. Chart.*, 39.)

A.D. 1365.—'Ad istam Curiam venit Johannes Burre; in plena curia juratus et examinatus, dicit se recepturum fuisse ad Gildam Mercatorum, in camera Rogeri de Hopwell, die Sabbati in Septimanâ Penecostes.'—(*Records of Nott.*, i. 188.)

'Fines Forinseci: Nich. de Hill dat de fine pro licentia emendi habenda et vendendi infra libertates villaे Nott' per tempus, ut

supra, viii. d.' Thirty-nine similar entries follow, the fines ranging *NOTTINGHAM*. from 6*d.* to 3*s.* 4*d.*, A.D. 1414-1415.—(*Ibid.*, ii. 102-104.)

## OSWESTRY.

'Concessimus eciam eisdem Burgensibus et eorum heredibus quod habeant gildam mercatoriam cum hansa et aliis consuetudinibus et libertatibus ad gildam illam pertinentibus. Et quod nullus qui non sit de gilda illa mercandisam aliquam faciat in burgo predicto nisi de voluntate eorundem Burgensium. Concessimus eciam eis et eorum heredibus quod si aliquis nativus alicuius in eodem burgo manserit, et eciam in eo se tenuerit, et fuerit in prefata gilda et hansa, lot et scot cum eisdem Burgensibus per vnum annum et vnum diem sine calumpnia, deinceps non possit repeti a domino suo, set in eodem burgo liber permaneat. Preterea concessimus eisdem Burgensibus et eorum heredibus quod quieti sint per totam terram nostram de theloneo, lestagio, passagio, pontagio, stallagio et de lene et de Danegildes et Gaywyt et omnibus aliis consuetudinibus et exaccionibus per totam potestatem terre nostre, tam in Anglia quam in omnibus aliis terris, salua libertate Ciuitatis nostre London'. Concessimus eciam et hac carta nostra confirmavimus prefatis Burgensibus nostris quod nullus emat infra Burgum predictum coria recencia vel pannum crudum, nisi sit in lotto et scotto et in assisa et tallagio cum eisdem Burgensibus.' The above is extracted from a royal charter of 22 Richard II.—(*Addit. MS. 30328*, ff. 60-61; *Shrop. A.D. 1398. Archaeol. and Nat. Hist. Soc., Trans.*, ii. 192.)

The following is taken from a grant of Thomas Earl of Arundel (1407):—'Et quod burgenses eiusdem burgi habent liberam et plenam potestatem faciendi burgenses eis acceptabiles vsuros libertatibus et franchises burgi illius iuxta cartas et concessiones tam antecessorum nostrorum quam per nos ab antiquo et de nouo concessas; et quod nullus qui non sit burgensis eiusdem burgi aliqua libertate burgensiали ibidem contra voluntatem burgensem predictorum infra villam predictam nec libertatem eiusdem quomodo gaudeat nec vtatur. Et quod burgenses predicti quieti sunt infra villam predictam et libertatem eiusdem de theoloneis,

**OSWESTRY.** lestagio et stallagio. Et eciam quod nullus emet infra burgum predictum nec libertatem eiusdem pannum crudum nec coria recencia, nisi sit in lotto et skotto, in assissa et tallagio cum burgensibus predictis.'—(*Ibid., Trans.*, ii. 199.)

## OXFORD.

Charters of 1 John, 13 Henry III and 1 Edward III specify the Gild among the liberties of Oxford<sup>1</sup>. That of Edward III A.D. 1327. contains the clause:—'Et quod nullus qui non sit de eorum gilda vina aliqua seu mercimonia aut quecumque alia bona venalia infra dictam villam Oxon' vel ejus suburbia ad retalliam vendat.'

A.D. 1320. An inspeximus of 13 Edward II to the Abbey of Oseney speaks of:—'concessiones, etc. necnon donationem quas Will. de Chene aldermanus de gilda mercatorum Oxen' per cartam suam, de concensu et voluntate civium Oxenefordiae de communi civitatis et de gilda praedicta, fecit ecclesiae et canonicis praedictis in perpetuam elemosinam, de insula quae Middeleya vocatur, quam dicti cives praefato Willielmo in perpetuum feodium concesserunt.'

—(*Monast. Anglic.*, vi. 254.)

This grant of Wm. de Chene, in a mutilated condition, is to be found in the Register of the Abbey of Oseney:—'Will. de Chene Salutem. Sciatis quod . . . qui fuit aldremannus de [Gilda mercatorum] . . . luce Regis Stephani et Regine . . . concedo in perpetuam elemosinam . . . Marie de Oseneia et Canonicis . . . insulam que Middeleya uocatur, quam ciues de Oxen' de communi ciuitatis et de Gilda mercatorum michi in perpetuum feodium concesserunt. Et hoc facio predictorum ciuium consensu et voluntate,' etc.—(*MS. Cotton, Vitell. E. XV*, fol. 89.)

Oct. 23, 1534.—'Also it ys enacted and agreed by the same Mair, Aldermen, Bailyffs, and Comynalte of the seid Toune, that no person ne persons shall use eny maner of marchauntdyse, or marchauntdysyng, nor use and exercise eny vytelyng, bying or sellyng, or eny handy craft or occupacon wythyn the seyd Town or subbarbs of the same, except he or they be free of the guylde of

<sup>1</sup> Morins, *Chronicon*, p. 731; *Liber Cust.*, 672; *Petyl MS.*, ii. 305-314.

the seid Mair and Comminaltie wythyn the seyd town and sub-*OXFORD.*  
bars of the same,' etc.—(*Antiq. Mag. and Bibl.*, vii. 229.)

Oct. 12, 1551. 'Thordre for the admyssion of Fremen.— Memorandum at a Councell holden . . . yt ys enacted, concluded, and agreed by the Mayar, Aldermen, Baylyes, Chamberleyns, and thole Councell of the Cytye of Oxford, wthy the concent of the more parte of thenhabytants of the seyd Cytye, for thordre of admyssion of ffremen from hensforthe ynto the guyld and lyberty of thole body of the seyd Cytye of Oxford yn maner and forme as insuythe, that ys to wete . . . . [Only those who have served an apprenticeship of seven years with a freeman shall be made free, unless they pay at least £5 4s. 6d. to the use of the corporation of the City.]

Item, the seyd som of v.ii. iiiii. s. vi.d. to be payde before the othe be geven to any person or persons so comyng to be fre, and before hys<sup>1</sup> he be admytted to be a freman of the seyd guyld.

Item, that the seyd person and persons that wyll be fre of the seyd guyld, shall furste, before he or they be admytted to be fre, desyer the good wyll of the crafte or occupacion that he or they wyll [be] fre of, and paye unto theym x.s. and a brekefaste for hys admyssyon ynto the seyd crafte or occupacion ; and the seyd person and persons to be presented by the . . . Master and Wardens, or some two or iii. persons of the seyd occupacion to the Mayar and Councell of the seyd Cytye, and there by an eleccion to be admytted a freman of the seyd guyld and a burges or cytyzyn of the seyd Cytye, payeng the seyd v.ii. iiiii. s. vi.d., or a more som, as before ys specyfyed, wythowt any further delay, and no suerty nor suertyes to be taken for or yn respect or delay of payment therof, provydyd allwey that yf the seyd Master and Wardens wyll not present suche person and persons so suying to be fre, that then the seyd person and persons may and shall come unto the Chamberleyns for the tyme beyng, and they to present hym or theym to the seyd Mayar and Councell yn manner and forme above seyde. . . . And be yt also consented and enacted that

<sup>1</sup> Probably for 'that.'

*OXFORD.* yf any persone hereafter at any tyme do interpryse to set upp yn  
— the seyd Cytē to occupye any crafte or occupacion before he be  
fre of the guyld thereof, accordyng as before ys specyed, and  
ther upon have warnyng to surcesse and leff hys occupyeng by  
the Chamberleyns for the tyme beyng, or the Master or Wardens  
of thoccupacion that he intendyth to occupye, except suche as  
by acte of Parlyament ys enacted and concluded, that then the  
same person and persons so afterwards offendyng shall forfeyte  
and pay to thuse of the body of thys seyd Cytē for every daye  
so occupyeng iii.s. iiiii.d.' Various other orders regulating the  
making of persons 'fre of the seyd guyld,' follow.—(*Turner, Oxford Records*, pp. 204–208.)

Those admitted to the Gild or freedom seem to have borne  
the name of 'hanasters.' Among the town muniments there is  
a book containing lists of the latter.—(*Ibid.*, pp. xvii, 29, etc.)

#### PRESTON<sup>1</sup>.

The Gild Merchant is first mentioned in the ancient Custumal of Preston (thirteenth century). There is an old transcript of this Custumal in Harley MS. 2112, ff. 63–64, headed,—'Liberates Gilde Mercatorie eadem cum libertatibus de Nouo Castro subtus limam confirmate per Edwardum [III] Regem.' It begins thus:—

- ‘1. Ita quod habeant gildam mercatoriam cum hansa et aliis consuetudinibus et libertatibus ad gildam illam pertinentibus.
- 2. Ita quod nullus qui non sit de gilda illa mercandisam aliquam faciat in predicta villa nisi de voluntate burgensium.
- 3. Si aliquis natiuus alicuius in prefata villa manserit, et terram in ea tenuerit, et fuerit in prefata gilda et hansa et lot et scot cum eisdem burgensibus per unum annum et i. diem, deinceps ne possit repeti a Domino suo, sed in eadem liber permaneat<sup>2</sup>.'

<sup>1</sup> Dobson and Harland, Hist. of Preston Guild; Abram, Memorials of the Preston Guilds; Abram, Rolls of Burgesses, Introd.; Thompson, Munic. Hist., Ch. viii. For other works on the same subject see Abram, Memorials, p. 148.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. Dobson and Harland, 73; Whitaker, Richmondsh., ii. 422.

Charters of 8 Elizabeth, 14 and 36 Charles II, contain this *PRESTON*, clause :—‘quod iidem Major, Ballivi, Burgenses et Successores sui habeant Guildam Mercatoriam in Burgo predicto cum omnibus Libertatibus et liberis Consuetudinibus ad hujusmodi Guildam pertinentibus, prout antehac usi fuerunt.’—(*Zingard, Preston Charters*, 25, 53, 86.)

At a Gild Merchant held at Preston 2 Edw. III, thirteen A.D. 1328. ‘pointes and ordinances’ were made, four of which are of particular interest to us :—

‘2. Also the same Maire, balifses and burges, with all the comonalte, be hole assent and consent, have ordered that it shall be leful to the sayd Maior, balifses and burges, there heyres and successors to sett a Gyld Marchand at every xx. yere end, or ever if they have nede, to conferme chayrters or other distres that longis to oure Francis [i.e. franchise].

5. Also the same Maire, balifses and burges with all the comonaltie have ordent, be a hole assent and consent, that all manner of burges the which is made burges be court roll and oute of the Gyld Marchand, shall never be maire, ne Bale, ne Serjeand, but onlie the burges the which the name be in the Gyld Marchand last made before; for the King gyves the freedom to the burges which arne in the Gyld and to none other.

7. Also the same Maire and balifses and burges, be holle assent and consent [have ordered], if ther be any burges of oure towne longing that take partie with anie mon to helpe him or to strength him agaynes the peyce, and will not com to his Mayre to help him and strength hym to make peyce, that then hyt be lefull to oure Mayre and to his successors to discharge hym of his freedome for ever, and his tol to be taken dayle att hym, as a fals untrewe and fals forsworne.

10. Also the Mayre, balifses and burges, be a hole assent and consent, haue ordent, if it happyne onne of oure burges fall in age and in necesitye of gooddys that he may noght hold howse, ne craft, ne bying and sellynge, that he may not be of power to pay his freedome be yeare, yet he shall be free in all our libertyes yt longys to oure towne and enfranceys, as he was

**PRESTON.** before it was that he be faulyn into that great necessitie of poverte.'  
—(Abram, *Memorials*, 8; Dobson and Harland, 11.)

The archives of Preston contain Gild Rolls of the years 1397, 1415, 1459, 1542 and thence in regular succession every twenty years to 1882. Here is an abstract of the most ancient Roll :—

A.D. 1397. ‘Gilda Mercatoria Burgensium Ville de Preston’ in Amon-dernes tenta ibidem, die lune proxima post festum Ascencionis Domini Anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum Anglie vicesimo, per Will’ de Ergham tunc maiores dicte gilde et per Galf’ de Meles, Thomam de More, Johannem de Hacon-showe, senescallos dicte Gilde, Ric’ Blundell, Henr’ le Somnor, Symonem de Preston, Joh’ le Marishall, Ric’ de Brethirton, Will’ de Gany, Joh’ de Alston, Will’ de Walton mercatorem, Will’ Grymbald et Joh’ Lambard, tunc clericum dicte Gilde, qui quidem prescripti soluerunt pro feodis et finibus suis, ut patebit inferius, et qui quidem predicti fuerunt Aldyrmens predicte Gilde et receperunt subscriptis in dextra parte de huius Gildam pro finibus suis ut patebit<sup>1</sup>.

Hec sunt nomina eorum qui sunt in prefata Gilda et eorum quorum patres fuerunt in prefata Gilda.

Rob’ de Wigan, Capellanus.	Rog’ Alphin.
Galfid’ de Meles.	Will’ de Lydgreues senior.
Will’ Gyge.	Thomas Trigs draperius.
etc. etc.	etc. etc.

[108 names in all.]

#### Burgenses forinseci.

Ric’ de Hoghton miles.	Thomas de Barton.
Rog’ de Etheleston.	Will’ de Hoghton miles. Edwardus frater eius.
Ric’ filius Joh’ de Banastr’ de	
Walton in le Dale.	Henr’ de Hoghton miles.
etc. etc.	etc. etc.

[25 names in all.]

<sup>1</sup> In Rep. Record Com. 1837, p. 476, the reading is: ‘receperunt subscripta in dextra parte huius infra gildam pro finibus,’ etc.

Adhuc nomina eorum [qui] jurati sunt [in prefata] Gilda et *PRESTON*,  
 [eorum quorum patres fuerunt] in eadem Gilda.

Rob' filius Henr' de Claghton.	Joh' filius Rogeri... Nicholson.
Joh' filius Willielmi Toppyng.	Will' filius Ricardi Jonson.
etc. etc.	etc. etc.

[87 names in all.]

Hec sunt nomina eorum quorum patres non fuerunt in prefata  
 Gilda, et ideo fecerunt finem.

Will' de Ergham per plegium Symonis de Preston et Joh'  
 de Haconshowe *xL.s.*

Will' Wynter per plegium Willielmi de Ergham et Roberti  
 Sille *xL.s.*

Joh' Lambard per plegium Willielmi de Ergham et Joh' de  
 Haconshowe *vi.s. viii.d.*

etc. etc. etc.

[104 names in all, each with two pledges and a fine varying  
 from 2*s.* to 4*s.* Among them are tailors, spicers, websters,  
 'souters,' drapers, glovers, saddlers, a 'fflesshewer' and many  
 mercers.]

On the back of the Roll there is another list of names:—

Alicia relicta Galf' Nicholson.	Cecilia Roos.
Matill' relicta Ade de Tokhole.	Xrfra filia Rog' de Haconshowe.

Margareta relicta Joh' de Ire-	Hen' filius Ade de Balschagh.
land.	.

[39 names in all, most of them belonging to widows, sons  
 and daughters of gildsmen.]

On the dorse of the same Roll is the following:—

'Isti Articuli subscripti ordinati et statuti fuerunt ad istam  
 Gildam tentam loco, die et anno infra scriptis per consensum  
 Will' de Ergham tunc Maiorem (*sic*) istius Gilde et per senescallos  
 et Aldermannos istius Gilde, sicut seriater [i.e. seriatim] post pre-  
 dictum Maiorem infra scriptum, videlicet: quod si aliquis  
 burgensis ville de Preston faciat aliquam forisfacturam erga  
 libertates ville predicte sive liberas consuetudines eiusdem ville,

*PRESTON.* et exinde convictus fuerit, prodet [i.e. perdet] libertatem eiusdem ville ad voluntatem Maioris, qui fuerit pro tempore, et illorum duodecim qui sibi ordinati sunt predictas libertates et libris [i.e. liberas] consuetudines ville predicte ad gubernandum. Item quod nullus fiat Maior predicte ville de Preston donec prius fuerit Ballivus eiusdem ville. Item si aliquis burgensis ville de Preston electus fuerit per consensum communitatis ville predicte ad ministrandum in aliquo officio decente stat'm [i.e. statui] suo et illud recusat, p'd'ct [? perdet] libertatem suam ad voluntatem communitatis ville predicte. Item quod de cetero nullus ballivus ville de Preston reddet compotum suum de [...] cum domino nisi per rotulum burgagiorum ville predicte et burgensem forinsecorum et per perquisita Curie eiusdem ville et per capita illorum qui sunt stallagrii, sub poene' [i.e. poena] forisfacture libertatis sue ad voluntatem Maioris et illorum duodecem qui pro tempore predicti Maioris assignati et ordinati sunt. Item quod quilibet Ballivus ville de Preston reddat compotum suum modo prescripto ante electionem Maioris et sub poene forisfacture libertatis sue ad voluntatem Maioris et illorum duodecem qui sibi pro tempore assignati, electi et ordinati erunt. Isti articuli prescripti statuti fuerunt in predicta Curia coram Ricardo de Hoghton et tota communitate ibidem existente, quo [i.e. que] quidem communitas predictis articulis una voce consentiuit [i.e. consentiuit].

Hic sunt [i.e. finit] ista Gilda Mercatoria tenta die, loco et anno suprascriptis.—(*Afram, Rolls of Burgesses*, pp. xviii and 1-7).<sup>1</sup>

At the Gild of 1415 more than 200 'intrinsic' burgesses were enrolled; 52 others were admitted on payment of certain fines; and 22 foreign burgesses are entered on the Roll. Among those admitted by fine were several shoemakers.—(*Afram, Memorials*, 14.)

Down to the reign of Charles II, the Gild was held before the Mayor, three Stewards and nine Aldermen of the Fraternity. These twelve were the 'principal burgesses,' and in the Corporation they were sometimes called 'benchers' and 'aldermen.'

<sup>1</sup> Cf. Dobson and Harl., 17-23; Abram, *Memorials*, 9-11.

After this reign till 1835 there were three Stewards and only four *PRESTON*.  
other Aldermen of the Gild.—(*Dobson and Hart*, 21.)

The following shows that, though the Gild Merchant of Preston continued to exist, it no longer performed its ancient functions to the satisfaction of the burghers. In 1628 a new Company was established in Preston by an order of the town Council. Its preamble sets forth that, although an act of Philip and Mary (1554) had ordained that 'it should not be lawful for anie person inhabitinge in the countrye to come into anie citye, burroughe, markett towne, towne corporate, or within the suburbs or liberties of the same' to 'sett on saile or sell by retaile any manner of woollen cloth, linen cloth, mercery wares, haberdasherye wares, grocery wares, or saltery wares, except it be in open ffaires, linen and woollen cloths made by themselves or ther meniall servants onlie excepted'; and albeit, by another Act of 5 Elizabeth, no one was to set up any craft or mystery, except he had been an apprentice seven years;—yet, notwithstanding, divers handcraftsmen and servants at husbandry leaving their own occupations, seeking not only to live easily but rather idly, had taken upon them within this town of Preston to set up and live by trade of buying and selling of divers wares and merchandise contrary to the law, etc.:—for remedy whereof the Mayor, Bailiffs and Burgesses of Preston, on petition of the most part of the tradesmen of the borough, ordain that from henceforth there shall be within the town 'a Companie or ffraternitie called Wardens and Companie of Drapers, Mercers, Grocers, Salters, Ironmongers, and Haberdashers,' and it shall have power, with consent of the Mayor and Common Council of the town, to make laws for the better ordering of the said trades and for the governing of the said Company. Two Wardens of the Fraternity are to be yearly chosen. No person or persons not inhabiting the said town shall exercise any of the said trades upon pain of forfeiting 10s. per week to the use of the said town and Company; further, that no stranger coming within the town shall set on sale or sell by wholesale or retail any wares or merchandise belonging to any of the trades aforesaid, excepting at fair times, upon pain

*PRESTON.* of forfeiting the wares so sold or proffered, the half to the use  
— of the town, the other half to the use of the said Company,  
except the wares be of their own making.—(*Abram, Memorials,*  
41-42.)<sup>1</sup>

The subjoined is from a MS. written in 1741, probably by the Town Clerk of Preston :—‘ There is and time out of mind hath been a Guild Merchant held every Twenty Years, in and for this Burrough. The Freemen or Burgesses are of two sorts, viz., the Foreign Burgesses and the Inn-Burgesses. The Foreign Burgesses are admitted at the Guild Merchant and at no other time; and they are exempt from payment of Toll for Goods that they buy in the Burrough for the use of themselves and their family. And this is all the priviledge they have [they cannot vote, hold civic offices, enjoy commons, etc.]. . . . And those admitted betwixt the Guilds, either by the Council or the Mayor, come in at the Guild and pay the usual Fine or Fee of Seven-pence, and are entered with the others, and from that time they all become Guild Burgesses. But until the Guild, those admitted by the Council or by the Mayor are called Inn-Burgesses by Copy of Court Roll.’—(*Abram, Rolls of Burgesses*, pp. xii-xiii.)

At the Guild Merchant every person made burgess by court roll must appear and be admitted, and every guild brother must be re-admitted.—(*Munic. Corp. Com.* 1835, pp. 1687-1688.)<sup>2</sup>

Nicholas Grimshaw, mayor of Preston, writing in the early part of the present century, having mentioned Coke’s assertion that the bestowal of the Gild Merchant upon a town implies incorporation, continues thus :—‘ But the grant of a Gilda Mercatoria does not seem to have invested the Grantees with the local government of the Place, for a Gilda Mercatoria established in a Town, may be distinct from the general Corporation of the Town, though the Gilda Mercatoria and the Corporation may be connected. The officers of the Gilda Mercatoria of the Borough

<sup>1</sup> For a detailed account of this interesting Company see the *Preston Guardian*, Apr. 10, Apr. 17, May 1 and June 12, 1875. It was still in existence in the early part of the nineteenth century.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. Abram, *Rolls of Burgesses*, p. x.

of Preston were quite distinct from those of the Corporation, *PRESTON*. though they are now selected from that Body. The former consisted of a Mayor, Stewards and Aldermen, and a Seneschal or Clerk of the Guild.'—(*Preston Guardian*, Sept. 16, 1876.)

The Gild Merchant of Preston 'formed a kind of Court of Session of corporate legislation, held every twenty years [since 1542], at which all the laws for the government of the corporation were passed<sup>1</sup>, and at which all the privileges of the burgesses were first claimed and subsequently renewed.' 'The duration of the Guild, which was anciently for a month, was reduced in 1822 to a fortnight, and in 1842 and 1862 [and 1882] it lasted only a week.' 'At the conclusion of the Guild the masters and wardens of all the different companies<sup>2</sup> attend, as on the first day of the Guild, upon the worshipful the guild-mayor, in open court at the Guild-hall, along with a number of the burgesses. The companies then have their guild-orders sealed and regularly entered in the books.' 'Formerly the purchase of freedom continued from Guild to Guild, and if not renewed at each returning celebration, it was lost. The Municipal Reform Act of 1835 by abolishing any peculiar trade privilege of freemen and opening the government of the town to all rate-payers, divested the Guild of much of its interest.' 'At the last two Guilds freemen renewed their franchise as of old, being incited thereto by considerations of ancient associations, though with the bulk of them the right is of no commercial value. Henceforth the main business of the Guild will be festivity and ceremonials.'—(*E. Baines, Co. of Lanc.*, 1870, ii. 465–466.)

A programme of the proceedings at the Gild Merchant of 1882 will be found in Abram's Memorials, pp. 150–152.

<sup>1</sup> Cf. Abram, Rolls of Burgesses, p. xi.

<sup>2</sup> The trades have always constituted the most prominent element in the processions of the Preston Gild Merchant.

READING<sup>1</sup>.

*READING.* ‘Henricus [III] Dei gratia... Sciatis quod volumus et

- precipimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod omnes Burgenses de Radinges qui sunt in Gilda Mercatoria in Rading’ imperpetuum quieti sint de shyris et hundredis et omnibus placitis, querelis, theloneis, passagiis et cariagiis; et vendant et emant vbiunque voluerint, per totam Angliam, sine theloneo. Et nullus eos disturbet super forisfacturam nostram decem librarum. Hiis testibus... Datum per manum nostram apud Portesmuth’ A.D. 1253. quinto die Julii anno regni nostri tricesimo-septimo.’ This was confirmed by a charter of 18 Edward III.—(*Man, Reading*, 342; A.D. 1344. *Liber Custumarum*, 671; *Coates, Reading*, Append. vii.)

- A.D. 1254. ‘Incipiunt Cyrographa siue finales concordie. Finalis concordia inter monasterium rading’ et burgenses eiusdem uille super placito libertatum moto in Curia domini Regis.—Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud westmonastérium in crastino purificationis beate Marie, anno regni regis henrici filii regis Johannis xxxviii<sup>o</sup>, Coram Henrico de Bathon’, Henrico de la Mar’, Henrico de Bratton’ et Nicholao de Turri, Justiciariis, Radulfo filio Nicholai et Bertranno de Curiel, tunc senescallis, et aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus, Inter Henr’ Wille et Danielem de Wolues’, tunc senescallos Gilde de rading’, et burgenses eiusdem uille, querentes, et Ricardum abbatem de rading’, deforciantem, de consuetudinibus et seruitiis que idem abbas exigebat de predictis burgensibus. Vnde iidem burgenses questi fuerunt quod predictus abbas distinxit eos ad placitandum alibi quam in gilda sua communi, et quod abstulit ab eis Gildam suam mercandam cum pertinentiis. Et preterea quod predictus abbas amouit mercatum uille de rading’ a loco quo antiquitus teneri solet. Et preterea quod exigebat ab eisdem burgensibus alias consuetudines et alia seruitia quam facere debuerunt et facere consueuerunt temporibus predecessorum predicti domini regis, regum anglie. Quas consuetudines et que seruitia dicti

<sup>1</sup> For remarks on the Gild Merchant of Reading see Coates, *Reading*, 49–59; *Man, Reading*, 341–347; Merew. and Stephens, 139–141.

burgenses eidem abbati non cognouerunt. Et unde placitum *READING.*  
fuit inter eos in eadem curia, s[cilicet], quod predictus abbas  
concessit pro se et successoribus suis et ecclesia sua de rading'  
predictis burgensibus et eorum heredibus quod mercatum bladi  
in uilla de rading' sit in loco illo in perpetuum ubi prius esse  
solebat, et quod omnia alia uendantur in locis illis in quibus  
prius uendi consueuerunt. Et quod predicti burgenses habeant  
gildhallam suam mercandam in uilla de rading' cum xii. mes-  
suagiis que ad gildhallam illam pertinent, simul cum prato quod  
uocatur *portmanebroc*, reddendo inde annuatim dicto abbati et  
successoribus suis et ecclesie sue predice dimidiā marcam ad  
festum sancti michaelis, vbi prius nihil solebant reddere nisi  
unum denarium tantum. Et quod habeant gildam suam mer-  
candam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in perpetuum. Et pro  
hac concessione, fine et concordia predicti burgenses conces-  
serunt pro se et heredibus eorum quod predictus abbas et suc-  
cessores sui de cetero assumant unum burgensem de predictis  
burgensibus qui sit in gilda mercanda et de quo predicti bur-  
genses sint contenti, qui sit custos gilde mercande et qui faciat  
sacramentum tam dictis abbati quam burgensibus ad omnia que  
ad gildam mercandam pertinent fideliter obseruanda; et quod  
de anno in annum amouebitur, et tunc loco illius substituetur  
secundum quod predictum est. Concesserunt etiam predicti  
burgenses pro se et heredibus ipsorum quod predictus abbas et  
successores sui habeant de cetero de filio cuiuslibet burgensis  
legittime nato iii. sol. ad introitum gilde mercande, et de quo-  
libet homine forinseco medietatem finis quem facere poterit cum  
predicto custode per uisum unius monachi dicti abbatis et suc-  
cessorum suorum ad hoc testificandum assignati. Ita quod si  
finis ille testificetur per sex legales homines dictae gilde, quod finis  
ille sit racionalis, dictus monachus non poterit illum finem  
refutare. Et preterea dicti burgenses concesserunt pro se et  
heredibus eorum quod predictus abbas et successores sui de  
cetero habeant singulis annis ad festum sancti petri ad uincula  
v. denarios de quolibet burgense in gilda mercanda nomine  
*cheping gael*. Et preterea concesserunt pro se et heredibus

*READING.* ipsorum quod bene licebit dicto abbati et successoribus suis tailliare dictam uillam de rading', quando dominus rex tailliat dominica sua. Concesserunt etiam predicti burgenses pro se et heredibus eorum quod bene licebit dicto abbati et successoribus suis uel eorum balliuis placitare in predicta gildhalla omnia placita que ad predictam uillam pertinent de rading' placitanda. Et quod habeant omnes emendas tam de Gildanis quam de aliis. Et quod clavis gildhalle remaneat custodi gildhalle, qui ipsam tradet dicto abbati uel balliuis suis sine contradicione, quando ibi placitare uoluerint. Et si contingat quod aliquis predictorum burgensium de gilda mercanda pro aliquo delicto in misericordiam inciderit, secundum quantitatem delicti et eius facultatem amercietur. Preterea dicti burgenses recognouerunt pratum quod iacet ad caput prati quod uocatur *portmanebroc* esse ius ipsius abbatis et ecclesie sue de rading', et illud ei reddiderunt in eadem curia et remiserunt et quietum clamauerunt de se et heredibus ipsorum dicto abbati et successoribus suis et ecclesie sue de rading' in perpetuum.'—(*Registrum Cart. Abbatiae de Reading, MS. Harl. 1708, fol. 166.*)<sup>1</sup>

'PUNCTA GILDE.'

'Il est establi en la uyle de Rading' qe nul taneour ne mette quyr en confytt, et si countre le etablissement eyt fayt et conuencu ensoyt, les chateux en la meyn labbe deuent estre seysis et son corps retenuz.—Item nul suour ne luise quyr a la manere de cordewan, ne en soudiers ne mette, ne ices sodiers ne aporte a vendre en bourgh. Et si il en fet, perde les chateux, et le homme remeyne en la mercy de senescals.—Item nul farse selles ne paneals de mussa ; et sil soyent trouetz farsietz, soyent ars, el homme en la mercÿ al seneschals.—Item nul ne face draps ou burlee seyent melle en la layne ; et sil soynt ateynt qe ceo eit fayt, le drap seyt ars, et le feseour en la mercy al seneschals.—Item qe totes les choses qe en bourgh vygnent a vendre si soyent vendutz en lus establis et coustemables ; et q̄ ailours les

suour.

sellers.

draps.

commune choses a vendre.

<sup>1</sup> Coates, Appendix v, gives an old English translation of this 'concord'; cf. also Merew. and Stephens, 139.

achate, perde les chateux et en la mercy al prouoste remeyne, *READING.*  
 sil ne seyt haut homme qi ad son creaunsour come a veysin  
 par conoysance ses quyrs enuoye a vendre come leals.—Item blee.  
 nul foreyn par iour de marche ne achate deuant la tierce, sil ne  
 soit haut homme ; et sil achate, perde sun ble et en la mercÿ al  
 prouoste remeyne.—Item nul marchant dedeyns deux lewes de [oysseaux,  
 burgh oysseaux, ne pessons, ne nule chose qe a maunger et de  
 etc.]  
 seygnurs ne a prodeshommes aperteyne, ne nachatont les choses  
 qe al bourgh sunt portes et [i.e. a] vendre deuant la tierce ; et  
 qui countre ceo auera trepasse, les merz achates si perde, et  
 il soyt mys par Gage et plegge destier a dreyt deuant le  
 seneschals.—Item les choses qe les regrateours achatont apres regrateours.  
 la tierce deuent estre a tel marche achate qe a tel feor  
 pusent a lur veysyns vendre.—Item pessoners qi ad deux pessoners.  
 charettes oue pesson lun et lautre mette auant a vendre, et  
 ensement sommages, et si a lempeÿrement de la vile lun est  
 auant mise et lautre est concele, la concele en la meyn labbe  
 seyt seisi, et le pessoner par Gage et par plegge mys destier  
 a dreyt deuant les seneschals.—Item cerueyse venale bone soyt Ceruoyse.  
 solom le marche de blee, issi soyt vendu, et payn ensement.—Item bochiers.  
 Nient plus macecriers qe deux a plus achatont ensemble bieof  
 ne motoun ne autre auier, issi qe entre eux seyt party par quarters  
 a vendre ; et si nul eit fayt marche, nul autre sentremette deuaunt  
 qe lautre soyt del bieof ou de lautre auer quil auera marche  
 departi. Et qui autrement leit fait et soit atteynt par Gage  
 et plegge seit mys destier a dreyt deuant les seneschals.—Item Chars.  
 Chars sodeýnement morte troue en mayn de macecrier a vendre  
 ou char forsenee doit estre ars, et le macecrier en la mercÿ  
 a seneschals.—Item nul foreyne ne doyt quir cruz ne peaux veluz quÿrcruz,peux,  
 de nul foreyn marchant ne layne ne fil en marche de Radyng'  
 achatier ; et qui ceo auera fayt perde le chatel, et le chateur en la  
 mercy a seneschals.—Item nul foreyn porte quÿr tannes par nul quir tanne.  
 houre de lan en la vile de Radyng' a vendre, mes taunt soulement a  
 feyres ; et qui autre leyt fayt, soyent les chateux seisis en la mayn le  
 seneschals, et il en lour mercÿ ; et quant il auera fayt lur assetz, eit ses  
 chateux.—Item nul suour qi ne soyt de la fraunche gylde ne face suour.

*READING.* souliers en fourme for taunt soulement de seet pouz, et qi autrement en fra en la mercy soit a seneschals.—Item nul foreyn vende en marche tiele lanuga ne lyncge par tayle for tant soulement en terme ; et qi en contre ceo fra et soyt ateyst, remeynent les chateux en la mayn a seneschals de ci qi [i.e. desque] il eyent vers eux amende.—Item nul ferour estraunge ne uende en marche de Redyng' feer ne acier fors de le limunns de sa charette ou sur claye ou sur sun barhude de deyns le limuns ; et qi autrement le fayt remeyne en la mercy de seneschals.—Item nul feure foreyn ne vende en marche sur estal beches, trubles ferres ne nul autre ferrealment for tant soulement alant et portaunt sur les espausles ; et qi autrement le fra soyt atache et en la mercy a seneschals.—Item nul parmenter estraunge neyt cuue ne counfite en sa mesone, ne nul peal en confite ; et qi autrement le fra remeyne en la mercy a seneschals.—Item nul parmenter ne vende a estallage nul de ses merz, sil ne soyt en la leisiuers (?) sur sun dos le aporte a vendre ; et qi autrement le fra soyt en la mercy a seneschals.—Item nul macecrier ne vende char freche ne sale fors entier ou par quartiers et nul char ne coupe a vendre ; et qi lauera fayt soit en la mercÿ a seneschals.—Item nul foreyn pessoner qui pesson porte a vendre a marche ne coupe nul pesson a vendre, si par le noun de seneschals ou de bailifs ; et nul foreyn ne peot ceo faere par nule conge, si nul gildeyn de pesson eit a vendre.—Item nul estraunge ne porte harange a uendre par nul iour de la symaygne en marche for tant soulement vn iour de marche, et si il veaut en la vile remeyndre et par autre iour son harange vendre et en marche ester a uendre, il vendra dieux harange plus qil ne fesoyt le iour deuant ou il sen irra ; et qi autrement le fait seit en la mercy a seneschals.—Item si estraunge qui porte harange ou pesson a vendre en marche eit remenaunt et la voile vendre, nul de la vile ne la chate, si sustener ne pusé le marche a ses veisyns, si come lestraunge vendi le iour deuant, et si ne achate pas cel remenant deuant la tierce ; et qi autrement le fayt soyt en la mercy de seneschals.—Item nul regratier qui ne soyt de la ley ne vende par tail veil formage ne oynt ne siew ne cyre, et qui le fait seit en la mercÿ a seneschals.

—Item nul braceresse estraunge qi bracer veoyle en la vile ne mette *READING.*  
 sun sercle en la rwe deuant qe sa ceruoise soit tastie, et desques <sup>—</sup>  
 cele soit troue bone sil mette sun sercle tant soulement a iour de  
 marche et ne mye plus ; qui auerment le fra soit en la mercy  
 a seneschals.—Item nul ne achate myel en marche p[ur] la  
 gildmele sur la forfeture a seneschals.—Item si nul gildeyn eit  
 apele sun pier laroun ou cryme de felonye leit surmys a sun  
 deshonour, et de ceo soit ateýnt, greuusement soit chastie  
 et en la mercy a seneschals.'—(*Registrum Cart. Abbat. de Read.,*  
 ff. 162–163.)<sup>1</sup>

The oath of the Gild, 'Juramentum Gilde Aule Radingie,' as used about 14 Henry VI, is still extant. The new brother swore to be true to the king, to the mayor of Reading and the burgesses of the 'gilde merchant'; to notify the mayor of any person who would disturb the liberties of the Gild; to conceal ('heele') the common counsel of the gild, declaring it to no person out of the 'seid gildhall,' except it be a burgess of the same hall.—(Coates, 57–58.) Previous to this reign the head of the Fraternity was called 'custos gilde,' the keeper or master of the Gild. In the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries the terms 'keeper of the Gild' and 'mayor' appear to be used interchangeably.—(*Ibid.*, 54, 60; *Man*, 343, 358.)

The disputes between the Abbot and the Gild continued in the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries. In 1430 the Abbot seized certain shambles, which, as the burgesses asserted, belonged to them. The latter also claimed that they had the title of a body corporate, a guild-hall and a common seal, that they returned two members to parliament, that they were discharged from all shires and hundred courts and were toll-free throughout England. 'Lastly they add that the warden and burgesses were seised of the premises in right of their Gild Merchant, by the service of one penny due to the king, before the monastery of Reading

<sup>1</sup> Coates printed this record in the Supplement to the History of Reading (1809), but his transcript is marred by many verbal errors and several important omissions. The document is undated, but the handwriting appears to be of the fourteenth century.

*READING.* was founded ; which Gild Merchant, messuages and appurtenances, had they been in the king's own hands, he would have granted to the monastery in the same manner as he granted and gave “all the foresaid town of Reading.”—(*Coates*, 53–54.)

Here are some later admissions to the Gild of persons of distinction :—‘Edw. 4<sup>ti</sup> anno 2<sup>do</sup>. Edwardus Langford, armiger, factus frater gildae aulae.’ ‘Hen. 8<sup>vi</sup> anno 1<sup>mo</sup>. Venit Ric. Meredith, serviens stabulae domini Regis Hen. 8<sup>vi</sup>, et dat de fine ad intrandum gildam mercandam, etc.’ ‘Hen. 8<sup>vi</sup> anno 36<sup>to</sup>, prima septima Quadragesime. Ad hunc diem venit Joh. Poyntz et benigne disideravit intrare gildam mercandam burgi predicti.’ One of the fees generally paid on admission was for a breakfast, ‘pro jentaculo.’—(*Coates*, 56–57.)

The following is extracted from a composition made between the burgesses and the Abbot in 1507 :—‘And as touching chebyn gavell, which is a yerely fyne only of all and everie burgess of the seide gylde, which out of tyme of mynde hath been payed yerely to the predecessors of the seide abbot by everie burgess of the seide gylde, that is to saie, every burgess of the same gylde hath payed five pence yerely, and the widowe of everie burgess of the seide gylde two pence farthinge yerely, at the fest of seynt Peter *ad vincula*, for their occupation of merchandies in the seide towne, for whych fyne of chebyn gavell it is thought by the seide lorde and justices, for a full declaration thereof hereafter, that everie burgess of the seide gylde and widowe aforeseid, for the seide fyne of chebyn gavell, shall and may freely bye and sell all manner of merchandies in their howses and shoppes in the seide towne, and also bye and sell all manner of merchandies and thyngs venerable in feyres and markets of the seide town out of their howses and shoppes.’—(*Man*, 357.)

A record of the reign of Edward VI, Mary or Elizabeth is entitled, ‘An account of the several companies belonging to the guild-merchant of Reading with their fines of admission and the rules by which they were governed.’ These companies were: the Mercers and Drapers, comprising the ‘mercers, drapers, potuaries, haberdashers, chapmen, taylors and cloth-drawers’; the Cutlers and

Bell-founders, including the ‘cutlers, bell-founders, brazierers, *READING.* pewterers, smiths, pinners, barbers, carpenters, joiners, fletchers, wheelers, basket-makers, coopers, sawyers, bricklayers, card-makers, turners, plumbers, painters and glaziers’; the Tanners and Leather-sellers, containing the tanners, leather-sellers, shoe-makers, curriers, glovers, saddlers, jerkin-makers, bottle-makers, collar-makers and cobblers; the Clothiers and Cloth-workers, including the clothiers, dyers, weavers, shear-men, shuttle-makers and ash-burners; the Victuallers and Innholders, comprising the vintners, innholders, bakers, brewers, butchers, fishmongers, chandlers, malt-makers, wood-mongers, salters and flax-dressers.—(*Man.*, 347–353.)

‘Previous to the reign of Elizabeth, the Guild Merchant at Reading was divided into five companies, which were composed of freemen, and, under a variety of grants and charters, had an exclusive right to trade within the borough.’—(*Munic. Corp. Com.* 1835, p. 113.)

#### SALISBURY.

‘Homines de Andeura reddunt compotum de x. marcis pro habenda eadem libertate in Gilda sua, quam homines de Wiltona et de Saresberia habent in Gilda sua.’ Pipe Roll, 22 Hen. II, Rot. 13a.—(*Madox, Firma Burgi*, 27.)

‘Johannes dei gratia, etc. Sciatis nos concessisse burgensibus nostris de Sarisbir’ ut habeant gildam mercatorum ad Sarisbir’, et quod sint quieti de theloneo, passagio et consuetudine per totam terram nostram, sicut burgenses de Winton’ qui sunt de gilda mercatorum sint quieti, et sicut carta Regis Henrici avi patris nostri testatur. Et super hoc nullus eos injuste disturbet pro consuetudine super decem librarum forisfacturam, sicut carta Henrici Regis patris nostri rationabiliter testatur. Testibus . . . anno A.D. 1200. regni nostri primo.’—(*Rot. Chart.*, 54.)

In 1306 a composition was entered into between the citizens and the Bishop of Salisbury. Only one clause refers to the Gild:—‘Also, from the time of the making of these presents, there shall be, in the city aforesaid, a Gild of Merchants, in which thenceforth are included as subject and devoted to the said lord

**SALISBURY.** bishop and the bailiff aforesaid all and everyone who before the making of these presents have humbly submitted to the same lord bishop and have on this occasion appeared before the above said Mr. Walter, deputed by the above said lord bishop, as aforesaid, for this purpose, and have promised that they will obey the ordinance of the same lord bishop, whose names are written in a collateral schedule by the same Mr. Walter, as is aforesaid; but from henceforth only they shall participate of the said gild and the liberties obtained who by the said lord bishop, his successors, the mayor of the city for the time being shall happen to be thereunto admitted; but in the future emoluments which will and may happen in the admissions aforesaid, the same shall be divided into four parts, whereof the said lord bishop shall have two, the mayor and bailiff a third equally, and the commonalty aforesaid a fourth. But they who have renounced the liberties aforesaid and before the making of these presents have submitted themselves to the lord, though they do not exercise any publick office in the said city upon this occasion and perhaps are not admitted to the common transactions of these matters, yet they may be in the said gild and enjoy the liberties aforesaid by reason of their submission aforesaid; but the rest who have made the renunciation aforesaid and before the making of these presents have in no wise established themselves with the said lord bishop, shall during the revolt be utterly separated and removed from such transactions, from all bargains, contracts and merchandizes whatsoever and from councils and publick offices in the city itself and from our commonalty.'—(*Antiquitates Sarisb.*, 279.)<sup>1</sup>

The list of those who submitted and hence were included in the Gild, comprises 217 names; among them were many hatters, fishermen, drapers, dyers, fullers, etc.—(*Hoare, Modern Wilts.*, vi. 78.)

#### SHREWSBURY.

'Concessimus etiam eisdem Burgensibus et heredibus eorum quod habeant Gildam Mercatoriam cum Hansa et aliis consuetudinibus et libertatibus ad Gildam illam pertinentibus, et quod

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *Hoare, Modern Hist. of Wilts.*, vi. 77.

nullus qui non sit in Gilda illa mercandisam aliquam faciat in SHREWSBURY.  
 predicto Burgo nisi de uoluntate eorundem Burgensium. Concessimus etiam eis et eorum heredibus quod si aliquis natiuus alicuius in prefato Burgo manserit, et etiam in eo se tenuerit, et fuerit in prefata Gilda et Hansa et loth et Scotch cum eisdem Burgensibus per unum annum et i. diem sine calumpnia, deinceps non possit repeti a domino suo, sed in eodem Burgo liber permaneat. Preterea concessimus eisdem Burgensibus et heredibus eorum quod quieti sint per totam terram nostram de theloneo, lestageo,' etc.—(*Record Office, Charter Roll 11 Hen. III, pars 1, A.D. 1227.*  
*mem. 16.*)<sup>1</sup>

'Rex, etc. Omnibus, etc. Salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et presenti carta nostra confirmasse Burgensibus nostris de Salop' quod nullus emat infra Burgum de Salop' coria recencia uel pannum crudum, nisi sit in lotto et scotto et in assisis et tallagiis cum eisdem Burgensibus. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus quod iidem Burgenses et heredes eorum habeant in perpetuum predictam libertatem de nobis et heredibus nostris bene et in pace, sicut predictum est, et sicut carta domini Johannis Regis patris nostri, quam inde habent, rationabiliter testatur. Testibus,' A.D. 1227.  
*etc.—(Ibid., mem. 13.)*

The ancient Gild Rolls of Shrewsbury consist of lists of gildsmen. The first begins thus:—'Sanctus Spiritus assit nobis. Nomina illorum qui sunt in Gilda Mercanda in burgo Salop', et quorum patres prius non fuerunt in libertatibus Gilde, Anno xi. Regni Regis Johannis, et quorum finis v. sol. iii. d.' Thirty A.D. 1209. names follow, after each of which is set viii. d. and sometimes 'viii. d. primo.'—'Illi qui primo intraverunt Gildam.' Nine names follow. 'De forinsecis qui intraverunt Gildam et de fine eorum.' Fifty-six names, with payments varying from half a mark to 10s. 'Isti intrauerunt ad ultimam assisam primo.' Fifty-nine names. On this Roll are endorsed upwards of three hundred other names.

The second Roll begins thus:—'Memorandum de Gilda mercanda burgi Salop' ad Quartam assisam, Anno xi. regni regis

<sup>1</sup> Cf. Owen and Blakeway, Shrewsb., i. 100.

**SHREWSBURY.** Johannis in festo Sancti Bartholomei. De illis quorum patres fuerunt in gulda, un[a] assisa De xxii.d. apponitur.' One hundred and sixty-nine names, followed by IIII.d. and sometimes 'primo' or 'secundo'.<sup>1</sup> This Roll is endorsed 'Memorandum de ultimis qui intrauerunt assisam gilde primo, Anno IIIIto A.D. 1220. regni Regis henrici filii Regis Johannis in crastino Sancti Jacobi Apostoli.' Three hundred and fifty names.

Third Roll.—'Memorandum de Forinsecis *et aliis* in gilda ultima intratis ad VIII. assisam in crastino Sancte trinitatis anno A.D. 1229. Regni Regis henrici filii Regis Johannis XIIIo.' One hundred and sixty-four names.

Fourth Roll.—'Rotulus de Ghylda mercatoria in burgo Salop' ad novam assisam; primus dies sessionis fuit dies martis prox' A.D. 1239. post festum Sancti Dionisii anno regni regis henrici XXIII.' Sixty-eight names.

Fifth Roll.—'Rotulus de forincesis de Gylda mercantoria ad assisam novam prime diei mercurii prox' post festum Sancti Barnabe A.D. 1252. apostoli Anno regni regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis tricesimo sexto.' Two hundred and thirty-four names; a few females occur in this and some of the former Rolls.

Sixth Roll.—'Rotulus de illis qui quatuor denarios sunt pacaturi. Nomina Theynesmen.' Twelve names, apparently those of the principal people in the town. Over most of them are set different numbers, as v<sup>o</sup>, vii<sup>o</sup>, IIII<sup>to</sup>, etc. Then follows the heading 'Rotulus de Ghylda mercatoria in burgo Salop' ad novam assisam; primus dies sessionis fuit dies mercurii prox' post festum Sancti Barnabe apostoli anno regni regis henrici filii Johannis XXXVI.' Three hundred and sixty-eight names, after most of which there is a number I, II, III, etc.

The Seventh Roll relates to foreigners of the Gild, 52 Henry III, and contains 117 names. The two remaining Rolls belong to

<sup>1</sup> Owen and Blakeway explain the addition of 'primo,' 'secundo,' etc. thus: 'Hence, and because the very same names occur in several lists, it appears that these were persons who professed their willingness to contribute to the burdens of the town.' 'I., II., III., etc. denoting, it should seem, the number of times which each individual had paid the assessment.' (Hist. of Shrewsbury, i. 103, 104.)

the same year and comprise 263 names of foreigners.—(*Owen SHREWSBURY. and Blakeway, Shrewsb., i. 102-105.*)

A long Patent granted by Elizabeth in 1586 refers thus to the Gild:—‘Et volumus ac pro nobis, heredibus et successoribus nostris per presentes ordinamus et constituimus quod nullus residens aut inhabitans aut exnunc infra villam, villatas, hamlettas et locos predictos habitare vel residere contingens, qui nunc non sit aut deinceps non erit liber Burgensis dicte ville nostre Salop’ aut de Gilda Burgensium eiusdem ville admissus, se intromittat cum aliquibus mercandizis siue mercimonii infra predictam villam Salop’ aut infra parochias, villam, villatas, hamlettas seu locos predictos aut limites seu procincta alicuius eorundem emendis seu vendendis, nec ad aliqua libertates, liberas consuetudines seu priuilegia, que prefati liberi Burgenses ratione Gilde sue infra villam predictam vsitata et approbata habere et gaudere consueuerunt, habenda, exercenda seu obtainenda, admittantur (*sic*) seu super se exercere assumat aut assumere presumat, nec in libertatem Gilde eiusdem ville sit admissus, nisi ad voluntatem et per admissionem dictorum Balliuorum et Burgensium ville Salop’ predicte pro tempore existencium vel maioris partis eorundem.’—(*Record Office, Patent Roll 28 Eliz., pars 10, mem. 19-20.*)

#### SOUTHAMPTON<sup>1</sup>.

‘Henricus [II] Rex Angliae . . . salutem. Praecipio quod Homines mei de Hantona habeant et teneant gildam suam et omnes libertates et consuetudines suas in terra et in mari, ita bene et in pace et juste et libere et quiete et honorifice sicut habuerunt melius et liberius et quietius tempore Regis Henrici avi mei; et nullus eis super hoc ullam injuriam vel contumeliam faciat. Teste, Ricardo de Humet, Constabulario, et Jocelino de Baillolio, apud Wintoniam.’ This was confirmed by a charter of 1 Edward A.D. 1327. III, and by other Kings.—(*Madox, Firma Burgi, 27; Petyt MS., i. 140; Davies, Southamp., 152.*)

The following gildsman’s oath and ‘points,’ or ordinances of

<sup>1</sup> Pages 132-151 of Davies’ Hist. of Southampton are devoted to the history of this Gild.

SOUTHAMPTON. the Gild Merchant of Southampton are transcribed from a manuscript in the possession of the corporation of that town<sup>1</sup> :—

‘Ceo oyiez uous Meyre<sup>2</sup>, Baillif et bones gentz que uous H. serretz foial et loial a nostre seignour le Roÿ et a ses heres, la ffaunchise de la ville, les poinctz de la Gilde meýntendrez, le counseille celerez, a les courtz et a les assemblez par renable somounse vendrez, nule estrange parcener ne serrez par qei la custume de la dite vile ne soit amenuse, nules couiengnes ne assemblez hors de comune assent de la dite ville ferrez ne soeffrez estre fait, par qei nule homme de la ville ne soit endamage ne deffait. Et si nulles itieles confederacies ou malueis alliaunces porretz sauoir, par uostre serment freez garnyr le Mayre et les bones gentz pour tieles iniquites destourber; ouesque uostre seen od vostre corps od biens et chateux les poýntz surditz meýntendrez. Si dieu uous eide et les seýntz.

(1.) *Coment le Alderman, Seneschal, Chappellayn, eskeuyns, vsser, serrount esluyjs en Gilde.*—En primes chief que de la Gilde marchaundz soient eslus et establiz vn Alderman, vn Seneschal, vn Chapelaÿn et iiiii. eskeuyns et vn vsser. Et est asauoyr que celuy que serra Alderman deit auoyr de chescun entraunt en la Gilde iiiii.d., le Seneschal ii.d., le Chapeleyn ii.d. et le vsser i.d. Et doit la Gilde feer deuz foýz en le an, Cestz asauoir, le dýmaýnge prochaÿn apres la seintz Johan le Baptiste et le dýmaýnge prochaÿn apres la seintz Hýllerý.

<sup>1</sup> A small quarto on vellum, bound in oak covers. The oath is on fol. 9 and the ordinances on ff. 10–20. The handwriting of these pages seems to belong to the fourteenth century. For a full table of contents of this volume, see Rep. Record Com. 1837, pp. 488–489, where the Anglo-Norman rubrics of the ordinances are also given. Sir Edward Smirke published the text *in extenso* in the Archaeol. Journal, vol. xvi, 1859, pp. 283–296 (see also pp. 351–352); a translation of the same is to be found in Davies' Southamp., 139–151. By carefully collating Smirke's transcript with the original I am able to present a more accurate copy of the ordinances. The punctuation is mine, that of the MS. being very capricious.

<sup>2</sup> The following remarkable royal patent was granted to the burgesses, A. D. 1249:—‘Rex omnibus, etc. salutem. Sciatis quod concessimus Burgensi- bus nostris de Suhampton quod ipsi et eorum heredes aliquo tempore non habeant majorem in predicta villa nostra de Suhampton. In cuius, etc.’—(Davies, 163.)

(2.) *Quant la Gilde serra, nul entre eux ne vendre, si ne seit par SOUTHAMPTON.*

*le Alderman.*—Et quant la Gilde serra, nul de la Gilde ne doit mener nul estraunge, si il ne soit requis par le Alderman ou le Seneschal. Et le Alderman doitz auoir vn Sergaunt a seruÿer deuaunt lÿ, le Seneschal vn autre Sergauntz, et les deuz eskeuÿns vn Sergauntz, Et les autres deus eskeuÿns vn Sergaunt, et le Chapeleyn auera seon Clerk.

(3.) *De ceo que le Alderman auera chescun nuzt [i.e. nuitz], taunt cum la Gilde y serra.*—Et quant la Gilde serra, le Alderman doit auoÿr chescun nuiÿtz, tauntz come la Gilde sietz, ii. galouns de vin et deus chaundeles, et le Seneschal autresÿ, et les iii. eskeuÿns et le Chapelaÿn chescun de eus vn galoun de vÿn et vne chaundele, et le vsser vn galoun de vÿn.

(4.) *Que les meseaus auerount de la Gilde, tan cum y serra.*—Et quant la Gilde serra, les meseaus de la Maudeleyne auerount del aumune de Gildeÿns ii. cestres de la ceruoÿse. Et les malades de la maysun deu et de seintz Julian auerount deuz cestÿers de ceruose. Et les freres menoris auerount ii. cestres de ceruoÿse et vn cestre de vÿn. Et iii. cestres de ceruoÿse serrount donetz a poueres, la ou la Gilde serra.

(5.) *Nul de la Gildeyn [i.e. Gilde] ne isse hors de la vile, tan cum la Gilde seit en la vile.*—Et quant la Gilde seitz, nul que seit de la Gilde ne deit issir hors de la vile pour besoigne, saunz le conge del Seneschal. Et si nul fetz, le soit en la merci de ii.s. et les paie.

(6.) *Coment ii. Gild' visiterent le malades de la Gildeyne, et que chescun prodeshome auera<sup>1</sup>.*—Et quant la Gilde serra et ascun Gildeÿn seit hors de la vile issi que il ne sache quant la deuera, il auera un galoun de vÿn, si les seruauns le vÿnent quere. Et si Gildeÿn est malades et seit en la vile, vÿn luy doit enueer, ii. payns et vn galoun de vin et un mes de la cusÿne ; et deuz prodeshomes de la Gilde le deÿvent aler visiter et regarder seon estatz.

(7.) *Quant Gildein moert, ceux que sount de la Gilde facent issÿ,*

<sup>1</sup> It probably should read ‘Coment ii. prodeshomes visiteront les malades de la Gilde, et que chescun Gildeyne auera.’

*SOUTHAMPTON.* toutz ceux que sount en la Gilde et sunt en la vile serrount a la seruise le mort.—Et quant Gildeyn muert, toutz ceutz que sount de la Gilde e sount en la ville deuent estre a la seruise del mort, et Gildeyn deuent le corps porter et cundure le corps a sepulture. E quÿ ceo ne fra, il paiera par seon serment *i.i.d.* a doner as pouers. Et chescun de la garde ou le mort serra, doit trouer vn homme a veiller al corps celuy nuzt que le mort girra en sa meysoun. Et taunt com le seruise del mort durra, cestz a sauoir, la vigille et la messe, deýuent arder *iii.* Cyrges de la Gilde, chescun Cirge de *ii.* *ii.* ou de plus, deske le corps soit entere. Et ces *iii.* Cirges deýuent demorer en la garde le Seneschal de Gilde.

(8.) *Le Seneschal doit garder les Roules et le tresour de la Gilde desuz seel.*—Et le Seneschal doit garder les Roules et le tresor de la Gilde de souz le seel le Alderman de la Gilde.

(9.) *Coment le prochayn heir de Gildein mort auera le siege seon pere.*—Et quant Gildeyn muert, seon fitz einz nei ou soun prochayn heyr doit auoyr le siege seon Pere ou de vncle, sy Pere neist Gildeyn, et de nul autre, et riens ne dorra por son siege. Ne nul Baron par encheson de sa femme ne putz siege de la Gilde auer ne sige demander par nul dreit des auncestres de sa femme.

(10.) *Nul ne deit ne ne puyst doner seon siege de la Gilde.*—Et nul ne doit ne ne putz par dreitz seon siege de la Gilde a noul homme vendre ne doner. Et fitz de Gildein autre que seon fitz eine deit entrer en Gilde donaunt *x.s.*, e deit fermer la Gilde.

(11.) *Si Gildein seit en prisonne en leu qe seit en Engletere.*—Et si nul Gildein soit emprisonne en Engletere en tens de pees, le Alderman ouesque le seneschal ouesque vn des eskýuýns deuent aler sur coustz de la Gilde a porchacer la delýueraunce celuy que serra en prison.

(12.) *Si nul fier a autre del poin et seit de ceo ateint, jyl doit perdre la Gilde desqe.*—Et si nul Gildein fier a autre del poin et soit de ceo ateint, il doit perdre la Gilde deske a taunt que il auoyt rechate de *x.s.*, e doit fermer la Gilde autresy come nouel entraunt. E si Gildein fier a autre de Bastoun ou de Cotel ou d'autre arme, quele qu ele soit, il doit perdre la

Gilde et la ffranchise e serra tenu estraunge, deskes ataunt *SOUTHAMPTON*.  
que il seit reconcille a la bone gentz de la Gilde et eit fetz gre  
a celuy que il auera trespass, e soit en la merci de la Gilde de  
xx.s., e ne soient pas pardonetz.

(13.) *Si ascun estraunge fiert Gildein et seit de la ffranchise ou trespass.*—Et si ascun trespass que ne soit de la Gilde e seit de la ffranchise, [ou] fiert Gildein, e seit ateint resonablement, perde la ffranchise e voit a la prison vn jour et un nuýt.

(14.) *Si ascun fiert Gildein que ne seit de la Gilde ni du ffranchise.*—Et si estraunge ou ascun autre que ne seit de la Gilde ne de la ffranchise fiert Gildein e seit de ceo ateint resonablement, seit en la prisone ii. jours et ii. nuytz, si le trespass [n]est tel que il pende plus graunt punysement.

(15.) *Si Gildein mesdie ou despersone a autre Gildein de quei pleinte viegne.*—Et si Gildein mesdie ou despersone autre Gildein, de quei pleinte viegne al Alderman, e de ceo seit ateint resonablement, il deit paier ii.s. de mercy a la Gilde; et si iles ne paier putz, perde la Gilde.

(16.) *Que nul de la ffranchise ne autre viene a maudir ne a maufere a Gildein, et si le fetz et seit ateint.*—Et si ascun que soit de la ffranchise mesdie a Gildein e de ceo seit ateint deuaunt le Alderman, il deit doner v.s. de la merci, ou perdre la ffranchise.

(17.) *Et nul ne vendra al conseil de Gildein, si yl ne seit Gildein.*—Et nul ne deit venir al conseil de la Gilde, si yl ne seit Gildein.

(18.) *Si nul de la Gilde forface la Gilde per ascun feitz ou trespass et forjuge seit.*—Et sy nul de la Gilde forface la Gilde per ascun fet ou per trespass e seit forjuge per le Alderman et le Seneschal et les eskeuýns et les duzze jureis de la vile, e uoille reauer la Gilde, il deit fere tutz de nouvel auxi com celi que unkes ne fu de Gilde, et amender soun trespass per esgard del Alderman et des auaundiz proddeshommes. Et si nul de la Gilde ou de la ffranchise emplede autre hors de la vile per bref ou saunz bref, perde la Gilde et la ffranchise, si yl de ceo est ateint.

SOUTHAMPTON. (19.) *Nul ne deit rien acheter a reuendre en la vile meýme, fors yser [i. e. yl serra] Gildeyn.*—Et nul ne deit en la ville de Suthamtonne rien acheter a reuendre en meýme la ville, si il ne seit de la Gilde maarchaunde ou de la ffaanchise. Et si nul le fetz e seit ateint, toutz quanke il auera achate en tiel manere soit encoru al Roy. Et nul ne soit quite de coustume, si il neit feit purquei il seit en Gilde ou en ffaanchise, et ceo de An en An.

(20.) *Nul deit acheter miel, seim, sel de Arang, ne Oile, ne moeles, quirs, fors Gildein, saunz jour de marche ou fere.*—Et nul ne doit acheter miel, ne seym, ne Seil de Araunk, ne nule manere de Oyle, ne Moeles, ne quirs fres, ne nule manere de peaus fresches, for le Gildein, Ne tauerne tenir de vin, ne vendre dras a detail, for au jour de marchee ou de feire, Ne tenir ble en gerner vtre v. quarteres a uendre de tail, si yl ne seit Gildein ; et quÿ le fra e seit ateint, seit toutz encoru al Roÿ.

(21.) *De partie maunder en marchaundise entre Gildein et Gildein auaunt.*—Nul de la Gilde ne deit partenir estre ne comunier en nul manere de marchaundises auaunt dites a nul que seit de la Gilde par nule manere de couverture, ne de art, ne de engin, ne de collusion, ne de nul autre manere. Et quÿ le fra e seit ateint, le auoyr qu serra en tiel manere achate seit encoru al Roy, e le Gildein perde la Gilde.

(22.) *Si nul chiete en pouertez et ne eitz de quei viuere.*—Et si nul Gildein chiete en pouerte et neit de quei viuere, ne ne puysse trauailler oui lÿ puruoiera, yl auera vn mark de la Gilde a releuer seon estatz, quant la Gilde serra. Nul de la Gilde ne de la ffaanchise ne auowe autre chose pour le seon par quei la coustume de la ville seit besilliez. Et si nul le feit et seit ateint, perdre la Gilde et la ffaanchise, et la marchaundise issi auowez seit encoru al Roy.

(23.) *Et nul prive ne estrange ne uende marchaundise ne achate auaunt Burgeis.*—Et nul prive ne estrange ne deit nule manere de marchaundise venant en la ville deuaunt Burgeis de la Gilde marchaunde bargaigner ne achater, taunt come lÿ Gildein est present et celle marchaundise voille bargaigner et achater ; et si nul le feit et soit ateint, ceo que yl achate soit encoru al Roy.

(24.) *Coment Gildein departira des marchaundises que autre SOUTHAMPTON.*

*Gildein achate.*—Et celi que est de Gilde marchaundez deit partir en toutes marchaundises que autre Gildein achaterra ou autre kyque il soit, si yl veut et demaunde partie e seit la ou la marchaundise seit achate, issi que yl face grey al vendour et quy il soit en seur del seon. Mes nul qe Gildein ne seit ne putz ne ne deit a Gildein partir, saunz la volunte del Gildein.

(25.) *La coustume et toutes autres choses seient paiez saunz delay.*—Et si nul Gildein ou autre de la vile deneie partie al Gildein en la manere auaunt dite, yl ne deit acheter ne vendre en cel an en la vile fors que sa vitayle.

(26.) *Si marchaund de la vile achate vins ou ble et ne coustume mye.*—Et si nul marchaund de la vile achate vins ou ble issi que toutes auentures soient sur lachateour, ne paie nule coustume de cele marchaundise. Et si ascun aventure est sur le vendur, seit.

(27.) [No rubric.]—Porouou est que le chief Alderman de la vile ou les Baillifs et les douze jurez soient entendauantz as marchaund auxi bien estranges come as priuetz, auxi souent come il serroit requis, a ueer que il eient suffisaunt a seurte de lour dettes et de la reconisaunce de lour dettours; et le jour de ceo soient enroule deuaunt eus, issi que [si] cele jour ne soit tenuz a la demonstraunce le Creauncer, seit le dettour meintenaunt destreynt solom la reconisaunce que [il] auera fete par terres et par chatels a fere gre solom le vsage de la vile, saunz nule manere de play, si que les gens de la vile ne eient damage par dufaute de le paie de les dettours auaunt dites.

(28.) *Et si Gildein ne veut soffrer que yl soit destreint pur dette ou de brese le lok le Roÿ et soit ateint.*—Et si nul Gildein pour ascun dette que il deuera deyue estre destreint ou name, et ne suffra mie que il seit destreint; et si yl est destreint et depiece ou fet ouster ou depecier le lok le Roÿ, et de ceo soit ateint resonablement, perde la Gilde deskes ataunt que yl la eit rechate de xx.s., et ceo est chescune fiez que il trespass en tiel manere. Et ja le meynz ne seit destreint desque ataunt que yl est fet gre de la dette que il auera; e si yl ne se suffre

*SOUTHAMPTON.* justiceer en la manere auaunt dite et de ceo seit ateynt, seit  
—enprisoneez vn jour et vn nuyzt, come celuÿ que est contre la  
pes; et si ȳl ne se sueffre justicer, soit monstre al Roÿ et seon  
conseil en la manere auaundite.

(29.) *Pur lasise de payn et de la seruoysé seit tenu driturelement en touz poinz.*—Et le chief Alderman et les xii. jurez ou les Baillifs chescun meis ou al meyns iiiii. fez en le An [gardent] qe assyse de Pein et de ceruoysé seit bien tenue en toutz pointz solom la vente de ble.

(30.) *Que nul de la vile vende marchandise de marchaunt achate par colour.*—Nul de la vile par colour de achat, ne par autre manere de colour, ne doit vendre autri marchaundise de marchaunt estrange, par quei la marchaundise seit plus vendue qe le marchaund la peutz vendre par sa meýn, par quei le genz de la vile perdent lour gayn; mes les marchaunz que lour auoyr meýnenent a uendre, le vendent par lour meýn. E qì le fra, et de ceo est ateint perde la Gilde, si ȳl est Gildein, et si il seit de la ffraanchise, perde la ffraanchise, desqe ataunt qe il est amende le trespass a la vile.

(31.) *Qe marche de peisson et de bocherie et de la peletrine soient tenu en touz poinz.*—Et chescun An lendemayn de la seintz Michel serroune elues ii. proddeshommes et jurez a garder que les estatutz feez sus le marche de peisson soient tenuz en toutz pointz, et averount lour pointz en escriptz. En meýme la manere seent ii. proddeshommes eluz et jurez a garder que les estatutz feez de la Bocherie et de la Peletrie soient tenuz en toutz pointz; et ces iiiii. jurez prendront garde de que le statutz del pain qu veent a vendre hors de la vile soit bien tenuz; et si nul face encountre, le facent a sauoir al chief Alderman et a Baillifs.

(32.) *Coment xii. proddeshommes serourent esleus de meintenyrr la pes le Roÿ, et coment Baillifs, Serjaunz, etc.*—Chescun an lendemayn de la seintz Michel serrount eslus par toute la commune de la vile, asemble en luÿ porueu a veer lour estat et a treÿter de communes bosoignes de la vile, et dounk serrount esleus par toute la commune xii. proddeshommes a fornier les comande mentz le Roÿ ensemblementz ou les Baillifs, et a meintenyrr la

pes, et a garder la ffranchise, et dreitrule fere et tenir a toute *SOUTHAMPTON*.  
genz auxi bien as poueres com a riches et a priues et a es-  
traunges toutz celuy An ; et a ceo fere seient jurez en la forme  
que est purueue. Et ces xii. proddeshommes eslirunt meýme  
le jur ii. proddeshommes de eus et de autres profitables et sa-  
chaunz a estre Baillifs lan suaunt, des queus la commune se  
tienge bien paiee, et deyvent receýure la Baillie lendemain de  
la seintz Michel, si com yl este vse ; e issi seit feit de An en  
An, issi que les Baillifs soient chescun An remuez e les xii.  
auaunt dites, si mester est. En meýmes la manere seit feit  
del Clerk et des Serjaunz de la vile a feýre et a remuer.

(33.) *Que nul Baillif ne doyne respytz ne prenge gage pour la coustume ne ne preste la coustume.*—Nul Baillif de la vile ne  
doyne respitz ne prenge gage por la coustume ne ne preste la  
coustume dewe de chose que ený deuie mener hors de la vile ;  
e si yl le fait et de ceo seit ateint, le Baillif paie al double de  
ceo qil auera ýssi prestz ; e le Baillif seit a seur de toutes choses  
que Coustume déýuent de entree, si qe la vile ne soit perdaantz  
par sa defaute, si com yl ne voedra respon del doublee.

(34.) *Chescun entre de Nef et de chose que coustume donne par mer soit en Roule.*—Et chescun entree de Nef et chose que  
coustume déýue et chescune issue de la vile ou de chose que  
coustume déýue de issue par mer soit en Roule, Issy qe homme  
peustz a chief de la seyméine sauver le issue de la vile ; et quý  
la Boiste de la coustume ne seit ouerte saunz la vewe del  
chief Alderman et des xii. jourez ou de vi. al meýnz ; et dount  
seit celuy issue en Roulee en double Roulee, que chief Alder-  
man eitz vn Roulee et les Baillifs vn autre ; et celi issue seit  
mýs al comon Coffre, issy que rien ne seit remuez ne despenduz  
saunz la vewe des auaunt ditz Alderman et les jourez.

(35.) *Que la comon coffre soit en la meson del Alderman ou del Seneschal.*—Et le comon Coffre deit estre ela<sup>1</sup> meson del  
chief Alderman ou del Seneschal, et les iii. Clefs del Coffre  
serrount ballez a iii. proddeshommes des auaunt ditz xii. jourez  
ou a iii. des eskeuýns, que leaument garderount le Comon sel

<sup>1</sup> I. e. ‘en la.’

*SOUTHAMPTON.* et les chartes et le tresor de la vile et les estaundars et les autres munymenz de la vile ; et qe nule lettre ne seit enselee du comun seel ne nule chartre baille hors de Coffre saunz la vewe de vi. jourez des xii. jourez et del Alderman et del Seneschal. E que nul ne vende par nule manere de mesure ne de peis, si ele ne seit enselee, sur forfeture de ii.s.

(36.) *Cest que rien ne auerount les Baillifs de chose que apend a la coustume come de forfeture.*—Et ceutz que serrount Baillifs rien ne auerount de chose que apende a la coustume come de forfeture et de entree de ble et de auoyr de peys, ne rien nauerrunt, for que les amercyamenz et les presens e la busche, cest a sauoir, i. charette de Busche de chescun charetter que meyne buche a vendre en la vile, dount et avera le charretter i. d. pour sa busche.

(37.) *Ceux que al Alderman ount feit trespass serrount amercie par egard des prodeshommes.*—Et celuy que est de la vile et deuy estre amercie pour nul trespass, seit sa merci taxee soloum le trespass et par esgard des Aldermans de la garde dount yl est.

(38.) *Ceux que sount somonz a la curt le Roy ou a la semble et ne voillent venyr.*—Et ceux que serrount somons de venyr a Court ou asemble por le comandement le Roy oyier et fornier ou pour lo comon bosoigne de la commune de la vile, et ne viengent a la somonce, et la somonce soit tesmoignee par serjaunt jurez, soient amercies auxi souent com yl trespasserunt en cele manere, kÿqil seient pouere ou riche, par le esgard des Aldermans de lour garde, et la merci meyntenaunt leuee de la vile.

(39.) *Que nul ne herberge ffein, Aueyne, ne autre bleez apres ceo que la choses sount portez a vendre.*—Et nul ne deit herbage[r] ffeyne, Aueyne, ne nule manere de Ble herbergier, apres ceo que la chose soit porte ou menee al marche a vendre ; et si nul fetz et de ceo seit ateint, il perdra toutz ceo qe il auera issi herbergie.

(40.) *Que nul alowe meson que marchaunt estrange ad lowe, ne herberge autrieus.*—Nul de la marchaunz estrangle que auera alowe mesoun ou celer en la vile, ne deit ne ne puýtz autri marchaundise herberger en cele meson, ne en cele celer pour nule manere de colour, for qe la seone propre, a toler le lowage

des mesons as Borgeys de la vile; et quy le fra et seit ateint *SOUTHAMPTON*. resonablement, yl serra greuusement amercie par esgard de la vile et solom le trespass.

(41.) *Que Bocher ne nul queu ne vende viande autre que auenaunte et nette sur peine.*—Nul Bochier ne queu rien ne vende a nul homme que seine et nette chose et bien quizte. E si nul le faceo et de ceo seit ateint, seit myns a Prison vn hour del jour ou doigne ii. s. a la vile por le trespass.

(42.) *Que nul Bocher ne queu nule ordure ne autre chose ne jette en la rue sur peine.*—Et que nul bocher ne queu nule ordure ne autre chose ne jette en la Rue, par quei la vile ou la Rue seit plus soille ou plus orde ou plus corumpue; e si nul feit le et seit ateint, il paiera xii.d. de mercy, auxi souent come yl trespassera en la manere auaunt ditz.

(43.) *Que nul eit deuaunt seon meson femer ne fienz ne pork alaunz.*—Nul homme neitz pork alaunt en la Rue, ne nul homme neit deuaunt seon eus ne en rue fumer ne fienz outre douz nutz; et si nul eitz, qike voudra lenporte; et celi q i auera feitz contre cestz estatutz, seitz amercie greuusement.

(44.) *Coment les xii. jurez serrount entendanz en touz poinz as Baillifs de vile.*—Les xii. proddeshommes jurez deyvent jurer que ils serrount eidaunt et consaillaunt as Baillifs de la vile en toutz pointz a fornyr le commandement le Roy, et a feire dreitz communaument auxi bien as poueres com a riches, et a meyneteynner les Baillifs en toutz leus a dreit et la ffraunchise et les vsages de la vile; E seirourent a chescune court, et vendrount a la somonse des Baillifs, auxi souent come il serrount somones, por oyer le commandement le Roy ou pour jugement rendre en Court; E le conseil de la vile celerount, et tendrount et frunt tenyr les estatutz de Gilde et de la vile ensemblement oue le chief Alderman oue le Seneschal et oue les eskeuyns.

(45.) *De ceo que les Aldermans et gardayns des Rues de la vile de Suthamton, etc.*—Les Aldermans gardeins des Rues de la vile deyvent jouter qe ils leaument frunt la pes le Roy, et qe yls frunt enrrouler les nouns de toutz ceuz que sount en leur garde, et frunt en tour chescun meis almeyns a veer que bien soient

*SOUTHAMPTON.* tenuz les pointz et les establicemenz feitz de lour garde. Et si yl trouent rien que seit encontre lés establissemenz de la Gilde et de la vile en lour garde, il le frount a sauoyr al chief Alderman et as Bailliifs de la vile, et ceo ne lerrount en nule manere, sy com il voillent joier de la ffaunchise de la vile.

(46.) *De deus Aldermans que tendrount la pes dedens les Boundes.*—Porvou est par comon conseil de la vile que de la porte de North deskes al a porte de Estz et deskes a la corniere que fu Richard de la Prise e le chief mys que fu Johan de la Bolehusse de une part e d'autre de la Rue oue toute la paroche nostre dame en Estret, scienc ii. Aldermans esleus gardeyns a prendre garde que la pes seit bien garde dedenz les boundes avaunt ditz; et ceus frount mettre en Roule les nouns de toutz ceux que sount demoraunt en lour garde, et serrount pleuis par bone pleuyné que ils serrount a la pees le Roÿ et lour plegges en Roules; et prendrount garde que nul demoerge en lour garde outre vn nutz, si il ne trouisse plegges, auxi com avaunt est ditz, si yl veutz demorer en la vila, que mal ne damage ne auyegne par luÿ a la vile. E les dous Aldermans facent chescun viii. jours ou xv. jours al meyns en tour parmy lour garde a sourueer que nul ne seit en contre la manere auaunt dite dedenz lour garde. E si yl y seit nul en la garde auaundite que trespass et ne se seuffre de atacher, le serjaunt jurez de la vile et les Aldermans ou toute lour garde voysent oue toute lour poer et seiwent le mesfesaunt desques a taunt qe yl seit pris; et si les Aldermans ne le facent, la vile se prendra a eus.

(47.) *De les veilles de la vile soient sagement fetes et agardez en touz poinz en lour.*—Et les Aldermans prendrount garde que les veiles de la vile seent bien gardetz et sagement fetez en lour garde.

(48.) *De la cornere qe fu Richard de la Prise deskes a Niewetone ii. Aldermans en tout.*—De la cornere que fu Richard de la Prise et le chief mys que fu Johan de la Bolehouse et desques a la mer ensemblement oue la Rue de Niewetone scienc ii. Aldermans en la forme auaunditz.

(49.) *De la rue de ffrauncoise deskes a la mer ii. Aldermans, auxi*

*com il est auauntedite.*—De toute la rue ffraunceyse, feit [i.e. seit] *SOUTHAMPTON*.  
asauer, de la cornere que fu Richard de la Prise et Henri Brÿa  
dautre part et de vne part et d'autre de la rue desques a la mer  
soient ii. Aldermans, auxi com yl est auaunteditz.

(50.) *De la rue de Sýmenelstrete deskes a la chastel serrount ii. Aldermans.*—De la rue de Sýmeneles strete oue la marche de  
peisson et toute la Bolestrete oue toute Wesheuthe desques al  
Chastel soyent iii. Aldermans, com auaunt est porueu.

(51.) *De hors la porte de Norhtz deskes a la Lubriestrete serrount iii. Aldermans.*—De hors la porte de Norhtz de une part et d'autre  
part de la rue oue Fulefplode oue la Straunde et Lubriestrete soient  
iii. Aldermans en la forme auaunteditz.

(52.) *Que nul peissonyr ne vendre peisson que venu est en Nef ne en graunt Batel del Aldeman.*—Nul peissoner desoremes que  
peisson meyne en Nef ne en graunt Batel, ne deit le peisson  
deskarquer ne vendre auaantz qil eit conge del Baillif; et qÿ le  
fra et seit ateint, seit greuusement punÿ; et feit [i.e. seit] entendre  
de peisson salee. Ensement est establi de toutes autres mer-  
chaundise.

(53.) *Qe le Alderman seit cheueteyn de la vile et de la Gilde en vile.*—Le Alderman est cheuetein de la vile et de la Gilde  
et doit principalement mettre peine et entente a meýntener la  
ffraanchise et les estatutz de la Gilde et de la vile, et deit auer  
la primÿere voyz en toutes eleccions et en toutes choses que  
touchent la vile et la Gilde.

(54.) *Et si Baillif ou autre de la vile que soit en office trespassé et ne face dreit.*—Et si Baillif de la vile ou autre que soit en office  
de la vile trespassé, ou le Baillif de la vile ne face dreit as privez  
et as estranges solom seon serrement, par qei pleinte vieigne ou  
saunz pleinte la chose est conue et aperte, le Alderman de[it] feire  
asembler le Seneschal, les Eskeuÿns et les jurez de la vile, et tels  
trespas fere amender, et dreiture fere par la defaute del Baillif.

(55.) *Auxi souent com mester seit, puÿzt home asembler la comune pur bosoigne.*—Et deit, auxi sovent que mester est, fere asembler  
la comune par le Seneschal et fornir le comandemenz le Roÿ et  
pour estrange cas et pour comune bosoigne.

SOUTHAMPTON. — (56.) *Si cas auiegne q̄y contek surde entre Borgeis en vile.*—Et deit, si cas auient que contek surde entre Borgeis de la vile en la vile [et] un pleinte ly viegne, mender ceus de quei le contek surde et le Baret, et deuaunt les proddeshommes fra fere hastyument les amendes celi qe auera trespassé, issi que bone pes soit et vnite entre les proddeshommes de la vile. Et si nul seit rebel qe ne puse estre justice, homme deuera feire de lī solom les estableissementz de la vile.

(57.) *Si nul . . . menaunt en la vile seit par la grace des proddeshommes et si y seit receu.*—Et si nul que ne seit menaunt en la vile soit par la grace des proddeshommes de la vile receu en la Gilde, seon heyr ne doit par seon pere rien joier de ce grace ne de la Gilde.

(58.) *Si deuz hommes de la Gilde tesmoignent trespass feit contre le estatuz.*—Et si deuz homes de la Gilde tesmoignent sur lour serrement trespass feitz contre les estatuz et en contre la ffraanchise de la vile, lour tesmoignance doit ester et estre creu; et si ceux que issi tesmoigent seent resonablement ateint quil eient tesmonye fausement, cels que tiel tesmoignage auount ditz perdent la Gilde solom le estableissementz.

(59.) *Nul Abrokur ne deit mener marchaunt prive ne estraunge, si paier ne puyse.*—Nul abrokur ne deit mener marchaunt prive ne estraunge pour nule marchandise acheter, se le acatour ne soit leaul homme et voile et puyse bien paier et fere gre al vendur, sur la peyne auaunt ditz.

(60.) *Que nul abrokur ne deit herberger marchaundise de genz estraunges ne lour biens.*—Ne nul abrokur ne deit herberger nule marchaundise de genz estraunges ne lour biens sour la peine auauntz ditz, et dounk par seon serrement fere asauer le Alderman, se nul estraunge achate et reueent dedenz la vile.

(61.) *Nul achate Nauuee.*—Et si nul de la vile achate nauuee de vins ou de ble en gros, et Borgeys de la vile voille auer vn tonel de vin ou ii. ou iii. quarteres du ble a seon vser, et les deit auer par le pris qe il sera achate, dementiers qe les achatez serrount en la seisyn del vendeur.

(62.) *Si nul de la vile achate vins ou autre marchaundise de*

*coustume.*—Et si nul de la vile achate vins ou autre marchaundise *SOUTHAMPTON*, que coustume deýue enter la Huýrst et Langestone, ýl deit paier la Coustume et la prise, si la chose seit achate de homme coustumer.

(63.) *Nul ne deit . . . ou autre marchaundise venaunt vers la vile pour rien.*—Et sachiez que nul ne deit en contre vins ne autres marchaundises venaunz vers la vile de Suthamtone pour rýen acheter, avaunt que la Nef seit aryuee et ancre a desqarke; et si nul le feit et seit ateint, la marchaundise qil auera achatez seit encor au Roý.

(64.) *Nul ne vendre en marche ne en rue peisson fres, fors celuy qui auera pesche en leawe.*—Porouo est per comon conseil de la Gilde que nul ne vendre en marche ne en rue peisson fres, for celi quý le auera peschee en la eawe, ou celi qe le auera purchacee dehors Calchesores. Et ceux que ameynent peisson en Batel le deyuent porter toutz a vne fez al marche, et cyl celent partie del peisson en lour Batel, ýls deyuent toutz perdre. Et si ýl baille partie del peisson a vendre a autri que a luý, il le deit tout perdre; et si ad ascune femme regrateresse achate peisson a reuendre, ele le deit toutz perdre.

(65.) *Nul ne deit acheter peisson auaunt le solaille leuaunt ne apres le solaille recorusaunt, et si, etc.*—Nul ne deit achatre peisson auaunt le solaille leuaantz ne apres le solaille recorusaunt; et si ascun le feit et de ceo est seoit (*sic*) ateint, si ýl est Gildein, perde la Gilde, et si est de la ffaunchise, ýl perde la ffaunchise et eit la prisone vn jour et vn nuýzt.

(66.) *Nul de Milebrok ne daillours ne meyne peisson outre la vile de Suthamtone.*—Nul de Milebrok ne de aillurs ne ameyne peisson outre la vile de Hamtone saunz conge demaunde ou saunz paier la custume; et qý la feitz et de [ceo] seit ateint, la marchaundyse ýssi amene seit encor al Roý.

(67.) *Nul ne vendre quýr sur beste ne aillours que en la vile, Bocher ne autre.*—Nul bocher ne vendre quýr sur beste ne aillours que en la vile, ne nul ne deit saler quir ne peal seccher, sý il ne seit Gildein; en memo la manere de quirs de chual, de porks et de autres quirs et de peaus fresches de berbiz et de motons et de cheuers.

SOUTHAMPTON. (68.) *Chescun que meyne paÿn en karette a uendre deit celuy paÿn vendre par mayn.*—Chescun qui ameyne payn en karettes a uendre deit celuy payn vendre par sa meýn et nul autre ; et si nul paÿn seit trouee en la meýn de autri, yl deit estre perdu.

(69.) *Nul Gildein voyse en le leawe en contre peisson venaunt en la vile pour acheter le, et [si] ascun le feit.*—Porouo est qe nul Gildein voise en le eawe de Hamtone contre peisson venaunt en la vile por [a]chater le, et si nul Gildein seit ateint qe yl voistz contre le peisson et le achate auaunt que la Nef seit arÿue et ancre, perde la Gilde. E si ascun autre qy ne seit pas Gildein seit ateint qil voistz contre le peisson et le achate auaunt que la Nef soit arÿuee et ancre, si il est de la ffaanchise, eit la prisone un jour et un Nuyzt. E si estraunge homme le feit que ne seit de la ffaanchise, perde quanqe il auera achate.

(70.) *Nul regratur de chiueres, des aigneus, des oiseaus, des oves, des chapons et de gelines.*—Nul regratour de chyueriz, de Aigneus, de Oiseaus, de Oves, de Chapons, de Gelines, de Pucinis ou d'autre manere de vitaille, de fformage fres, Bure, Oefs, ne achate tile manere de vitaille a reuendre auaunt houre de prime soneie, ne auaunt que les proddeshommes de la vile et autres frauns hommes del pais eient achate lour manger. E nul regratur ne voÿtz hors de la vile contre vitaille venaunt en la vile por celi vitaille acheter ; et qy le feit et de ceo seit ateint perde quanqe il auera achate.

(71.) *Porvou est des porturs de Suthamton que prendrount . . .*  
—Porvou est que les porturs de Suthamton pregent i.d. et ob. de herbiger vn tonel de vin en celers sur la rÿue de la mer, et dure cele ryue en la Rue Englesche deskes a la venele que fu Walter le Flemeg, et en la Rue Franceyse deskes a la meson ou Jakes le Wyte soleit mendre, et a Westhuthe desques a celers que furent Sampson del Puytz, et desques a la Chastel le Roy, et deskes a la chief mÿs que fu Dame Cleremonde, ou ele soleit meýndre. D'autre part puz [i.e. pur] vn tonel de vin mener sur poleins ou lotels outre le auaundite ryue deskes a la Eglise Seinte Croyz e le Eglise Seinte Michel iii.d., et outre les auaunditez Eglises ou que il meynent vn tonel de vin aillours en la vile iii.d. D'autre

part pour charger vn tonel de vin sur charette amener ascune *SOUTHAMPTON*.  
 part en la vile iii.*d.* *ob.*, et a charger vn tonel de vin en nief iii.*d.*,  
 et en batel ii.*d.*, et a descharger et herberger celuy tonel iii.*d.*, et  
 a charger vn tonel de vin a enveer hors de la vile iii. *ob.* D'autre  
 part pour un gros sak de leine de porter de sendes en la paroche  
*Seinz Laorense* deskes a la mer et a mettre en Batel et a charger  
 en la Nef ii.*d.* Item pour vn petit sak de leyne iii. *ob.*, cest a  
 sauver, pour porter maylle et pour charger prender i.*d.* Item pour  
 vn last de quirs des auaundites sendes pour porter deskes a la  
 mer et pour aleuer les en la Nef xii.*d.*, cest a sauver, pour porter  
 viii.*d.* et pour aloer iii.*d.* D'autre part pour iii. peyses de for-  
 mage daporter a la batel ii.*d.* Item pour porter sel et ble et  
 autres choses que sount portez par C., forpris carbun de mer, pour  
 le C. porter ii.*s.*, de la mer deske a les auaundites sendes. Item  
 pour vn tourn de moeles herberger ii.*d.*, achatez sur la ryue de la  
 mer, et pour un tourn decharger et herberger vi.*d.*, et pour vn  
 tourn de moeles mettre en Batel et charger viii.*d.* Les auaundite  
 porters plus tosttz enpletteront les bosoignes des borgeis  
 de Hamtone que de nul homme estraunge en toutz poinz; et  
 si yl ne fount et noysent en nul point contre les auaundites  
 estatutz, soient emprisones pour vn jour et vn nuyzt saunz estre  
 repleyez, et ne deyuent fere le office de porturs pour vn an et vn  
 jour.

(72.) *Nul Abrokur ne seit en la vile de Suthamton, si yl ne seit a ceo establis par les proddeshommes.*—Et nul abrokur ne seit en la vile, si yl ne seit a ceo establi par les proddeshommes de la vile et seit a ceo jurez a le Office de Abrokurs en la forme que est porree, et deit sauf plegge trouer a tenyr leaumentz seon serment auaundite; et si feit en contre seon serment, dount il seit resonablement ateint deuaunt les proddeshommes, il deit perdre le office del brokur, et ceus que serrount ceus<sup>1</sup> plegges responderont de seon trespass et le amenderont solom le esgard des proddeshommes de la vile.

(73.) *Si nul faceo le office de Abrokur que ne seit jurez a ceo.*—Et si nul vinge a fere le office de Brokur quy ne seit jurez al

<sup>1</sup> I. e. ‘ses.’

*SOUTHAMPTON.* forme auaunt dite, nul marchauntz priuez ne estraunge ne seit de ryen tenu à doner a celuy abrokur, et le office li seit defendu, et kyl mes ne se entremette saunz le conge del Alderman et des proddeshommes de la vîle, sur peine de estre en prisone. Et les abrokurs deyvent estre entendaunt en toutes maneres des marchaudises, a seon poer et par seon serment, [a] auauncer les borgeis de la vîle en toutes maneres des achatz et de ventes et de toutes maneres de marchaudises deuaunt touz autres marchaunz, en tiel manere que le preu a Borgeis de la vîle seit feit auaunt que nul marchaunt estraunge en seit garny; e quy il ne monstrent, ne ne facent monstrer, ne fere a sauver a nul marchaunt estraunge de nule manere de marchaudise auaunt que les borgeys de la vîle en soient garni et la eient refuse ou achatez.

(74.) *Nul Abrokur jurez ne deit estre marchaunt et Abrokur.*—Et nul Brokur jurez ne deit estre marchauntz et Abrokur, ne tauerne tenyer de vin, ne de rien marchaunder a seon oeps demeyne, ne oue autre marchaunz en nule manere de marchaudise partyr, ne eistre partenyr; et si nul le feitz et de ceo seit ateint, perde le office de Abrokur.

(75.) *Nul Borgeis ne autre ne achate ne vendre ffundrible de seim.*—Porueu est par comon assent que nul Borgeis ne autre achate ne vendre desoremes nul manere de ffundrible de seim, que homme apele blobbe, e que de chescun tonel seit feru hors le ffuz sus le grant mer de la mer et ny passe pas la ffloudmark, quant le cler seim serra hors tret, qil ne seit effonce pour corrupcion et pour autre gref damage que en porra auenir en la. Et si Gildein le feit et seit tesmoigne par Gildein de la Gilde, perde la Gilde; et si autre de ffaunchise le feit, perde la ffaunchise et seit tenu pour estraunge; et si autre le feit, seit en la prisone vn jour et vn nuzt, et seit repleggez par tieles qe meynprengent de amender le trespass par esgard del Alderman, des Eskeuýns, del Seneschal et de Jurez.

(76.) *Que Gildein vendra a hourre de prime lendemeyn que la Gilde serra.*—Et chescun de la Gilde deit venir lendemeyn que la Gilde serra al hourre de prime, et qil ne vendra seit en la merci de vi.d., et les paie tantostz. Et si Gildein ne vient a la semble

le matin et seit en la vile, seit en la mercy de ii.s., et les paie *SOUTHAMPTON*.  
saunz nul relesser.

(77.) *Com Arange sale y vient.*—Porueu est par comon consail de la Gilde que le Arange sale venaut en port de Suthamtone, de queconque sort meýmes le Arange seit, en chescun Nef seit le aýrange vendu a comensement a meloure vente, com il entendent lour profist fere, yssi que apres la premere vente le mestre de la nef ne lour hostz ne devent encrestre outre la premere vente. Et quike le face et de coe<sup>1</sup> seit ateint, tout cele encrecement seit encor al comon profist de la vile saunz contre distz.'

While we have no positive information concerning the circumstances under which these laws were passed, their careful perusal must lead to the conclusion that they were not the work of a single deliberative assembly, but were doubtless made from time to time, as need required. With the meagre data that we possess we cannot separate the document into its component parts and assign to each the date of its inception. But we may conclude that the earliest ordinances (at least §§ 1-11) belong to a time when the Gild was a strictly private fraternity without general civic functions, while the later ones were made after the Gild had become the dominant burghal authority (probably in the fourteenth century). Though the gradual extension of its powers and sphere of action may thus be followed, the ordinances bear manifest traces of the old dual system of municipal government, the commerce of the town being regulated by the alderman, steward and 'eskevins' of the Gild, and municipal matters in general, especially judicial business, by the bailiffs and twelve jurats.

'The Ordinances,' says Smirke, 'curiously exemplify the intimate connection between the constitution of a gild-merchant and that of a municipal corporation. They were clearly not identical, but the one may sometimes be shown to have originated in the other, as Madox has long ago observed. The gilds in the larger cities were usually distinct incorporations, but more or less

<sup>1</sup> I. e. 'ceo.'

*SOUTHAMPTON*, associated with the general corporation, as is still conspicuously the case in the city of London. At Southampton, although the “Gilde marchaunt,” the “Fraanchise,” and the “Ville” are distinguished (see Art. 30, 44, 45, 46, 53, 77), it is not easy to say to which of these any Ordinance belongs. I have no doubt, however, that they had become in course of time so amalgamated as to be the subject of common local regulation.—(*Archaeol. Journal*, xvi. p. 352.)

During the reign of Edward III the monopoly of the Gild was temporarily suspended, as is evident from a petition to parliament in the year 1334:—

‘A nostre Seignour & a son Conseil monstrent les Marchautes de Wyncestre, & de Salisbury, & les autres Marchaunz de la terre nostre Seignour le Roi, veignantz a les partiez de Suthampton, q̄i come touz les Marchauns du Roialme d’Engleterre de tut temps ount usee de venir & achatre chescun manere de Marchaundises deinz la Fraanchise de la diste Ville de Suhampton, des estraunges & des privees, auxi bien en l’ewe come en terre, & auxi en Neefs illoeques appliauntz, ou dehors, fesauntz Custumes au nostre Seignour le Roi ceux q̄i Custume devient doner, solom ceo q̄e d’aucien temps ad este usee; la veignent les Burgeis de mesme la Ville, & ne voillent soeffrer nul Marchaunt estraunge ne privee nul manere Marchaundie achatier denz l’ewe de mesme la Fraanchise, mes par lour maines demesnes, en charisement des Marchaundies avaundtitz, al damage des Marchauns & de la Cominalte de people. Dont prien[t] remedie.

*Responsio.* Eit chescun home, q̄i se voudra pleindre, Brief as Meir & Baillifs, q’ils lui soeffrent frauncement achatre, auxi bien sur terre come sur ewe, deinz la purceynt de la Ville, auxi come est respondu a la Peticion de la Commune.’—(*Rotuli Parl.*, ii. 87.)

Expenses of the Gild Dinner, Jan. 16th, 1432:—

	s. d.
‘Four capons . . . . .	1 5
Eight capons . . . . .	3 4
Twelve pestellus of pork and nine legs of beef	3 9
Eleven pieces of beef . . . . .	1 0

	S. d.	SOUTHAMPTON.
Four pounds of almonds . . . . .	1 0	—
One pound of raisins and currants . . . . .	0 3	
One pound of dates . . . . .	0 4	
Maces . . . . .	0 1	
Cloves . . . . .	0 3	
Saffron . . . . .	0 3	
Pot of Sugar . . . . .	0 1	
Twelve couple of rabbits . . . . .	5 0	
Two quarters of coals . . . . .	1 0	
Onions . . . . .	0 2	
Salt . . . . .	0 1	
For a strainer . . . . .	0 2	
One gallon of Muscatel wine . . . . .	1 0	
One quart of Lent wine . . . . .	0 3	
One quart of Red wine . . . . .	0 2	
Mustard . . . . .	—	—
One gallon of Malmsey . . . . .	1 0	
Half pound of ginger and cinnamon . . . . .	1 0	
To three men to turn the spits . . . . .	0 3	
Bread . . . . .	3 0	
Ale . . . . .	5 8	
Cedar wood . . . . .	0 8	
Peschalme . . . . .	0 1	
To one labourer in the kitchen . . . . .	0 4	
To Janyns [probably the cook] . . . . .	0 8	
To two labourers to set tables, forms, and help in the kitchen . . . . .	0 8	
Candles . . . . .	0 1	
Ten capons, that were borrowed of my master, the mayor . . . . .	3 4	
To four players of St. Cross (Holy Rood) .	6 8 <sup>1</sup>	

'It was in comparatively recent times that the name of Guild was finally given up. At the period of the French ordinances it

<sup>1</sup> H. Moody, Notes and Essays relating to Hants and Wilts, 168-169.

SOUTHAMPTON. was prominent, and so continued for a couple of centuries or more<sup>1</sup>. The entries in the “Burgess Book” of 1496 record admissions “into the gilde” or into “the libertie of the gilde.” One or other of these forms occurs without a variation till the admission of Bishop Horne in 1562, whose name is the last thus entered. After this there is a marked change in the style. The next and most of the subsequent admissions are “to be one of the burgesses,” or, in the latest times till 1835, “admitted and sworn a burgess.” Still in 1597 we find an admission “to be one of the burgesses and guilde”; and the same or similar form of “guild and burgess” occurs not unfrequently until 1704; after which the name does not appear in documents, and only remains in the word guildhall.’—(*Davies, Southampton*, 138.)

## SWANSEA.

The charter of Wm. de Braose (1305) contains this clause:—  
 ‘Concessimus etiam burgensibus nostris memoratis quod nullus mercator extraneus exerceat mercandas in burgo de Sweyn’ aut in terra nostra de Goher’, exceptis burgensibus de Logharne, contra eorum libertatem.’—(*Francis, Swansea Charters*, 11.)

The Lord Protector in his charter to Swansea, A.D. 1655, after incorporating the Mayor, Aldermen and Burgesses, proceeds thus:—And, further, they ‘shall and may forever hereafter have and enjoy one ffree Guild of Merchants within the said Towne of Swansey. And that the Maior and Comon-Councell of the said Towne for the time being or the greater part of them (whereof the Mayor of the said Towne for the time being Wee will to be alwaies one) shall have full power and authority by theis Presents to call and admitt unto the same Free Guild and Burgeshipp of the said Towne such and soe many able and discrete persons as to them shall seeme fitt, and upon any iust and lawful grounds and causes to Disfranchise them or any of them. . . . [The

<sup>1</sup> In a modernised version of these French ordinances, written in the time of Charles I, the word ‘burgess’ always appears instead of ‘gildsman,’—Davies, 134–135.

Common Council] to make, constitute and ordaine such Acts, *SWANSEA*.  
 Ordinances, Constitucions, Articles and Orders as to them or  
 the greater part of them shall seeme reasonable, profitable or  
 requisite for, touching or concerning the good Estate, order, rule  
 and government of the Burgesses, Merchants of the Guild and  
 other Merchants, Inhabitants and Artificers of the said Towne  
 of Swansey and the limitts and precincts thereof,' etc.—(*Swansea  
 Charters*, 27-35.)

TOTNES<sup>1</sup>.

The Gild Merchant was one of several liberties conferred upon  
 the burgesses of Totnes by a royal charter of 17 John.—(*Cotton, A.D. 1216.  
 Totnes*, 89.)

'Burgenses de Toteneis reddunt compotum de v. marcis, Pro  
 Gilda sine waranto.'—Pipe Roll, 26 Hen. II, Rot. 7 a. In the  
 same year the burgesses of Bodmin were fined for a similar  
 offence.—(*Madox, Exch.*, i. 562-563.)

'Hec est Conuencio inter Abbatem et Conuentum Buffest' [i.e.  
 Buckfastleigh] et Burgenses Totton', Anno vicesimo Regni Regis  
 Henrici, scilicet, quod dicti Burgenses receperunt dictum Abba- 20 Hen. III.  
 tem et Monachos in Gildam mercatorum, videlicet, quod poterunt  
 omnes Empciones suas facere sicut ceteri Burgenses, exceptis ven-  
 dicionibus omnibus nomine Taberne, Reddendo annuatim ad  
 Gildam mercatorum xxii. d. die Sabbati proxima ante Nathale  
 domini pro omni Tallagio quod pertinet ad Communem Ville<sup>2</sup>.'

The following is taken from a Roll in the possession of the  
 corporation of Exeter<sup>3</sup> :—

<sup>1</sup> Cf. P. F. S. Amery, The Gild Merchant of Totnes, Devon Assoc. for  
 Advanc. of Science, etc., vol. xii. pp. 179-191; Rep. MSS. Com. 1872, pp.  
 342-344. The materials given below are taken directly from the records at  
 Totnes and Exeter.

<sup>2</sup> Faintly written on No. 16 of the town records of Totnes, which contains  
 the accounts of the Gild, *temp.* Edw. I, Edw. II and Edw. III.

<sup>3</sup> A paper Roll deposited in the Record Room of the Exeter Gildhall, bound  
 in two leaves of a copy of Higden's Pollicronicon and headed 'Compilacio per  
 Johannem Burhed, L'an 1433.' For an abstract of its contents see R. Dymond's  
 Ancient Documents relating to Totnes, Devon Assoc. for Advanc. of Science,

*TOTNES. Veredictum de Redditibus consuetis domino Totton'.*

fol. 5. — Veredictum iuratorum Totton' factum coram domino Martino de Leg' militibus et domino Elia de Cumba Clerico, balliuis domini Edwardi filii domini Henrici Regis Anglie, die Sabbati proxima post festum sancti Egidii anno Regni Regis Anglie Henrici XXXIX<sup>o</sup>.

Chepgauell.  
fol. 6. Item dicunt quod quidem Reditus [est] in Totton' qui vocatur Chepgauell, ita quod quilibet mercator qui est in Gilda mercatoria Totton', non habens tenementum in Totton', debet reddere annuatim vi. d. ad quatuor anni terminos. Et cum tenementum perquisierit, quietus erit de predicto Reditu. Et reddet annuatim ii. d. de Estergauell. Et dictus Reditus crescit et decrescit. Summa xx.s. vi.d.

fol. 9. Item dicunt quod dicti burgenses et alii in dicto burgo commorantes habent quandam libertatem inter se que dicitur Gilda marcatoria, per quam possint mercatores extraneos facere liberos, ne soluant Theoloneum de rebus seu mercandisis suis emptis et venditis, prout dicti burgenses quieti sunt et liberi; et hoc vtuntur et vsi sunt a tempore quo non extat memoria.

Item dicti burgenses vsi sunt ab antiquo quod querelas eorum quascunque primo die placiti possint in curia eorum coram Senescallo eorum emendare. Item dicunt quod in Curia domini Totton' possint omnia placita placitare que coram Justiciariis domini Regis in communi banco placitantur'.

*'Compositio inter dominum Totton' et burgenses suos.*

Pateat vniuersis per presentes quod cum Willielmus Lazouch dominus de Totton' sentiebat se per burgenses suos de eadem multipliciter pergrauatum, et maxime in quibus[dam] articulis subscriptis, in quibus ripe et contenciones inter dictum Willielmum et predictos burgenses exakte fuerint; tamen inter eos ita adquieuit. Quod cum idem Willielmus calumpniabat dictos burgenses etc., xii. 195-203. In the same repository at Exeter there is a duplicate of the composition between Wm. la Zouche and the burgesses of Totnes.

quod ipsi in sui preiudicium et dampnum quandam libertatem *TOTNES.*  
 clamauerunt ad acquietandum diuersos homines extraneos de  
 Theoloneo et aliis consuetudinibus in mercato et in feria dicti  
 Willielmi in Totton' per vnum annum et diem, nichil dicto  
 Willielmo reddendo, et pro voluntate eorum omnibus annis se-  
 quentibus Reddendo eidem Willielmo Sex denarios annuatim,  
 quam quamvis dicti extranei alibi fuerint residentes seu conuer-  
 santes in dicta villa,<sup>1</sup>—Concedunt dicti burgenses pro se et hered-  
 ibus suis, et eciam communitas dicte ville, quod amodo nullum in  
 dictam libertatem recipient qui alibi residenciam habet, Scilicet,  
 mercatores errantes, qui sacramentum prestabunt primo die quo  
 in dictam libertatem admissi fuerint, quod in dicta villa Totton'  
 tenementum, in quo residere seu<sup>2</sup> morari poterunt, infra pri-  
 mum annum et diem pro posse suo adquirent, et hoc coram  
 Senescallo de Gilda mercatorum et balliuo dicti Willielmi et hered-  
 dum suorum, si interesse voluerint. Et quod primo anno introitus  
 eorum debent singuli eorum qui admissi fuerint dicto Willielmo  
 et heredibus suis [...], et sic de anno in annum dum in dicta  
 libertate steterint et tenementum, vt dictum est, non acquisierint.  
 Cum eciam dicti burgenses attachiari fecerunt mensuras, bussellos  
 Scilicet et lagenas, pondera et vlnas, sine voluntate et precepto  
 senescalli dicti Willielmi, et eas probare clamauerunt, Concedunt  
 dicti burgenses pro se et heredibus suis, et communitas predicta,  
 quod, quociens necesse fuerit ad scrutinium facere pro mensuris, fol. 18.  
 ponderibus et vlnis capiendis et probandis, Senescallus dicti Wil-  
 lielmi seu eius balliuus et heredum suorum de Totton' vel locum  
 eius tenens, assumptis secum preposito ville et cachepollo, manda-  
 bit senescallos de Gilda predicta vel duos alios burgenses de  
 dicrecribus de eadem, si ipsi senescalli non potuerint interesse,  
 et ad aulam Gilde conueniant, et deinde mensuras predictas cum  
 ponderibus et vlnis per totam villam capiant et ad dictam aulam  
 differri facient, et ibi, prout decet, per standarda in custodia dicto-  
 rum senescallorum gilde existentia ibidem probabunt. Et si

<sup>1</sup> This should probably read, ‘annuatim, quamvis dicti extranei alibi . . .  
 conuersantes *quam* in dicta villa.’

<sup>2</sup> MS. ‘solent.’

*TOTNES.* defectum vel falsitatem in aliquam inuenient, tradatur illa mensura seu pondus vel vlna sic pro falsa probata in custodiam prepositi predicti vsque proximam curiam dicti Willielmi vel heredum suorum sequent[em], et ibi dampnetur. Et illi qui huiusmodi mensuras, pondera seu vlnas tenuerint, per consideracionem dicte curie puniantur. Et si senescallus vel balliuus dicti Willielmi vel heredum suorum, cum<sup>1</sup> predicti[s] cachepoll[o] vel preposit[o] venerit ad villam predictam per alicius querelam, accusacionem, suspicionem quoquomodo, [et] predictas mensuras, pondera et vlnas probare voluerit, prout melius viderit expedire, eas capi<sup>2</sup> et in curia dicti Willielmi et heredum suorum de Totton' deferri et probari faciat; et defectus, si quis inueniatur, secundum legem et consuetudinem regni et per consideracionem curie puniatur. Et ad hoc faciendum senescalli predicte gilde standarda in custodia sua existentia in dicta curia venire faciant; et dicti standardi<sup>3</sup> in custodia dictorum Senescallorum de gilda, qui pro tempore fuerint, remanebunt. Et cum dicti burgenses clamauerunt emendas assise panis fracte, quod maxime in priuicium et exhereditacionem predicti Willielmi redundat, Concedunt predicti burgenses et communitas pro se [et] heredibus suis quod amodo huiusmodi

fol. 19. emendas non exigent nec clamabunt nec per huiusmodi transgressiones aliquid sibi appropriabunt quoquomodo, set per balliuos dicti Willielmi et heredum suorum vna cum preposito burgi videatur quod assisa panis et seruicie teneatur. Et delictum, si quid fuerit compertum, in curia eiusdem Willielmi et heredum suorum de Totton' emendetur, et amerciamenta seu emendaciones inde prouenientes bene gaudere possint, et punctiones per tumberellum et pillorium faciende pro fraccione assise panis et ceruisie semper per ipsum Willielmum et heredes suos et per eorum balliuos predictos fiant, quociens necesse fuerit, et per curiam consideratum fuerit. Ita quod predicti balliuui dicti Willielmi et heredum suorum panem capient et pondus panis, quociens necesse fuerit et eis licuerit, et non predicti burgenses, nisi fortuitu casu aliquem panem vnius [i. e. unus] eorum inueniat de quo suspec-

<sup>1</sup> MS. 'quam.'

<sup>2</sup> MS. 'cape.'

<sup>3</sup> *Sic.* In the MS. this word is generally contracted ('standard'.)

tus habeatur, illum capere possit et preposito ville liberare, qui TOTNES. illum ad curiam dicti Willielmi et heredum suorum portabit, et inde ibi fiet, prout iuris fuerit. Et si contingat aliquem malefactorem aut sectatorem burci [i.e. burgi] vel latronem de minutis latrociniis in mercato et feria dicti Willielmi et heredum suorum capi et super delicto conuinci, Ita quod ad iudicium pillorii adiudicandus fuerit, per Senescallum et balliuum dicti Willielmi et heredum suorum et per prepositum ville et cacheppollum per consideracionem et in presencia dictorum burgorum, qui interesse voluerint, ad iudicium ponatur. Si autem Senescallus seu ballius dicti Willielmi et heredum suorum ad hoc vocari non potuerint, fiat execucio [per] prepositum [et] cacheppollum et [per] consideracionem et in presencia dictorum burgorum. In cuius rei testimonium huic Scripto indentato Sigillum dicti Willielmi et sigillum communitatis burgi Totton' alternatim sunt appensa. Hiis testibus, dominis fol. 20. Gilberto Knouill', Nicholao de Kyrkam, Rogero de Cokyngton', Hugone de fferrariis, militibus, Johanne de Haldeworthy, Radulpho de Dodescombe, Willielmo de penelles, Willielmo de Pyn, Ricardo de Benelegh, Johanne de Hagworthy et aliis. Datum Totton' vi<sup>to</sup> die Julii, Scilicet, die lune in octabis apostolorum Petri et Pauli, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Henrici [III] Tricesimo A.D. 1304. Secundo.'

Fifteen ancient Rolls of the Gild Merchant of Totnes are still preserved in the archives of that borough (Numbers 15–29 of the town records). The oldest Roll (No. 15), extending from 1260 into the reign of Edward I, is endorsed by a later hand, ‘A Rolle of the free mens names,’ etc.<sup>1</sup> It contains a list of more than 300 members, written in two columns. The following extracts will illustrate its contents:—

‘Rotulus Gylde mercatorum Totton’ Tempore Ricardi filii Ade et Ricardi de Porta anno domini MCC sexagesimo. Hec scripta sunt per manus Bartholomei capellani et clerici huius fraternitatis qui est huius Libertatis iuratus, cuius sunt subsequentes:—

Abbas de Tore in Gilda mercatorum pro ii. solidis Annuatim

<sup>1</sup> It consists of four membranes sewed together, measuring 62 by 8½ inches.

*TOTNES.* soluendis Senescallis de Gyllda mercatorum Totton' pro omnibus Tallagiis ad duos anni terminos, videlicet, ad Pascam et ad festum Sancti Michaelis.

Abbas Buffest[ri]e in Gyllda mercatorum pro xii.d. annuatim soluendis.

Willielmus Aunger. Walterus le Bon.

Hugo Pystor. Johannes le Lorimer.

Thomas draper. Ric' Hurtebise, sub sede patris.

Johannes Cola super sedem Mich' de Baddeston'; fordede.

Eduardus Wodi sub sede Walteri Wodi patris sui; duplex fordede<sup>1</sup>.

Willielmus Bohetone de communi empacione; plegii ad omnia iura prosequenda, Radulphus Cesse et Nicholaus Henning; fordede.

Andreas Scot sub sede Galfridi Rustici de dono Alicie vxoris Walteri Cochela; plegii ad omnia iura prosequenda, Willielmus de Corneworthi et Walterus Cochela; duplex fordede.

Aubraye Crockele de concessione communitatis Gilde mercatorum Totton' ad terminum vite sue. Duplex fordede; plegii ad omnia iura prosequenda, Galfridus de la Wodelonde et Thomas le Carp (?).

Alicia Relicta Willielmi de Wyke sub sede Bartholomei filii Willielmi de Gerston' Nepotis sui; plegii ad omnia iura prosequenda, tenementa sua. Duplex fordede.

Memorandum quod Walterus de la Hele intravit in Gildam Mercatorum Totton' die Lune proxima ante Epiphaniam domini Anno domini MCC septuagesimo. Et inuenit plegios ad omnia iura prosequenda et ad libertates Totton' pro se illesas et indempnes conserandas imperpetuum. Plegii, Will' Drake, Johannes Chatel Fria, Martinus de la Wilweye; fordede<sup>2</sup>.

Above one of the entries is written in Latin:—‘He [Robert Fela] withdrew and surrendered the freedom to the Commonalty, and now pays toll.’

<sup>1</sup> The form ‘fordole’ often occurs instead of ‘fordede.’ The word appears most frequently in the abbreviated form ‘ford’.

<sup>2</sup> For other extracts from this Roll, translated into English, see Rep. MSS. Com. 1872, pp. 342–343, and Devon. Assoc., xii. 183–186.

No. 16 is endorsed, 'Compot[us] concerment[ium] Gild' mercator' temp' E. primi, E. ii. et E. iii.' Besides the accounts, which are too roughly jotted down to be very intelligible, it contains the agreement with the Abbot of Buckfastleigh made in the year 20 Henry III<sup>1</sup>.

No. 20 begins thus:—'Rotulus communitatis Totton' tangens Totton'. nomina intrantium in Gildam mercatorum Totton' anno regni regis Edwardi [II] filii Regis Edwardi tercio decimo, tempore Johannis de Essa et Galfridi de Grafton.' Several other Rolls are similarly headed<sup>2</sup>.

No. 21 begins with the words:—'Die martis in festo sancti Kalixti pape anno Regni Edwardi [II] filii Regis Edwardi xiiii<sup>o</sup>; A.D. 1320. Johannes de Buddeston' et Robertus Lauranz receperunt custodiam officii Senescalli Gylde mercatorum Totton'.'

The entries in Rolls 16–26 are quite similar to those in Roll 15, from which extracts have been already given. The parties named enter the Gild and generally produce pledges to observe the laws. They frequently pay both a 'fordele' and a fine, but the former term gradually disappears. Admissions to the Gild were by purchase, gift or inheritance.

Subjoined is an abstract of No. 27, which, being a record of the proceedings at a Gild court, is particularly interesting:—

'Curia Communitatis Gulde Mercatorum ibidem tenta die Totton'. Martis proxima post festum Sancti Matthie Anno regni regis A.D. 1331. Edwardi tercii a conquestu quinto.

Willielmus Calwe in misericordia, quia vtitur vnum bussellum misericordia  
straminis qui non est de Assisa. iii.d.

Ricardus Oldere in misericordia, quia cooperuit Walterum de Wyke sub libertate sua de vendicione et empacione suis mer- misericordia  
candisarum contra formam libertatis, etc. xii.d.

Walterus de Stonhalle dat Communitati vi.d. pro libertate ha- finis vi.d.  
benda emendi et vendendi Coria et Pelles, quia est de libertate  
Exon' et hic prius non talliavit ad libertatem, etc.'

There are twelve more entries on this Roll, similar in tenor to

<sup>1</sup> See above, p. 235.

<sup>2</sup> For example, Numbers 22, 25, 26.

*TOTNES.* the above, most of them being fines imposed upon persons not of the liberty, or freedom, for trading in the town, or upon gildsmen for ‘covering’ such persons under colour of their freedom<sup>1</sup>.

Roll 28 is headed thus:—‘Curia Communitatis tenta die Totton’. martis proxima post festum sancti luce evangeliste Anno regni A.D. 1333. regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu septimo, tempore Galfridi Scote-neala et Johannis Gilbert, tunc custodibus (*sic*) Gilde Mercatorum.’ It contains six entries of fines for buying or selling ‘contra libertatem.’ Benedict Diuyet and Lucy, his wife, are amerced 6*d.* for baking bread and selling it contrary to the liberty. Matthew Sor is fined 3*d.* for buying green lambskins contrary to the liberty. Wm. Prage is fined 6*d.* for selling a cask of cider contrary to the liberty, without licence; John Paris, 3*d.* for the same offence. Katherine Person is amerced 3*d.*, because she brews beer and sells it contrary to the liberty. There are also many entries of admissions into the liberty, or freedom (‘intravit libertatem Totton’, or ‘intravit libertatem communitatis Totton’)<sup>2</sup>. In some cases ‘Dat pro vino’ occurs, perhaps in place of the ancient ‘fordele’.

Roll 29 is a record of the ‘Curia Communitatis Totton’ held in the seventh year of the reign of King Edward, son of King Edward. It contains amerciaments for various offences, but no entries of admissions<sup>3</sup>.

The other Rolls at Totnes (Numbers 31–48)<sup>4</sup>, extending with many gaps from 7 Henry IV into the reign of Henry VIII, contain the acts of the Mayor’s Law Court (‘curia legalis Maioris,’ ‘curia legalis,’ or ‘curia Maioris’). The business transacted is of a very miscellaneous character<sup>5</sup>. The Gild is rarely mentioned, except in connection with admission to the freedom, and even these entries become less and less frequent. To most of the Rolls is annexed a long strip of parchment (‘Rotulus libere

<sup>1</sup> For another extract from this Roll, see Rep. MSS. Com. 1872, p. 344. It relates to the selling of candles by a weight not in accordance with the assize.

<sup>2</sup> Some of these are given in Rep. MSS. Com. 1872, p. 344.

<sup>3</sup> Ibid., p. 343, has an abstract in English.

<sup>4</sup> Numbers 30, 39 and 45 were not to be found when I was at Totnes.

<sup>5</sup> Extracts are given by Riley in Rep. MSS. Com. 1872, pp. 344–346.

assise'), containing the names of those assessed, in many cases *TOTNES*. doubtless for the payment of the King's fifteenths or tenths. —

The following brief abstract of No. 31 will illustrate the general form of these later Rolls :—

'Curia legalis Maioris tenta ibidem die martis proxima post Totteneyse. festum sancti luce Evangeliste Anno regni regis Henrici quarti **A.D. 1405.** Septimo.

xii. pro Rege [12 names.]

Officiarii { [The names of many 'custodes,' i. e. wardens of various churches, markets and wells, bridge-wardens, swine-wardens, etc.]

Idem dicunt . . . [a person fined for occupying the Gild Merchant after having been expelled from it. Admissions into the Gild, etc., etc.]' Sewed to this membrane is a narrower and longer one entitled, 'Rotulus libere Assise tempore Willielmi Empyngham Maioris anno regni regis Henrici quarti septimo.' It contains about 125 names, with sums varying from *ob.* to *iv. d.* opposite the same.

Among other ordinances made at the Mayor's Court, 28 Henry VI, it is enacted that no one shall carry the mace before the Mayor, unless he is a member of the Gild Merchant.

Some of the latest entries concerning the Gild are to be found in No. 45 ('Curia legalis Maioris,' 10 Edward IV), where several admissions into the Fraternity are recorded, for example, 'ad hanc curiam Henricus M. ingressus est Gildam mercatorum,' etc.

The term Gild Merchant continued to be used in the oath for burgesses of Totnes down to 1835 :—

'You shall true liegeman be and true faith bear to our Sovereign . . . Heirs and lawful Successors, Kings or Queens of this Realm, and also shall be obedient to Mr. Mayor of this Town and his successors, in as much as you are accepted and taken into the Fraternity and Brotherhood of the Freedom and Gild Merchant of this Town. You shall come at all times at Mr. Mayor's commandment and calling (except you have great and urgent business to the contrary), and him shall assist and aid to your powers. The common council of the Mayor and Burgesses

**TOTNES.** which is to be kept, you shall keep, and no man under you to — cover in occupying any parcel of the liberty of the said freedom, or Gild Merchant. These and all other things which a Freeman ought to do, observe and perform concerning his freedom and the liberties of this Town, you shall well and truly do, observe and perform as near as you can. So help you God!<sup>1</sup>

WALLINGFORD<sup>2</sup>.

‘ Henricus [II] Dei gratia Rex Anglie . . . Precipio vobis ut Burgenses mei de Wallingeford’ firmam pacem meam habeant per totam terram meam Anglie et Normannie, ubicunque sint. Et sciatis me dedisse et concessisse eis imperpetuum libertates et leges suas omnes et consuetudines bene et honorifice, sicut melius et honorabilius eas habuerunt tempore Edwardi regis, et tempore attavi mei Regis Willielmi et ejus filii, alterius Regis Willielmi, et tempore Henrici Regis avi mei, scilicet, Gildam mercatoriam cum omnibus consuetudinibus et legibus suis libere habeant, ne prepositus meus vel aliqua Justicia mea de Gilda eorum se intromittat nisi proprie Aldermannus et Minister eorum. Et si Ministri mei vel aliqua Justicia aliquo placito vel occasione calumpniaverit illos, vel in causam ducere voluerit, prohibeo et precipio ne ullo modo respondeant nisi illorum proprio portimoto. Et si ipse prepositus eos aliqua occasione sine calumpniatore implacitaverit, non respondeant. Et si aliquo forisfacto vel recto judicio aliquis eorum forisfactus fuerit per rectam considerationem burgensium, erga prepositum illud emendet. Prohibeo etiam et precipio ne aliquod mercatum sit in Craumersa<sup>3</sup> nec mercator aliquis, nisi sit in Gilda mercatorum ; et si aliquis exierit de Burgo<sup>4</sup> Walingford’, et vivat de mercato ipsius Walingford’, precipio ut rectum Gilde

<sup>1</sup> Devon. Assoc., xii. 188.

<sup>2</sup> For the history of this Gild see Hedges, Wallingford, i. 277–279, ii. 232–239 ; Merew. and Stephens, 116–119.

<sup>3</sup> Foedera, i. 471, and MS. Cotton Claudius D. ii. 130 b., which contain a copy of this charter, have ‘universa’ instead of ‘Craumersa.’

<sup>4</sup> ‘Burgensibus’ in MS. Cotton.

mercatorum faciat ipsis Burgensibus, ubicunque sit infra burgum **WALLINGFORD**.  
 vel extra. Sciatis preterea me dedisse et concessisse imperpetuum  
 omnibus hominibus Walingford' plenam quietanciam de annuo  
 Gablio meo, quod solebant reddere de Burgo Walingford' de eo,  
 scilicet, quod ad me pertinet in Burgo. Has leges et consuetu-  
 dines et libertates et quietancias omnes dono eis et concedo im-  
 perpetuum, et alias omnes quas poterunt ostendere antecessores  
 suos habuisse libere, quiete et honorifice, sicut cives mei Winton'  
 melius unquam habuerunt; et hoc pro servicio et labore magno  
 quem pro me sustinuerunt in acquisitione hereditarii juris mei in  
 Anglia. Concedo etiam eis quod ubicunque ierint in mercationi-  
 bus suis per totam terram meam Anglie et Normannie, Aqui-  
 tanie et Andegavie, bý Water and bý stronde, bý Wode and by  
 londe, quieti sint de tolneio et passagio et omnibus consuetudini-  
 bus et exactionibus; nec super hoc ab aliquo inquietentur super  
 forisfacturam decem librarum. Prohibeo etiam et precipio super  
 eandem forisfacturam ne prepositus Walingford' scotaliam faciat  
 et ne geresciviam ab aliquo querat, et quod nullam consuetu-  
 dinem in Walingford' statuat que noceat Burgensibus ville.  
 Hujus donacionis et concessionis testes sunt Tebaldus Archi-  
 episcopus Cantuariensis et alii. Data apud Oxeneford' primo  
 Idus Januarii. This charter was inspected and confirmed by  
 Henry III in the 51st year of his reign.—(*Foedera*, i. 471; *Record A.D. 1267*.  
*Office, Charter Roll* 51 Hen. III, mem. 9; *Hedges, Wallingford*,  
 i. 270.)

There are various Rolls of the time of Henry III and Edward I which seem to have belonged to the Gild, though the latter is not mentioned. The oldest is of the year 1227 and contains a list, under companies representing trades, of persons contributing to a certain assessment. The title of this Roll is,— ‘Rotulus pactionariorum in Walengford’, anno regni Regis Henrici, filii Regis Johannis ximo, Adrea filio Godwini et Waltero M., Prepositis.’ The payments vary from 2d. to 4s. The first 29 names have no trade set against them as a class. Then follow 34 ‘Sutores’; 17 ‘Wantiers’ (Glovers); 44 ‘Mercenarii’ (Mercers); 7 ‘Ferrones’; 12 ‘Fabri’; 10 Carpenters, including

*WALLINGFORD.* Wheelers and Coopers; 4 Weavers; 5 Fullers; and 17 Bakers<sup>1</sup>.

— On the reverse of the Roll appear the names of the Foreigners ('Forenses'), many, to judge from their names, being inhabitants of adjoining villages, such as Craumerse, Dorchester, etc. The Roll closes with 12 'Foeminae forenses.' The other Rolls are of a similar character. That of 14 John gives, after the 'forenses,' a list of those in Craumerse paying contributions, which were on a smaller scale than those of persons from a greater distance. This Roll also enumerates 12 'Carnifices' and 5 'Bolteres' (probably Millers). In some of the later Rolls the contributors from neighbouring towns are called 'Foreign Covenanters,' 'Conventionarii forinceci.'—(*Rep. MS. Com.* 1877, pp. 576-579.)

There are brief references to the Gild in many deeds of the 13th and 14th centuries. In the year 42 Henry III, Alexander Dublet, Mayor of Wallingford, and the Gildans of the town lend to Nicholas de Stalles 6*s.* (*Ibid.*, 589.) In a parchment deed of about the same date Richard the Cook, son of Andrew the Cook, grants to the Alderman and Gildans of the Gild of the town 2*d.* of yearly rent from a certain messuage, for 2*s.* prepaid. There are two other deeds very similar to this, *temp.* Edward I. (*Ibid.*, 585, 588.) In the year 18 Edward I, Bartholomew de Shireburne grants to Thomas Hitone of Chauseye, Mayor of Wallingford, Wm. de la Wike, Ralph Boueye, John Orfeure, Aldermen, and the Gildans of the burgh a certain tenement for 2 marks. (*Ibid.*, 590.) *Temp.* Edward I, Thomas Saleman of Wallingford bestows upon the Alderman and Gildans of the town 6*d.* of yearly rent, they having granted him admission to the freedom ('ingressum libertatis') of Wallingford. There are two more deeds similar to this of about the same date. (*Ibid.*, 587.) In the same reign John de Pulham, Taverner, gives John de Luches, Mayor, and the community of Wallingford, for having freedom of the Gild for life, 6*d.* of yearly rent. (*Ibid.*, 588.) In the year 4 Edward II, William, son of Ernald Boneface of Wallingford, transfers to the community of the said burgh 6*d.* of yearly rent

<sup>1</sup> A portion of the Roll, containing the names of Fishermen and others, has been cut away.

from a tenement, in return for which the said community has *WALLINGFORD*. admitted the said William as a burgess and brother ('confratrem'), — it being in the time of John Maryot, Mayor, Osbert de Notele, Simon de Heyworth and Ralph le Taverner, Aldermen. (*Ibid.*, 592.)

During the reign of Henry IV, besides the Burghmote, the Portmote, the Piepowder and View of Frankpledge, there was held a Court of the Aldermen of the Gild, who granted the freedom of the borough on receiving small annual sums as the purchase money for the privilege.—(*Hedges*, ii. 36.)

In the year 15 Charles II letters patent were granted to the A.D. 1663. borough whereby it was empowered to establish a society, gild, or fraternity, of one master and two wardens of any art, mystery, or occupation. '20 Sept., 1667. At a court held this day, after reciting that the king had conferred on the borough a charter, granting large privileges, and among them the privilege of establishing a society, gild, or fraternity, of one master and two wardens, the mayor, burgesses and commonalty, at the request of divers tradesmen and for the advancement of trade within the borough, did create and establish the said gild accordingly, to be one body corporate, politique and corporate, with succession for ever.' The mayor for the time being was empowered to amove and depose the master and wardens on any lawful occasion.—(*Hedges*, ii. 234-235.)

Three months afterwards, in order to prevent divers foreigners from defrauding the ancient liberties and customs of the town by putting to sale their wares by subtle means, it was ordained that no person, not being a freeman, shall sell any wares by retail within the borough or use any trade or handicraft therein, under a penalty of 20s. for every offence. In 1681 fines from 40s. to £15 were imposed upon various persons 'for trading, not being a freeman.'—(*Hedges*, ii. 235-236.)

New ordinances were made against any infringement of the trade monopoly, but, these proving ineffectual, the Gild was revived under the letters patent of Charles II. 'At a common council held on the 20th of Sept., 1701, the mayor, burgesses

*WALLINGFORD.* and commonalty ordained that all persons who were then using or should thereafter use any art, mystery or occupation in the borough or the liberties thereof, should be a body corporate, guild, or fraternity, by the name of the master, wardens and assistants of every art, mystery and occupation used in the borough and liberties thereof, and have succession and a common seal. Anthony Leaver was appointed master.' In 1703 this ordinance was made void on the ground that it was prejudicial to the common weal and good government 'of us the said mayor, burgesses and commonalty.' There was, however, a reservation, whereby the income to be derived from fines on being made free, etc. was maintained.—(*Hedges*, ii. 237.)

#### WALSALL.

'In the 15th century the crafts of the town formed themselves into a gild, at the head of which were three wardens, who exercised considerable control over the trade of the town.'—(*Munic. Corp. Com.* 1835, p. 2046.)

In 1440 various laws were made 'for the gode rule and governaunce of the towne of Walsall' :—

'I.—First, we ordeyne and stablysshe all thies articles hereafter folowying, that is to say, after eny chosyng of eny Masters of the Gylde, that these articles shalbe rehersed in the counsell chamber before them which be so chosen for the tyme beyng, to the entent that they shall not fayle to kepe and folowe the goode rule and governaunce which be conteyned in the seyd ordynance, for the welth and profyt of the seyd Gylde, and in eschuying of such grete mysorder and inconvenyence as here of late hathe fortuned and happenyd. And also in lykewise at eny Mychelmas Courte when the Mayer, Bayly, Constable and Sergeant be chosen, alle the articles which concern the good rule and governaunce of the Boroughe, to be rehersed by the olde Mayer and his brethern before, and to, the newe Mayer, Bayley, Constable and Sergeant, for the good contynuence of gode rule and governaunce of the Boroughe, to be had and used all the yere after.'

II.—Also it is ordeyned and stablyshed that the Mayer, Masters *WALSALL*.  
of the Gylde, Constable and Sergeante shalbe openly sworne  
upon a prymere or the holy Evangelist, to obserue, fulfil and kepe  
these articles folowying; and in as moche as in them lyethe, to  
cause alle oþyr of the Boroȝe to kepe and obserue the same  
articles.

XV.—Also it is ordeyned, stablyshed and agreed that the  
Masters of Saynt John's Gylde, the Mayer and Wardens, shall  
not make gift or graunt of eny donacion of eny Chantrey, nor lese  
or letting of eny lyvelode belongyng to the said Gyldes, withoute  
the assent of the xxiiii., or the more part of the best and sadest of  
them. And also that none of the xxiiii., nor none within the  
Towne and dwellyng shall make eny labour or sute to eny of the  
patrons for eny donacion of eny of the said Chantrees withoute the  
assent and consent of the Masters of the Gylde and the more part  
of the xxiiii.

XVII.—Also it is ordeyned that yerely when eny Masters of the  
Gylde shalbe chosen after the Gylde fest, accordyng to the olde  
custome, that then the olde Masters of the Gylde shall by byll  
indented and trip[ar]tite, imediately after the said election, delyver  
to the newe Masters alle the money, plate, jewels and evydences,  
and alle other stuff that belongeth to theyr kepyng and to the  
said Gylde, so that it may be knownen with what thynges the newe  
Masters shall be charged with at theyr incomyng and at theyr  
accompnte makynge, and the one byll to remayne with the newe  
Masters, and [the] other with the olde Masters, and the iii[rd] in  
Saynt John's Cofer.

XX.—Also it is ordeyned for the more suertye and saufgard of  
the tresore of the said Gylde, that there be iii. keys of the tresor  
coffer belongyng to Saynt John, and that the Masters of the  
Gylde shall haue one of the grete keyes in kepyng, the Mayer  
shall haue the kepyng of one of the lytel keyes, and, in his ab-  
sence, the Constable and one of the sadest and weldesposed Prest

*WALSALL.* of Saynt John's Gylde, that shalbe assigned by the Mayer and Masters of the Gylde for the tyme being, to have the kepyng of the other small keye, so that nother one of thies persones, ne no other shall open the said Coffer, withe oute the consent and assent of alle the other. And also it is ordeyned that the sayd iiiii. persones that be lymyted to the kepyng of the said iiiii. keyes shall not open the same Cofer withoute the presence of iiiii. or v. or more of the most honest brethern of the said Gylde, beyng of the xxiiii. . . . And that alle theyre keyes be brought forthe at alle tymes when it shalbe thoughte necessary by the Masters of the Gylde and the Mayer.'

XXI. relates to the chantreys and coffer of 'oure Ladye's Gylde.'—(*Glew, History, etc. of Walsall*, 100–107.)

#### WEXFORD.

.1317. Aymer of Valencia, Earl of Pembroke, in his charter of 11 Edward II, granted to the burgesses of Wexford, among other liberties :—' Nulli mercatori extraneo liceat decisionem pannorum facere, vel Tabernam vinorum vel aliorum mercimoniorum habere, in villa de Weiseford nisi ex consensu Superioris et communitatis ville predicte, nisi fuerit burgensis ibidem. . . . Liceat etiam eisdem burgensibus Gildam mercatoriam et alias Gildas habere et Scotenos suos cum omni libertate ad illos spectante, sicut consuetudo est aliarum bonarum villarum.'—(*Chartae Hiberniae*, 47; *Munic. Corp. Com.*, 1835, Ireland, p. 621.)

A charter of 7 James I contains the following :—The said town shall be a free borough corporate by itself. . . . The mayor shall be a justice of the peace. . . . The town to have a Gild of merchants and other gilds or fraternities within the borough; and that no one who may not be of the Gild shall sell within the said borough unless at the pleasure of the mayor, bailiffs, free burgesses and commonalty of the same, and that they may be able to divide themselves into different gilds or fraternities according to their several arts and mysteries . . . . [a weekly court, fairs and markets.] And that there may be a Gild of the merchants of the

staple within the borough consisting of one mayor, two constables *WEXFORD*.  
and such number of the merchants of the town or borough as the  
said mayor and constables of the Gild may deem expedient ; and  
that the offices of mayor and constables of the staple be annual ;  
and that the mayor of the borough for the preceding year be for-  
ever mayor of the said Gild of merchants for one year then next  
following and not more ; and that the bailiffs of the borough for  
the year preceding be forever constables of the same Gild for one  
year next following and not more ; and that the mayor and con-  
stables of the said Gild for the time being forever may have full  
power from time to time to take and thereupon to certify all and  
singular statutes and recognisances of the staple taken within the  
borough.—(*Munic. Corp. Com.*, 1836, Ire., 622-623; *Merew. and*  
*Stephens*, p. 1619.)

## WILTON.

‘Henricus [I] Rex Anglie Justiciarii et Vicecomitibus et Baro-  
nibus et ministris, etc. Precipio quod Burgenses mei Wiltonie de  
Gilda mercatoria et Consuetudine mea Wiltonie habeant omnes  
quietantias et libertates de Teloneo et Passagio et omni Consue-  
tudine, ita bene et plene sicut burgenses mei Lundun’ et Winton’  
melius et liberius habeant. Et si aliquis eis super hoc inde in-  
juriam et contumeliam faciat, Justiciarii mei et Vicecomites faciant  
eis eas consuetudines suas habere ; ne super hoc injuste eos dis-  
turbent super x. li. forisfacturam.’—(*Hoare, Modern Wilts.*, vi. 33.)

Henry II and John granted the burgesses charters in almost  
the same words as the above.—(*Arch. Assoc., Journal*, xvii. 311-  
312; *Rot. Chart.*, 125.)

The Gilds at Wilton and Salisbury served as a model for An-  
dover, 22 Henry II<sup>1</sup>.

## WINCHESTER.

An ancient tablet at Winchester, which begins by ascribing the  
foundation of the city to Ludor Rouse Hudibras, a descendant of

<sup>1</sup> Above, p. 3 ; Madox, *Firma Burgi*, 27.

*WINCHESTER.* Brute, 99 years before the first building of Rome, has the following inscription:—‘The Guild of Merchants here tempore king Ethelwald, anno 96<sup>1</sup>, first confederate.’—(*Milner, Winch.*, ii. 249–250.)

Milner says: ‘It was in the latter end of this reign, viz. in the year 856, that, its trade and commerce flourishing exceedingly, our principal citizens formed themselves, under the royal protection, into a society, called a guild, being the first association of this nature, by the space of a whole century, recorded in history. Thus early were the foundations laid of this primitive corporation.’—(*Hist. of Winch.*, i. 121.) Milner refers to Trussell’s MS. as his authority for the above, but the latter distinctly affirms (fol. 73), ‘the origen of [this] corporacon I could neuer yet haue the happynes to find<sup>2</sup>.’ And yet Milner’s unfounded statement has been reiterated by many writers; and various pregnant inferences as to the prevalence of the Gild Merchant in England before the Norman Conquest, have been based upon it<sup>3</sup>. This, for example, is Thompson’s sole source for the assertion that ‘in England in most of the ancient boroughs, Merchant Guilds were established in the Saxon period.’—(*Munic. Hist.*, 13.)

‘Henricus [II] rex Angliae, dux Normanniae et Aquitaniae, comes Andegaviae, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, vicecomitibus, et omnibus fidelibus suis Francis et Anglis, et Ministris totius Angliae et omnium portuum maris salutem. Precipio quod cives mei Winton’ de gilda mercatorum cum omnibus rebus suis sint quieti de omni thelonio, passagio et consuetudine. Et nullus super hoc eos disturbet, neque injuriam neque contumeliam eis faciat super forisfacturam meam. His testibus, Tho. Cancell.; Com. Reg.; Com. Gloec.; Ric. de Hument, Constab.; Gar. fil. Giroldi, Camerario; Will. fil. Ham.; Joc. Baillot.’—(*Stubbs, Charters*, 158.)

<sup>1</sup> Milner, in a note, says ‘Read 856.’

<sup>2</sup> Woodward, Hampshire, i. 266. Trussell’s MS. was written *circa* 1640, —Salisbury and Winchester Journal, July 26, 1884.

<sup>3</sup> Bramston and Leroy, Winch., 15; Ball, Winch., 11; Thompson, Munic. Hist., 35; Owen and Blakeway, Shrewsb., i. 101. Milner even states that Trussell was ‘a very indifferent critic,’—Hist. of Winch., ii. 252.

‘Johannes Dei gratia Rex Anglie, etc. Sciatis nos concessisse *WINCHESTER*.  
 et hac carta nostra confirmasse civibus nostris Winton’, pro fideli  
 servicio suo et heredibus eorum, quod monetaria nostra et escam-  
 bium nostrum monete nostre in perpetuum sint in civitate nostra  
*Winton’ cum omnibus libertatibus ad monetariam nostram et es-*  
*cambium nostrum monete nostre pertinentibus; et quod habeant*  
*sedem duorum molendinorum infra eandem civitatem apud Cor-*  
*tebir<sup>1</sup> ad emendacionem ejusdem civitatis. Concessimus etiam*  
*eisdem civibus nostris et heredibus eorum in perpetuum quod*  
*nullus eorum per aliquem distingatur extra eandem civitatem ad*  
*reddendum alicui debitum aliquod un[de] non sit capitalis debitor*  
*vel plegius; et preterea concessimus et carta nostra confirmavimus*  
*eisdem civibus nostris et heredibus eorum quod nullus eorum qui*  
*fuerit infra gildam mercatoriam placitet extra muros civitatis*  
*Winton’ de ullo placito preter placita de tenuris exterioribus, ex-*  
*ceptis monetariis et ministris nostris. Concessimus etiam eisdem*  
*quod nullus eorum faciat duellum; et quod de placitis ad coronam*  
*nostram pertinentibus se possint disrationare secundum antiquam*  
*consuetudinem ejusdem civitatis; et quod omnes cives ejusdem*  
*civitatis Winton’ et heredes eorum de gilda mercatoria quieti sint*  
*de thelonio, lestagio, pontagio et passagio, tam in feria quam*  
*extra, et per omnes portus maris omnium terrarum nostrarum, tam*  
*citra mare quam ultra; et quod nullus de misericordia pecunie*  
*judicetur nisi secundum antiquam legem ejusdem civitatis. . . . .*  
*Si quis autem in tota terra nostra thelonium vel consuetudinem*  
*ab hominibus Winton’ de gilda mercatoria ceperit, postquam ipse*  
*a recto defecerit, vicecomes Suhamton’ vel prepositus Winton’*  
*namium apud Winton’ inde capiat. Concessimus insuper eisdem*  
*ad emendacionem ejusdem civitatis quod omnes sint quieti de*  
*þeresgyeve et de scothale, ita quod nullus vicecomes noster vel*  
*aliquis alias ballivus scotalla faciat infra eandem civitatem . . . . .*  
*anno regni nostri decimo septimo.’—(Rot. Chart., 217.)*

A.D. 1215.

A charter of Richard I also mentions the Gild in connection with the same two clauses as the charter of John. The latter

<sup>1</sup> I.e. Coitebir’.

*WINCHESTER*, was confirmed by Henry III, Edward I and Edward II.—(*Fœdera*, i. 50–51; *Woodward, Hampshire*, i. 271–272.)

In the reign of Edward I (*circa* 1275), a dispute arose between the Bishop of Winchester and the citizens of that town, the latter claiming a certain street which the former had appropriated to himself. In the ‘veredictum xii. juratorum’ we find the following:—‘Et quia in illa libertate sic appropriata nichil solvunt, eo quod ballivi Winton’ non habent ingressum in illam libertatem ad distinctiones faciendas, sicut prius facere consueverunt, fere omnes operarii burellorum et chalonum a civitate se subtrahunt et ibi manent, et omnes alii tenentes domini episcopi adeo liberi sunt sicut alii de gilda mercatoria, ad emendum et vendendum omnimas mercandas, ad magnum damnum civitatis predicte,’ etc. —(*Archæol. Journal*, vii. 374, 383.)

‘The Old Usages of Winchester’<sup>1</sup> are very valuable for the study of the crafts and other municipal institutions. In this place we can give only such brief extracts as throw light upon the history of the Gild Merchant:—‘Also, no man ne may bygge leþer grene ne skyn grene in þe towun, but ȝif he be of fraunchyse, vppeyne to nyme þat good to þe ferme of þe town. And þulke þath beth in fraunchyse, by whom hii hem mowe bygge, ne shulle hem nowt wiþ-ouþe þe fraunchyse lede.

Also, no man out of fraunchyse, of what craft þat he be, ne may bouþe halde, ne bygge, by-þynne þe power of þe town.

Also whan gaderynge shal be arered in þe Citee, by þe kynges este, oþer for commune nedes of þe towne, sexe godemen shulde be y-chose by þe commune grauntyng, and y-swore, — þre of þe foure and twenty, and þre of þe commune,—to gadery þilke talage and vnderfonge, aþd trewleche hit spende and trewleche a-countes ȝelde. And whanne Mayre, oþer baylyues, oþer oþere godemen, goþ out of towne, for commune profyȝt vp-on þe commune porse, so þey sholde, at here a-ȝe comynge, ȝelde trewe a-counte to þilke sexe a-fore seyd, by-þowte taryȝyng. And ȝif eny good man of

<sup>1</sup> Fourteenth century,—English Gilds, 363.

þe town leip̄ his good to þe commune nede of þe town, by þe *WINCHESTER*.  
hondes of þese sexe y-swore by-fore y-seyd, be y-leued by score,  
oþer by þilke selue y-ȝolde.

Also, whanne me porveyde gylde chaffare, me shal, by commune  
a-sent, by þe maystres of þe towne, a-spyȝe folke þt be couenable  
and of good loos, and gadere þat ryȝte of chepmen. And þat  
euerych of hem habbe fowre hynen stalworthe, oþer mo, and þelke  
þt beþ y-herborwed in foure houses, as hii ouȝte to be in alle tymes.  
And whanne me haþ wel trewe y-chaffared in þe foure howses, hii  
shulle hem a-sembly for to y-se þt hii habbeþ a-rered, and of þan  
þat hii mowe a-rere. And ȝif þt eny þing ys mysdoun, by com-  
mune assent þat hit be a-mended. And ȝif eny hows is more  
worþ þan an oþer, be hit y-charched to hys worþy. And þat  
seluer þt shal be a-rered of þilke hows by-fore y-seyd, be y-take  
to sexe godemen by-fore y-seyd y-chose and y-swore, for þe com-  
mune assent, and treweleche wetye, and treweleche spende, and  
treweleche a-countes ȝelde to godemen of þe town twyȝes by þe  
ȝere, by score oþer by scryt.'—(*English Gilds*, 353–357.)<sup>1</sup>

The following is an older version (13th century), which throws  
much light upon the above:—‘ Derechef nul homme ne put  
acheter quirs verz ne peau verte en la vile, si il ne soit de fran-  
chise, sus peine de perdre le avoir a la ferme de la vile. E ceus  
ke sunt en franchise, per unt il les pount acheter, ne les deivent  
pas verz hors de la franchise mener.

Derechef nul home hors de franchise, de quel mester ke il soit,  
ne pust sende tenir, vendre ne akater de denz le poier de la vile  
senz gre fesant as bailliſs de la vile.

Derechef quant taillage doit estre leve en la cite par le com-  
mandement li rois [o]v pur commun busung de la vile, sis prodes-  
homes deivent estre esleuz per commun assent e jurez, trois des  
vint e quatre e trois del commun, a asser cel taillage e a receivre  
e a leaument despendre e leal acunte rendre. E quant mere v  
bailliſs v autres prodeshommes vunt hors de la vile pur commun

<sup>1</sup> Cf. Rep. MSS. Com. 1877, p. 602–603.

*WINCHESTER.* pru sus commun burse, si deivent a lur retourner rendre leal acunte a ceus sis avantdiz sanz delai. E si aukun prudome de la vile preste son avoir al commun busung de la vile, per la main de ceus sis jurez avandiz soit enpromepte per taille e per mesmes ceus renduz.

Derechef kant len purvoit bevere [i.e. boire] gilde markande, len doit per commun assent par les mesters de la vile enquere genz ke covenable soient e de bone fame a requiller en gilde markande. E ke chescun de ceus eit en chatel quatre libres vaillant v plus. E ceus ke si serrunt aquilliz [i.e. acueillis] serunt hloiez a quatre meisuns, cume soleient estre a tuz tens. E kant len avera beau gilde markande<sup>1</sup>, les quatre mesuns soi assemblerunt a voier ce ke il averunt leve e ce ke purrunt lever. E si trespas iad fet, per commun assent soit amende. E si nule mesun vaille plus de autre, soit charge a sa value. E ke li argent ke sera leve des quatre mesuns avantdiz soit baille as sis prodeshomes avantdiz, esleuz e jurez par commun assent a leaument garder e leaument dispendre e leal acunte rendre as prodeshomes de la vile dous feiz per an per taille v per escrit?—(*Archaeol. Journal*, ix. 71–73.)<sup>2</sup>

**A.D. 1265.** In the year 49 Henry III the citizens of Winchester and the burgesses of Southampton entered into a composition :—‘quod de cetero nec apud Wynton’ de hominibus de libertate Suthampton’, nec apud Southampton’ de hominibus de Gylda mercatoria Wynton’, aliqua consuetudo exigatur, nisi solomodo tronagium siue pessagium, cum acciderit.’—(*Black Book of Winch.*,<sup>3</sup> 21 b.)

<sup>1</sup> Cf. Liber Winton., Domesday Book, iv. 556:—‘ubi probi homines potabant Gildam suam.’

<sup>2</sup> This version was unknown to the editor of ‘English Gilds’ (‘Engl. Gilds,’ p. xlvi). His interpretation of ‘gylde chaffare’ as a ‘Gild-sale’ is manifestly erroneous. It was simply a peculiar mode of raising money by an assessment of the merchants (‘gadere þat ryȝte of chepmen’). While the business was being transacted, they drank and feasted. Hence the peculiar expression in the text ‘to drink the gild merchant.’ A similar phrase was used in Germany: ‘Die kaufleute und Gewandschneider tranken die Gilde,’ ‘Celebrata fuit gulda et perforiter bibita,’—L. Goetze, Gesch. der Stadt Stendal, Stendal 1873, p. 105.

<sup>3</sup> This MS. is in the British Museum, Addit. 6036, a folio on vellum in various hands, containing contemporary copies of the acts and proceedings of

The following was the oath for those entering the Gild Merchant *WINCHESTER*.  
 of Winchester, *temp. Henry IV*:—‘Juramentum pro hominibus intrantibus in Gilda Mercatoria genuflectando dicentibus : Y schal be hool man & trewe to the kýng of Englond & to hýs heýrs and to the cite of Wynchestr’, and I schal bere alle charges \* & offices \*<sup>1</sup> & paye alle talages of that cite to me ýset wýth al mý pouwer ; and ý schal neuer plede man of that cite ýn no temporal curt bute yn the curt of the same [cite], \* onlesse than that courte faile me of right, without licens of the mair for the tyme beyng \*<sup>1</sup>. And ý schal be obedýaunt to Mair & Bailýes & alle other officers & mýnýstres of that cite \* lawfull \*<sup>1</sup>. Ne no man keuer ne faver vnder my franchýs, and alle maner statutes & usages of that cite ý schal do & kepe well & trewelyche \* to my power \*<sup>1</sup>. So helpe me god at the holy dom.’—(*Black Book of Winch.*, fol. 2 b.)

The ‘Black Book’ (fol. 42 b) contains a later copy <sup>2</sup> of this oath with the heading, ‘The othe to swere men to be ffre, knelyng on ther kneys, seyng.’

‘Intratur in Camera Guyhalde Ciuitatis london’ tempore druginonis Barantyn, Maioris eiusdem Ciuitatis, anno regni regis henrici quarti post conquestum decimo, in libro H.’ The record then tells how on Nov. 5th, 5 Henry IV, there came before the **A.D. 1403.** mayor and aldermen of London, the mayor, recorder and one of the bailiffs of Winchester, as well for themselves as for the Gild Merchant of Winchester (‘tam pro se quam pro Ciuitate Gylde mercatorie eiusdem Ciuitatis Wyntonie’), complaining that the officers of the sheriffs of London had distrained the freemen of the said Gild (‘liberos homines de Gylda predicta’) for the custom of two shillings on each cart-load of goods bought in London, contrary to the composition made between the mayor, aldermen and commonalty of London and the mayor and com-

the corporation of Winchester, from Richard II to 5 Edward VI. Wherever the words ‘gilda mercatoria’ occur, a mark (generally ) on the margin of the page calls attention to them. These marks have evidently been made by a later hand, perhaps by a town officer searching for evidence in some such case concerning the Gild as we shall speak of below (Mayor of Winton *versus* Wilks).

<sup>1</sup> The words between asterisks were added by a later hand.

<sup>2</sup> Probably *temp.* Edward IV.

**WINCHESTER.** monalty of Winchester, 32 Edward I, as follows:—‘quod omnes  
**A.D. 1304.** Ciues Wynton’ de Gylda eorum mercatoria quieti sint in predicta

Ciuitate london’ de pondagio, muragio et panagio et aliis consuetudinibus quibuscunque de mercimonii eorundem capiendis, excepto tronagio lane antiquitus dato, videlicet, de primo Sacco sex denar’ et [de] quilibet alio sequenti quinque denar’, et exceptis custumis coreorum et pellium lanutarum, et similiter consuetudinibus capiendis in ripa Regine, de quibus non possunt esse quieti, tamen apponunt calumpniam suam, etc. Et quod omnes Ciues london’ quieti sint ab omnibus consuetudinibus in Ciuitate Wynton’ tam pontagii, panagii, muragii et aliis custumis et theoloniis quibuscunque. Et ad perpetuam huius rei memoriam composicio ista in paupiro Guyaule london’ in presencia preditorum maioris et aldermannorum et Ciuium fuit inrotulata,’ etc. The Mayor (Barantyne) and the Aldermen of London agree to adhere to this composition; the citizens of Winchester of the Gild Merchant (‘Ciues Gylde mercatorie’) shall not again be distrained, etc.—(*Black Book*, ff. 6 b, 7, 11 b.)<sup>1</sup>

Ordinacio de  
placitis.

**A.D. 1407.**

‘Ad communam conuocationem habitam et tentam apud Ciuitatem Wynton’ die Martis proxima post festum Decolacionis sancti Johannis Baptiste anno regni regis henrici quarti post conquestum octauo, pro communi vtilitate et honestate omnium in dicta Ciuitate Commorancium, per Maiorem et pares suos necnon Communitatem eiusdem Ciuitatis concordatum et ordinatum est, secundum tenorem Carte nostre dicte Ciuitatis, quod nullus Ciuis qui fuerit in Gildam Mercatoriam placit et extra Curiam eiusdem Ciuitatis in vlo placito preter placita de tenueris exterioribus, exceptis monetariis et ministris nostris, sub pena perditionis aut forisfacture libertatem suam. Et quod nullus alius indigines (*sic*) aut aliquis commorans in dicta Ciuitate non placit et aliquem alium indigenem aut Ciuem eiusdem Ciuitatis.’—(*Black Book*, fol. 8 b.)<sup>2</sup> The same immunity, ‘quod nullus eorum

<sup>1</sup> Bailey (Transcripts, 2–5) gives an old English translation of this document in which ‘Guilde of the cyte of London’ is substituted for ‘Guildhall,’ etc.

<sup>2</sup> This ordinance was cited and enforced at a ‘convocation’ held in 1467,—*Black Book*, fol. 36.

qui fuerit infra gildam mercatoriam placitet extra muros Ciuitatis *WINCHESTER*.  
 Wynton' de vlo placito preter placita de tenuris exterioribus,  
 exceptis monetariis et ministris nostris,' occurs in a writ of 5 A.D. 1381.  
 Richard II.—(*Ibid.*, fol. 3.)

'Ad communam conuocationem habitam et tentam apud Wyn-ton' die Sabbati proxima post festum Epiphanie domini anno regni regis henrici quarti post conquestum terciodecimo, pro com- A.D. 1412.  
 muni vtilitate omnium Ciuium in dicta Ciuitate commorancium, per Marcum le ffayre, maiorem, et compares suos, necnon totam Communitatem eiusdem Ciuitatis vnamini assensu et consensu concordatum et ordinatum est, quod nullus commorans infra Ciuitatem predictam qui est extra gildam mercatoriam non faciat apprenticium sibi obligatum, sub pena amisionis seruicium apprenticesiagii predicti, nisi solomodo illi qui sunt de gilda mercatoria ibidem. Et quod omnes illi Ciues de gilda mercatoria dicte Ciuitatis imposterum veniant ad Curiam coram maiore cum apprenticesiis suis eis obligatis. Et faciant indenturas suas ibidem irrotulari in quodam rotulo cum rotulis de cartis, testamentis et aliis munimentis, iacens (*sic*) in communi bossetto stans in Curia cum rotulis et aliis munimentis Curie ibidem, si ipsi gaudere vellent infuturum de suis libertatibus. Et quod Clericus Curie, qui pro tempore fuerit, habeat pro labore suo ad indenturam sic irrotulandam cum signo cuiusdam littere, videlicet, A. I. E. V. O., iii. d., et non plus, etc.'—(*Black Book*, fol. 14 b.)<sup>1</sup>

'Quomodo Johannes Mýst admissus est in Gildam Mercatoriam :—Ad communem congregacionem tentam apud Ciuitatem Wynton' penultimo die mensis Julii anno regni regis henrici V<sup>ti</sup> post conquestum x<sup>mo</sup>, coram Willielmo Reson Maiore, paribus suis A.D. 1422.  
 et tota communitate dicte Ciuitatis, ita vnamimenter concordatum est, videlicet, quod Johannes Mýst pro quadam summa pecunie dicte Ciuitati pre manibus soluta admissus sit in Ciuem et iuratus in Gyldam mercatoriam, necnon admissus et iuratus in statum

<sup>1</sup> At a common assembly Nov. 17, 17 Henry VIII, it was enacted, 'that fro hensforth that no person shall take no apprentice except he be francesed, and at the next court to enroll his endentures, or els the hole couenant to be void.' (Black Book, fol. 59.)

*WINCHESTER.* xxiiij<sup>or</sup> Ciuitatis predicte. Insuper, quod a die isto in futurum sit et erit exoneratus et quietus ab omni officio capiendo, habendo seu exercendo infra dictam Ciuitatem per totam vitam eiusdem Johannis, nisi fuerit ad voluntatem ipsius Johannis, Solo officio Maioratus duntaxat excepto; pro quibus quidem concordia et exoneracione officii prefatus Johannes M̄yst optulit se daturum x.ii. legalis monete Anglie, super graciam dictorum Maioris et parium suorum. Vnde c. solidi perdonantur, et alias c. solidos soluit, et quietus est.'—(*Black Book*, fol. 24.)

*Johannes Wryther.* ‘Item per xxiiij<sup>or</sup>, etc. concordatum est quod Johannes Wryther erit exoneratus de duobus officiis balliue Wynton’ imperpetuum soluendo v. marcas ad commune proficuum dicte Ciuitatis, quas incontinenti soluit Johanni Bye, Maiori dicte Ciuitatis, pro communi proficuo, etc., et iuratus est in gildam mercatoriam et in xxiiij<sup>or</sup>, et exoneratus de officiis predictis.’<sup>1</sup>—(*Ibid.*, fol. 28.)

The ‘Black Book’ contains only a few entries of admissions to the Gild:—‘Ric’ Pyt’, Thomas Child, Will’ Heycrafte jurati sunt in gildam marcatoriam xxii<sup>do</sup> die Septembris anno xvii<sup>o</sup> Regis henrici VIII.’ (fol. 57 *b.*)—22 Henry VIII, ‘Johannes Richardre juratus est in guyldam mercatoriam.’ Two others were admitted the same year. (fol. 61 *b.*)—Thomas Geffrey was sworn into the Gild, 17 Henry VIII; Wm. Lane, 3 Edward VI; and Wm. Hayg, 5 Edward VI. (ff. 59, 79, 83.)—From another source we learn that in 1682 King Charles II and James, Duke of York, were ‘pleased to condescend’ to be members ‘of this Corporation,’ and were entered accordingly ‘to be free of the Guild of Merchants of this City.’ In the year 1705 the Queen’s Consort, Prince George of Denmark, ‘was pleased to do this city the honour to be made a Citizen Freeman, and one of the Guild of Merchants of this city, and accepted the said Freedom accordingly by the Grant undermentioned.’—(*Bailey, Transcripts*, 7.)

‘Ordinacio facta tempore Johannis Gylymyn, Maioris Ciuitatis Wynton’, anno regni regis Henrici VI, viii<sup>o</sup>:—Hec indentura facta inter Johannem Gylymyn, Maorem Ciuitatis Wynton, ex parte vna, et Johannem Dutton et Thomam Gardyner, balliuos dicte

<sup>1</sup> No date, but probably belongs to the early part of the reign of Henry VI.

Ciuitatis, ac Ciues et totam Communitatem eiusdem Ciuitatis ex *WINCHESTER*.  
 parte altera, testatur quod ad communem conuocationem habitam  
 ad Burghmotum tentum in dicta Ciuitate die Jouis proxima post  
 festum Sancti Georgii martiris, anno regni regis henrici sexti post  
 conquestum Anglie octauo, coram Johanne Gylmyn, Maiore pre- **A.D. 1430.**  
 dicto, ad honorem dei patris omnipotentis et pro communi vtilitate  
 et publico incremento dicte Ciuitatis et ad faciendum tam extraneos quam propinquos homines et mercatores ad dictam Ciuitatem  
 convenire et ibidem audius inhabitare et eandem Ciuitatem  
 gracia diuina mediante accrestere et meliorare in futurum,—Ita per  
 prefatos Maiorem, Balliuos, Ciues et Communitatem dicte Ciuitatis  
 ex eorum communi assensu et concensu ordinatum est et prouisum,  
 perpetuo duraturum, quod omnes mercatores tam extranei quam  
 indigene extra Gyldam mercatoriam, cuiuscumque status, artis vel  
 operis fuerint, exceptis carnificibus et piscatoribus extraneis pro  
 stallagiis et tabulis suis, erunt quieti et liberi infra dictam Ciuitatem  
 et libertatem eiusdem ad emendum et vendendum, scindendum,  
 operandum, faciendum, excercendum et vsitandum omnes  
 mercandisas, mercimonia et artes suas; et omnes Brasiatores et  
 tappatores et tabernatores pro signis suis expositis, et omnes Carnifices  
 indigene et extranei pro pesagio suo, et Pistores pro pistrinis  
 suis, et Piscatores indigene pro tabulis suis, erunt quieti et liberi  
 similiter, sine aliqua custuma, tolneto vel aliqua consuetudine  
 balliuis dicte Ciuitatis vel aliquo alio officiario pro mercandisis vel  
 artibus suis venditis, expositis vel operatis aliqualiter infuturum  
 persolvenda, facienda vel tradenda, pari forma sicut homines et mer-  
 catores sunt infra villam de Covýngtr<sup>1</sup> et Ciuitatem Noue Sarum.  
 Prouiso semper quod si quis mercator extraneus fregerit solum  
 domini Regis figendo stachias pro mercandisis suis exponentis et  
 vendendis, quod ipse soluet custumam pro picagio, sicut soluere  
 est consuetum. Et ista ordinacio facta est sub ista condicione, vi-  
 delicet, quod si prefatus Maior vel aliquis alias temporibus futuris  
 annuatim infra xl. dies post festum sancti Michaelis Wynton'  
 venerit et tradat balliuis dicte Ciuitatis pro tempore existentibus  
 octo libras bone monete Anglie, vel sufficientem securitatem in-

<sup>1</sup> Coventry.

**WINCHESTER.** uenerit eis pro dictis octo libris sibi fideliter persoluendis ad festa Pasche et sancti Michaelis equis porcionibus pro dicta libertate conseruanda, de qua securitate dicti ballui se teneant contentos, quod tam diu ista ordinacio supradicta in suo robore maneat et effectu. Prouiso ultra quod si aliquis indigena existens diues vel talis status vt infra Gyldam mercatoriam fieri mereatur, et ipse occasione istius ordinacionis hoc recusat, quod tunc ipse non gaudebit priuilegio istius ordinacionis sed finem faciat et soluat pro arte sua, vt facere consuevit. Ad quas quidem ordinacionem et libertatem penes omnes mercatores et artifices, vt predictum est, perpetuo duraturas sub condicione predicta, Ciues Ciuitatis predicte cum concensu tocius Communitatis dicte Ciuitatis Sigillum suum Commune cartis presentibus indentatis apposuerunt. Datum anno, die et loco supradictis.—(*Black Book*, fol. 29.)

But this liberal policy did not continue very long, as the word 'vacat' in the margin and subsequent civic ordinances of Winchester plainly show.

'Tempore Henrici Smart Maioris.'

'Ad conuocationem communam habitam ac tentam apud Wynton' in Guyhalda ibidem die Jouis xxi<sup>o</sup> die Nouembris anno **A.D. 1471.** regni regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum xi<sup>o</sup>, coram Henrico Smart, tunc Maiore dicte Ciuitatis, et comparibus suis adtunc ibidem presentibus, videlicet [57 names follow].

Hit is ordeyned a cordid and also grauntyd by alle the ffulle semble that alle maner vitelers fro the said xxi. day a boveseid sholde come to the seid Cite with suche vitayle as they haue, sc hit be holsome for mannes body, and there to vtter and selle hit yn dewe tyme, payng for theire stondynge euery of them, as ofte as they come, to the Baillyfes of the seid Cite for the tyme beyng i.d., in releuacion of the kynges ferme.

Also hit is ordeyned a cordid and grauntyd by the same ffulle semble, that hit be lefulle for euery man withyn the seid Cite, beyng ffraunchisyd or owte of ffranchise, to selle his ffelles or hydes to whom they wolde, that may be most Benyficialle vnto them, and also to bye suche felles and hydes, etc.

Also hit is ordeyned a cordid and grauntyd by the seid semble, *WINCHESTER*.  
 that alle maner mercers, drapers, hardwaremen and alle other that  
 be byers or sellers, to come to the seid Cite hensforwarde at such  
 tyme as the Market dayes be there, that is to seye, Wennesday  
 and Saturday, and vpon non other dayes but yn the seid Market  
 dayes, and there to bye and selle as they may a corde with the  
 parties; payng eueryche of them, as ofte as they come, vnto the  
 Bailyfes of the seid Cite for the tyme beyng *i.d.*; and that they  
 ne no man of them be non hawkers withyn the seid Cite, vpon the  
 parelle that wolle falle therof, etc.'—(*Black Book*, ff. 40–41.)

'Ad communem convocationem Ciuium Ciuitatis Wynton'  
 ibidem tentam die lune xxi<sup>o</sup> die Januarii anno regni regis henrici **A.D. 1488.**  
 VII post conquestum Anglie tercio, coram Rogero Wylde, Maiore,  
 Ricardo Bedam et Waltero Broman, Balliuis, concordatum est, viz.:  
 That alle maner of men that wulle come to the Cite ffor to selle in  
 Retayle that they haue power to shew and to selle in the seid Cite  
 ii. market dayes, that is to sey, the wvensday and saturday; and yf  
 it ffortune Cristmase eve or halowne eve or eny other hie ffeast ffalle  
 vpon eny other eve then wvensday or saturday, the seid strangers  
 shalle not come to the seid Cite for to selle. Also that euery man  
 that hathe warr to selle that they stond in ther places to theym  
 alimedet, and to pay ffor ther stondyng, as oft as they come, *i.d.*,  
 and that they begyne to show at ix. of the cloke in the mornyng  
 and to stond styll vnto one of the clokk at afternone then next  
 ffolowyng. Also that no Galyman come to the seid Cite ffor to  
 selle in retayle but only apon the seid market dayes, and that they  
 stond in ther places to them alymeted.'—(*Ibid.*, fol. 46 *b.*)

11 Henry VIII.—'ffurthermore it ys enacted in maner and **A.D. 1520.**  
 fforme afforeseid that no stranger ne other aleyn sell no mar-  
 chaundyse ne warr wythin the seid Cite, but yff it be to a ffreman No Straunger  
 of the Cite, nor that no ffreman by of any aleyn no warr ne <sup>sellwarr but</sup> <sub>to a ffreman.</sub>  
 marchaundyse in a howse<sup>1</sup> [upon] Payne of fforfetur of vi.s. viii.*d.*  
 to thus [i.e. the use] of the Baylys of the Cite afforeseid, as often  
 as they be takyn therewyth.'—(*Ibid.*, 52 *b.*)

4 Elizabeth.—'Item, that none Inhabitant of the cytie shall **A.D. 1562.**

<sup>1</sup> A word has been erased before 'howse.'

*WINCHESTER.* from hensforthe suffer anye foren person to sell anye wares by retayle within his howse, uppon payne to forfeitt, for everye tyme offendinge contrarye to this ordinance, 40.s. to the Chamber of the cytie, the tymes of the two faires onlye excepted.'—(*Bailey, Transcripts*, 58.)

17th Jan., 1650.—Whereas by ancient custom beyond the memory of man the Mayor and Aldermen of the city have annually assessed artificers and others using trades in the city ‘and not free thereof,’ as for the opening of their shop-windows, ‘according to their discretions without any lymitations in proportion,’ now for that such custom seems too arbitrary, etc., it is ordained, that inhabitants not free of the said city shall be annually taxed as formerly, but no person is to be assessed at any one time more than five pounds<sup>1</sup>.—(*Ibid.*, 59–60.)

‘A Rate made and agreed upon by ye Mayor and Aldermen of the said city upon the several persons hereunder named, for using their Trades within ye said city, not being free of ye Guild of Merchants there, time out of minde and beyond the memory of man had and used within the same city, and termed Artificer’s mony, for one whole yeare, to Comence from ye Feast of St. Michael th’ archangell last past, 1671; yeoven this Twenty-sixth day of January, 1671.’ Eighty-nine names follow with 6d., 1s., 1s. 6d., 2s., or 3s. 4d. opposite each.—(*Ibid.*, 181–184.)

**A.D. 1656.** ‘It is ordained and established that every person and persons within this city being free of the Guild of Merchants’ shall on every Lord’s Day and days of humiliation and thanksgiving go with the Mayor to church in their gowns and accompany him in attending the Judges at the County Assizes. In 1546 a similar order had been made for all ‘the freemen of the Citye.’—(*Ibid.*, 69–70.)

A charter of 30 Elizabeth (1587–8) has the following clause:—‘And, further, we will and by these presents grant for us, our heirs and successors unto the said mayor, bailiffs and commonalty and

<sup>1</sup> The ‘Comptus Ciuitatis Wyntonie’ of 3 Edward I has this entry:—‘E de xlivii. s. ii. d. ob. de hominibus habitacionibus (*sic*) in Ciuitate Wynton qui non sunt de libertate, qui dicuntur Censarii, per idem tempus’ (i.e. May 20th to Michaelmas, 1275),—Black Book, fol. 31.

their successors forever, that they shall and may from time to time ordain, create and establish a society, gild, or fraternity, of one master and wardens of every art, mystery and occupation used or occupied, or hereafter shall be used or occupied, within the said city and the suburbs thereof; and that they with the assistance of the wardens of the said arts and mysteries may make, constitute, ordain and establish laws, constitutions and ordinances for the public utility and profit and for the better rule and regiment of our city of Winchester and of the mysteries of the citizens and inhabitants of the same.'—(*Milner*, ii. 258; *Merew. and Stephens*, 1408.)

'In all Humbleness beseech your most Excellent Majestie The Mayor, Bayliffes and Comonaltie of your Majesties antient City of Winchester in the County of Southampton, That Whereas the said City is one of the most antient and formerly the Chiefest for keeping Parliaments, Councells, Coronations, Nuptialls and Sepultures of your Noble Progenitors, And was first built by Ludor Rouse Hudibrasse, Son of Liel, the son of Brute Greenchild, the Second Son of Ebranke, the Great Grand Child of the first Brute, 892 yeares before the birth of Christ, in the age of the world 2995; 99 yeares before the building of Roome. And it was first invironed with Stone Walls by Mulmusius Dumwald Anno Mundi 3528. And there was a Guild of Merchants made and Established by King Ethellwald, the first Confederate, Which Guild of Merchants had diverse Priviledges, Vsages and Customes. And that the said Guild of Merchants and many of their Vsages and Customes have bin and now are continued within the same City, and for preseration of such Vsages and Customes many of them were Entred amongst the Records of and now remaining in the Tower of London and also entred and Inrolled amongst the Antient Records of the said City of Winchester. And that Whereas King Henry the first, King Richard the first and King Edward the fourth and severall other Kings and Queens of this Realm by several letters Patent or Charters under the Great Seale of England did grant divers Priviledges to the Citizens of the said City, free of the said Guild of Merchants, and Confirme other Priviledges,

*WINCHESTER.* Liberties and Customs before there used, amongst which Customs and Vsages there now is, and time beyond the memory of man there was, such a Custome vsed and approved, to wit, That no person whatsoeuer shall vse or exercise any Art, Trade, mistery, or manuall occupation within the said City onles such person be a freeman of the said Guild of Merchants, or hath served as an Apprentice Seaven Yeares within the same City to such Art, Trade, mistery or manuall occupation, or otherwise thereunto lawfully Authorized according to the vsage of the said City, whereby there hath bin formerly severall summes of money paid into the Chamber of the said City for such persons freedome, by way of Composition, as were not qualifyed, which said moneys were usually applied as well to vphold and maintaine the Walls, Gates, Bridges and other Ornamentes of the City as to the Annuall payment of a fee ffarne Rent of 50<sup>ty</sup> marks, formerly reserved to the Crowne, and of other moneys payable to the Hospitall of St. Mary Magdal'en nigh the same City.

And That Wheras Queen Elizabeth of ffamous memory by her letters Patents or Charters made in the 13th yeare of her Reigne did grant to the Mayor, Bayliffes and Comonalty of the said City of Winchester and their Successors (who are the ffreemen only of the said Guild of Merchants) other diverse Priviledges and Liberties, amongst which Priviledges and Liberties she was pleased by the same Charter to Ordaine and Grant vnto the said Mayor, Bayliffes and Comonalty and theire Successors that they or the most part of them should from time to time Ordaine, Create and Establish a Society, Guild, or ffraternity, of One Master and Two Wardens of any Arts, Misterys and occupations used or occupied, or hereafter to be used or occupied, within the said City and Suburbs thereof. And that they or Major part of them with the Assent of the Master and Wardens of these Arts or Misteries might make, constitute, ordaine and Establish Laws, Constitutions and Ordinances for the better Rule and Goverment of the said City of Winchester and of the Misteries, Citizens and Inhabitants of the same, and therein Ordaine and appoint such Penalityes, ffynes as to them should

seem necessary for the observing the sayd Ordinances. And, *WINCHESTER.*  
farther, by the same Charter the said Queen Elizabeth did ratify  
and Confirm vnto them the said Mayor, Bayliffes and Comonalty  
and their Successors all and Singular the Customes, Liberties,  
Priviledges, ffranchises, Immunities, Exemptions, ffreedoms and  
Jurisdiccons thentofore granted and Confirmed to them and their  
Predecessors, Citizens of the same City, by any name or names  
whatsoever, by any Charters, Grants or letter Patents of any of the  
said Queenes Noble Progenitors or by any other lawfull wayes,  
Customes, vsages, prescriptions or title heretofore vsed or accus-  
tomed, in as ample manner and form and as if the same were  
therein particularly expressed, any Statute, Act, Ordinance or re-  
straint to the Contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

And Wheras now of late Sundry Persons not being qualified  
according to the said Custome, respecting their own private gaine  
without regard either to the Custome or Charter of the said Queen  
Elizabeth, or how the sayd Annual fee farme Rent and other  
Annual payments shall be payd, or the said Walls, Gates, Bridges  
and other Ornamentes shall be vpheld and maintained, have of late  
intruded and infringed on the Liberties thereof, and have vsed  
Arts, Trades, Misteries and manual occupations there, and have  
and doe both by themselves and their Servants keep shops, ware-  
houses and other places within the same Citty, and doe vse and  
exercise diverse Arts, Trades, Misteries and manuall occupacions  
therein without making any agreement or Composition for soe  
doing, contrary to the said antient vsage and Custome and con-  
trary to the true meaning of the said Charter, tending to the vtter  
vndoeing of the freemen of the said Guild of Merchants and  
other Inhabitants there and decay of the same Citty.

For redress whereof may it please your Most excellent Majesty,  
That it may be enacted by your Majesty, The Lords Spirituall and  
Temporall and the Commons in this present Parliament assembled,  
and by the Authority of the same, and be it enacted by the  
Authority aforesaid, That the antient Custome and vsage before  
mencioned concerning the qualification of persons to vse and  
exercise any Art, Trade, Mistery or manual occupation within the

*WINCHESTER.* said City of Winchester and alsoe soe much of the said Charter — as doth concern the premises shall from henceforth stand and be good, effectuall and sufficient in the Law to all intents and purposes according to the true meaning of the same Charter, and that the same vsage and Custome and all By Laws already made and hereafter to be made concerning ye said Custome by the said Mayor, Bayliffes and Comonalty and their Successors, freemen of the said Guild of Merchants, be ratifyed and confirmed by this present Parliament.

Provided always That it shall and may be lawfull to and for any person or persons to buy or sell in the time of faires there and also to buy or sell provisions in the Marketts there, soe as such provisions be not bought or sold contrary to any Statute made against fforestallers, Regrators and Ingrossers.'—(*Addit. Charter, Mus. Brit.*, 15702.)

**A.D. 1705.** Easter Term 4 Annae Reginae. Mayor of Winton *versus* Wilks. 'In an action upon the case the plaintiff declares, "quod cum civitas Winton est et a tempore, etc. fuit antiqua civitas, et in eadem civitate habetur et a tempore, etc. habebatur consuetudo, quod non liceat alicui personae praeter homines liberos de gilda mercatoria civitatis illius ad utendum vel excercendum publice infra eandem civitatem aliquod misterium, artem sive manualem occupationem in dicta civitate, tota tempore supradicta usitatam, nisi hujusmodi persona per spatium septem annorum prius educatus fuisset tanquam apprenticius in eadem civitate ad vel in hujusmodi misterio, arte sive occupatione, aut ad inde aliter fuit legitimo modo authorizatus secundum morem civitatis illius, etc." Yet the defendant bringing him within the custom, *ad damnum* of the plaintiff, etc., upon not guilty pleaded there was a verdict for the plaintiff, and the court was moved in arrest of judgment.'

In behalf of the defendant, Mr. Raymond 'urged that the guild of merchants ought to have brought the action and not the mayor, etc. of Winchester; for the persons, whose franchises are broke and who are thereby grieved ought to bring the action. And accordingly in 1 *Lev.* 262 the action is brought by a free-man; and in 3 *Cro.* 803 by the corporation, in whom the fran-

chise is laid to be. But here the franchise is laid in the guild, *WINCHESTER*. and therefore the guild ought to bring the action and not the mayor, etc., for it is no franchise of the city, nor consequently does an infringement intitle them to an action.'

And as to the second objection, that the guild of merchants ought to have brought this action, the plaintiff's counsel said, 'that being free of the guild of merchants was but one of the qualifications which would intitle a man to set up a trade; but if he had either served seven years apprenticeship, or were free by redemption, he might set up a trade. And therefore it was not a damage to the guild of merchants only, but was as much a damage to every freeman; and consequently, if the guild of merchants might bring an action, every freeman might bring an action. He said the mayor and corporation must bring the action for another reason, viz., that a corporation by letters patent, as the guild of merchants was, could not maintain this action, but only a corporation by prescription, such as the city was.'

Chief Justice Holt said, 'that the words *gilda mercatoria* signify a corporation, and that where the king in ancient times granted to the inhabitants of a ville or borough to have *gildam mercatoriam*; they were by that incorporated, 10 Co. 30 a, but what it signifies here in this declaration nobody knows; for the plaintiff does not shew what it is, but only says that it is not lawful for any person to exercise a trade that is not free of the *gilda mercatoria*.'

Justice Powell said, 'that a custom to exclude people from exercising a trade, was a strange custom; but if that were the point now to be determined, he would consider well of it, because the giving judgment to set aside such a custom, would have a very great influence; because such a custom is claimed in most corporations by prescription; but that there would be no need to come to that in this case, for that this declaration was naught: first, for not shewing that there is such a franchise in the corporation; for as this declaration is, the corporation would maintain an action for breach of their franchise, without shewing they have any: for the franchise is laid by this declaration in the *gilda mercatoria*, and we cannot take notice that the *gilda mercatoria* and

**WINCHESTER.** the city are all one, though they may be so; and upon the evidence it seemed probable they were so.'

Judgment was entered 'quod querentes nil capiant,' etc., on the exceptions to the declaration.—(*Lord Raymond, Reports*, Lond. 1790, pp. 1129–1135.)

According to another Report, Holt said, 'this declaration is naught. The action ought to be brought by the *gilda mercatoria*; how is the city prejudiced? Anciently the king's grant to have *gildam mercatoriam* made the whole town to have a corporation. But *non constat* to us whether the Guild here be the whole town, or part of the town, or what part of the town, nor by what right there is any *gilda mercatoria* in this place.'—(*Salkeld, Reports*, i. 203.)

In 1835 the freemen of Winchester were still 'admitted and sworn free and freemen of the guild of merchants.'—(*Munic. Corp. Com.* 1835, p. 898.)

#### WINDSOR.

**A.D. 1277.** The Gild Merchant was granted to the burgesses of Windsor by a charter of 5 Edward I. In an inquisition of 1439 the Gild is again enumerated among the liberties of the town.—(*Tighe and Davis, Windsor*, i. 104, 305.)<sup>1</sup>

**A.D. 1466.** In the year 6 Edward IV a mayor, two bailiffs, two bridge-keepers and two keepers of the Holy Trinity occur. 'The last-mentioned officers were trustees of a fund for the celebration of masses and obits for the souls of the brethren of the Guild of the Holy Trinity, as the corporation of Windsor was sometimes described.'—(*Ibid.*, i. 321.)<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The charter of 5 Edward I was confirmed by grants of 9 Edward II, 2 Edward III, 17 Henry VI, 2 Edward IV, 15 Henry VII, 6 Henry VIII and 3 Edward VI,—Tighe and Davis, i. 127, 135, 307, 360, 420, 472, 581.

<sup>2</sup> The two 'Magistri Gilde sive Fraternitatis Sancte Trinitatis' made grants of lands, 16 and 17 Henry VII,—Bib. Bodl., Ashmole MS. 1126, ff. 81–82. This MS. volume, entitled 'Materials for the History of the Town of New Windsor,' etc., collected by E. Ashmole, contains:—The Statutes of 14 Edw. IV (ff. 1–2 b); 'The Statutes and Ordinances of the Gilde there,' etc., 22 Eliz. (ff. 9–14 b); Rents, etc. 'Out of a booke of the Accountes of the Guild,' etc. (ff. 16–19); Rents of the Gild of Trinity, 1455 to 3 Henry VII (ff. 31–34), etc., etc.

In the year 14 Edward IV were made, decreed and ordained *WINDSOR*.

The Statutes for the Order and Regiment to be hadde, used,  
and contynued in the Corporacion or Fraternitie of the Guylde  
hall in New Wyndesor.<sup>A.D. 1474.</sup> Among them was the following:—‘Item,  
yt is established and agreed, That there shal be 28 or 30, at the  
most, of the substancyelst and wysest men of the same Towne to  
be of one Fraternitie of the Guildehall; and of the 28 or 30  
brethern, 13 of them shall be benchers and sitt upon the Benche,  
and shalbe called Burgenses, and of the same Burgenses 7 of  
them shal be called Aldermen, yf soe many have borne the office  
and charge of the Mayor within the said Towne of Wyndson.’—  
(*Tighe and Davis*, i. 400–401.)

There is a rental of the Trinity Brethren, or Corporation of  
Windsor, of the year 1500, £8 18s. being the aggregate of the  
rents. It ends thus:—‘Memorandum that the Masters of the  
Guild make up their yeares Accompte the Monday after All  
Soules day, ending at Michaelmas before, and then New Masters  
were chosen for the yeare following.’ The above was taken out  
of a ‘Booke of the Accounts of the Guild, the Chamberlaynes,  
etc.’—(*Ibid.*, i. 450.)

In the year 32 Henry VIII an order was made in the Gildhall <sup>A.D. 1541.</sup>  
by the mayor, bailiffs and brethren concerning the lands of the  
Gild, i. e. the ‘lands or Tenements apperteyning or belonging to  
the Gwyld hawle of New Wyndesor, or to the Fraternity or brether-  
hode of the blesyyd Trinitie.’—(*Ibid.*, i. 520.)

Every person admitted into the town corporation in the time of  
Elizabeth swore to aid the mayor, to keep the ‘Cowncell of the  
Guildhall,’ to assist and help ‘in all Causes that may sownde to  
the Comon weale and profitte of the said Guild,’ and to maintain  
the ordinances of the town.—(*Ibid.*, i. 647.)

James I in the first year of his reign granted the burgesses, <sup>A.D. 1603.</sup>  
among other privileges:—‘Et quod imperpetuum sint et erunt in  
Burgo predicto viginti octo homines vel aliquis alias numerus, non  
excedens numerum Triginta in numero tantum, de melioribus et  
probioribus Inhabitantibus eiusdem Burgi, de tempore in tempus  
in huiusmodi modo et forma eligendi et constituendi, sicut ex

*WINDSOR.* antiquo et temporibus retroactis secundum ordinaciones, vsus et consuetudines Burgi illius antehac vsi fuerunt aut consueuerunt, qui erunt, vocabuntur et nominabuntur fratres Guildehald' Burgi de Nova Windesor, ac sic continuabuntur et remanebunt in ffraternitate illa, quandiu sese bene gesserint in eadem; Nisi interim pro aliqua causa racionabili ab officio et loco predicto amouebuntur, aut eorum aliquis amouebitur. Qui quidem fratres, sic in forma superius specificata electi, prefecti et nominati, facient et erunt et imperpetuum perpetuis futuris temporibus vocabuntur Commune Consilium Burgi predicti . . . . Nullus fforinsecus qui non est Burgensis eiusdem Burgi de nova Windsor vendat seu vendi faciat alias merchandisas siue mercimonia infra Burgum predictum, libertates aut precinctum eiusdem aliter quam in grosso, nisi tantum tempore Nundinarum et fferiarum in Burgo predicto tenendarum siue custodiendarum, prout in eodem Burgo antehac antiquitus vsitatum fuit. Et quod nullus fforinsecus aut aliis quicunque emat vel vendat alias merchandisas, victualia vel mercimonia quecumque, venientia ad Burgum predictum, antequam eadem merchandise, victualia vel mercimonia ad Burgum predictum deducantur et ibidem ad aliqua loca publica et vsualia pro venditione siue empacione huiusmodi mercandisarum, victualium vel mercimoniorum reposita et locata erunt.'—(*Record Office, Patent Roll i Jac. I, pars 19, mem. 26, 32.*)

A.D. 1641. 'A forreiner that openeth shopp.—Within the Burrough of New Windsor in the County of Berks, being a Burrough and corporation by prescription, there is and hath beene a custome tyme out of mind of man, that no Inhabitant not being free of the said Burrough shall exercise and trade and open any shopp either inward or outward within the said Burrough to sell wares.'—(*Tighe and Davis, ii. 156, 403.*)

#### WORCESTER.

'Et quod iidem Ciues et eorum heredes habeant Gildam mercatoriam cum hansa et aliis consuetudinibus et libertatibus ad illam gildam pertinentibus. Et quod nullus qui non sit in gilda illa mercandisam aliquam faciat in predicta Ciuitate vel in suburbio

nisi de voluntate eorundem Ciuium. Et eciam si aliquis natiuus *WORCESTER*.  
 alicuius in prefata Ciuitate manserit, et eciam se tenuerit et fuerit  
 in prefata gilda et hansa et lott et scott cum prefatis Ciuibus nos-  
 tris per vnum annum et vnum diem sine calumpnia<sup>1</sup>, deinceps non  
 posset repeti a domino suo, sed in eadem Ciuitate libere permaneat.<sup>2</sup>  
 The Charter of 48 Henry III, from which the above is extracted, **A.D. 1264.**  
 was confirmed by Edward III, Henry V, Edward IV and Philip  
 and Mary. The last-mentioned also incorporated the City and  
 granted, among other liberties :—‘quod nullus extraneus a libertate **A.D. 1555.**  
 Ciuitatis predicte vendat vel emat ab altero extraneo a libertate  
 Ciuitatis predicte aliquas mercandizas seu mercimonia infra liber-  
 tam eiusdem Ciuitatis, sub pena forisfacture eorundem . . . .  
 salua semper quod magnates et viri et proceres ac alii anglci et  
 indigine, cuiuscumque condicione fuerunt (*sic*), pro familia et vsu<sup>3</sup>  
 suis propriis infra libertatem Ciuitatis predicte, libere possint emere  
 et vendere quascumque mercandizas in grosso, absque forisfactura  
 siue perdicione aut impedimento quocumque. Ita quod aliqui[s]  
 alteri mercandizas<sup>4</sup> et mercimonia sic empta non revendat seu re-  
 vendi faciat.’—(*Record Office, Patent Roll 1-2 Phil. and Mary,*  
 pars 4, mem. 33, 40.)<sup>4</sup>

‘Ordinaunces, Constitucions and Articles, made by the kynges  
 comaundement and by hole assent of the citesens inhabitantes in  
 the Cyte of Worcester, at their yeld marchaunt, holden the  
 Sonday in the feste of the Exaltacion of the holy crosse, the  
 yere of the reigne of Kynge Edward the fourth after the con- **A.D. 1466.**  
 quest, the vi<sup>te</sup>.

I. ffurst it ys agrede and accorded, that alle the articles of thys  
 present yeld be openly redde and declared at euery law-day. . . .

II. Also it ys ordeyned by this present yeld, that the Baillies for  
 the tyme beynge shulle, after hur power and duete, dayly putt yn  
 execucion alle ordinaunces and actes made at this present yeld,  
 and at other yeldes precedentz, which ben affermed, and at the  
 lawdayes before hadde and yerly to be holden w<sup>t</sup>yn the seid cyte,  
 w<sup>t</sup>out grete delay. And yf the seid Baillies do not hur devor in

<sup>1</sup> MS. ‘columpnia.’

<sup>2</sup> MS. ‘usus.’

<sup>3</sup> MS. ‘mercandise.’

<sup>4</sup> Cf. Noake, Worc. in Olden Times, 6-8; Madox, Firma Burgi, 272.

*WORCESTER.* executyng these seid ordenauncez and Actes, when they ben proclaimed, aftur the custom of the seid cyte, or sone thervpon, that then the chamberleyns of the cyte, kepers of the articles of the yelde, yeve the seid Baillies, or on of hem, warnyng for more hastyer remedy and executyon to be hadd of the same, in forme aboueseid, by them and by hur auctoritie and power,' etc.

VIII. The acts of this gild and preceding gilds shall be engrossed on parchment and put in a locked 'casket,' the key of which shall remain with one of the chamberlains. A Roll of these acts or articles endented shall be engrossed, one part being given to the Bailiff and the other to the two chamberlains. The latter 'to be called conservitors or kepers of the articles of this seid yelde, to that entent that they make levey of summes forfett by the same, to the vse and profit of the seyd comynalte, dewly to be declared vppon ther accomptes amonge ther other receytes, and to to be delyuered to the comyn cofur,' etc.

XVIII. . . . 'Also that no maner foreyn sille no lether in the seid cite, but it be in the yelde halle of the same, payinge for the custom of euery dyker, i.d. And who so doth the contrarie, to pay xl. d., in forme aboueseid to be payde. Also that no corvyser by eny lether comyng to the seid cite, but in the yelde halle, vppon peyne of xl. d.,' etc.

XXXVII. If any citizen dwelling within the franchises of the city, or any citizen foreign dwelling without, refuse to pay tallages and other charges, 'that then, by the enacte of this present yelde, he or they that so refusen be disfraunchised and not suffred to by and sille w<sup>t</sup>yn the seid cite, but as a straunger paynge his custom therfore.'

XLI. . . . 'And that no citezen foreyn bye ne sille other<sup>1</sup> color of eny other person not citezen, in defraudynge of the kynges custom, no maner of merchaundise, vnder peyne of disfraunchesynge; and that euery citezen forein hire no house ne chambor accustomed to be hyred w<sup>t</sup>yn the yelde halle, but wekely, by the graunt of the keper of the halle and ouersight of the kepers of the articles of the yelde, as they mowe accorde, in peyne aboue-

<sup>1</sup> I.e. under.

seid. That be he citezen or straunger that hyreth eny chambor in *WORCESTER*.  
that seide halle house, put no foreyn good but his owne in the  
same, vpon peyne aforesaid,' etc.

LXXIII. 'Also, it ys ordeyned at this present yeld, how be it  
euery citezein of the old cheker pay at this tyme but vii.*d.*, and  
euery citezein of the newe cheker but xiii.*d.*,—that this shalle not  
be take for none example, but that euery citezein of the old cheker  
shallen pay at euery yeld, here aft<sup>r</sup> to be holde wtyn the said cite,  
ix.*d.*; and euery citezein of the newe cheker, xxi.*d.*; as of old  
tyme hath ben vsed and acustomed.'

LXXVIII. The craft gilds shall maintain their accustomed  
pageants. Strangers entering their respective crafts must pay  
the fees ordered by the wardens.—(*English Gilds*, 376–409.)<sup>1</sup>

While most of the articles relate to the regulation of trade,  
some treat of sanitary measures, inquests, town officers, etc.

In the same MS. from which the above was taken, after the  
fee paid to the Town Clerk by any one who is made a citizen,  
it is stated that 'proclamations must be made in the accustomed  
places four times before the holding of the gild, that all who are  
citizens and are willing' may appear.—(*Ibid.*, 411.)

In the year 1671, we are informed that the citizens and in-  
habitants of Worcester 'for the greatest part are vniited into Guilds,  
ffraternities and Brotherhoods.'—(*Ibid.*, 411.)

9th Oct., 1676.—'Whereas many of the citizens of this city  
have of late withdrawn themselves out of the liberties thereof into  
the country, and there do dwell and employ their stock and sell  
their corn and cattell in this market toll-free under colour of their  
freedom here; and also take apprentices, though they use not  
their proper trades, and sometimes shelter them in the service of  
other persons, and then procure them to be made and sworn free-  
men of this city, though indeed they have not served as an ap-  
prentice ought to do, according to law and the custom of this  
city, and to the great damage and loss of the capitall officers of

<sup>1</sup> See Green, Worcester, App. No. XIV, for the ordinances of a Gild Merchant held in the year 12 Henry VII, which repealed many of the articles of 6 Edward IV.

*WORCESTER.* this city, and to the great injury of the resident freemen, who pay  
— the taxes, bear the burdens and perform the duties of the said city.

For the prevention of these great evils for the future, it is at this yeild ordered and ordayneid according to the ancient law made in  
**A.D. 1496.** the yeild of this city in the twelfth year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh, article the 19th; and in pursuance whereof it is thereby ordered and ordayneid, that if any citizen or citizens of this city shall discontinue his or their residence within this city, or shall dwell out of the same for the space of one whole year and a day, such citizen or citizens shall loose his or their privilege of a citizen or freeman of this city for so long time as he or they shall afterwards abide or dwell out of the said city, and shall pay all tolls, talage, duties and customs, as though he or they had never been free of this city, unless such citizen shall appear at every court leete of this city, and shall serve on juries, and do other duties as a freeman, or have a licence from the common counsel for such non-residence.'—(*Green*, App. xcvi-xcix.)

#### WYCOMBE.

**A.D. 1558.** A grant of 5-6 Philip and Mary asserts that time out of mind the town of Wycombe had been an incorporated free borough, and that it had used and still used two fairs, a weekly market and a Gild Merchant :—' ac gilda mercatoria cum aula et aliis consuetudinibus et libertatibus ad huiusmodi gildam pertinentibus. Ita quod nullus qui de gilda illa mercatoria non existit, vendere seu emere posset infra Burgum illum lineum, lanneum aut siletum [i.e. filetum] aut pelles vel coria seu aliquod aliud ad huiusmodi gildam mercatoriam pertinens, nisi per eos qui de eadem gilda fuerint.'—(*Record Office, Patent Roll* 5-6 Phil. & Mary, pars 1, mem. 10-14.)<sup>1</sup>

The Gild Merchant of Wycombe seems to have also borne the name of the Gild of St. Mary.—(*Parker*, 37.)

<sup>1</sup> For a translation of this grant, see Parker, *Wycombe*, App. 26-39.

In 1316 it was ordered by the Mayor and Commons, that all *WYCOMBE*  
 weavers working within the liberties shall give only 1*d.* yearly to  
 the ‘Gildani’ for every loom, and shall henceforth be free in all  
 things concerning the Gild of merchants, except stallages. ‘The  
 “Gildani” are frequently named with the Mayor and Bailiffs about  
 this date; it was their duty, probably, to regulate the gilds, or  
 trades, of which the Merchants’ gild seems to have been the chief.’  
 There were two ‘Gildani.’—(*Rep. MSS. Com.* 1876, p. 556;  
*Parker*, 36–37, 44.)

‘At this date (20 Edw. III) meetings before the Mayor, Bailiffs **A.D. 1346.**  
 and commons were known as “Gilds.”—(*Rep. MSS. Com.* 1876,  
 p. 556.)

40 Edward III.—It was ordained that every child of a burgess, **A.D. 1366.**  
 who at the time appears to be the oldest, after the decease of his  
 father, on claiming the freedom, shall have the same on paying  
 10*½d.*, without any further payment,—namely, to the mayor 1*d.*, to  
 the clerk  $\frac{1}{2}d.$ , to the under-bailiff  $\frac{1}{2}d.$ , to the ‘gildans’ (‘gildanis’)  
 8*d.*, and to the master of St. John’s  $\frac{1}{2}d.$ , etc.—(*Ibid.* pp. 556–557.)

The ‘Gyldans,’ or ‘Yeldens,’ are again mentioned in the reigns  
 of Henry VII and James I.—(*Ibid.*, 557; *Parker*, 53.)

#### YARMOUTH, GREAT.

The burgesses of Great Yarmouth received a grant of the Gild  
 by a charter of 9 John, which was confirmed by several of his **A.D. 1208.**  
 successors.—(*Rot. Chart.*, 175; *Petyl MS.*, ii. 1–18.) It was  
 afterwards known as the Great Gild of the Holy Trinity.—(*Man-*  
*ship, Hist. of Yarm.*, 243; *Swinden, Yarm.*, 812.)

In the year 33 Henry VIII, it was agreed at an assembly held **A.D. 1541.**  
 at the common hall, that every one of the four and twenty and  
 eight and forty should pay yearly toward the finding of the Trinity  
 mass-priest at the gild-day 4*d.*—(*Swinden*, 54.)

‘In this hall [i. e. Gild-hall] in times past (viz., within my re-  
 membrance), was yearly holden on Trinity Sunday, a solemn feast  
 for the whole brotherhood and fellowship of the society called the  
 Blessed Trinity, which by our first charter of King John, anno

*YARMOUTH, 1207.* was granted unto us, by the name of the Merchants' Guild ;  
*GREAT.* — whereunto every one of the Common Council; at his first admission and oath taken, doth still acknowledge himself a brother of that company. Which feast was, for the most part, yearly holden, at the cost of four of that brotherhood successively, according to the course of their incoming maintained ; over which the senior bailiff for the year precedent was, and is, nominated Alderman. The hall itself being at that time richly hanged and adorned with cloth of Arras Tapestry, and other costly furniture ; not sparing any dainty fare which might be had for money. At which feast all private quarrels and emulations were heard and ended, to the glory of God and mutual love amongst neighbours. .... Whereby thus much may be inferred ; that if laudable and praiseworthy is the bond of amity and friendship among mere natural men, then how much more especially is that which is amongst Christians, who be tied by the strongest bond of faith and religion ; but above all amongst those Christians which be of one fraternity, bound and linked together by solemn oath for performance, as those be that are chosen into the society of [the] Common Council at Yarmouth. .... Therefore, if any grudge of a private quarrel should be amongst them, the same will incense and provoke enmity, to the prejudice of the commonwealth where they govern ; for most certain it is where anger beareth sway, there can be nothing rightly and considerately advised ; therefore, the better to prevent all such unkindnesses, was this feast held.'—(*Manship, Hist., 52-54.*)<sup>1</sup>

**A.D. 1564.** ‘Feb. 28, anno Eliz. 6. Ordered that the merchants' dinner, or feast of late called the Trinity Brotherhood, shall be erected and heyned this present year to come, and so forth to continue until farther orders be taken. The names of those persons appointed for the order of the same feast and for estimating thereof, viz., Mr. Bailiffs Wm. Garton, Anthony Loveday, Ralph Woolhouse.’

‘March 18, anno 6 Eliz. Imprimis, Every brother to pay for

<sup>1</sup> Manship, who was Town Clerk of Yarmouth from 1579 to 1585, completed his book in 1619,—Manship, *Hist. of Yarm.*, pp. ii-iv.

hym and hys wyffe, whether they come or not, 2s. 8d. Every *YARMOUTH, GREAT.*  
brother and syster extraordinary, 1s. If they wyl be bretherne, to  
pay bretherne lyke. The order of the drynkyn and dynner in the  
evening prayer, viz. spyce cake, good bere and ale. Sunday  
Dynner.—The furste course: frometye, rost byffe, grene gese,  
weale. The second course: capon, pyggys, lambe, costard.  
Sunday Soper: Good brothe with boyled mete, rostyd mutton,  
capon, lambe, tarte. Monday Dynner: Frometye, rostyd byffe,  
grene gese, lamb. Note, that six persons to every mese, two grene  
gese to every mese, and a capon to a mese. The person appointed  
to heyn the feast refusing, to pay 10*l.* to his successor to buy things  
necessary<sup>1</sup>.—(*Swinden*, 53–54.)

In 1556, the corporation resolved that the money owing to the Trinity Gild be taken to the use of the town wall, and in 1562, the mace appertaining to the Trinity Gild was given to the water bailiff, he paying two shillings yearly to the church. In 1574, it was resolved that the money heretofore usually paid to the alderman of the Trinity Gild by the members of the corporate body, on being sworn in, should thenceforth be paid to the chamberlains.—(*Manship*, 245.)

#### YORK.

‘Thomas de Everwic filius Ulvieti debet i fugatorem, ut sit Aldermannus in Gilda Mercatorum de Everwic.’—(*Magnum Rot. Pipae*, 31 Hen. I, p. 34.)

‘Johannes Dei gratia, etc. Sciatis nos concessisse civibus nos- **A.D. 1200.**  
tris de Eboraco omnes libertates et leges et consuetudines suas, et  
nominativi gildam suam mercariam et hansas suas in Anglia et  
Normannia, et lestagea sua per totam costam maris quieta, sicut ea  
unquam melius et liberius habuerunt tempore Regis Henrici avi  
patris nostri. Et volumus et firmiter precipimus quod predictas  
libertates et consuetudines habeant et teneant cum omnibus liber-  
tatis predicte gilde sue et hansis suis pertinentibus, ita bene et  
in pace, libere et quiete sicut unquam melius, liberius et quietius  
habuerunt et tenuerunt tempore predicti Regis Henrici avi patris

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *Manship*, 54–55.

*YORK.* nostri, sicut carta ejusdem patris nostri<sup>1</sup> et carta Regis Ricardi fratris nostri rationabiliter testantur. Preterea sciatis nos concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse omnibus civibus nostris Ebor' quietantiam cuiuslibet thelonéy et lestageii et de wrec et pontagii et passagii et de trespass et de omnibus coscinis [i.e. costumis] per totam Angliam et Normanniam et Aquitanniam et Andegaviam et Pictaviam, et per omnes portus et costas maris Anglie et Normannie et Aquitannie et Andegavie et Pictavie. Quare volumus . . . . anno regni nostri primo?—(*Rot. Chart.*, 40.) This was

**A.D. 1252.** confirmed by a charter of 36 Henry III.—(*Drake, Eboracum*, 204.)

**A.D. 1581.** ‘Regina Omnibus ad quos, etc. salutem. Cum Prenobilis Progenitor noster henricus, nuper Rex Anglie, sextus per litteras suas patentes, gerentes datam apud Westmonasterium duodecimo die

**A.D. 1430.** Julii anno regni sui octauo, dederit et concesserit hominibus mistere Marceriorum<sup>2</sup> Ciuitatis nostre Ebor' quod ipsi deinceps essent et forent vna et perpetua communitas, et quod eadem communitas eligere posset in die Annunciaconis beate Marie quolibet anno de seipsis vnum Gubernatorem ac duos Custodes ad superuidendum, regendum et gubernandum misteram et communitatem predictam;—Cumque iam credibiliter informamur quod Mercatores Ciuitatis nostre Ebor' multa et grandia detimenta indies sustinuerint super mare per magnum numerum piratarum, ac quamplurima alia dampna et detimenta per Bankruptes, iidemque Mercatores [ . . . ], ex quo pons eorum de Owse cedidit tam racione rudcorum<sup>3</sup> dicti pontis adhuc in aqua de Owse existen[cium] et remanen[cium] quam diuersorum naufragiorum in alto mare et in predicta aqua, per que mercatores Ciuitatis predicte multifaria dampna sustinuerunt multaque maiora sumptus et onera facere et perferre cogantur in deferendo bona et mercandisas eorum vsque Ciuitatem predictam quam preantea soliti sunt;—Ac eciam pro eo quod iidem mercatores artibus et opificibus manuariis destituti sunt, Ita quod

<sup>1</sup> Cf. Munic. Corp. Com. 1835, p. 1737.

<sup>2</sup> In this grant of 8 Henry VI the Company is only called ‘Mercers’ (‘mistera mercerie,’ ‘communitas mercerorum,’ etc.), and not, as later, ‘Merchant Adventurers,’—Record Office, Patent Roll 8 Hen. VI, pars 2, mem. 30.

<sup>3</sup> I.e. ‘ruderum.’

cum semel in pauperitatem inciderint, sibi ipsis auxiliari et inde *YORK.* emergere nullo modo possunt, sed ex charitate et eleemosinis locupletiorum virorum eiusdem societatis viuunt, qui similiter onerantur magno numero pauperum in hospitale suo sancte et indiuidue Trinitatis Ciuitatis predice morancium, in eorum magnos sumptus et custagia;—Necnon pro eo quod maxima pars mercatorum in dicta Ciuitate commorancium, qui pro arte illa deseruerunt, in magnam pauperitatem et decasum ducantur, ratione quod alii qui pro arte illa nunquam deseruiebant se intrudunt et intromittunt in mercandisis tradendis in Ciuitate illa absque aliqua gubernacione siue correccione, non habentes inde aliquam egestatem sed solum ad eorum auidam cupiditatem satisfaciendam, ad extreum decasum mercatorum et ad magnum nocumentum et abreuientum custume nostre, que antehac soluta fuit per multos diuites mercatores eiusdem Ciuitatis, qui modo ratione intrusionis predice non sunt habiles in mercandisis tractandis, sicut preantea solebant, contra formam legum et statutorum huius regni nostri, vt credebiliter informamur.'

The Queen in consideration of all these evils allows them to elect yearly ‘vnum Gubernatorem et octodecem assistentes ad superuidendum, gubernandum et regendum omnes mercerios et mercatores Ciuitatis predice imperpetuum’; to constitute a corporation ‘per nomen Gubernatoris, assistencium et societatis mercatorum aduenturarum Ciuitatis Ebor’; to have perpetual succession and a common seal; to plead and to be impleaded; to hold lands and chattels not exceeding the clear annual value of £40. They are to assemble yearly on the 26th of March to choose a Governor,—‘nominare tres de magis idoneis personis existentibus liberis de mercatoribus aduentur’ Anglie ac de societate predicta, de quibus ipsi eligent vnum per suffragium eiusdem societatis aut maioris partis eiusdem.’ If the Governor dies while holding office, a successor is to be chosen to serve the remainder of the term. The Company shall also elect a Deputy Governor and the eighteen Assistants, the latter to remain in office until removed by a majority of the said Company. They may receive into the Fraternity all persons whom they consider proper and who have served an apprenticeship

*YORK.* of seven years or have exercised merchandise ten years. The Company is granted power to try all suits arising among its members, or between the latter and others ; to make reasonable acts, constitutions, laws and ordinances for the good government of the Society and of all exercising the art or mystery of merchants or mercery ('arte siue mistera mercatorum siue merceriorum') within the city and suburbs, and to alter the same at their discretion, provided they are in accord with the royal prerogative and the laws of the land ; to enforce these acts and ordinances by fine and imprisonment against all members of the Fraternity and against 'quamcumque aliam personam siue quascumque alias personas intromittentem siue intromittentes cum exercicio et vsu, aut que imposterum intromittent vel intromittet cum exercicio vel vsu, mercature<sup>1</sup>, aut que exhibebunt aut vendicioni exponent, aut permittent in eius vel eorum domo vel domibus exhiberi vel vendicioni exponi, aliquas merces, bona siue mercandas crescentes, factas siue importatas a partibus trans mare, piscibus et sali tantummodo exceptis, infra Ciuitatem nostram Ebor' vel libertatem et suburbium eiusdem' ; all the fines thus levied to be for their sole use.

'Et vterius de vberiori gracia nostra pro nobis, heredibus et successoribus nostris volumus ac per presentes firmiter iniungimus<sup>2</sup> et mandamus tam omnibus et singulis persone et personis nunc existentibus vel imposterum futuris membrum siue membra predice societatis siue corporis corporati, ac omnibus et singulis aliis persone et personis intromittentibus cum exercicio siue vsu, aut que imposterum intromittent cum exercicio siue vsu, mercature aliquibus viis vel modis infra eandem Ciuitatem Ebor' et suburbium eiusdem, quod ipsi et eorum quilibet submittent seipso et in omnibus erunt obedientes predicto Gubernatori siue Deputato ac Assistantibus predictis et eorum successoribus et eorum cuilibet, ac omnes predictos actus, ordines, regulas, leges, ordinaciones imposterum fiendos et habendos, vt predictitur, absque defleccione, renunciacione siue inobediencia potestatis vel auctoritatis eorundem Gubernatoris vel deputati et Assistencium, et absque aliqua vltiore appellacione siue prouocacione quacumque. Ac eciam

<sup>1</sup> MS. 'mercator'.

<sup>2</sup> MS. 'injungend'.

quod Maior, Vicecomites, Justiciarii, Balliui et alii Officiarii et *YORK*.  
Ministri Ciuitatis nostre Ebor', et eorum quilibet, pro tempore  
existentes, de tempore in tempus imperpetuum supportabunt pre-  
dictos Gubernatorem siue Deputatum et Assistentes societatis pre-  
dicte pro tempore existentes, ac eius et eorum successores, Necnon  
Ministros et Officiarios eorum et eorum quemlibet in debita execu-  
cione predictorum legum, actuum et ordinacionum, et in punctione  
offendencium et transgrediencium eas per penas et penalitates  
limitatas et appunctuatas siue limitandas et appunctuandas in eis-  
dem legibus, actibus et ordinacionibus factis per predictos Guber-  
natorem, assistentes et societatem siue maiorem partem eorum.  
Et si predictus Gubernator aut Deputatus vel eius aut eorum  
successores pro tempore existentes cum assensu predictorum  
Assistencium siue maioris partis eorum committent vel mittent  
aliquem de societate vel corporacione predicta vel quemcumque  
alium subditum nostrum, heredum vel successorum nostrorum,  
non existentem de eadem societate, alicui custodi Gaole siue  
prisone pro fraccione vel perpetracione contra aliquem predictorum  
actuum, ordinacionum siue legum factorum aut imposterum fiend-  
orum,—Tunc volumus et firmiter precipimus ac pro nobis, heredi-  
bus et successoribus nostris per presentes concedimus quod quo-  
cienscumque de tempore in tempus Gardianus siue Custos Gaole  
siue prisone, aut Gardiani vel Custodes Gaolarum siue prisonarum,  
reciperint in eius vel eorum prisonas aliquam talem personam vel  
tales personas sic offendentes que ei vel eis misse vel commisse  
fuerint, et ibidem saluo custodient huiusmodi personam et personas  
sic commissas ad proprium sumptum et custagium eiusdem persone  
siue earundem personarum sic commissarum vel committendarum,  
absque ballio siue manucapcione, quoisque dictus offendens vel  
offendentes exonerati fuerint de imprisonmente predicto per pre-  
dictos Gubernatorem siue Deputatum et assistentes vel maiorem  
partem eorum aut per successores suos; ac quod nos aut heredes  
vel successores nostri aliquo modo non exonerabimus aut delibe-  
rabimus extra custodiam siue prisonam super plegio, ballio, manu-  
capcione aut aliter aliquem sic offendentem siue aliquos sic offen-  
dentes absque concensu predictorum Gubernatoris vel deputati et

*YORK.* Assistencium vel maioris partis eorum pro tempore existencium aut successorum suorum quos[*c*]umque, donec ipsi sic imprisonati et eorum quilibet sic imprisonatorum obediuerint et perimpleuerint ac obediuerit et perimpleuerit omnia iuxta dictos actus, statuta et ordinaciones factos aut imposterum fiendos, vt predictum est, ac eciam soluerint et soluerit talem finem et tales fines ac huiusmodi penalitates, forisfacturas et amerciamenta que eis vel eorum alicui adiudicabuntur soluere per predictos Gubernatorem aut deputatum et Assistentes et eorum successores pro tempore existentes vel maiorem partem eorum assistencium pro aliquibus huiusmodi suis transgressionibus, abusibus et offensis commissis siue committendis, sicut predictum est, contra aliquem Actum, statutum, regulam vel ordinacionem factum aut imposterum fiendum, concernentem artem siue occupacionem mercature ; et quod bene liceat et licebit prefatis Gubernatori siue Deputato, Assistentibus et communitatii societatis predicte et eorum successoribus pro tempore existentibus aut maiori parti eorum amouere, eiicere et expellere a societate predicta omnes et omnimas huiusmodi personam et personas que commisserint aut perpetrauerint aliquam magnam transgressionem, abusum, offensam vel contemptum versus aliquem predictum actum, leges, statuta et ordinaciones factos vel faciendos, vt predictum est, in ea parte.

Ac eciam concessimus ac pro nobis, heredibus et successoribus nostris per presentes concedimus prefatis Gubernatori, Assistentibus et societati mercatorum aduenturarum Ciuitatis Ebor' predicte et eorum successoribus pro tempore existentibus vel maiori parti eorundem quod ipsi habeant et habebunt plenam potestatem et legitimam auctoritatem de tempore in tempus omnibus temporibus imposterum imperpetuum assignandi, constituendi, faciendi et ordinandi duos, tres aut plures scrutatores eiusdem societatis, qui omnibus temporibus imposterum de tempore in tempus, ad eorum beneplacitum et quandocumque eis visum fuerit idoneum et conueniens, inquirent et scrutari facient tam de omnibus et singulis personis de societate siue corporacione predicta existentibus quam de quibuscumque aliis subditis nostris, heredum et successorum nostrorum infra Ciuitatem nostram Ebor' aut suburbium eiusdem

qui nunc exercent vel imposterum exercebunt mercaturam aliqui-*YORK.*  
bus viis siue mediis, tam propter illicita pondera, mensuras et  
vlnas, quam eciam propter illicitas et fraudulentas merces et mer-  
candisas; et quod predicti Gubernator vel deputatus et assistentes  
pro tempore existentes vel maior pars eorundem compellere possint  
aliquam personam siue aliquas personas existentes de societate  
predicta aut aliquem alium subditum nostrum ac heredum et  
successorum nostrorum in hac parte offendentem reparare et  
emendare eandem offensam, et pro delicto<sup>1</sup> commisso amerciare,  
multare vel imprisonare iuxta discretionem dictorum Gubernatoris  
vel deputati et assistencium pro tempore existencium aut maioris  
partis eorum, modo et forma predictis.'

Furthermore, they may appoint an officer or officers to collect  
all amerciaments for offences thus committed and, in default of  
payment, may arrest any person or seize his goods and chattels.  
All are admonished to uphold the Society in the exercise of these  
concessions. Those who do this will merit the Queen's favour,  
while those who do otherwise will incur her anger.—(*Record Office, A.D. 1581.*  
*Patent Roll 23 Eliz. pars 4, mem. 20-22.*)

This Company of Merchant Adventurers is still in existence<sup>2</sup>.

#### VOUGHAL.

'Rex omnibus ad quos, etc. salutem. Cum lane et flocci regni *A.D. 1617.*  
nostri Hibernie antehac non fuerunt conuersi et operati in pannum  
et alias manifaturas, sicut lane et flocci huius regni nostri Anglie  
sunt et fuerunt, nec populi illius Regni nostri Hibernie negotiati  
fuerunt, anglice *have bene sett on Worke*, in conuersione et manufac-  
tura eorundem, sed lane et flocci illi antehac tempora fuerunt  
transportati et exportati in partes exteriores et alienas in exteris et  
alienis nauibus et vasibus, ad graue preiudicium vendicionis et  
vtteracionis pannorum et manufacturarum Regnorum nostrorum  
Anglie et Hibernie et in magnam depauperacionem subditorum  
nostrorum regni nostri Hibernie, qui seipsos in et circa operacionem

<sup>1</sup> MS. 'dil'co.'

<sup>2</sup> Cf. Munic. Corp. Com. 1835, pp. 1761-1762; Rep. MSS. Com. 1870, p. 110.

*YOUGHAL.* predictorum lanarum et floccorum exercere valeant et desiderant; — Cumque lane dicti regni nostri Hibernie antehac tempora non fuerunt bene ordinate seu digeste nec secundum morem stapule operate et pro vesturis aptate, ex quo quodlibet genus lane conuersum foret in pannum abinde aptum et idoneum, sed fuerunt promiscue et indiuisim conuerse in diuersa genera manufacturarum, anglice vocatarum *Cadoues, Blanketts, frizes and course Rugges,* et in alias manufacturas parui valoris, ad permagnum et generale dampnum subditorum nostrorum ac deperditur[am] nostri in Customis et Subsidiis nostris,—Nos remedium congruum et reformatiōnem in premissis prouidentes et consulentes et ad intencionem quod lane illius regni nostri Hibernie fore possint stapulate, ordinate, digeste, divise et idonee facte pro omnibus generibus panni et aliarum manufacturarum secundum bonitatem et qualitatem cuiuslibet generis et qualitatem earundem lanarum, Quodque eedem lane valeant et possint esse sic stapulate, ordinate et diuise, vt meliori modo quo poterit forent operate, facte et conuerse in pannum et alias manufacturas infra predictum regnum nostrum Hibernie; ac pro meliori animacione subditorum nostrorum eiusdem regni nostri Hibernie ad nutriendum et fouendum quamplurimos oues diuersorum generum ac ad replendum et depascendum terras, agros et vasta sua idonea cum eisdem; Necnon pro meliori et ciciori vendicione ac vendicioni exposicione lanarum suarum ad bona et resonabilia precia ac pro incremento nauigacionis et nautorum infra dictum regnum nostrum Hibernie in et circa premissa,— Nobis bonum visum fuit et videtur dare, concedere et dignari Mercatoribus Stapule et Successoribus suis imposterum futur[is] ville nostre de Youghall' in Prouincia Momonie infra regnum nostrum Hibernie inferius specificatis plenam, integrā et liberam licenciam, potestatem et authoritatem exportandi et abcariandi extra predictam villam de Youghall' omnia genera lanarum, floccorum lanarum, et pellium ouium et agnorum mortuorum, anglice *Mortkynes, fili lanei, pellium lanatorum et aliorum pellium, anglice vocatorum Sherlinges, pelts & lamskyns,* et importandi, deponendi et exonerandi eadem ad eorum libitum ad Ciuitates et oppida inferius nominata tantummodo infra hoc regnum

nostrum Anglie. Et vt regalis nostra intencio in premissis pro *YOUGHAL*.  
bono et vtilitate dilectorum subditorum nostrorum vtrorumque  
dictorum regnorum nostrorum cicius, melius et efficacius perfici  
et effici possit,—Sciatis quod nos de gracia nostra speciali ac  
ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris pro nobis heredibus et suc-  
cessoribus nostris volumus, ordinamus et per presentes pro nobis,  
heredibus et successoribus nostris concedimus quod Nicholaus  
Galwan', Walterus Vnet, Willielmus llewellyne, Lionellus Cranfeild  
Miles, Johannes Poyntes Miles, Ricardus Weston' Miles, Thomas  
Lake, Arthurus Lake, Nicholaus ffortescue, Ricardus Wright,  
Ricardus Galthorpe, Arthurus Kynnaston', Georgius Mole, Johannes  
Avery, Jacobus Coppinger, Thomas Ronayne, Edwardus Coppinger,  
Willielmus Noagle, Christmas Hertford', Johannes Rowley, Ma-  
theus ffloyer, Thomas Houldshipp, Johannes Gorman', Nicholaus  
Miiaghe, Pieres Miiaghe et Lancelotus Dalston', sint vna societas,  
communitas et corpus incorporatum de se [in] re et nomine ;  
habeantque successionem perpetuam perpetuis futuris temporibus  
duraturam. Ac sint et erunt in re, facto et nomine vnum corpus  
incorporatum per se imperpetuum per nomen Maioris, Consta-  
bulariorum et Societatis Mercatorum Stapule ville de Youghall'  
in Prouincia nostra Momonie.'

Furthermore, the Society may annually elect a Mayor and two Constables of the Staple, who shall have the same powers as the Mayor and Constables of the Society of the Merchants of the Staple of England. They have power to plead and be impleaded in courts of law; to admit new members into the Society; to appoint and remove all officers of the Staple; to make all reasonable ordinances necessary for their good government, in like manner as the Merchants of the Staple of England; to freely deal in all kinds of wool, wool-fells, woolen thread, woolen flocks, sheep-skins, 'mortkyns' and other skins known in English as 'sherlings, pelts and lambskyns' produced in Ireland, and to ship the same to London, Bristol, Chester, Barnstaple, Liverpool and Milthrop, paying on the same various customs, which are specified; to sell the said goods in the said towns and in all other places assigned for the staple of wool, notwithstanding the Statutes of 13 Henry

YOUGHAL. VIII. c. 22, 8 Henry VIII. c. 18, 11 Eliz. c. 10, 13 Eliz. c. 1, 13  
— Eliz. c. 4, or any other Statutes; to have charge of the King's  
beam for the weighing of the above-mentioned merchandize; to  
have all the laws and franchises enjoyed by the Society of the Mer-  
chants of the Staple of England; and to hold lands and tenements  
**A.D. 1617.** not exceeding the clear annual value of £20.—(*Record Office,*  
*Patent Roll* 15 Jac. I, pars 10, No. 16.)<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Cf. Caulfield, *Council Book of Youghal*, p. xxxii.

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations.

---

### ANDOVER<sup>1</sup>.

‘ Morespeche<sup>2</sup> in Vigilia epiphanie Anno regni regis Edwardi ANDOVER.  
[I] septimo.

A.D. 1279.

Stephanus Nuteflod petit societatem Gildanorum ; habeat et faciat, etc. ; et intrauit per lx.s.

Gilebertus miles petit quod possit habere Gildam Aubree filii Galfridi Garlik, quam proponit aue[rar]e ; in misericordia ; habeat, etc.

Radulphus Erchebaud in misericordia pro Johanne Messeger ; Quietus. vadet coram sen[escallis] ii. solidos, et accipient vi.d.

Johannes Horn petit vnam Gildam que fuit Willielmi Horn, aui sui, quam dedit Willielmo Scrapin, Auunculo suo, ad vitam suam et non ulterius ; Petrus Scrapin ponit se super rotulum de illa Gilda ; dicunt quod Petrus habet Jus ad illam Gildam per filium Willielmi, fratris sui.

Alexander Riche petit dare Margerie, cognate sue, Gildam que fuit Johannis de chelbacun' ; habeat, etc.

Walterus Red petit locum in foro qui fuit Walteri, patris sui, quem locum Willielmus Goldston ei deforciat ; habeat, sicut pater eius.

<sup>1</sup> King John's grant of the Gild to Andover (see above, p. 3) was confirmed by many of his successors,—Munic. Corp. Com. 1835, p. 1081.

<sup>2</sup> This membrane measures  $16\frac{1}{2}$  by  $6\frac{1}{2}$  inches. Though the writing is well preserved, it is difficult to decipher some of the words. To this and the other Andover Gild Rolls from which I give extracts below, the following general remarks will apply:—They are all parchments. Both sides are written upon, and all are well preserved, unless otherwise stated in the foot-notes. In the entries ‘de placito transgressionis,’ the nature of the offence is rarely recorded. All the Gild records, except the Maneloquium books, are catalogued in the Andover archives as No. 31, ‘A large number of miscellaneous documents and papers.’

*ANDOVER.*

---

De Willielmo Winter quomodo recedet et qualem gratiam habebit; dicunt quod hucusque tenuerunt eum pro libero, et tenebunt donec aliud fiat de illis.

Idem de Henrico Haunuil'. Idem de ceteris.

Thomas Spircoc per preces Gildanorum admittit senescalliam<sup>1</sup>. Potatio fiet die dominica post hokeday.

Idem<sup>2</sup> considerant quod sen[escalli] et iiii<sup>or</sup>. Gildani intererunt ad coligendum debitum quod continetur in veteri rotulo, et quod habeant predictos denarios ad proximam potationem.

*A.D. 1279.*

Morespeche die ueneris ante Festum apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi Anno regni [Edw. I] septimo.

Auicia filia Alani petit Gildam que fuit Alani sutoris, patris sui. Dicunt quod bene sciunt qui heres est; et est in respectum usque proximam morespeche.

Walterus longus petit Gildam que fuit Acelote, sororis sue; habeat et faciat quod pertinet ad illam Gildam. Item, considerant [quod] idem Walterus soluet airagia de Gilda quam dedit filie sue tanquam plegius. Walterus renunciat Gildam.

Petrus Golding petit dare vnam Gildam Ricardo Osward, illam Gildam que fuit Auicie filie Kel'; habeat et faciet que pertinent ad Gildam, et eciam sacramentum, quod non recipit; et inueniet plegios.

Memorandum, quod carnifex occasionentur, eo quod diuidunt carnes suas super diuersis Scabellis, unde probi homines conqueruntur. Dicunt quod quamvis plures emunt animalia plura uel unum animal, uendatur super unum stallum et non super plures stallo, sub pena xii.*d.*

Item, de piscariis considerant quod nullum habeant extraneum participem, nisi sit de ista uilla, de re que sit vendita in ista uilla, sub pena xii.*d.*

De Thoma Fromund dicunt quod ipse et omnes alii qui sunt in libertate bene possunt emere de quibuscumque uolunt et munire venditores quod faciant consuetudinem.

Prouisum est quod nullus carpentarius emet meremium infra villam ad regratandum, sub pena amisionis meremii.

<sup>1</sup> Either this should read 'admittitur in senescalliam,' or 'admittit' stands for 'amittit.'

<sup>2</sup> I. e. 'Item.'

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 291

Item, nullus regratarius emet Gallinas, oua, capones, ancas, pullos, carnes, pisces, donec probi homines de uilla et de patria emerunt; et si inueniantur hoc facere, capietur in manus balliuorum ante primam, nec sub simultate debent emere ad opus aliorum per fraudem.

ANDOVER.

Item, prouisum est quod nullus in libertate uel extra quod nullus ponderabit filacium nec lanam donec bursa veniat foras, sub pena vi.*d.*

Potatio fiet die dominica post ascencionem domini.

Johannes Soeer' petit dare Gildam Johanni Picard; habeat et faciat que debet unus et alter; Picard dabit pro sacramento ii. solidos; soluit.

Petrus Red promittit vi.*d.*, vt possit habere locum suum quem Solide tenet, qui quidem itus fuit Thome Solide. Dicunt quod idem Solide ueniet et respondeat de quo tenet, si iuste in parte dei; sin autem, dictus Petrus habebit, si ius habet.— Idem Petrus soluit vi.*d.*, die veneris proxima post Festum sancte Lucie.

Magister Johannes petit dare Gildam que fuit Claricie Gos Willielmo, Fratri suo; habeat et faciet quod facere debet.

Alexander Riche petit Justicum in gildam que fuit Roberti Cole, sicut heres suus, per unum Thomam, qui fuit filius Agmundi marescalli; habeat et faciat, saluo jure omnium.

Thomas Riche petit locum in foro qui fuit Thome Breghe, aui aui sui; habeat et gaudeat.

Johannes I[n]gulf distringatur pro Johanne Robin, et est in Quietus. misericordia; plegii uolunt quod distringatur, et soluat misericordiam vi.*d.*; soluit.

Proxima morespeche die martis post ascencionem ~~domini~~ A.D. 1279.

M<sup>o</sup>. CC<sup>o</sup>. Anno regni regis Edwardi septimo.

Johannes de Wimeledon' petit dare vnam Gildam, etc., fratri Memorandum. suo; dicunt quod uolunt scire que Gilda est; et si poterit Juste Intrare, bene concedunt.

Quod Walterus de Werewelle resignauit Gildam suam Johanni Memorandum. Oeward, illam Gildam quam dedit cum Juliana Oeward, cognata sua, ad vitam predicte Juliane.

*ANDOVER.* — Valentinus petit dare Gildam, que fuit Sibille, filie sue ; ponitur in respectum usque ad proximam morespeche.

Ricardus Goudlac petit dare Gildam que fuit Roberti fratris sui Johanni fratri suo ; habeat et faciat quod facere debet.

Thomas Beupayn ponit se super Forwrdmannos quod non tenetur aliquid super Gildam quam tenet, pro qua interrogatus fuit soluere suum hans. Dicunt quod illud quod inuenitur in thesauro<sup>1</sup> non potest contradici nec debet, et si uult sequi et soluere que debet, habeat ; sin autem, capiatur in manus Gildanorum.

Margeria Gode petit gratiam Gildanorum, eo quod ignoranter experta est De Gilda quam Alexander ei dederat. Dicunt quod per licenciam Alexandri habebit Gildam Roberti Cole, que considerata est predicto Alejandro.

Nigellus Richensam petit dare vnam Gildam Petro filio Ade le Wite ; habeat, et faciant quod non dant, neque recipit.'

---

*A.D. 1280.* — 'Proxima Morespeche<sup>2</sup> die veneris post festum purificationis anno regni regis Edwardi [I] octauo.

[Three more petitions concerning admission to the Gild.]

*Querela.* — Simon Sumer queritur super Johannem Brun et petit, etc. ; et habet diem ad probandum die veneris ad xv. dies, si poterit probare bene quid per tres Gildanos ; sin autem, Johannes faciet sicut curia considerabit.

Stephanus Wluel facit se essoniari per Walterum Chafin de communi sumonicione.

[Two petitions to transfer gilds, 'dare gildam.]

Querela Stephani Orpede super Stephanum Wluel.

[Two more entries similar to this follow.]

Ricardus Cor<sup>3</sup> de Hungerford petit societatem Gildanorum ; habeat et faciat que facere debet ; pro quo Alexander soluit dimidiā marcam.

Johannes Ingulf in misericordia quia retraxit se versus Petrum Scrapin, de quo querelatur.

<sup>1</sup> MS. 'thesharo.'

<sup>2</sup> 13 by 7 inches ; slightly injured ; the meetings of 12 Edward [I] are recorded on the dorse.

<sup>3</sup> ? Coi.

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 293

Consideratum est per forwardmannos quod Thomas le Riche  
erit pincerna de domo superiori.

ANDOVER.

Item, monstratum fuit quod sutores istius uille et alii uenditores  
sotular' [the entry is not completed in the MS.].

Proxima Morespeche die veneris ante festum beate Lucie Vir- A.D. 1283.  
ginis anno regni regis Edwardi [I] xii<sup>o</sup>.

Willielmus Ingulf optulit se uersus Johannem le Maÿ apparen-  
tem, et petunt prece parcium diem amoris, et habent.

[Two petitions concerning admission.]

Proxima Morgespech die veneris proxima post festum sancti A.D. 1284.  
Gregorii anno Edwardi regis xii<sup>o</sup>.

Johannes le Maÿ uersus Willielmum Ingulf de placito trans- Essoniatus.  
gressionis, et habent diem usque ad proximam Morgespeche.

[Three entrance petitions.]

Concessum est per consideracionem gildanorum quod Magister  
Adam Richemund quod habeat tota [vita sua] vinarium ad domum  
sancti Johannis pro xii. denariis soluendis fratribus et sororibus  
dicte [domus], si dicti fratres et sorores concient; habeat et  
gaudeat et faciat iura domus.

Proxima Morspech die Mercurii proxima post festum Palmarum A.D. 1284.  
anno Edwardi regis xii<sup>o</sup>.

[Two entrance petitions.]

Prouisum est ex consideracione formannorum quod potacio fiet  
die dominica proxima post Hokeday.

Memorandum, quod Alexander Riche habet in custodia sua de  
denariis gildarum xiii.s. ix.d.

Prouisum est quod omne maretum ponitur in seu[er]allo a festo  
Pasche usque in festo sancti Petri qui dicitur ad uincula; et sunt  
custodes Alexander Riche, Thomas Spirroc et Thomas le Riche.

Morspech die Martis proxima post invencionem sancte crucis A.D. 1284.  
anno Edwardi regis xii<sup>o</sup>?

[Five entrance petitions.]

---

'Morgespeche<sup>1</sup> Gildanorum de Andeuere die Veneris in festo

<sup>1</sup> Originally 13 by 8 inches; almost one half of the membrane is now  
wanting.

**ANDOVER.** — Sancti Edmundi Episcopi anno regni regis Edwardi [I] vicesimo<sup>1</sup> is the last heading on a portion of a membrane which originally A.D. 1289-92. contained the record of six meetings held in the years 17-20 Edward [I]. Most of the entries related to admissions to the Gild. Two ordinances were passed, but the membrane is so much mutilated that they cannot be deciphered.

**A.D. 1296.** ‘Poruu<sup>1</sup> est, le Mekerdÿ en la veylle de la seynt Lucie en le An du Rengne le Rey Edward [I] vynt et sink, par les seneschaus e seus ke sunt en la Gilde Marchaunte, ke nul homme ne deyt desoremes Gilde vendre ne doner vtre le tirs degre, e ceus paerent demÿ Mark a la Meÿsun ; e si le pere le done a son fys, il paera deus soz.

**A.D. 1297.** [There was a ‘morghespeche’ on Friday preceding Ascension-day, 25 Edward [I], and another on Friday next after the festival of Dionysius in the same year. Two transfers of gilds took place at the former and two more at the latter.]

**A.D. 1298.** Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancti Dunstani Anno xxvi<sup>o</sup>.

Ricardus le Curspe petit societatem Gildanorum.

Dulcia Leiard petit Gildam que fuit Isabelle Syward, sororis sue.

ii.s. Thomas Remond petit gildam que fuit Petri Remond, patris sui ; habeat et faciat Jura.

ii.s. Thomas le Riche petit quod possit dare gildam que fuit Walteri le Wyse Alicie, vxori eius. Idem Thomas habet duas. Habeat alteram et faciat Jura.

Johannes<sup>2</sup> Hughet petit gildam que fuit W., fratris sui ; habeat.

ii.s. Thomas Gulde petit quod possit dare i. gildam Auicie, vxori eius ; habeat et faciat Jura.

Amicia filia Henrici Goudghir petit gildam patris sui ; habeat et faciat Jura.

<sup>1</sup> 19 by 6½ inches. On a small, narrow slip sewed to this membrane are twenty-seven names, ‘Jur[atus]’ being placed after all but three.

<sup>2</sup> MS. ‘Joh’e.’

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 295

Johannes Astild petit gildam que fuit Petri Alayn ; habeat et *ANDOVER.*  
gaudeat.

Dulcia Leiard petit quod possit dare gildam Emme, filie sue ; i.s.  
habeat et faciat Jura.

Johannes Hughet petit reward gildanorum de eo quod Johannes  
Spirekoc vendidit locum ad gildam suam spectantem, dummodo  
idem Johannes Hughet fuit in custodia.

[Five more entrance petitions.]

Morghespeche die Lune in festo translacionis Sancti Nicholai **A.D. 1300.**  
Anno xxviii<sup>o</sup>.

[Five petitions for membership.]

Mattheus Erchebaud petit quod possit dare alteram gildam respectu.  
suam Waltero, filio suo.

Johannes Houe<sup>1</sup> et Auicia, vxor eius, queruntur de vxore J.  
Hathewlf in placito quod eadem eis deforciat vnum locum.

Memorandum de Dimidia Marca que remanet in manu Ade  
de Marisco de Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post  
festum Sancti Dunstani Anno xxvi<sup>o</sup>.

[A woman seeks a gild in the name of her son ; and John Aldred  
finds a surety to prosecute H. Cheke.]

Morghespeche die veneris in festo Sanctorum Fabiani et Se- **A.D. 1301.**  
bastiani Anno xxix<sup>o</sup>.

Felicia, vxor Johannis Hathewlf, uersus Johannem Houe et  
Auiciam, vxorem eius, de placito vnius placee pertinentis ad  
gildam mercatoriam, per Jacobum Prat.

[Seventeen entrance petitions follow ; in the margin opposite  
one of them are the words, ‘Vacat quia alias heres.’]

Morghespeche tenta die veneris in vigilia Annunciaconis **A.D. 1301.**  
beate Marie Anno xxix<sup>o</sup>.

Consideratum est quod omnes busseli, lagene vini et seruisie,  
et omnes alie Mensure sigillantur cum singno domini Regis in  
Ebdomoda Pasche ad vltimum ; et si qua predictarum Mensu-  
rarum sine singno imposterum inueniatur, capiatur, et ille cuius  
Mensura fuerit grauiter amercietur.

Consideratum est insuper quod bestie nullius intrent Cimi-

<sup>1</sup> ? Hone.

*ANDOVER.*

terium nec ibi pascantur; set si prior uel vicarius herbagium velint possidere, metant et asportant pro voluntate.

Consideratum est insuper quod Ricardus Kyng reddat compotum suum de ouibus et eorum exitibus ecclesie nostre die Jouis in septimana Pasche.

Consideratum est quod telonium tenentium Alberti de Tarent' capiatur, videlicet de Hussebu[rne] et alibi.

Consideratum est quod mangne campane non pulsantur nisi pro morte hominis plenam etatem habentis, et hoc vsque dees; et quod alie minime campane pro puero vii. annorum intestato.

Consideratum est quod Mariscus ponatur in defensionem a die Annunciaconis beate Marie vsque ad Ascencionem domini. Ita quod nullius porci nec alie bestie ibidem intrent vsque diem predictum.

**A.D. 1302.**

Morghespeche Die Jouis in festo Sancti Petri in cathedra anno tricesimo.

Memorandum, quod cum Hospitale Sancti Johannis Baptiste de Andeuere tenebatur domino Johanni Barefot capellano in sexaginta solidis sterlingorum, dictus Johannes remisit toti communitati de Andeuere de anno vicesimo octauo, nono et tricesimo, pro viginta solidis.

Willielmus filius Rogeri Asselin dat Petro, fratri suo, vnam gildam liberam mercatoriam; habeat et gaudeat, pro introitu dimidiæ marcæ; plegius, Nicholaus Selide.

Willielmus Porekyr dat Johanni filio Agnetis vnam gildam; habeat et gaudeat, pro introitu dimidiæ marcæ; plegii, Nicholaus Selide, Johannes Astil.'

**A.D. 1302.**

'Morghespeche<sup>1</sup> tenta die veneris in festo Sancti Edmundi Archiepiscopi Anno Regni Regis Edwardi [I] xxxº.

Philippus le Rÿche petit nomine vxoris sue gildam que fuit Petri atte Welle vt proximus heres.

Habeat et  
dedit dimidiā  
marcam.

Petrus le Frÿe petit quod posset dare Josepho de Wherewelle gildam suam, q[uia] nepos eius in secundo gradu.

<sup>1</sup> 15 by 8 inches.

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 297

Johannes Attebrŷgende petit Societatem Gildanorum. Plegii *ANDOVER.*  
J. le Whŷte, N. Selŷde et J. Goude. respectu.  
Stephanus Foghel petit quod posset dare Gildam que fuit ma-  
tris sue Roberto, fratri suo ; habeat, etc. Dimidia  
marca.

[Twelve brief entries follow, similar to the above, being petitions for admission or for the transfer of membership. There is also mentioned a plea against the widow of Henry Cheke, 'in placito vnius Gilde.']

Prouisum est per forwardmannos quod Johannes Spirekoc,  
Petrus de Marisco, Philippus le Rŷche, Nicholaus Spirekoc,  
Johannes Oriold, Adam de Marisco et Willielmus Kŷng, super-  
videant loca et ordinaciones et emendas, provt viderint melius  
expedire pro tota Communitate.

Petrus le Frŷe det domui ii.s. pro introitu Gilde Roberti, fratris  
sui, q[uia] Custumarius ; istud statutum obseruetur de omnibus  
custumariis hereditar[ie] intrantibus. Plegius, J. de Ponenton'.

Albreda, vxor Thome le Rŷde, det pro introitu gilde sue Jura respectu.  
domus ; plegius, Adam de Marisco.

Christina, vxor Willielmi Osward, petit quod posset dare gildam Det dimidia  
suam Willielmo, viro suo ; habeat ad totam vitam suam, et det <sup>marca.</sup>  
Jura domus.

Thomas Red petit quod possit dare gildam suam Roberto le Dimidia  
Whŷte, nepoti suo ; habeat, etc. ; plegii, Thomas Stur et Johannes <sup>marca.</sup>  
le Whyte.

Johannes Flygham in misericordia pro transgressione facta xii. d.  
Alexandro le Skynnere ; plegii, R. Walklŷn et J. Goude, Junior.

Willielmus Auncel' in misericordia pro transgressione facta Jo- xii. d.  
hanni Ernoue ; plegius, R. Picard.

Morghespeche tenta die Mercurii proxima post festum Sancti **A.D. 1302.**  
Edmundi Regis Anno xxx<sup>o</sup> primo [Edwardi I.]

Alexander le Skynnere uersus Johannem Flygham de placito Aff[idat].  
transgressionis, per Jacobum Prat.

[Five petitions relating to membership, and two fines for trans-  
gressions.]

Johannes Sausir in misericordia quia defecit de lege sua uersus vi.d.  
Martinum Fabrum.

*ANDOVER.*

---

Alexander le Skynnere facit defectum uersus Johannem Flygham in placito transgressionis ; ideo dist[ringatur].

Johannes Oeward petit quod possit dare vnam Gildam Johanni, fratri suo.

[Two petitions concerning new members.]

Alex. le Skynnere in misericordia pro pluribus defactibus factis uersus Johannem Flygham<sup>1</sup>.

Consideratum est per omnes forewannos quod vidue, dummodo se tenuerint sine marito, quiete sint de omni consuetudine, facta consideracione die veneris proxima post festum beati Nicholai anno Regni Regis Edwardi xxxi<sup>o</sup>.

**A.D. 1302.**

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancti Gregorii Anno xxxi<sup>o</sup> [Edw. I].

*vi.s. viii.d.*

Magister Johannes Asse petit quod posset dare gildam suam Rogero de Clatford Juniori et Aylie vxori eius et heredibus ipsius Aylie ; habeant, etc. ; plegii, R. Picard et Johannes Goude.

[Five new members, the fee being in most cases 6*s.* Also two transfers of membership.]

Thomas Selye, Johannes de Ponynon', Johannes Spirekoc, Thomas le Ryche, Henricus de Morton', Willielmus de Templo, Nicholaus Selyde, Philippus le Ryche, Petrus de Marisco, Willielmus Lucas, Johannes Oeward, Johannes Oriold, Robertus de Elledon', Johannes Goude senior, Johannes le Whyte, electi sunt ad prestandum fidele consilium et auxilium, quocienscumque necesse fuerit, pro libertate saluanda.

Memorandum, quod Johannes Spirekoc rec[epit] de Rogero Ingulf xxvi.s. viii.d., et de Johanne attebrygande xxvi.s. viii.d., et de Petro Goldyng vi.d. Summa liii.s. x.d.'

**A.D. 1303.**

'Morghespeche<sup>2</sup> tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancti Barnabe anno xxxi<sup>o</sup> [Edw. I].

Memorandum de lv.s. ix.d. remanentibus in manibus Ballivorum, Johannis Spirekoc, Petri de Marisco et Ade de Marisco, prout patet in diuersis biletis, qui sunt in manibus eorum.'

<sup>1</sup> There is a blank space in the MS. between this and the following entry.

<sup>2</sup> 13 by 7 inches.

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 299

[Five petitions to enter the Fraternity or to transfer gilds follow. *ANDOVER.*  
For the former the fee was still 6*os.*

At a ‘morghespeche’ held on Friday next after the festival of **A.D. 1303.** St. Luke ‘anno xxxio,’ there were eight petitions similar to the preceding. ‘Thomas Remond reddidit gildam suam Domui ad opus Radulphi Coci et Johanne, vxoris sue, sororis dicti Thome, et heredum ipsius Johanne; habeat et faciat Jura domus.’ Each of the six new members admitted presented four pledges.

On the dorse of the same membrane is the record of five morghespeche-meetings, held on the Fridays next after the festivals of St. Matthias, 32 [Edw. I]; the deposition of St. Swithin, 32 [Edw. I]; the translation of the blessed Thomas, 32 [Edw. I]; St. Luke the Evangelist, 32 [Edw. I]; and on Friday in the festival of St. Vincent, 33 [Edw. I]. There are six, eight, one, one, and seven entries respectively, almost all of them petitions similar to those already given. Here are the most interesting :—]

‘Johannes Arnou petit quod possit dare alteram Gildam suam, **A.D. 1304.** videlicet, illam que (*sic*) habet hereditarie, Waltero fratri suo’ (32 Edward I).

‘Adam Vicar’ receptus est in gildam mercatoriam, habendam ad totam vitam suam’ (32 Edward I).

‘Ricardus Walklyn optulit se uersus J. Flygham non apparentem; ideo preceptum est quod distringatur’ (32 Edward I).

‘Johannes Broun et Matillida, vxor eius, vadiant emendas **A.D. 1305.** Ballivis, pro eo quod q[ueritur] de eisdem iniuste Domine Marie filie R[egis] et Domino J. de Bynstede’ (33 Edward I).

---

‘Morghespeche<sup>1</sup> tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancti **A.D. 1307.** Vincencii anno xxxv<sup>to</sup> [Edw. I].

Rogerus le Schetere petit gildam que fuit Philippi, fratris sui; habeat et det Balliuis ii.s., et Senescallis xii.d.

Johannes Broun uersus W. Begaunt de placito debiti, vnde lex per W. Lucas. Idem W. optulit se uersus eundem in placito predicto; et habent diem ad proximam.

<sup>1</sup> 20*½*–23 by 6*½* inches.

*ANDOVER.*

---

Morghespeche tenta die veneris in festo Sancti Mathie Apostoli anno supradicto.

*A.D. 1307.*

Consideratum est quod Willielmus Begaunt recuperet uersus Johannem Broun *iii.s. vi.d.* per defectum ipsius; et remanet in misericordia.

Johannes Chire dat vnam Gildam, que fuit Valentini, Rogero fratri suo; et idem dabit dimidiā marcam; plegii, J. Chyre et J. de Aqua.

*A.D. 1307.*

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancti Gregorii pape anno supradicto.

[Two entrance petitions.]

*A.D. 1307.*

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancti Marci Ewangeliste anno supradicto.

Thomas Gulde uersus Rogerum le Schetere de placito detencionis cuiusdam Loci, per J. Saucir. Idem Rogerus optulit se uersus eundem de eodem; et habent diem die veneris sequenti.

*dimidia  
marca.*

Rogerus Selyde petit quod possit dare gildam suam cum loco adiacente Thome Häywode et Agneti, filie ipsius Rogeri, et heredibus de corpore ipsius Agnetis procreatis; et testificatum est per N. Selyde et W. Flemýng quod predictus T. est liber homo; ideo predicta gilda concessa est eisdem, ut predictitur; et faciat Jura domus; plegii, Nicholaus Selyde, Willielmus Flemýng, Ricardus Kýng.

*i. marca.*

Ricardus Harold petit societatem gildanorum; habeat et faciat Jura domus; plegii, Robertus de Wodynton, Thomas Stur, Johannes Astild et Philippus Riche.

Galfridus le Skýnnere reddidit in Manus gildanorum gildam suam; et habet *ii.s.*

*A.D. 1307.*

Morghespeche tenta die veneris in festo translacionis beati Ricardi anno *xxxv<sup>to</sup>.*

Rogerus Ingulf uersus Petrum Asselyn de placito transgressionis per W. Lucas. Idem Petrus optulit se uersus eundem Rogerum in placito predicto; et habent diem ad proximam, videlicet, hodie in *xv.*

*Misericordia.*

Robertus Smalhach vadat emendas de eo quod arrestauit J.

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 301

Goude, contra constitutionem Gildanorum ; plegii, R. de Clatford ANDOVER.  
et P. le Ryche.

Johannes le fayt de Andeuere petit societatem Gildanorum ;  
ponitur in respectu usque ad proximam.

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Aposto- **A.D. 1307.**  
lorum Petri et Pauli anno xxxv<sup>to</sup>.

[Two pleas of transgression.]

Petrus Asselyn optulit se uersus Rogerum Ingulf non apparen-  
tem in placito transgressionis ; ideo distingatur per libertatem  
suam quounque inuenerit plegios.

[One admission to the Gild.]

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Annun- **A.D. 1308.**  
ciacionis beate Marie anno primo.

[Three petitions to transfer gilds.]

Willielmus Gilbe in misericordia pro Petro le Beyr.

Misericordia,  
iii.i.d.

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima ante festum Sancte **A.D. 1308.**  
Margarete Anno Regni Regis Edwardi secundo.

Thomas Gulde uersus Rogerum le Schutere de placito deten-  
cionis cuiusdam loci.

[Three petitions for the gildship.]

Johannes Flygham conuictus est quod maledixit Nicholaum de  
Holte ; ideo vadet eidem emendas, et remaneat in misericordia ;  
plegii, N. Selyde et P. de Marisco.

Prouisum est quod nullus Carnifex decetere vendat Carnes  
Coccoas, nec eius vxor, sub pena dimidie Marce.

Item, prouisum est quod nullus cocus nec alii extranei decetere  
emant pissem recentem, Capones, gallos, Ancas nec alia Vola-  
tilia nec Oua, antequam prima pulsatur, sub pena xii.i.d. Et si  
secundo conuicantur super hoc, habeant collistrigium ; et ad hoc  
assingnantur R. Walklyn et Robertus de Elledene.

Auicia, vxor Johannis le Knyst, petit quod possit dare gildam  
suam, que fuit Alicie la blake, Jacobo filio suo ; habeat et gaudeat.

[At a 'morghespeche' held on Friday next after the festival of **A.D. 1310.**  
the translation of Thomas the Martyr, 4 Edward [II], 'Thomas  
le Drapir de Wollop' was allowed to enter the Gild for 6*s.*,  
finding four sureties.]

*ANDOVER.**A.D. 1310.*

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancti Michaelis anno supradicto.

Robertus Becke petit societatem Gildanorum.

Memorandum, quod debentur Communitati lv.s. x.d., de quibus in tallagiis xxxii.s. vi.d. Item J. Spirekoc respondit de x.s., et J. Chyre xiii.s. iiiid. Vnde debentur Capellano Sancti Johannis xxviii.s.; et sic remanent xxvii.s. x.d. ad respondendum Communitati.

*A.D. 1308.*

‘Morghespeche<sup>1</sup> tenta die Mercurii proxima post festum Sancte Katerine Anno Regis Edwardi [II] Secundo.

[Eleven petitions concerning membership.]

*A.D. 1309.*

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Converscionis beati Pauli Anno Supradicto.

Memorandum, quod Johannes dictus sutor, Capellanus, dat Luminari beati Johannis Baptiste ad domum beati Johannis<sup>2</sup> duas Libras Cere, percipiendas de Galfrido Triturator<sup>3</sup> et vxore eius pro quodam prato in Chur[c]hstret ad totam vitam eorum per Magistrum domus Sancti Johannis; et post decessum predictorum Galfridi et vxoris eius, pratum predictum remanet domui Sancti Johannis imperpetuum.

Memorandum, quod Johannes Custos domus Sancti Johannis resignauit<sup>3</sup> Comunitati omne Jus quod habuit racione custodie predice domus tali condicione quod Idem Johannes remanet frater in domo predicta ad totam vitam suam.

[Next are recorded two admissions to the Gild at the ‘morghespeche’ held on Friday next after the festival of St. Barnabas, 2 Edward [II], and two more on Friday preceding Michaelmas, 3 Edward [II], the payment in each case being 6s.]

*A.D. 1309.*

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima ante festum Sancti Andree Apostoli Anno supradicto [3 Edw. II].

Rogerus Ingulf vadiat Gilde Mercatorie vnam pipam vini,

<sup>1</sup> 16 by 6½-8½ inches.

<sup>2</sup> For a brief account of the Hospital of St. John, see Woodward, Hampshire, iii. 167-170; Monast. Anglic., vi. 761.

<sup>3</sup> MS. ‘resinguit.’

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 303

precii xx.s. ; soluend[o] mediet[atem] citra festum Pasche, et alia medietas ponitur in respectu prout se gerit contra Q[ueren]tem ; plegii, J. de Ponenton' et Nicholaus de Holte.

ANDOVER.

Radulphus de Wotton' petit quod possit dare gildam que fuit J. fratris sui, Alicie filie sue; habeat et Gaudeat; plegii, Thomas Stur et Radulphus de Wotton'.

Thomas Spirekoc dat vnam Gildam cum Loco adiacente Rogero filio suo; habeat et Gaudeat.

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Circumcisionis domini Anno Regni Regis Edwardi [II] tercio. A.D. 1310.

Ricardus Kýng in misericordia quia retraxit se uersus Johannem Goude Juniores in placito transgressionis; plegius, Johannes Goude predictus.

Johannes Goude Junior in misericordia, quia non est presens uersus Ricardum Kýng in placito transgressionis; plegius, dictus R. Kýng.

Willielmus atte Schamele uersus Willielmum Quenýld de placito Essoniatus transgressionis per Robertum Capellananum.

Willielmus Quenýld uersus Willielmum atte Schamele esson- iatus in placito transgressionis, per Rogerum atte Wode. Affidabit citra proximam.

Johannes de Escote petit quod possit dare Gildam suam respectu Hereberto filio suo; ponitur in respectu citra proximam.

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post Epiphaniam A.D. 1310. domini Anno supradicto.

Willielmus Garscoyn in misericordia pro Willielmo atte Schamele; plegii, N. Selyde et J. Goude Junior.

[At the meetings held Friday next after the festival of St. Vincent, 3 Edward [II], and Friday next before All Saints, 5 Edward A.D. 1310. [II], there were in all five petitions for admission.] A.D. 1311.

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancti A.D. 1311. Martini Anno supradicto.

Thomas Cole de Wollop intrat per lx.s. per plegium Johannis Soluit i. mar- Goude senioris, Nicholai Selÿde, Johannis Oward et Johannis cam. Goude Junioris.

Nicholaus de Holte electus est Senescallus vna cum Henrico de Mortone.

***ANDOVER.*****A.D. 1312.**

ii.s.

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima ante festum Sancti Gregorii pape Anno quinto.

Johannes de Escote petit quod possit dare gildam suam Huberto filio suo ; habeat, etc.

Prouisum est per Consideracionem Gildanorum ne aliqua braciatrix vendat amodo Seruisiam nisi per Mensuras sigillatas de communi Sigillo, sub pena ii.s. ; et hoc citra festum Pasche proximo sequens quod omnes Masure sint sigillate, sub pena predicta.

**A.D. 1312.****Dimidia  
marca.**

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancti Marci ewangeliste Anno supradicto.

Henricus de Mortone petit quod possit dare vnam gildam quam emit de domo Ricardo filio suo ; habeat et faciat Jura domus ; plegii, dictus Henricus, Johannes Wlfel, W. Lucas et R. Picard.

[Two others entered the Gild at this meeting, each paying the 'jura domus, videlicet, lx.s.]

**A.D. 1312.****Solut i.  
marcam ad  
festum S. Mich.**

'Morghespeche<sup>1</sup> tenta die veneris in festo Sancti Augustini Anno Regis Edwardi [II] v<sup>to</sup>.

Henricus de Mortone petit societatem Gildanorum ; habeat,

**Dimidia  
marca ; habet  
diem usque ad  
festum S. Mich.**

Ricardus Snow petit quod possit dare vnam gildam Waltero, que est in domo inferiori ; habeat et faciat Jura domus ; plegii, Willielmus Lacy et Ricardus Snow.

**A.D. 1312.**

Morghespeche tenta die veneris in festo translacionis beati Edmundi Anno supradicto.

[Two transfers of gilds to relatives.]

Memorandum, quod remanent in manibus R. Haunuyle iii.i.s. viii.d.

**A.D. 1312.**

Morghespeche tenta Die veneris proxima post festum Sancti Leonardi Abbatis Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi sexto.

<sup>1</sup> 10 by 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ -6 inches ; written on one side only. This membrane is tied together with eight others, i.e., those of 6-15 Edward II and 21-22 Edward III.

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 305

[Two admissions to the Gild ; fee, 6*s.* each.]

ANDOVER.

Morghespeche tenta Die veneris proxima post festum Circumcisionis Domini Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi sexto.

A.D. 1313.

Morghespeche tenta Die veneris in crastino Sancti Petri Apo-stoli quod dicitur in Cathedra, Anno sexto.

Robertus Picard, Johannes Picard, Johannes Goude, filius Thome Goude senioris, et Willielmus le Wilde manuceperunt quilibet pro toto ad acquietandum Robertum le Haunule de omnibus dampnis et expensis, si que uel quas sustinuerit occasione cuiusdam scripti quinque marcarum eisdem liberati, quod scriptum idem Robertus habuit in custodia per extradicionem Erch. Boniare petentis et Willielmi Capoun debentis.

Adam de Pontfreyt intrat in Gildam Mercatorum pro Ix.s. ; plegii, Johannes Oeward, Edm. de Tangeliche, Ph. Dighere et Joh. Chire.

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancti Ambrosii Anno supradicto.<sup>1</sup>

[One transfer of a gild to a relative.]

---

<sup>1</sup> Anno<sup>1</sup> Regis Edwardi [II] vi<sup>to</sup>. et vii<sup>to</sup>.

Plegii J. Wlfel,—Rogerus de Clatford, Petrus Asselyn, Henricus de Mortone, J. Goode senior.

Plegii J. Oeward,—Rob. Picard, Thomas Spirekoc, Joh. Chyre, Joh. Aldred.

Johannes Goude senior est ad legem se vit<sup>a</sup>. manu quod non procurauit Malum fieri Johanni de Ponenton<sup>1</sup>, nec ipsum contempsit, die Sancti Stephani Anno v<sup>to</sup>., nec in crastino ; plegius, J. Oeward.

Philippus Brýkeuile vadiat J. de Ponenton<sup>1</sup> emendas de transgressione sibi facta ; [four sureties].

Johannes Stur est ad legem se vit<sup>a</sup>. manu quod non venit die Sancti Stephani Anno v<sup>to</sup>. cero nec in crastino in Andeuere et ipsum et familiam suam insultauit, verberauit nec wlnerauit, nec

*ANDOVER.*

per procuracionem suam Malum recepit, nec ipsum contempsit,  
sicut queritur; plegii, R. Capellanus et Thomas Stur.

[John Picard and Thomas Lacy are 'ad legem' for the same offence; and John Wolfel and John the son of Thomas Goude are pledged to make amends to John Ponenton for transgressing against him.]

Idem Johannes vadiat Nicholao Selyde emendas de eo quod ipsum contempsit vocando ipsum bribour, latronem et Ribaldum, et quod ipsum verberauit, wlnerauit et maletractauit; [four sureties].

Johannes Picard vadiat eidem N. emendas de transgressione sibi facta; plegii, R. Picard et P. Asselyn.

Preceptum est summonere Jacobum le Knyst ad respondendum N. Selyde ad proximam in placito transgressionis.

**A.D. 1313.**

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima ante festum Simonis et Jude Anno Regni Regis Edwardi Septimo.

[One admission to the Gild; fee, 6*s.*]

**A.D. 1313.**

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancti Leonardi Anno Regni Regis Edwardi vii<sup>mo</sup>.

[Six entries concerning membership.]

Ex consideracione tocius Gildanorum quod si aliquis tenens domini Regis obierit extra Manerium domini Regis, ~~dominus~~ feodi illius ~~vbi~~ obierit habeat melius auerium ~~quod~~ Balliui domini Regis, qui pro tempore fuerint, habeant secundum melius auerium, facta ordinacione die veneris proxima post festum Sancti Leonardi Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi septimo.

**A.D. 1314.**

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Annunciationis beate Marie Anno Regni Regis Edwardi septimo.

[Seven petitions for admission.]

Johannes Saucer, Robertus Pycard, Willielmus Lacy, Philippus Brýkeuylle, Rogerus Robyn, obligant se datus communitati x.s. pro eo quod omnes ferri emptores et venditores remanent et stabunt apud la Wych.'

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 307

‘Morghespeche<sup>1</sup> tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancti ANDOVER.  
Kenelmi Martiris Anno Regni Regis Edwardi [II] Octauo.

—  
A.D. 1314.

Rogerus Ingulf est ad legem uersus Gildanos de quibusdam articulis super eum inpositis secundum ordinacionem Gildanorum, per plegium Johannis Goude et Johannis Saucer.

Edmundus de Tangelye est ad legem uersus Johannem de Ponýnton’ quod non inprisonauit Johannem Porkere, Manupastum dicti Johannis de Ponynton’, sicut ei inponit secundum ordinacionem Gildanorum.

Dies datus est inter Nicholaum de Holte, Edm. de Tangelye et Joh. Wolfel, querentes, et Joh. de Ponynton’, deforciantem, citra diem dominicam, per visum Will. vicarii, Hen. de Mortone et Joh. Goude ex parte predictorum, et per visum Ricardi de Marisco, Egidei le Poer et Nich. Selyde ex parte Joh. de Ponynton’, sub hac forma quod partes alternatim affidauerint fidem eorum quod stabunt ad ordinacionem predictorum.

Johannes Lotýn vadiauit Edm. de Tangelye emendas per visum predictorum et ordinacionem, si inueniatur culpabilis.

Philippus le Dyghere vadiat Communitati emendas pro eo quod tenuit faldam suam contra ordinacionem et defencionem Communitatis, per plegium Rob. Pycard et Joh. Goude Junioris.

Philippus Brykeuylle vadiat Communitati emendas pro simili, per plegium Rob. Pycard et Will. Lacy.

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancti A.D. 1314.  
Jacobi Anno regni regis Edwardi viii<sup>o</sup>.

Nicholaus Selyde vadiauit communitati dimidiā marcam pro dimidia eo quod oues sue pascebant pasturam de Andeuere, et falde sue marcas. stant in Campis de Enham ; plegii, Joh. Osward et Rob. Pycard ; et nichilominus preceptum est quod predictus N. faciat remouere faldas suas, sub pena predicta.

Rogerus Ingulf est ad legem se xii<sup>a</sup>. Manu uersus Gildanos de quibus articulis super eum inpositis ; et habet diem ad proximam, per plegios predictos.

Robertus de Woudýnton’ queritur uersus Rogerum Ingulf in

<sup>1</sup> 11 by 7½ inches.

*ANDOVER.* placito diffamacionis; et est ad legem se uersus eundum Rober-  
tum secundum ordinacionem predictam.

Ex consideracione tocius Gildanorum ordinatum est quod Joh. de Wybeldon' distringatur per libertatem suam veniendum ad proximam ad respondendum Communitati super diuersis articulis.

Ordinatum est quod nullus resettet Mulierem neque hominem ad glenandum, dummodo possint deseruire victum et stipendium, sub pena ii.s. prius ordinata.

Adhuc ordinatum est quod nullus ducat aliqua animalia in communia pastura de Andeuere, nisi essent nutrita et sustenta apud Andeuere in tempore hyemali.

**A.D. 1314.** Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancte Fidis virginis Anno Regni Regis Edwardi viii<sup>o</sup>.

Ex consideracione tocius Gildanorum Capiatur libertas Joh. de Ponýnton' in manus Senescallorum, pro eo quo dictus Johannes implacitat visinos suos in curia domini Regis apud Westmonasterium, antequam Jus ei deseratur in Curia propria, contra ordinacionem Gildanorum et contra sacramentum suum proprium.

**A.D. 1314.** Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancti Dionisii Anno Regni Regis Edwardi viii<sup>o</sup>.

*respectu.* Thomas de Rumbrýgge petit societatem Gildanorum, et ponatur in respectu.

*Solu[et]  
ii. marcas.* Adam Blok petit societatem Gildanorum; ponatur in respectu quoisque ad proximam Morghespeche. Postea forwardini venerunt et concordati sunt, et concessum est ei; habeat et gaudeat; plegii, Ric. Snow et Will. Lacy.'

**A.D. 1315.** [At a meeting held on Friday next after the festival of St. Michael 'in monte tumba,' 9 Edward [II], there was one petition for admission. At another meeting held on Monday next

**A.D. 1315.** after the feast of St. Luke, one person entered the Gild; and 'Thomas le Breghe est ad legem se via<sup>a</sup>. Manu uersus Senescallos Libertatis quod non cooperuit alias Custumarios per Libertatem suam; plegius de lege, Edm. le Breghe.]

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 309

'Morghespeche<sup>1</sup> tenta die veneris proxima post festum Natalis ANDOVER.  
domini Anno Regni Regis Edwardi [II] Nono.

Henricus de Mortone optulit se uersus Johannem Kyng non A.D. 1315.  
apparentem in placito firme; ideo distringatur.

[At a 'Morghespeche' held on Friday next after the purification of the Virgin Mary, there were four applications for admission.]

Johannes filius et heres Ricardi Kyng vadiat Henrico de  
Mortone xx.s. pro arreragiis firme de Andeuere de tempore  
Ricardi Kyng et Henr. de Mortone, nuper Balliuorum, soluendos  
eidem Henrico ad festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli proximo  
sequens, per plegium Edm. de Tangelye et Joh. Oward.

[At a 'Morghespeche' held on Friday next after the festival A.D. 1316.  
of St. Matthias, 9 Edward [II], there was a plea concerning the  
detention of a place ('unius loci'); and John Beuchamp was  
admitted to the Gild.]

Morghespeche tenta die veneris in festo Sancti Georgii Anno A.D. 1316.  
Regni Regis Edwardi Nono.

Ordinatum est quod quilibet Carnifex extraneus veniat quo-  
libet die in septimana et vendat Merces suas decetero in villa de  
Andeuere, et quod emant et mactant in eadem villa pro voluntate  
sua. Ita quod faciant Ballius Libertatis de Andeuere con-  
suetudinem, prout decet.

[One entrance petition; and a person appears 'in placito de-  
tencionis vnius loci.]

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancti A.D. 1316.  
Marci Anno Regni Regis Edwardi Nono.

Johannes de Ponýnton<sup>2</sup> uersus Matillidam la Clothmangere de Essoniatus.  
placito detencionis vnius loci, per Johannem Scrapyn, Capellanum.

Henricus de Mortone vadiat Communitati emendas pro eo  
quod vendidit vinum contra ordinacionem; [two sureties].

Johannes Porker senior vadiat Communitati emendas pro eo  
quod vendidit ceruisiam contra ordinacionem, etc.; plegius, Rog.  
Robyn.

Alicia atte Schamele vadiat Communitati emendas pro simili;  
plegii, Will. Lacy et Rob. de Wodynton.

<sup>1</sup> 16 by 9½ inches.

*ANDOVER.*

Ricardus Arnold summonitus ad respondendum Communitati non venit; ideo Capiatur Libertas in manu domus, quousque, etc.

Will. Flemyngh vadiat Communitati emendas pro simili ut supra; plegius, Thomas Stuer.

Joh. Gautroc vadiat pro simili; plegius, J. Kyng.

C. le Calewe vadiat pro simili; plegii, N. de Holte et J. Spircock.

Ricardus de Cutecumbe vadiat pro eo quod vendidit per mensuram non sigillatam; plegii, R. Capellanus et R. Shutere.

[Four others are to make emends 'pro simili'].

Johannes Kyng in misericordia pro eo quod vendidit ceruism per mensuram non sigillatam; plegii, Will. Kyng et J. Gautroc.

*ii.s.*

Walterus Red vadiat Communitati emendas pro eo quod emit i. bussellum frumenti pro *iii.s.*, desicut testatum est quod potuisse habuisse pro *xxxii.d.*; plegii, Will. Lacy et P. Brykeuyle.

*ii.s.*

Ph. Brykeuyle vadiat emendas pro simili; plegii, W. Lacy et R. Robyn.

*xii.d.*

Agnes Bud vadiat emendas pro eo quod vendidit panem factam pro *i.d.* et contra [etc.]; plegii, T. Stuer et J. Gautroc.

Consideratum est quod Libertas Roberti Horn capiatur in manu domus pro eo quod iniecit manum in Thomam le Bonyere, communem seruientem, et pro eo quod contempsit communatem, etc., quousque, etc.

Consideratum est quod Libertas Johannis Horn eodem modo pro simili.

*xii.d.*

Robertus de Muleburne vadiat pro eo quod coccauit, antequam elegit vtrum velit Coccare frumentum vel ordeum; plegius, N. Selyde.

Ricardus, Balliuus de Remrigch, petit Societatem Gildanorum.

*A.D. 1316.* [At a meeting held on Friday next after the festival of the finding of the Holy Cross, 9 Edward [II], John Horn, Robert Horn and Richard Arnold were fined for acting contrary to the ordinances of the Gild; each of them found two sureties. Wm.

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 311

Lacy was fined two shillings for selling his beer outside the *ANDOVER.*  
town, contrary to an ordinance before ordained.]

Ricardus Croul de Loullýnton' intrat in Gildam Mercatoriam Solut quinque  
per quinque Marcas, ita quod habeat Locum pertinentem ad <sup>marcas.</sup>  
Gildam predictam ; [four sureties].

Johannes de Farham petit Societatem Gildanorum ; habeat et Solut i.  
gaudeat per lx.s. ; [four sureties].

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancte **A.D. 1316.**  
Petronille virginis Anno Nono.

Joh. de Ponýnton' uersus Matillidam que fuit vxor Rogeri  
Paterich in placito vnius Locy, per Joh. Scrapyn.

[Peter Asselyn, Henry Kyllere, Reginald le Bud and John le  
Calewe are each 'ad legem se sexta manu quod non vendidit  
seruisiam contra ordinacionem.']}

Willielmus Osward seriant conuictus est quod furniuit panem  
frumenti et panem ordei contra ordinacionem. Ideo considera-  
tum quod libertas eius capiatur in Manu domus.

[At a meeting held on Friday next after the festival of St. Peter,  
9 Edward [II], Nicholas Selide 'est ad legem' that a certain **A.D. 1316.**  
mazer in his custody was given to his wife by Nicholas Spircok.  
On Friday next after the festival of the translation of St. Thomas  
the Martyr, John Flygham was allowed to give to John 'le  
Coupper' the gild which he inherited by the death of his sister;  
fee, half a mark. Another person entered for 6os., finding four  
sureties.]

Locus quem<sup>1</sup> Joh. de Ponynton' tenet capiatur in manu domus  
per defaltam ipsius ad sectam Auicie la Clothmangere.

Thomas Gulde habet diem in xv. ad demonstrandam car-  
tam suam quam habet de quodam loco quem R. Schuetere  
petit.'

'Morghespeche<sup>2</sup> tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancte **A.D. 1316.**  
Marie Magdalene Anno Regni Regis Edwardi [II] Decimo.

[Eva wife of Nicholas Holt appeared against N. Selide for de-  
taining a mazer ('murra').—Two persons find sureties 'ad satis-

<sup>1</sup> MS. <sup>a</sup>q.

<sup>2</sup> 10½ by 8 inches.

**ANDOVER.**

faciendum vicario et communitati de duobus salteriis.'—'Auicia le Clothmangere' claims a place held by John de Ponynton. She says it is hers by inheritance. John asserts that 'idem locus pertinet ad liberum tenementum suum, quod perquisiuit de Johanne Asse.]

Rogerus le Schutere petit de Thoma Gulde vnum Locum; idem Thomas ostendit quoddam scriptum; et facit mencionem de omnibus et singulis Juribus suis tam nominatis quam non nominatis, set non facit mencionem in scripto de Loco; ideo inquiratur per forwardmannos.

[Two admissions; fee, 6os.; four sureties each.]

**A.D. 1318.**

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancti Jacobi Apostoli Anno Regis Edwardi Decimo.

Nich. de Holte et Nich. Selide in misericordia pro Loquela que fuit inter Euam, vxorem N. Holte, et N. Selide; plegius, alter alterius.

**A.D. 1317.**

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis Anno Regni Regis Edw. vndecimo.

[Two entries concerning new members.]

Ex consideracione tocius congregacionis Gildanorum ordinatum quod omnes Braciatores vendant Ceruisiam, videlicet, meliorem Lagenam in Cuua pro denario, et in barello pro i. den. et ob., bonam et claram, dummodo busca ordei vendatur pro xv. denariis; sub pena quod ipsi qui sunt in Libertate amittant libertatem, Et ipsi qui sunt custumarii amittant Bracinam illam. Et facta est ordinacio ista die veneris proxima post festum Exalt. S. Crucis anno regni regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi vndecimo.'

**A.D. 1318.**

[On the Friday next after the festival of St. Ambrose, 11 Edward [II], William 'le Sadelere' entered the Gild; fee, 6os.; three sureties.

**A.D. 1318.**

On Friday next after the festival of St. Andrew the Apostle, 12 Edward [II], there were twelve applications concerning membership. Among them were these two:—]

Dimidia  
marca.

'Johannes le Riche dat Thome fratri suo Gildam cum tall[iis], que fuit iuris sue.

Dimidia  
marca.

Will. Goude, filius Joh. Goude draperii, habet gildam que

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 313

fuit Roberti Boniare ; et facta est libera pro dimidia marca ; per ANDOVER.  
plegium Joh. Goude, patris sui.'

---

At a 'Morghespeche'<sup>1</sup> held on Friday next after St. Martin's- A.D. 1316.  
day, to Edward [II], three persons petitioned to be admitted to  
the Gild.

On Friday next after the festival of St. Lucy in the same A.D. 1316.  
year, 'Thomas de Celario petit quod possit dare Gildam suam  
quam habet hereditarie ex parte Thome de Celario, quondam  
patris sui, Ade Spircok cum Redditi prouenienti de quodam  
loco in piscaria fori de Andeuere; habeat et gaudeat; [two  
sureties].' At the same meeting John Goude, 'tinctor,' and  
William 'le Tannere' were also admitted.

On Friday before the festival of the Annunciation of Mary, to A.D. 1317.  
Edward [II], four new members were enrolled, each being  
charged a fee of 6*s.*, and finding four sureties.

On Friday, 'in festo sancti Johannis ante Portam Latinam,' A.D. 1317.  
to Edward [II], Richard le Goer entered the Gild; fee, 6*s.*;  
four sureties.

'Morghespeche tenta die veneris in festo Concepcionis beate A.D. 1319.  
Marie Anno Regni Regis Edwardi xii<sup>o</sup>.

Will. Lucas petit quod possit dare Gildam suam, que non est ii.*s.*  
libera, Johanni filio suo; habeat et gaudeat; et det domui ii.*s.*;  
plegii, N. Selyde et Will. Lucas.

Will. Hughet petit quod possit dare vnam Gildam, que est Dimidia  
hansere, Thome Pykard, filio amice sue; habeat et gaudeat; <sup>marca.</sup>  
plegii, Joh. Woluel et Rob. Pykard.

Johannes filius Ph. le Riche petit quod possit dare vnam Dimidia  
Gildam, que est hansere, Alexandro fratri suo; habeat et gaudeat; <sup>marca.</sup>  
et det Domui dimidiā marcam; plegii, Edm. de Tangelye et  
Joh. Woluel.'

<sup>1</sup> 12 by 7½ inches. It is evident that the scribe at first recorded the minutes  
for the two meetings of to Edward II only on the preceding membrane, but,  
after completing the year to Edward II on the next membrane, returned to the  
preceding one to utilize the empty space for the three meetings of 11-12  
Edward II.

*ANDOVER.*

---

*A.D. 1319.*

There were three more applications concerning membership at this meeting. Among the petitioners was John Horn ‘tannator.’

On Friday next after the festival of the finding of the Holy Cross, 12 Edward [II], John ‘filius Gilberti le knight’ sought from Peter Selyde certain articles which the former claimed by inheritance from his father ‘secundum consuetudinem et ordinacionem Gilde Mercatorie de Andevere.’ Peter had obtained them by marrying John’s mother. Peter denies this, and ‘est ad legem se vi<sup>a</sup>. manu.’

*A.D. 1319.*

On Friday preceding Ascension-day, Peter appeared against John in the same suit, ‘de placito detencionis catallorum.’

*A.D. 1319.*

At another ‘Morghespeche’ held on Friday next after Ascension-day, 12 Edward [II], Peter failed to appear ‘de Legē sua facienda ; ideo consideratum est quod defecit de Legē sua,’ and John was to recover his property.

*A.D. 1319.*

On Friday next after the festival of St. Peter ‘ad vincula,’ 13 Edward [II], Henry de Schupton entered the Gild Merchant, being charged 6*s.s.* and finding four sureties; and Johanna Hughettes was allowed to give her gild to her husband, John Vpehulle, who paid a fee of a half of a mark and produced two sureties.

---

*A.D. 1320.*

‘Morghespeche<sup>1</sup> tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancti Mathei Apostoli Anno Regni Regis Edwardi [II] quartodecimo.  
[John de Stocbryge entered the Gild.]

*A.D. 1320.*

Morghespeche tenta die Mercurii in crastino Apostolorum Simonis et Jude anno supradicto.

*misericordia,  
vi.d.*

Ricardus Arnold vadiat Emendas Petro Asselyn de Maledictis, et remanet in misericordia ; plegius, Joh. Ode<sup>2</sup>.

*misericordia,  
vi.d.*

Idem Ric. vadiat Willielmo Lacy pro simili, et remanet in miseric. ; pleg., predictus J. Ode.

Johannes Ode est ad legem uersus Petrum Asselyn quod non maledixit ei sicut idem Petrus ei imposuit ; plegius de Lege, Ric. Arnold ; faciat ad proximam Morghespeche.

<sup>1</sup> 10*½* by 6 inches ; written on one side only.

<sup>2</sup> I.e. Ede.

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 315

Idem Joh. Ode est ad legem eodem modo uersus Will. Lacy ; *ANDOVER.*  
plegius de lege, Ric. Arnold.

Joh. Lotyn vadiat Emendas Johanni Oeward eo quod maledixit misericordia,  
vi.d.  
ei ; et remanet in misericordia ; plegius, Rob. Ingulf clericus.

Will. le Mew vocatus ad querelam Ade de Pomfreit non venit ; defalta, iii.d.  
ideo in misericordia pro defalta.

Morghespeche tenta die veneris in vigilia omnium Sanctorum A.D. 1320.  
Anno Regni Regis Edwardi xiiii<sup>o</sup>.

Johannes Ede uersus Petrum Asselyn de placito transgressionis,  
vnde Lex per Will. Capon.

Joh. Ede uersus Will. Lacy de placito transg., vnde lex per  
Petrum Selide. } Affidauit.

Will. le Mew est ad Legem se iii<sup>a</sup>. Manu uersus, [etc.].

Will. Quenyl vadiat Senescallis emendas pro eo quod mactauit  
vnum taurum.

Joh. de Wybeldon' petit quod possit dare vnam Gildam suam dimidia  
Ricardo de Wybeldon', fratri suo ; habeat et gaudeat, etc. ;  
plegii, N. Selide et J. Oeward.

Joh. de Stocbrigge est ad Legem se iii<sup>a</sup>. Manu uersus Rog. le Lex.  
Schuetere quod non implacitauit ipsum Rogerum extra Libertatem  
contra ordinacionem, postquam idem Joh. habuit Libertatem  
suam ; [two sureties.]

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancti A.D. 1320.  
Martini Anno Regni Regis Edwardi quartodecimo.

Thomas Mangin uersus Joh. de Stokbrigge de placito transg., affidauit.  
per Joh. Chire.

Will. le Mew uersus Adam de Pomfreit de placito transg., vnde affidauit.  
lex per Rob. Ingulf.

Joh. Ode in misericordia pro Petro Asselyn ; plegius, Will.  
Capon.

Rog. le Schetere queritur uersus Joh. de Stokbrigge de placito affidauit.  
transg., vnde lex per Joh. Gode.

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancti A.D. 1320.  
Edmudi Regis Anno supradicto.'

[John de Stocbrigge, Roger le Schutere and Adam de Pumfret  
'in misericordia pro falso clamio.']}

*ANDOVER.*

---

**A.D. 1321.**

On Friday<sup>1</sup>, in the festival of St. Dionysius, 15 Edward [II], one gild was transferred, and there was a plea concerning a transgression. ‘[Henry] de Mortone vadiat Joh. Woluel vnam Cistam meliorem, vnum Ciphum argenteum, precii xxx.s.’

**A.D. 1321.**

At another ‘Morghespeche’ held on Friday after St. Martin’s day, 15 Edward [II], four gilds were transferred; and John de Husseburne, not appearing ‘in placito transgr.’, he was distrained ‘per Libertatem [suam].’

**A.D. 1321.**

On Friday next after the festival of St. Lucy in the same year, there were three cases ‘de placito transg.’; [Wm.] Quenild was ‘in misericordia, quia non est presens’; and ‘dies datus est’ in two suits.

**A.D. 1322.**

‘[Morghesp]eche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Epiphanie domini anno supradicto.

[Thomas] Spircock queritur de Roger de Clatford eo quod dictus Rogerus defamauit ipsum Thomam, dicens ipsum esse furem [magnum], et quod cepit et appropriauit vnam estrauram. Et quod contrafecit sigillum Regis. Idem Rogerus presens in curia dedicat [totaliter] duas primas querelas, quod inde non est Reus in aliquo; et est ad legem se sexta manu de fratribus gilde. [Plegii] de lege, Joh. Osward et Ph. Brikuile; faciat ad proximam Morghespeche. De tercia querela non vult iustificari. Ideo consideratum est [quod] distingatur per gildam suam, quosque, etc.

[Idem] Rogerus de Clatford in misericordia pro falsa querela uersus Thomam Spircock; plegius, Ric. de Cutecombe.

[‘Dies datus est’ in two suits.]

[Will.] de Tangelighe recognouit se teneri Johanni Woluel in vna cista pro Hen. de Mortone; et remanet in misericordia.

**A.D. 1322.**

‘[Morghespeche] tenta die veneris in festo Sancti Vincencii Anno quintodecimo.’

At this meeting there was one case ‘de placito transg.’; in another plea ‘dies datus est’; one person was ‘in misericordia pro Nich. le Webbe’; and ‘[Robertus] le Cartere petit quod possit dare gildam suam Gilberto le Skinnere, habeat et gaudeat.’

<sup>1</sup> 16 by 7 inches; written on one side only. The left margin has been cut away, and with it almost every initial word of each entry.

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 317

On Friday next after the festival of St. Gregory, 15 Edward [II], ANDOVER.  
William Orpede gave the gild that belonged to his mother, to his A.D. 1322.  
brother; and John Skirel and John 'le Killere' entered the Gild  
'per lx.s.'

'Morghespeche<sup>1</sup> tenta die Veneris proxima post festum sancti A.D. 1326.  
Martini Episcopi Anno Regni Regis Edwardi [II] filii Regis  
Edwardi vicesimo.

Johannes fflegham petit quod possit dare Gildam suam villanam  
Johanni filio Johannis le Cuppere. Et consideratum est per  
[etc.]<sup>2</sup>

Morghespeche tenta die Veneris proxima post festum Annunci- A.D. 1327.  
acionis beate Marie Virginis Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tertii  
primo.

[Two entries concerning membership.]

Johannes fflegham petit quod possit dare Gildam suam hans-  
sariam Johanni filio Johannis le Cuppere, Nepoti suo. Habeat et  
gaudeat. Et faciat jura domus. Et soluet domui vi.s. viii.d.  
Plegii, Willielmus Orpede et Johannes Selýde.

Rogerus le Beyr venit et petit quod possit habere Gildam  
mercatoriam. Et quia compertum fuit per omnes fforwardmannos  
quod idem Rogerus est Natiuus Thome Spircock, domini de  
Upclatford, et nullus Natiuus neque villanus esse<sup>3</sup> debet in  
Societate Gildanorum istius Gilde, sicut appetet per ordinaciones  
et consuetudines istius ville.

Morghespeche tenta die Veneris proxima post festum Ascensi- A.D. 1327.  
onis domini anno supradicto.

Henricus de Mortone junior habet diem ad proximam Morghe-  
speche ad purgandum se uersus Robertum le Kyllere, de eo quod  
dictus Henricus dicebat dicto Roberto quod lv. homines ville de  
Andeuere essent simul jurati ad destruendum Johannem de  
Ponynton', Johannem Spircock, Johannem Selyde, Adam Spircock  
et Ricardum Snow, et ad predandum dictos Johannem de  
Ponýnton' de c. libris et Johannem Spircock de c. libris, se vi<sup>a</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> 16<sup>1</sup><sub>2</sub> by 11 inches.

<sup>2</sup> The sentence is not completed in the MS.

<sup>3</sup> MS. 'esset non,' the 'non' being inserted above the line.

*ANDOVER.*

manu de Gildanis. Idem Robertus inuenit plegios ad essendum [presens] ad eundem diem, Petrum Asselyn et Robertum Pykard.

*distringere.*

Preceptum est distringere Egidium le Power citra proximam ad respondendum Henrico de fforstebury et toti communitati<sup>1</sup>.

Johannes le Breghe queritur pro tota communitate uersus Johannem Selyde pro eo quod dicere debuit dicto Johanni, die Sabbati proxima post festum Ascencionem domini, quod frangeret brachia et tibias hominum ville de Andeuere, et Carectam suam accomodaret eosdem homines ad ducendum ad Gaolam Wynton', et eosdem dispcionaret. Idem Johannes presens dicit quod non est culpabilis de eo quod sibi imponitur; et consideratum est per omnes Gildanos quod habeat diem ad purgandum se via manu; plegius, Adam Spircok.

Johannes Goselynch' senior vadiat emendas Rogero Spircok, pro eo quod idem Rogerus fatebatur se dixisse coram dicto Johanni quod frangeret tibias et brachia Matillide Hikes de Suthclatford, citra proximam.

*A.D. 1327.*

Morghespeche tenta die Veneris in Septimana Pentecostes Anno supradicto.

*optulit.*

Petrus Asselyn optulit se uersus Johannem Cobbe non apparentem in placito transgressionis. Ideo preceptum est quod disstringatur citra proximam.

Ad quem diem venit Henricus de Mortone junior et debito modo per Gildanos purgauit se de eo quod sibi superius imponitur per Robertum le Kyllere dicendo uerba superius notata, per quod idem Robertus attinctus est. Et quia dicti Gildani de judicio reddendo fuerunt inconsulti ad tempus, Ideo consideratum est quod dictum judicium remanet vsque ad proximam. Et preceptum est quod idem Robertus sit ad proximam, etc. vna cum Roberto Pykard et Petro Asselyn, plegiis dicti Roberti.

Ad quem diem Johannes Selyde vocatus fuit et non comperuit, qui ad proximam fuit ad Legem de certis sibi suppositis, prout patet supra. Ideo consideratum est quod habeatur pro conuictu.

Thomas de Marisco petit quod possit dare Gildam suam

<sup>1</sup> MS. 'totam communitatem.'

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 319

Willielmo de Bekwode et Alicie, Sorori sue; ponatur in respectu *ANDOVER.*  
vsque ad proximam.

Morghespeche tenta die Veneris proxima post festum Sancti **A.D. 1327.**  
Barnabee apostoli Anno supradicto.

Petrus Asselyn optulit se uersus Johannem Cobbe nullo modo Capiatur.  
apparentem in placito transgressionis; set quia se ipsum non  
iustificat, Ideo consideratum est quod libertas eiusdem capiatur.

Item, judicium quoad Johannem Selýde remanet usque ad  
proximam.

Johannes Goselynch' senior vadiat Rogero Spircok emendas, *Emendas.*  
videlicet, xx.s., inde soluend[o] ii.s.; surplus calumpniandum.

Preceptum est quod Ballivi summoneri faciant Egidium le Preceptum  
Power citra proximam, sub pena libertatis sue in manu domus <sup>est.</sup>  
capiende.

Robertus Ingolf electus est ad officium Pincerne in domo in-  
feriori; et quod potacio fiat dominica proxima post festum  
apostolorum Petri et Pauli.

Thomas de Marisco petit quod possit dare Gildam suam Alicie, *Dimidia*  
sorori sue; habeat, etc.; plegii, J. de Wimbeldon' et Ricardus de  
Wimbeldon'. Solvet dimidiā marcam ad festum sancti Michaelis.

Morghespeche tenta die Veneris ante festum Nativitatis beati **A.D. 1327.**  
Johannis Baptiste Anno supradicto.

[Four brief entries 'de placito transgressionis.'—'Petrus Asselyn  
optulit se per Essonium suum uersus Johannem [Cobbe] nullo  
modo apparentem in placito transgressionis. Ideo preceptum est  
quod Gilda eiusdem capiatur in manu domus.'—All judgments  
pending were postponed till the next 'morghespeche.'—Alice,  
who received the gildship from her brother, Thomas de Marisco,  
now gives it to her husband, William de Bekkewode.]

Morghespeche tenta die Veneris proxima post festum aposto- **A.D. 1327.**  
lorum Petri et Pauli Anno Regni Edwardi tercii primo.

Cum Robertus le Kylere conuictus sit in plena Morghespeche Judicium.  
quod ipse seminauit<sup>1</sup> discordiam inter quosdam magnos ville de  
Andeuere et ceteros eiusdem Communitatis dicendo lv. fore<sup>1</sup>  
paratos ad destruendum et ad depredandum dictos Magnates

<sup>1</sup> This is the proper rendering, and not that given above on page 10.

*ANDOVER.*

menciendo; Ideo consideratum est per totam Morghespeche quod nullus ipsum resettat, nec cum ipso emat neque vendat, nec sibi det ignem neque Aquam, neque cum ipso communicare, sub pene (*sic*) amissionis sue libertatis.

[Egidius le Power is summoned to answer at the next meeting; also John Selyde. There are also two pleas for transgression.]

Ricardus Snow et Willielmus Lacy veniunt et petunt quod possunt replegiare Libertatem Johannis Cobbe captam in manu domus; citra proximam habent diem.

Johannes Selyde vadiat Communitati Emendas; plegii, Johannes de Wybeldon' et Robertus Ingolf.

Gilda Egidii le Power capiatur in manu domus, et nulla gaudeat libertate quoisque iustificare se ipsum voluerit erga fraternitatem dicte communitatis.

**A.D. 1327.**

Morghespeche tenta die Veneris proxima post festum Translacionis Sancti Swythyni Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tertii a conquestu primo.

*Emendas.*

Johanna que fuit vxor Henrici le Barbour vadiat Communitati xx.s., sub eorum gracia, pro eo quod Communicavit cum Roberto le Kyllere, filio suo, sub ista forma, quod, si dicta Johanna cum dicto Roberto decetero communicauerit, quod dicti xx.s. statim dicte Communitati soluentur.

Gilda Egidii le Power Capiatur in manu domus quoisque se ipsum iustificare voluerit erga fraternitatem dicte domus; et quod tolneum de die in diem per Ballivos eiusdem capiatur.

*fforisfecit  
gildam.*

Ricardus filius Thome Ceuere fforisfecit Gildam suam pro eo quod cooperuit Thomam Porker, Custumarium, sub Gilda sua libera.

*Inrat.*

Dictus Ricardus qui fforisfecit Gildam suam, vt superius patet, venit et petit Societatem Gilde. Et consideratum est per omnes ffordwardmannos quod idem Ricardus intret per lx.s. per vnam Talliam talliendo in tallagia sua lviii.s.

**A.D. 1327.**

Morghespeche tenta die Veneris proxima post festum Sancte Marie Magdalene Anno supradicto.<sup>1</sup>

Four persons enter, each paying 6os. and finding two sureties.

<sup>1</sup> Henricus de Vpauene venit et petit Societatem Gildanorum.

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 321

Habeat et gaudeat totaliter de dono domus. Et quod sit libera *ANDOVER.*  
et non hansoria.'

On Friday next after the festival of St. James the Apostle<sup>1</sup> **A.D. 1327.**  
John Spircok replevied ('replegati') the Gild of Giles le Power  
until the next meeting; and John son of John atte Watere was  
admitted. On Friday in the festival of St. Augustine, John  
Spircok again replevied the Gild of 'Egidius le Power.'

On Friday next after the festival of Birinus the Bishop<sup>1</sup>, there  
were three cases 'de placito transgressionis.'

On Friday next after the festival of St. Nicholas the Bishop<sup>1</sup>,  
two persons were fined 'pro trangessione'; and 'Willielmus de  
Hampton' petit quod possit habere vnam Gildam Mercatoriam.'

On Friday next after the festival of St. Thomas the Apostle<sup>1</sup>, two **A.D. 1327.**  
persons entered the Gild.

---

'[Morghespeche<sup>2</sup> tenta] die veneris in festo Sancti Johannis **A.D. 1328.**  
ante Portam latinam Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tertii a  
Conquestu secundo.

Willielmus le Duýnt ffaber Inuenit plegium pro arreragiis  
Gilde sue, videlicet, Ricardum Harold, soluend[is] citra proximam.

Robertus atte Watere clericus venit et petit Societatem Gilda-  
norum; habeat et gaudeat Gildam suam liberam. Et faciat iura  
domus.

Agnes filia Regen[aldi] cissoris venit et Reddit Gildam suam  
in manu domus, quam habuit ex dono Johannis Scrapyn, Capellani,  
Auunculi sui.

Postea venit Walterus Coterel', Maritus dicte Agnetis, et petit *vi.s. viii.d.*  
societatem Gildanorum, illam videlicet Gildam quam dicta Agnes *De gratia concessum.*  
reddidit in manu domus; et de gratia domus concessum est ei  
per omnes ffordwarmannos; faciat iura domus; Et soluet domui  
*vi.s. viii.d.*; plegii, Johannes Selyde et Robertus atte Watere.

Johannes Lucas optulit se uersus Johannam filiam et heredem  
Alexandri Ingolf, in placito detencionis duorum locorum in

<sup>1</sup> 'Anno supradicto,' i. e., 1 Edward III.

<sup>2</sup> 16 by 12 inches; somewhat discoloured; one of the upper corners wanting.

ANDOVER.

— Andeuere, per plegium Willielmi Lacy et Johannis Ede, non apparentem. Ideo consideratum est per fforwardmannos et communitem tocius Gildanorum quod predicti duo Loci capiantur in manu domus. Et datus est predicto Johanni diem (*sic*) hic in vigilia Ascensionis domini. Et preceptum est Balliuis quod predicta Johanna summoneatur veniend[am] hic ad eundum diem.

A.D. 1328.

Morghespeche tenta die Veneris in Crastino Ascencionis domini Anno supradicto.

Johannes Lucas optulit se uersus Johannam filiam et heredem Alexandri Ingolf' non apparentem in placito detencionis duorum locorum, qui prius fecit defaltam. Ideo consideratum fuit quod capiantur in manu domus per magnum cape; et modo facit defaltam. Ideo consideratum est quod capiantur in manu domus per paruum cape. Et perceptum est Balliuis quod dicta Johanna summoneatur ad audiendum iudicium suum. Et habent diem hic hodie ad proximam.

Thomas Gerueys petit quod possit dare Gildam suam, quam habuit per Willielmum Note, Auunculum suum, Matillde filie sue; ponitur in respectu usque ad proximam.

Ad quem diem traditum fuit Johanni le Wylde i. Aketon, i. Basynetum et i. [par] Sirotecarum de Laminis.

[Seven similar entries follow, each beginning ‘Item eodem die traditum fuit.’ The articles delivered are the same throughout. The recipients were Henry de Schypton’, John Lucas, John Ede senior, Walter Oward, Adam Orýold, John Spircock and John son of William ‘le Tannere.’ In the margin opposite the last name and that of Oward is the word ‘distringatur.’]

Et tradite sunt sub ista condicione, videlicet, quod vnuquisque ducat et demonstret ea bis per annum, videlicet, ad duos dies legales<sup>1</sup>.

A.D. 1328.

Morghespeche tenta die Veneris proxima post festum Sancte Petronille virginis Anno Supradicto.

Johannes Lucas optulit se uersus Johannam filiam [et] heredem

<sup>1</sup> In the MS. this passage stands opposite (at the right of) the eight entries spoken of above.

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 323

Alexandri Ingolf' non apparentem in placito detencionis duorum Locorum, que ad proximum capte fuerunt in manu domus per magnum cape; et modo facit defaltam; set consideratum est quod iudicium remaneat vsque ad proximam, quousque ostenderit Cartam, quam habet, vt asserit. Et datus est dies partibus hic citra proximam.

ANDOVER.

Ricardus Body venit et petit Gildam Willielmi Body, patris vii.*d.* sui; habeat et gaudeat, et faciat iura domus.

Thomas Moton venit et petit Gildam que fuit Walteri Moton, Auunculi sui; ponitur in respectu usque ad proximam.

Philippus filius et heres Egidii le Power venit et petit Gildam vii.*d.* dicti Egidii, patris sui, quam habuit per Willielmum Wilekyn hansar[ium]<sup>1</sup>; habeat et gaudeat.

Philippus filius et heres Egidii le Power venit et petit liberam i.*d.* Gildam dicti Egidii; habeat et gaudeat.

Sampson Blaunchard venit et soluit pro areragiis duorum an- xiiii.*d.* norum Gilde sue; habeat, etc.

Memorandum, quod Senescalli habuerunt in communi cista in denariis xxii.s. et i.*d.*, vnde soluti Ricardo Snow pro libertate de Andeuere apud London' vi.s. et viii.*d.* Et remanent in communi cista xv.s. v.*d.* Qui liberati<sup>2</sup> fuerunt Johanni Ede. Et inde expendidit apud Wyntoniam pro communitate pro Comite Kantie v.s. et v.*d.* Et residuum remanet in custodia eiusdem Johannis.

Morghespeche tenta die Veneris proxima post festum Transla- A.D. 1328. cionis Sancti Thome martiris Anno Supradicto.

Johannes Lucas optulit se uersus Johannam filiam et heredem Alexandri Ingolf' que summonita fuit essend[am] ad proximam Morghespeche tentam die Veneris in Crastino Ascencionis domini, ad quem diem non venit. Ideo preceptum fuit quod dicti duo Loci capiantur in manu domus per magnum cape. Et preceptum fuit quod summoneatur citra proximam ad audiendum iudicium suum, ad quem diem non venit de iudicio suo audiendo. Ideo consideratum fuit per<sup>3</sup> omnes Gildanos quod

<sup>1</sup> Perhaps 'hansar[iam].'

<sup>2</sup> MS. 'liberate.'

<sup>3</sup> MS. 'quod.' .

*ANDOVER.*

---

dictus Johannes recuperet dictos duos Locos, et quod ponatur  
in seisina per Balliuos Libertatis, etc.

**A.D. 1328.**

[At a meeting held on Friday the eve of St. Catherine the Virgin, 2 Edward III, there were four petitions for admission to the Gild.]

**A.D. 1328.**

On Friday next after the festival of St. Byrinus in the same year, four new members were admitted. Each paid 6*s.* and, with one exception, presented two sureties. The last of these entries reads thus:—‘*Elyas le Drapyr de Hertford intrat in Gilda mercatoria per lx.s., et soluit capellano de Domo Sancti Johannis xxv.s.*’]

**A.D. 1328.**

Morghespeche tenta die Veneris proxima post festum Sancti Nicholai Anno supradicto.

Johannes filius Roberti Erchebaud optulit se uersus Johannem de Wymbeldon’ et Johannem Selyde non apparentes. Ideo preceptum est quod libertates eorundem capiantur in manu domus. Et preceptum est Balliuis quod capiant Tollneum<sup>1</sup> de die in diem, quo usque, etc. Et habent diem ad proximam. Et datus est dies predicto Johanni filio Roberti ad proximam.

**A.D. 1328.**

[At a meeting held on Friday next after the feast of the Nativity, 2 Edward III, a gild was transferred from mother to son, two shillings being paid to Adam Spirecok, a steward of the Gild, for arrears.]

**A.D. 1329.**

Morghespeche tenta die Veneris proxima post festum Annunciaconis beate Marie virginis Anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii tercio.

[Robert le Kyllere and Stephen Paywel were admitted.]

Thomas le Ba[ker] inculpatus [fuit] per Senescallos eo quod cooperuit custumarium sub Libertate sua et asportauit Tollneum<sup>1</sup> Balliuorum, et de hoc compertus fuit per xii. fforewardmannos et per recognitionem suam. Et consideratum est quod foris faciat Gildam suam. Postea venit et petit quod possit habere Gildam de emcione domus et soluere [unam marcam pro bono]<sup>2</sup> gestu eiusdem Thome. Sol[u]et inde dimidiā marcam ad festum Pasche proximo sequens. Et dimidia marca remanet.’

<sup>1</sup> MS. ‘Toll’.

<sup>2</sup> A portion of the membrane has here crumbled away.

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 325

'Morghespeche<sup>1</sup> tenta die Veneris in festo Sancti Edmundi ANDOVER.  
Archiepiscopi Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tercii a Conquestu <sup>A.D. 1329.</sup>  
tercio.

Ad quem diem Stephanus Paywel soluit Edmundo de Tangele,  
Senescallo, pro Introitu Gilde sue, xxvi.s. viii.d., de quibus denariis  
soluit Roberto, Capellano domus Sancti Johannis, xxv.s. Et re-  
manent in Communi cista in custodia Senescall[i] xx.d.

Morghespeche tenta die Veneris proxima post festum Exalta- **A.D. 1329.**  
cionis Sancte Crucis Anno supradicto.

Stephanus le Knyght uersus Ricardum atte Burch de Newburys Affid'.  
de placito Transgressionis, per Henricum de Schipton'.

Ricardus atte Burch optulit [se] uersus Stephanum le Knýght,  
Esoniatum in placito transgressionis. Et habent diem ad prox-  
imam.

Morghespeche tenta die Veneris in festo Sancte ffidis Virginis **A.D. 1329.**  
Anno supradicto.

Ad quem diem Ricardus atte Burch optulit se uersus Ste-  
phanum le Knýght non apparentem in placito Transgressionis. Postea venit.  
Et preceptum est quod Balliui capiant Tollneum<sup>2</sup> ipsius Stephani,  
quousque se ipsum iustificare voluerit, etc. Et quod Gilda  
eiusdem capiatur in manu domus. Et habent diem ad prox-  
imam.

Stephanus le Knýght vadat Ricardo atte Burch xl.s. pro  
amendis suis pro transgressione sibi facta apud Abbyn[don],  
Soluendo inde dicto Ricardo in villa de Andeuere citra proximam  
Morghespeche Tresdecim solidos et iiiii.d. Et residuum dicatorum  
quadraginta solidorum leuetur de bonis et catallis dicti Stephani  
per Senescall[os], si decetere idem Stephanus conuictus fuerit  
quod grauat dictum Ricardum siue mercimonia sua peiorat, per misericordia,  
quod idem Ricardus grauetur siue vexetur; plegii, Johannes Ede  
et Willielmus Orpede. Et remanet in misericordia.

Morghespeche tenta die Veneris in festo Sancti Edwardi Regis **A.D. 1329.**  
Anno supradicto.

<sup>1</sup> 16½ by 12 inches. One of the lower corners is wanting, also a piece from  
the right-hand side toward the middle. The writing is, for the most part, very  
distinct.

<sup>2</sup> MS. 'Toll'.

*ANDOVER.*

---

Amicia que fuit vxor Johannis Erchebaud vadiat communitatii  
Emendas eo quod oues sui depascebant pasturam communitatii  
super Suthebouedon' que est in defensa usque ad tempus,  
etc. Et remanet in misericordia; plegius, Ricardus de Wy-  
beldon'.

Robertus filius Petri le Moleward petit Gildam dicti Petri,  
patris sui; habeat et gaudeat, etc.

*A.D. 1329.*

Morghespeche tenta die Veneris proxima post festum Sancti  
Michaelis in Monte Tumba Anno supradicto.

Johannes Whyberý in misericordia pro transgressione facta  
Communitati; plegii, Willielmus Goude et Johannes Astyl.

*A.D. 1330.*

Morghespeche tenta die Veneris in festo Sancti Wolstani  
Episcopi Anno Supradicto.

Thomas Gerueýs petit quod possit dare Gildam que fuit Willi-  
elmi Note, Auunculi sui, Matillde filie sue; ponitur in respectu  
citra proximam.

Anno Tercio  
Potacio Gilde  
vnde remanent  
xx.s.

Memorandum, quod pincerne de domibus inferiori et Superiori  
liberauerunt Senescall[is] per compotum in Morghespeche red-  
ditum xl.v.s. ii.d.; unde soluerunt Roberto, Custodi domus sancti  
Johannis, xxv.s. Et sic remanent in communi cista xx.s. ii.d.

*A.D. 1330.*

[At meetings on the Fridays next after the festival of St. Agatha  
and after the festival of St. Barnabas the Apostle, 4 Edward III,  
there were six petitions for admission. One new member was  
to pay 10s. to 'R. Capellano, Custodi Hospitalis Sancti Johannis  
Baptiste.' Two persons were also fined 'pro transgressione facta  
dicte communitati.'].

*A.D. 1331.*

Morghespeche tenta die Veneris proxima post festum Epi-  
phanie domini Anno regni regis Edwardi tertii a Conquestu  
[Quarto].

*A.D. 1331.*

Morghespeche tenta die Veneris proxima post festum As-  
cencionis domini Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tertii a Conquestu  
[Quinto].

[Three petitions for membership. A portion (20s.) of one  
entrance fee went to 'Roberto Capellano Hospitalis domus Sancti  
Johannis Baptiste.'].

Preceptum est Johanni le Bonýere quod demonstrat Cartam

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 327

suam ad proximam Morchespeche de tenementis que dictus Johannes habet ex dono et ffeoffmento eiusdem Roberti in Andeuere pro contencione cuiusdem Loci quem idem Robertus clamat.

ANDOVER.

—

Agnes que fuit vxor Ricardi Walkelyn petit Gildam Mercatoriam et vnum locum ad dictam Gildam pertinentem que fuerunt Cecilie Horn, matris sue, que Johannes Goselynche tenet. Et preceptum summonere Johannem Goselynche essendum ad proximam Morghespeche, ostensurum si sciat dicere quare predictus locus non debet deliberari dicte Agneti, sicut eum petit.

Morghespeche tenta die Veneris proxima post festum Sancti A.D. 1331. Urbani Anno Regni Regis Edwardi Tercii a Conquestu Quinto.

Agnes que fuit vxor Ricardi Walkelyn optulit se uersus Johannem Goselynche seniorem, non apparentem.

Johannes le Bonyere uersus Robertum de Wodinton' de placito detencionis vnius Locy, per Johannem le Wyld.

Agnes que fuit vxor Ricardi Walkelyn, filia et heres Cecelie Horn, optulit se versus Johannem Goselynch seniorem, qui modo facit defaltam, in placito detencionis vnius loci. Ideo consideratum est quod dictus locus capiatur in manu domus Capiatur, per magnum cape. Et perceptum est balluiis quod predictus Johannes summoneatur ad respondendum dicte Agneti ad proximam.

Morghespeche tenta die Veneris in Vigilia Sancti Andree A.D. 1331. Apostoli Anno supradicto.

Thomas Gerueys petit quod Matilda filia sua possit dare gildam suam liberam, quam habuit ex dono dicti Thome, patris sui, Johanni ffryk, Marito suo; habeat et gaudeat. Et solvit domui vi.s. viii.d. taxatos per xii. fforwardmannos, quos sex solidos et octo denarios Johannes Spircok et Johannes de Ponynton', tunc temporis Senescalli, receperunt in plena Morghespeche.

Item, receperunt eodem die in plena Morghespeche de Willielmo le Lange pro gilda sua xx.d.

Memorandum, quod Senescalli predicti soluerunt in plena Morghespeche eodem die Custodi domus Sancti Johannis v.s. Et sic remanent in Communi Cista xl.d.

**ANDOVER.**

Willielmus Garscuyn queritur de Johanne le Large in placito transgressionis.

Johannes le Wynde queritur de Johanne Gautroc juniore in placito transgressionis.

Johannes le Large in misericordia eo quod dispercionauit Willielmum Garscuyn, gildanum. Et vadat communitati ii.s. soluend[os] citra proximam; plegii, Robertus le Killere et Johannes Ingolf.

**A.D. 1332.**

Morghespeche tenta die Veneris proxima post festum Circumisionis domini Anno Regni Regis Edwardi Tercii a Conquestu Quinto.

Walterus Horn, Tannator, inculpatus [est] per Senescallos ad Sectam tocius Communitatis eo quod iuit ad Mercatum de Throkelleston' et ibidem emebat et vendebat et illud mercatum affirmabat in preiudicium ville et tocius communitatis de Andeuere et contra sermentum suum. Iuit dictus Walterus in plena Morghespeche; hoc fatetur; ideo consideratum est quod dictus Walterus foriudicatus sit se Gilda sua imperpetuum.

Robertus le Lytherere inculpatus per Senescallos ad Sectam tocius Communitatis modo supradicto. Idem Robertus hoc fatetur. Ideo consideratum est quod dictus Robertus forisiudicatus sit de Gilda sua imperpetuum.

**Locus datus  
Ade Spyrkok.**

Ex consideracione tocius Communitatis datus est Ade Spyrkok pro suo labore quidam locus in foro de Andeuere situs in occidentali stacione piscarie ville de Andeuere, ex opposito tenementi quondam Roberti Cobbe, [inter] loc[um] Simonis de Tolouse ex parte australi et solum domini Regis ex parte boreali, Habend[us] et tenend[us] sibi et heredibus suis imperpetuum, Reddendo inde domino Regi v. denarios per annum.

Memorandum, quod remanent in communi Cista die Veneris proxima post festum Sancti Mathie Apostoli xv.s. iiiii. d.'

---

' Scottpanyes<sup>1</sup>.

i.d. Edmundus de Tangele.

i.d. Ricardus Crul.

<sup>1</sup> 17 by 3 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches; the lower portion of the parchment is perforated.

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 329

i.d. Joh. Porker Junior.

*ANDOVER.*

i.d. Idem Joh. pro Cabbel.

i.d. Nicholaus le Power.

[Forty-six more names follow, all except two preceded by 'i.d.]

Nomina Sedencium.	Sygepanyes.
Will. le Lange . . . .	v.d.
Nich. le Lyndraper . . . .	v.d.
Joh. le Tannere . . . .	v.d.
Rob. de Craule . . . .	v.d.
Joh. le ffoghel . . . .	v.d.
Matillda filia Th. Gerueys . . . .	v.d.
Heres Ric. Sutoris . . . .	v.d.
Joh. le Ryde.'	

The following is on the dorse of the membrane :—

'Summa omnium denariorum de domo Superiori xxxvi.s. iiiii.d.

Vnde soluti pro ceruisia xviii.s. ii.d. Et remanet in Communi  
Cista xviii.s. ii.d.

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima ante ffestum sancti **A.D. 1334.**  
Vincencii anno regni regis Edw. tercii viii<sup>o</sup>.

Ad quem diem Joh. Porker Junior petit quod possit dare  
Joh. filio Joh. Porker Senioris Gildam suam hanceriam, et dat  
domui dimidiam marcam.

Ad quem diem Will. le Tannere petit quod possit dare Gildam  
suam hanceriam, que fuit Will. le Tannere Junioris, fratris sui,  
Roberto filio suo; et dat domui ii.s.

Ad quem diem Philippus Golston' intrat per xx.s., si soluerit.'

---

'Morghespeche<sup>1</sup> tenta die veneris proxima post festum Decol- **A.D. 1334.**  
lacionis sancti Johannis Anno Regni Regis Edwardi viii<sup>o</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> Three small slips, tied together, measuring  $5\frac{1}{2}$  by  $1\frac{3}{4}$ ,  $9\frac{1}{2}$  by  $1\frac{3}{4}$ , and 8 by  $1\frac{3}{4}$  inches respectively. The smallest membrane contains twenty-six names, opposite twenty-four of which is the word 'Jur[atus]'. Of the other two membranes the longer contains the first five of the thirteen entries. The handwriting employed in it differs slightly from that of the membranes on which are written the names of the jurors and the last eight entries. Perhaps the latter are records of the Hundred Court, and not of the Gild.

*ANDOVER.*

Johannes Pycard vadiauit Joh. Goude seniori emendas pro transgressione sibi facta, per plegium Edm. de Tangeleye et Roberti.

Consideratum est et ordinatum est per omnes tenentes domini Regis quod nullus habeat communem pasturam, nisi habeat Capitale Messuagium, vnde communem pasturam pertineat.

Item, ordinatum est quod nullus porcarius veniat cum porcis suis in Campo separali post dominicam proximam post Natiuitatem beate Marie Anno Regni Edwardi viii<sup>o</sup>, sub pena ii.s.

Item, consideratum est quod nulli porci veniant in communis marisco citra festum Natiuitatis domini proximo sequens, sub pena ii.s.

---

Consideratum est per prefatos Juratores die Mercurii proxima post festum Epiphanie domini quod assumptus et expense existunt versus Priorem in placito pro quodam h[er]jeto, quod exigit de Johanne Molend'.

Item, ordinatum est quod per breve vicecomitis nulla execucio fieri, et iustificantur ipse et Manupastus eius ad sectam cuiuscumque in Curia et Hundredo.

Item, consideratum est et concessum per predictos quod omnes oblaciones supersediant, preter oblaciones que de Jure habebit.

Item, dicunt quod nullus de libertate faciat predicto Priori aliquam societatem in aliibus, antequam fuerit concordatus cum parochianis suis.

Item, ordinatum est quod nullus faciat querelam alicui Ministro domini Regis antequam ius ei disser[a]tur in Hundredo et Curia.

Item, quod si Balliui faciant alicui iniuriam quod predicti Juratores faciant emendas.

Item, consideratum est quod illi qui non sunt tenentes domini Regis non habeant faldas in Campo neque pasturam.

Item, consideratum est quod illi qui non sunt tenentes domini Regis moneantur amoueri faldas, quod si non fecerint quod amercentur.'

---

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 331

<sup>1</sup> *Morghespeche*<sup>1</sup> tenta die veneris in festo Sancti Luce Euangeliste Anno Edwardi tercii a conquestu decimo.

A.D. 1330.

Ordinatum est per omnes fforewardmannos quod nullus de cetero siccet lanas, pelle drappas lineas neque lanutas, neque aliqua alia bona ibi inponit, sub pena duorum solidorum, solendum ad opus ecclesie. Et quod Senescalli incontinenti omnes in contrarium istius ordinacionis uenientes distringant, quousque pena predicta leuetur.

Custodes, Robertus le Killere, Joh. Boleffost, electi sunt per Ordinacio  
cimiterii.  
communitatem tocius Morghespeche.

Joh. Iue petit quod possit habere vnum locum ex opposito i.i.s.  
taberne sue, et concessum est ei, et dat domui i.i.s.

[Two similar petitions for places.]

Morghespeche tenta die Mercurii proxima post festum apostolo- **A.D. 1336.**  
rum Simonis et Jude Anno supradicto.

Preceptum est summonire (*sic*)<sup>2</sup> Johannam que fuit vxor Ricardi de Marisco ad respondendum communitati super obiciendum.

Potacio facta die dominica proxima ante festum apostolorum Potacio.  
Simonis et Jude Anno supradicto.

Capellanus domus Sancti Johannis plenarie solutus de omnibus arreraijis. Et remanet illo die in cista communij xxvi. s. iii. d.

Ad hunc diem Johannes le tauerner venit et petit societatem Gildanorum et remanet in respectu usque ad proximam.

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancti A.D. 1336.  
Leonardi Anno supradicto.

[John 'le tauerner' admitted to the Gild.]

Consideratum est per omnes ffordwardmannos quod Will. Goude, vi.s. viii.d. Ric. de Cutecombe, W. Pycard, Joh. atte Crouch, soluant communitati vi.s. viii.d., eo quod non soluerunt feoda senescall[orum], Pynsern[arum] nec clerici, et eo quod fecerunt bastones de furfure et non de Longitudine sicut solent.

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancte **A.D. 1336.**  
Katerine virginis Anno supradicto.

Consideratum est per omnes forwardmannos quod Rob.

<sup>1</sup> 15 by 11 inches; tied together with the membranes 12-16, 16, and 16-  
20 Edw. III. <sup>2</sup> In these Rolls generally written 'sum.'

## ANDOVER.

—  
Craulye habebit vnam cistam nomine hereditatis patris sui melioris, que est in custodia Matilde Craulye, et quod illa distinguitur ad tradendum dicto Roberto predictam cistam.

## A.D. 1336.

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancte Juliane Virginis Anno supradicto.

[Alex. ‘le Warner’ enters the Gild ‘pro lx.s.’; two sureties.]

## A.D. 1337.

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tertii a conquestu xi<sup>o</sup>.

vi.s. viii.d.

Robertus Goude, filius Johannis Goude, venit et petit quod possit dare Gildam suam hansar[iam] Johanne filie Joh. Goude, auunculi sui; habeat et gaudeat, et faciat Jura domus.

Expense J.  
Goude apud  
London'.

Eodem die remanet in Custodia Ade Spircock, Johannis Selyde, senescallorum, l.s. vii.d.; inde allocetur Johanni Selyde vi.s. viii.d., quos soluit Johanni Goude pro communitate. Et Johanni le Palmere pro salario suo xi.d. Et Johanni Selyde vi.d., que sibi a retro fuerunt.—Solutum Johanni Selyde pro Expensis suis apud Lond' pro domo Sancti Johannis xlvi.s. x.d., prout omnia ibidem expendita.

## A.D. 1337.

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancti Edmundi Regis Anno supradicto.

[Three new members; fee, 6o.s.]

Expense J.  
Wylde.

Potacio Gildanorum die dominica proxima ante festum Sancti Edmundi Regis Anno . . . xi<sup>mo</sup>.—Summa totalis omnium denariorum perceptorum de potacione predicta, tam de domo Superiori quam de domo Inferiori, lxiii.s. viii.d. Inde solutum pro seruicia xxii.s. Et v.s. pro expensis Johannis le Wylde apud London'. Et sic remanet xxxvi.s. viii.d.

## A.D. 1337.

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancti Andree apostoli anno . . . xi<sup>mo</sup>.

[One new member; fee, 6o.s.; one surety.]

## Solucio x.s.

Ad istum diem Will. Red<sup>1</sup> soluit domino Willielmo Capellano x.s. pro termino Sancti Michaelis proximo preterito.

## Solucio xx.s.

Ad quem diem Simon le Ewer<sup>1</sup> soluit xx.s. Et solutum est

<sup>1</sup> This payment is doubtless an instalment of the arrears of his entrance-fee. He had been admitted at the last meeting.

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 333

eadem die de Hanspanes, tam de domo inferiori quam superiori, *ANDOVER.*  
ii.s. xi.d.

Henry Jouýng de Colýngeborn petit per Rob. le Kÿllere socie- ad proximam.  
tatem Gildanorum. Et concessum est ei secundum antiquam  
ordinacionem, q[uia] extraneus. Et habet diem ad proximam.

Ad quem diem Will. de Bradele<sup>1</sup> soluit vi.s. viii.d. Solucio vi.s.  
viii.d.

Item, lib[eratum] Johanni le Wylde et Johanni Pykard, attornatis  
communitatis et domus Sancti Johannis, pro Expensis suis apud London' Expense J.  
per octo dies xvi.s. Item, pro ii. Equis allocatis ii.s. le Wylde. Pykard et J.  
iii.d. Item, liberacio eiusdem xiii.s. iiiii.d. pro consilio ibidem  
habendo, et vnde computare tenentur.

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum conuer- **A.D. 1338.**  
sionis Sancti Pauli anno regni regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu  
xiiimo.<sup>2</sup>

[John 'le Large' gives 'Gildam suam hansar' to his brother.] vi.s. viii.d.

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Juliane  
virginis anno supradicto.

Ad quem diem Johanna filia et heres Johannis Saucer optulit  
se uersus Adam le Wahelere non apparentem in placito de princi-  
palibus petendis. Et ideo preceptum quod Gilda capiatur in  
manu domus. Et distringatur pro tollonio de die in diem. Et  
habet diem ad proximam.

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancti **A.D. 1338.**  
Mathie apostoli anno supradicto.

Ad quem diem Johanna . . . [the same entry as that under  
the last 'Morghespeche.']}

Item, lib[eratum] Johanni le Wyld et Ade Spircock pro Expensis  
eorundem apud London' in Crastino Purificacionis beate Marie,  
pro placito domus Sancti Johannis in Cancellaria domini Regis  
moto, vnde receperunt lviii.s. viii.d. De quibus solutum Willielmo  
de Harewull' pro secta sua retrahenda xx.s. Et Johanni le Wilde  
pro expensis suis per xv. dies xv.s. Et Ade Spircock per septem  
dies vi.s. Et domino Johanni de Seynt-poweles vi.s. viii.d. Et

<sup>1</sup> This payment is doubtless an instalment of the arrears of his entrance-fee.  
He had been admitted to the last meeting.

<sup>2</sup> MS. 'xi.', but the scribe probably intended to write 'xii.'

**ANDOVER.**

domino Will. de Emedone, irrotulario, vi.s. viii.d. Et Thome Euesham iii.s. iiiii.d. Et Tibaldo, proclamatori, xii.d.'

**A.D. 1338.**

[On Friday in the first week of Lent, 12 Edward III, Johanna Saucer again appeared against Adam le Wahelere. ‘Et consideratum est per seneschallos quod satisfaciat de principalibus petitis citra proximam, sub forisfactura Gilde sue Mercatorie.’—John Page was admitted to the Gild ‘per lx.s.’]

**A.D. 1338.**

‘Rotulus<sup>1</sup> forwardmannorum de Domo Inferiori intitulatus, Die Dominica proxima post festum Sancti Clementis, Pape et Martiris, anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi Duo-decimo.’

This heading is followed by forty-two groups of four names each, arranged in three columns, each group preceded by ‘ffor<sup>2</sup>.’

Here is the first of them :

‘ffor Johannes Hathewolf,  
Lucia Orpede,  
Robertus le Litherere,  
Alienora Vincent.’

Only in the following cases do we find anything added to the names :—‘Thomas Spircok per vxorem,’ ‘Adam Spircok per T. de Celario,’ ‘Thomas de Celario per vxorem,’ ‘Editha la Palmere per Petrum Auunculum,’ ‘Thomas de Celario per W. Prat seniorem,’ ‘Rob. le Wite, pelliparius,’ ‘Ricardus Snow pro Gilda W. Walkelyn,’ ‘Joh. Woluel pro gilda J., auunculi sui,’ ‘Agnes filia Roberti Litherere pro gilde T. Font,’ ‘Will. Flemeng per fratrem,’ ‘Joh. Porker pro gilda Cabbel,’ ‘Robertus Horn pro Gilda Elledene,’ ‘Will. atte Orchard pro Sauage,’ ‘Joh. Gregory per vxorem,’ ‘Rob. le Wite, carnifex,’ ‘Joh. Lucas pro Hamuile,’ ‘Joh. filius Thome Gulde per matrem,’ ‘Joh. Lucas per patrem,’ ‘Vxor Giffard pro gilda Gontor,’ ‘Peter le Wite, carnifex,’ ‘Edigius le Power pro Gilda Will. Wylekyn,’ ‘Joh. Astil per Petrum Alayn.’ Two names,

<sup>1</sup> 20 by 8-8 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches; the writing on the dorse is very much faded.

<sup>2</sup> The last of the 168 names is written twice in succession. Seventeen are names of women.

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 335

'Johannes Porker, senior,' and 'Johannes filius Iuonis Calcher,' ANDOVER.  
are preceded by the word 'Gustator'<sup>1</sup>.

The following is taken from the dorse of the same membrane:—

'ffeoda senescallorum. Vterque senescallus habebit vtroque  
die quatuor lagenas ceruisie, quamuis  
pynka sit de quinque lagenis, conce-  
datur. Item, vterque habebit de gusta-  
toribus vtroque die xii. bastones, duas  
tortatas, et vtroque die vi. d.

ffeoda Pincernarum. Vterque Pincerna habebit vtroque die  
iii. lagenas ceruisie, quamuis pinka sit  
de quatuor lagenis, concedatur. Item,  
vterque habebit de gustatoribus vtroque  
die vi. bastones, et vtroque die iiiii. d.,  
vterque eorum.

ffeoda clericorum. Vterque habebit vtroque die duas la-  
genas ceruisie, et de gustatoribus vter-  
que vi. bastones vtroque die, et vtroque  
die vterque iii. d.

ffeoda gustatorum. Quilibet vnam lagenam ceruisie.

Summa denariorum receptorum de scotpanes, sigepanes et  
hanspanes in Domo inferiori xlii.s. v. d.

Summa denariorum receptorum de scotpanes, sigepanes et  
hanspanes in Domo superiori xli.s. vi. d.

<sup>1</sup> There is an older roll at Andover similar to this, headed 'Rotulus ffor-  
wardmannorum de Domo Inferiori intitulatus, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi  
[III] filii Regis Edwardi Secundo.' It measures 18 by 9½ inches, and is in a  
somewhat ragged condition. This membrane, like that of 12 Edw. III, con-  
tains forty-two groups of four names each, preceded by 'ffor.' Some of these  
groups have, in addition, one or more names through which a line has been  
drawn, or opposite which 'vacat' is written. Five of the groups are entirely  
cancelled. Many of the groups in this roll are identical with those of 12 Edw.  
III. In others the only change is the succession of a son to a father; or a  
husband occupies the place formerly held by his wife. The cancelled groups,  
spoken of above, do not appear in the roll of 12 Edw. III; and the last six  
groups of the latter are not in the former.

**ANDOVER.****A.D. 1338.**

Summa denariorum receptorum de intrantibus gilde mercatorum, die veneris proxima post festum sancti Andree apostoli anno regni regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi duodecimo, xxviii.s. iii.d.

Summa totalis receptorum cxii.s. iii.d.

Inde solutum est pro ceruisia xxxii.s. iii.d. Item, pro profro Sancti Michaelis vi.s. viii.d. Item [in denariis] solutis custodi domus Sancti Johannis xlii.s. vi.d.

Summa denariorum solutorum [not given].

Et sic remanet in custodia Joh. Goude xxx.s. ix.d.'

**A.D. 1338.**

‘Morghespeche<sup>1</sup> tenta die veneris in festo Philippi et Jacobi anno regni regis Edwardi terci a conquestu duodecimo.

Ad quem diem ordinatum est per totam communitatem quod nullus fullator neque tixtor de cetero vendant pannos in domibus suis aut alibi in Custodia eorundem, nisi producant venditores et emptores coram Balliuis, sub pena duorum solidorum ad opus Balliuorum, quocienscumque et quandocumque super hoc conuicti fuerint. Et hoc iurant coram Balliuis, sub pena amittendi societatem Gildanorum.’

[One new member.]

**A.D. 1339.**

On Friday the morrow of Ascension-day, 13 Edward III, there were three petitions concerning admission to the Gild.

**misericordia.**

‘Joh. Ede senior vadiat emendas domui pro transgressione ei facta eo quod docuit homines non soluere<sup>2</sup> stallagium ville de Andeuere, et remanet in misericordia.’

**A.D. 1339.**

On Friday next after the festival of St. Boniface, 13 Edward III, Alice ‘filia Joh. Pikenot’ was allowed to give to her husband ‘Gildam suam hansar[iam], quam habuit de dono patris sui’; fee, 6s. 8d.

**A.D. 1339.**

At another ‘Morghespeche’ held on Friday next after St. Matthew’s day, 13 Edward III, ‘Preceptum est capere in manus domus pratum quod aliquando fuit Galfridi le Saghiere.’ There

<sup>1</sup> 17½–19 by 11 inches. A piece from the lower right-hand corner is wanting; some of the entries on the dorse are very much faded.

<sup>2</sup> MS. ‘sol’.

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 337

are also three entries concerning membership, in one of which it is recorded that Peter Asselyn gave to his brother 'gildam suam hansar[iam], quam habuit ex consideracione tocius Curie.'

ANDOVER.

'Morgspeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancti A.D. 1339.  
Michaelis Anno Supradicto.'

[One transfer of a gild.]

Ad quem diem Agnes Ildebrond habet diem ad demonstrandum quare pratum quod iacet iuxta Ripam Ricardi de la Mersche non debet esse Domui Sancti Johannis Baptiste de Andeuere, sicut inuentum fuit in rotulo. Et preceptum est quod capiatur in manu domus pro defalta ipsius Agnetis, donec, etc.'

[Two brief entries 'de placito transg.']

Morgspeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancte A.D. 1339.  
ffidis virginis Anno Supradicto.'

In a suit between four persons it was agreed to remit the actions, and if any of them defame the other, he is to give six pounds of wax to the light on the great altar of St. Mary's church at Andover.

On the same day John 'le Mew' enters the Gild 'per lx.s.'; he is sworn and finds two sureties.

'Die dominica proxima post festum Sancti Dyonisii, xiii.s. et  
iiii.d. Et in festo Sancti Nicholai Episcopi, xiii.s. iiii.d.'

On Friday next after St. Oswald's day, 14 Edward III, there A.D. 1340. were five applications for the gildship. Among those admitted, was Simon Prat, muleward.

On Friday next after St. Gregory's day in the same year, A.D. 1340. Geoffrey Cosch was admitted, and Richard de Cutecumbe was allowed to give to his son John 'gildam suam la hanc'?

'Ad quem diem Joh. Selyde et Rob. atte Watere electi fuerunt  
senescalli.'

On Friday 'proxima post festum Sancte Scolastice virginis,' A.D. 1341. 15 Edward III, Andrew 'atte hethe' entered the Gild for 6os.; two sureties.

'Ad quem diem Joh. Astyl senior venit et petit quod possit ii.s.  
dare Gildam suam cum uno loco in occidentali stacione sutarii  
de Andeuere; habeat et gaudeat, et faciat Jura domus. Plegius,  
Nich. Linnedraper.'

*ANDOVER.**A.D. 1342.*

On Friday next after St. Agatha's day, 16 Edward III, Robert Steel entered the Gild ; fee, 6*s.*, of which he then paid 2*s.* A wife also sought to give her gild to her husband.

'Ad quem diem Joh. Stuer vadiat emendas domui eo quod dispersionauit Will. Lacy et sociis suis, Collectoribus denariorum assessorum in W... ch ; plegius, Joh. Lucas.

Ad quem diem Joh. Sýmond de Enham Militis venit et petit Societatem gilde ; ponitur in respectu usque ad proximam.'

*A.D. 1342.*

On Friday [St. Valentine's day] in the same year, there were two applications concerning membership.

quietus.

'Johannes<sup>1</sup> Knight viii.*d.* pro arreragiis Gilde Will. Bultefforde.

intravit.

Thomas Roubus debet vi.*s.* viii.*d.*

quietus.

Johannes le Mew xx.*d.*

quietus.

Thomas Woluel pro Gilda Willielmi Sauage xx.*d.*

quietus.

Idem Thomas recepit de Ric. Mason xvi.*s.* Et idem Ric. debet viii.*d.*

*A.D. 1342.*

Idem Thomas recepit de Simone Muleward xx.*s.*

Idem Thomas recepit de Galffrido Cosch xi.*s.* iiiii.*d.*

quietus.

Johannes Breghe recepit de Galffrido Cosch xiii.*s.* iv.*d.*

quietus.

Johannes Selide recepit de eodem Galffrido ii.*s.*

quietus.

Robertus Cutecombe ii.*s.*—J. Selide soluit capellano.

Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancti Valentini Anno xvi<sup>mo</sup>.'

Christina daughter of Richard Golston gave 'Gildam suam hans[ariam]' to her husband, Nicholas Osward, and to the heirs begotten of them. But if they should die without having heirs, then the gild was to go to her heirs.

John Symond of Knight's Enham was admitted to the Gild.

On the dorso of the membrane is this entry :—'Thomas Woluel petit allocacionem de xxxv.*s.* traditis Johanni le Breghe et Johanni Yue ; et allocati ei. De quibus Joh. Breghe et Joh. Yue soluerunt Capellano xxv.*s.* Et debent communitati x.*s.* Et idem Thomas debet communitati xiiii.*s.*'

<sup>1</sup> 11½ by 6½ inches.

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 339

On Friday<sup>1</sup> next after Michaelmas-day, 16 Edward [III], there were four applications concerning membership. *ANDOVER.*

On Friday in the festival of the translation of St. Edward the Martyr, 17 Edward III, three persons entered the Gild for 6*s.s.* each, paying 20*s.s.* at once and finding two pledges. *A.D. 1342.* *A.D. 1343.*

'Item, ordinatum est in plena Morgspeche quod antiqua ordinacio de ffaldis in Communia pastura tenendis quod teneatur, sicut ex antiquo teneri consuevit.'

Ad quem diem Henricus Brewer et Johannes fflemynge electi fuerunt Senescalli.'

On the eve of St. Luke's day in the same year, two new members were enrolled; and a payment was made to the stewards. *A.D. 1343.*

At another 'Morgspech' held on Friday the morrow of Ascension-day, 18 Edward III, two applications for the gildship were postponed until the next meeting. *A.D. 1344.*

On Friday next after St. Matthew's day in the same year, 16 Edward III, William 'le dyghere' was admitted; fee, 6*s.s.*; two sureties. Johanna 'filia et coheres Roberti le ffoghel' gave 'gildam suam liberam' to her husband.

On Friday next after the festival of St. Hillary, 19 Edward [III]<sup>2</sup>, John 'le Cartere' became a member; and Emma 'filia Roberti le ffoghel' gave her 'gildam hans' to her husband. *A.D. 1345.*

'Morghespeche tenta die veneris in festo Sancti Augustini Anno xviii.<sup>o</sup>.<sup>2</sup>'

Rob. Clarice intrat in gilda mercatoria de Andeuere ex dono tocius communitatis pro . . . impenso.

Edw. Atte Morische venit in plena Morghespeche coram communitate et vadiat communitati emendas, videlicet, xx.*s.s.*, pro eo quod in preiudicium communitatis fieri fecit quamdam delibera-cionem aueriorum per breue vicecomitis, contra libertatem pre-dictam. Et inuenit plegios, Thomam Woluel et Joh. Asselyn.'

<sup>1</sup> 17 by 10*1*/<sub>2</sub> inches. A piece from one corner is wanting; a small portion of the writing is much faded.

<sup>2</sup> MS. 'anno xviii.', but the sequence of saints' festivals requires that it should be '19 Edward III.'

**ANDOVER.** — On Friday next after the festival of the Elevation of the Cross, in the same year, Andrew Craule received his father's gild.

On Friday next after St. Matthew's day, in the same year, there were three petitions concerning membership.

**A.D. 1346.** ‘Morghespeche tenta die veneris proxima post diem Cinerum Anno regni regis Edwardi tercii a Conquestu xx°.’

William de Katerynton receives from his wife ‘Gildam suam hansar,’ which she inherited from her father; fee, 6s. 8d.—Robert Osward gave his ‘gildam liberam’ to his brother Edmund.—John Pycard gave to his brother Thomas ‘gildam suam hans’ que fuit Amicie, matris sue’; fee, 6s. 8d.; two sureties.—Alice, wife of Roger de Clatford, gave her son Ralph ‘gildam suam liberam, que fuit Johannis Asse’; fee, 2s.

**xxvi.s. viii.d.** ‘Johannes Parker sutor intrat in societatem Gildanorum per xxvi.s. viii.d.; habeat et gaudeat sibi et heredibus suis imperpetuum.’ There were also three more applications concerning new members.

**A.D. 1346.** ‘Morghespeche tenta die veneris in vigilia Sancte Katerine virginis Anno regni Regis Edwardi a Conquestu xx°.’

‘Johannes ffraunce venit et petit societatem Gildanorum, et ad rogatum Margarete Comitisse Kancie concessa est ei quod habeat et gaudeat sibi et heredibus imperpetuum, etc. Et omnia feoda condonantur, etc.’

**A.D. 1347.** ‘Morghespeche<sup>1</sup> tenta die veneris proxima ante festum Apostolorum Simonis et Jude Anno regni Regis Edwardi [III] a Conquestu xx°. primo.

**Essoniatus.** Johannes Spýrcok, Mercer, uersus Robertum Rýcheman de placito transgressionis, vnde lex per Joh. le Wilde.’

William son of Gilbert le Dyghere was allowed to give to a relative ‘gildam suam hans,’ which he inherited from his brother; fee, 6s. 8d. Another new member was admitted ‘per lx.s.’

**In misericordia pro falso clamio suo.** ‘Robertus Rýcheman querens optulit se uersus Johannem Spýrcok, Mercer, in placito transgressionis. Et vnde queritur

<sup>1</sup> 9½ by 9 inches, written on one side only, tied together with the eight membranes of 5–15 Edward II.

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 341

quod predictus Joh. venit certis die et Anno in villa de Andeuere ANDOVER.

et alibi inter notos et amicos suos erga ipsum Robertum incompetenter loquendo et narrando in locis publicis quod idem Robertus venit et intravit domum ipsius Johannis contra voluntatem suam in Andeuere, et res suas et facultates ad valenciam xx. marcarum ibidem inuentas cepit et asportauit, vnde predictus Lex. Robertus dicit quod de statu suo et condicionibus suis prehabitatis deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valenciam xx.s. Et inde producit sectam, etc. Et predictus Johannes presens dicit quod de illa transgressione non est culpabilis. Et sic est ad legem se vi<sup>a</sup>. manu ; plegii, Joh. le Wilde et Thomas Woluel. Et habent diem ad proximam, etc.'

On Friday next after the festival of St. Gregory, 22 Edward III, A.D. 1348. there was one admission to the Gild.

---

I have carefully compared these ancient Gild Rolls with contemporary records of the Andover Hundred Court. The latter was held weekly on Monday. The two headings, 'Curia tenta die Lune,' etc. and 'Hundredum tentum die Lune,' etc., are used alternately. In some rolls 'Hundredum forinsecum' is substituted for 'Curia,' and 'Hundredum intrinsecum' for 'Hundredum.' The entries refer for the most part to pleas concerning debt, land, transgressions, bloodshed, trespass, battery, theft, breaking the assize ('pro assisa fracta'), 'pro tollonio asportato,' 'pro hutesio levato,' etc. The only officers mentioned are the Bailiffs. The Gild is never referred to. The decennaries are sometimes alluded to; and there are a few admissions into aldermannies, for example:—'Stephanus pistor intrat in Aldremanriam Johannis le Knyst per plegium Thome Cabbel et Julie, Relicte W. Snow' (33 Edw. I). The following extract from one of the Hundred Rolls will exemplify their general form and contents :—

'Curia tenta die Lune in festo Sanctorum Innocencium Anno A.D. 1304. supradicto<sup>1</sup>.

Nicholaus Osmund uersus Johannem Cole de placito debiti, per Johannem Lucas.

<sup>1</sup> 33 Edward [I].

*ANDOVER.*

---

Willielmus Capon uersus Johannem Oriold, filium Johannis Oriold, de placito debiti, per Rogerum Selide.

**A.D. 1305.**

Hundredum tentum die Lune proxima post festum Circumcisionis domini Anno supradicto.

*Affidabit ad proximam.*

Johannes Cole uersus Nicholaum Osmund de placito debiti, per Adam Cole.

Erchebaldus le Bonýere uersus Johannem le deken et Thomam le Bonýere de placito debiti, per J. Erchebaud.

Nicholaus de Holte uersus Rogerum Tebaud de placito debiti, per Robertum de Hameledon'.

Johannes le Taylur uersus Math[eu]m Erchebaud de placito transgressionis, vnde lex per Walterum de Celario.

Stephanus de Appletre, quod est in seruicio domini Regis, uersus Johannem de Holte, vicarium ecclesie de Anne port, [de placito captionis]<sup>1</sup> et detencionis vnius equi, vnde lex vad[iatur] per W. Kýng.

Erchebaldus le Bonýere uersus Rogerum Paterich et Matilldam, vxorem eius, de placito debiti, per Robertum Stýgel.

Agnes Olympias uersus Balliuos de placito transgressionis, vnde lex per Henricum Page.

*Affidabit in xv.*

Stephanus de Hoghton' uersus Balliuos de placito transgressionis, per Stephanum Mankorn.

**A.D. 1305.**

Curia tenta die Lune proxima ante festum Sancti Hillarii Anno supradicto.

Nicholaus Osmund uersus Johannem Cole de placito debiti, per Jacobum Prat.

**A.D. 1305.**

Hundredum tentum die Lune proxima post festum Sancti Hillarii Anno supradicto.

Erchebaldus le Bonýere uersus Rogerum Paterich et Matilldam, vxorem eius, de quadam lege facta de placito debiti, per Johannem Erchebaud.

Willielmus Carectarius, persona de Penýton', uersus Aliciam de Wadewýk de placito transgressionis, vnde lex facta per Willielmum le Wylde.

<sup>1</sup> A small piece of the membrane is here wanting.

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 343

Nicholaus atte Tre uersus Robertum Smalhach de placito transgressionis, per Rogerum Výtschere.

ANDOVER.

Johannes filius Thome Goude senior, quod est vltra mare, uersus Amiciam la Rede de Andeuere de placito terre, per Thomam Goudlak.

Johannes filius Roberti le Rede de Shýrborn' uersus Amiciam la Rede de Andeuere de placito terre, per Rogerum filium Johannis.

Robertus Bekke uersus Ricardum le Couk et Isabellam, sororem eius, de placito debiti, per Willielmum Osward.

Robertus Sma[1]hach uersus Nicholaum atte Tre de placito transgressionis, per W. Kýng.

Curia tenta die Lune in festo Conuersionis beati Pauli Anno A.D. 1305.  
Regni Regis Edwardi [I] xxxiii<sup>o</sup>.

[One plea for debt, and another for transgression.]

Willielmus Terry uersus Balliuos de tollonio asportato, per R. Hanuýle.

Nicholaus de cruce uersus Robertum Alyne de placito detencionis vnius equi, per Johannem de Wýlton'.

Johannes le Lul uersus Feliciam que fuit vxor Petri Hechkoc de placito transgressionis, per Ricardum Cope.'

---

Liber A\* of the Maneloquium Books<sup>1</sup> contains records of the Gild from 3 Henry V to 5 Henry VII. Most of the entries are similar to the following :—

‘Morwespeche ibidem tenta die dominica proxima ante festum Andeuere.  
Sancti Michaelis Archangeli anno regni regis Henrici VI xxv<sup>to</sup>. A.D. 1446.

Electi ad officium Balliuorum per  
xxiiii. fforwardinos { Thomas Latenere,  
Walterus James,  
Johannes Basyngge,  
Robertus Penyton'.

Unde electi per Senechallos { Joh. Basyngge  
Rob. Penyton' } et jurati sunt.

<sup>1</sup> A paper volume, bound in vellum, containing 55 pages and measuring 8½ by 6 inches. The pages are not numbered. It begins with the heading of a ‘morghespeche’ in 16 Richard II. This is followed by a list of forewardmen. Then comes the record of the meeting of 3 Henry V.

*ANDOVER.*

Ad istam venit Johannes Champyon et petit societatem Gildanorum, et concessa est ei, Soluendo communitati ville predicte xx.s., videlicet, ad festa Pasche, Sancti Johannis Baptiste et Sancti Michaelis proximo sequentibus post datam presentem. Plegii, Ricardus Lokett et Thomas Latenere.'

According to the entries in this book, the meetings were generally held once a year—after 1 Henry VI, usually on Sunday before Michaelmas. From 33 Henry VI 'Maneloquium' supersedes the English term 'Morghespeche.' In the time of Edward IV the admissions to the Gild became very rare<sup>1</sup>. The business ordinarily transacted was the election of two bailiffs by the 'senescalli' (during and after the reign of Edward IV by the 'senescalli' and the retiring bailiffs) from four candidates named by the 'twenty-four forewardmen'<sup>2</sup>. Lists of these 'forewardmen' are occasionally given<sup>3</sup>. At the meetings held during the reign of Edward IV and his successors, besides the election of bailiffs, Liber A\* records allotments of 'common acres' and market-stalls, and makes occasional reference to the accounts of the two chamberlains.

The following passages are of special interest:—

*Andeuere.*

*A.D. 1415.*

' Morwspech tenta ibidem die veneris proxima post festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli anno regni Regis Henrici quinti tertio.

Ordinatum est ad predictam Morwspech ex assensu tocius communitatis eiusdem ville quod xxiiijor. erunt electi ibidem, et habebunt gubernacionem dicte ville cum superuisione senescalorum et balliuorum, qui pro tempore fuerint; et quicquid iudicium faciunt nomine communitatis ratum et gratum habituri nomine nostro, ut de antiquo ordinatum fuit.' The names of the two 'senescalli' and two 'ballivi' are then given.

<sup>1</sup> The entrance-fee mentioned in this volume is almost invariably 20*s.* In some petitions of the years 33–34 Henry VI we find the expression 'petit societatem Gildanorum et consocietatem ville.'

<sup>2</sup> Previous to 22 Henry VI the nomination of the four candidates was made by the community ('per communitatem').

<sup>3</sup> There are in all only six lists, four of them belonging to the reign of Edward IV. Twenty-six names are generally given. It appears that the tenure of their office was for life, or until they removed from the town.

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 345

On fol. [29] there is an ordinance of 14 Richard II similar to *ANDOVER.* —  
the above.

‘ Maneloquium ibidem tentum die dominica proxima ante festum Andeuere.  
Sancti Michaelis Archangeli anno regni regis Henrici VI<sup>ti</sup> xxxv<sup>to</sup>. A.D. 1456.

[Election of bailiffs.]

Senescalli ac xxiiii<sup>or</sup>. fforwardinorum concordati sunt et ordinauerunt that alle tho that ben made enfranchised before this day that they or her boroghes pay her ffynes and make her writyng redy by Allesowlyn day next coming without ony delay. Or ellis the bayllies that ben and the baillies that eve synne the fredom made schall levey her ffynes.

Item, Senescalli et xxiiii<sup>or</sup>. fforwardinorum ordinauerunt that no man, woman nor childe Rake yn ony mannes lond ane Corne yn harvestyme ne after with no Rake. Payne of xl.<sup>d.</sup> to the Chirche, the whiche the Churche Wardens for the tyme beyng schall leve. And the partyes that fyndeth hem greved theryn take her axyon, etc.’

Maneloquium, Michaelmas 21 Edward IV. The names of the A.D. 1481.  
twenty-four forwardmen are given. Then comes this entry:—

‘ Ad hunc diem preceptum est per Senescallos quod omnes qui sunt de xxiiii<sup>or</sup>. forwardinis sint ad Maneloquium tenendum ibidem die lune proxima post festum translacionis Sancti Edwardi Regis proximo futurum, et vterius omnes plegii pro finibus Burgencium cum Camerariis dicte ville ad faciendum clarum Compotum.’

‘ Maneloquium tentum ibidem xv<sup>mo</sup>. die Octobris Anno regni Andeuere.  
regis Edwardi quarti xxi<sup>mo</sup>. A.D. 1481.

Ad istud Maneloquium ordinatum est quod quilibet forincicus artifex qui non est de Societate Gilde ville predice et tenet aliquem opellam, non monstrabit in eadem opella artificium suum in primo introitu suo, quoisque soluerit Cameraris ville predice, que pro tempore fuerint, xii.<sup>d.</sup> ad opus camere.’

---

Liber A<sup>1</sup> of the Maneloquium Books extends from 1 Edward III

<sup>1</sup> A parchment volume, measuring 12 by 9 inches, bound in vellum, containing 56 folios.

*ANDOVER.*

to 2-3 Philip and Mary, but only very few of the entries are of the period preceding the reign of Henry VI, and more than half the volume (ff. 15-44) relates to the reign of Henry VIII. The Maneloquium was generally held annually on Sunday before Michaelmas-day. The election of officers and the leasing of stalls, lands and tenements constituted the most prominent business transacted at these meetings. The entries of admission to the Gild almost wholly disappear in the sixteenth century. During this period there was only one steward, who was often a knight. The governing council was still called the twenty-four (the 'xxiiiior.', the 'xxiiiior. probi homines,' or the 'xxiiiior. de corporacione')<sup>1</sup>. Two constables now regularly appear among the officers elected. Like Liber A\*, the earlier portions of this volume were probably compiled from the old Gild Rolls, while the later portions are probably contemporary records of the Maneloquium meetings<sup>2</sup>.

The following are the admissions to the Gild in the sixteenth century:—

**A.D. 1521.**  
fol. 33 b.

13 Henry VIII.—‘Thomas Carpynter, Shomaker, venit et petit admitti de Societate gyldanorum ville predice.’ He is admitted for a fee of 26s. 8d.

**A.D. 1529.**  
fol. 37 b.

21 Henry VIII.—‘Ad hunc diem Rob. Colwell petit admitti in Societatem Gildanorum predictorum, et pro diuersis considerationibus Senescallo, Balliuis et xxiv<sup>or.</sup> predictis mouentibus admissus est in Societatem libertatis Gilde predice.’ He pays 6s. 8d., ‘et juratus est.’

**A.D. 1555.**  
fol. 56 b.

2-3 Philip and Mary:—  
'Robertus Bakehouse } electi sunt in gildam mercatoriam et  
Thomas Frankelyn } jurati.  
Willielmus Golde electus est in Gildam mercatoriam.'

<sup>1</sup> After the middle of the reign of Henry VIII their number diminishes from about 26 to 13-18. An entry on fol. 37 indicates that they were elected by co-optation.

<sup>2</sup> On fol. 1 of Liber A is this note—‘Iste liber continet xliii<sup>or.</sup>, folia xxiiii<sup>to.</sup>, die Septembris anno regni regis Henrici VIII<sup>ui</sup> xxxv<sup>to.</sup>, tempore [the names of the Steward and two Bailiffs].’ Another note on the same page says that the book contained 56 leaves, April 13, 1582.

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 347

Liber B of the Maneloquium Books<sup>1</sup>, ‘The Lydger of the Towne of Andeuere,’ extends from 2–3 Philip and Mary to 1674. ‘Maneloquium ibidem tentum,’ etc., ‘At this Morrowspeach it is agreed,’ etc., are the headings of the transactions down to April 5, 1622 (fol. 142), after which date they are superseded by ‘Curia siue Convocatio Communis Consilii ibidem tenta,’ etc., ‘At this Courte it is ordered,’ etc., ‘At this Common Councell it is agreed,’ etc. The governing body is no longer called ‘the twenty-four,’ or ‘the forwardmen,’ but simply the ‘probi homines,’ or the ‘approved men.’ Their number varies from five to eighteen, never exceeding twelve in the seventeenth century. After December 10, 1598 (41 Eliz.), a subordinate council of from six to twelve burgesses (‘burgenses’) appears. The officers elected at the meetings after 41 Elizabeth are one bailiff, two justices and two constables<sup>2</sup>. A sub-steward is occasionally mentioned. Besides the election of officers, the transactions relate mainly to the renting and supervision of the property of the corporation. Orders concerning the regulation of trade are almost wholly wanting<sup>3</sup>.

ANDOVER.

—

The following are the only passages in which the ‘Gild Merchant’ is mentioned:—

‘Item, that John Peterson the younger shalbe free of the Guylde <sup>A.D. 1556.</sup>  
of Merchants of the said Towne, paying therfore to th’use of the <sup>fol. 5.</sup>  
Chamber v.s.’

‘Item, it is agreed that John Harbord shalbe admitted into the fol. 6.  
ffellowshipp of the guylde of marchants of the said towne, and  
doth geve for a fyne iiiii.s.’

‘Johannes West, Will. Hussey et Rob. Walker electi sunt in <sup>A.D. 1562.</sup>  
societatem guilde marcatorie, et iurati.’ <sup>fol. 16.</sup>

<sup>1</sup> A paper volume (12 by 8 inches), bound in leather, containing 357 pages (182 leaves).

<sup>2</sup> The changes that appear in 41 Eliz. were probably due to the grant of a new charter. Under date of Sept. 11, 40 Eliz. we read: ‘This year the 21 of May wase the chartar and lybarties of this towne newly conffermed and granted, 41 Elizabeth’ (fol. 103).

<sup>3</sup> On fol. 24 (8 Eliz.), there is an order forbidding fish-mongers to hold their market in any place except where ‘of olde tyme’ they were accustomed to stand.

**ANDOVER.** ‘Johannes Hanson et Thomas Roffe electi sunt in societatem  
— guilde marcatorie.’

**A.D. 1563.** ‘Petrus Hopkyns electus est in societatem gilde marcatorie, et  
fol. 18. iuratus.’

**A.D. 1565.** ‘Arthurus Bolde electus est in gildam marcotoriam, et iuratus.’  
fol. 22.

**A.D. 1566.** ‘Item, at this morowspeache yt is agreed that Nicholas Peckat  
fol. 24. shalbe admitted into the ffellowshippe into the guylde of marchants  
of the sayed Towne, and doth geve for a ffyne vi.s. viii.d.’

**A.D. 1567.** ‘Thomas Morell electus est in guildam marcotoriam, et Juratus.  
fol. 26. —Edwardus Thurman electus est in guildam marcotoriam, et  
Juratus.’

**A.D. 1568.** ‘Johannes Knight electus est in gildam marcotoriam, et  
fol. 28. Juratus.’

**A.D. 1570.** ‘Ad hunc Maneloquium Nicholaus Venables iuratus est in  
fol. 30. gildam marcotoriam.’

Almost all of those thus admitted to the Gild appear, after their  
election, in the lists of approved men.

In the seventeenth century there are many entries similar to the  
following:—

**A.D. 1585.** ‘Ad hoc maneloquium, per consensum Balliuorum et Proborum  
fol. 78. Hominum, Johannes Smythe et Joh. Pyle electi sunt in numerum  
et societatem proborum hominum de Andever, et iurati sunt per  
Senescallum <sup>1</sup>.’

**A.D. 1603.** ‘Willielmus Smyth generosus electus est in numero proborum  
fol. 112. hominum, et Juratus.

Will. Blake et Thomas Stamford electi sunt in numero Burgen-  
sium, et predictus Thomas Stamford Juratus est <sup>2</sup>.

**A.D. 1617.** ‘Edwardus Thurman et Radulphus South electi sunt Burgenses.’  
fol. 135. On fol. 151 is this passage:—

**A.D. 1625.** ‘It is agreed by the Common Councell there that the style and  
orders made for the goverment of the thre Companies of this  
Towne shalbe pervsed and made accordinge to our nowe Charter,

<sup>1</sup> This is the earliest example in this volume of such admissions to the  
number of the approved men. The latter frequently call themselves the  
'Company,' or the 'ffellowshipp and Companie.'

<sup>2</sup> This is the earliest of such admissions to the number of the Burgesses.

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 349

whereby the penalties, fynes and amerciaments therein set may be levied for the better order and goverment of the said companies.'

ANDOVER.

The minutes of the Haberdashers' Company from March 12, 1715 to March 17, 1807, are still in existence<sup>1</sup>. Most of the entries refer to the election of officers, the admission of new members and the accounts of the chamberlains of the Company. After the names of the officers in 1715 and the freeman's oath we find the following :—

'The Particular Trades fixed by the Old Orders to every of ye 3 Companys.

To the Leathermens	To the Haberdashers	To the Drapers
All Tanners	All Milliners	All Drapers
Saddlers	Mercers	Clothiers
Glovers	Grocers	Cloth-makers
White Drawers	Innholders	Goldsmiths
Pewterers	Vintners	Fullers
Braziers	Bakers	Weavers
Shoemakers	Brewers	Taylors
Curryers	Smiths	Hosiers
Collar-makers	Cappers	Fishmongers
Butchers	Hattmakers	Fletchers
Chandlers	Butlers	Joiners
Dyers and	Barbers	Carpenters and
Upholders.	Painters and Glaziers.	Coopers.
To be added :	To be added :	To be added :
Apothecarys	Surgeons	Millers
Malsters	Wheelwrights	Millwrights
Mealmen	Cutlers	Masons, Bricklayers
Corn Chandlers	Combe-makers	Basket-makers
Gardeners	Pipe-makers	Brick-burners
Stone Cutters and Bodys-makers.	Plumbers and Ironmongers.	Hott-pressers and Salesmen.'

<sup>1</sup> A paper volume (12½ by 8½ inches) in the possession of Mr. Frank Shaw of Andover. It contains about 200 pages, the last 34 being blank.

*ANDOVER.*

The following was enacted on October 23, 1733:—

—  
 ‘It is agreed by this Society this day met that the Chamberlays of this Company Doe forthwith pay to the Master-Warden thereof the Sum of Seventeen pounds, part of the Stock in hand of this Company, to advise with Council and for other purposes towards trying the right of Electing a Bayliff for the Borough of Andover aforesaid, And also the right of chusing Two Burgesses To represent the said Borough in the next Parliament, it being presumed that the ffreemen of the Company have Votes for such Bayliff and Burgesses.’

There are many entries similar to the subjoined:—

*Nov. 3, 1760.*

‘Mr. Jere Bunny, Grocer and Haberdasher, having been frequently warned to take up his Freedom in this Company, to which he properly belongs, and having refused so to do, and he continuing to keep his Shop open and Exercise his trade in Contempt of the Ancient Orders of this Fraternity, without having Compounded for his freedom, it is Unanimously ordered that the proper Officers do imediately Levy upon the said Jere Bunny’s Goods and Chattles the Sum of Forty Shillings, being the Fine mentioned in the said Orders for that purpose for the Use of this Company, and that the said Officers be Indemnified by the Company for so doing.’

The following is the last entry in the Haberdashers’ Book:—

*Company of  
Haberdashers.*

‘At a Meeting of the said Company, held at the Guildhall in Andover on Monday the seventeenth day of March, 1807 . . . Several Persons who have come to set up their Trades in the Town, having been summoned to take up their freedom in this Company, into which in respect of such Trades they are properly admissible, and such persons having contemptuously neglected and refused to appear to take up their freedoms therein, and the Members of the said Company present at this Meeting, thinking it proper to vindicate and support the rights of the Company, deem it advisable in the first instance to take the opinion of some Counsel on the validity of their ancient Orders, and their institution under them as at present existing, and how far they

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 35<sup>1</sup>

have a power to compel the admission of Persons refusing to become free of the Company.

ANDOVER.

It is ordered that the Register prepare as full a case upon the point as he shall judge necessary, and take the opinion of Mr. Burrough, or any other Counsel he may choose, thereon, the expence of preparing which as well as the fee of the Counsel to be paid him by the Chamberlains out of the fund in their hands.

And the Members present who make this order are [14 names].

Perhaps this was the death-gasp of the Company. At all events it must have ceased to exist within a few years afterwards, which is likewise true of the other Companies of Andover.

### BATH.

'Rex Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, etc. salutem. Inspeximus Cartam quam Ricardus Rex, Aduunculus noster, fecit Ciubus nostris Bathon' in hec verba : Ricardus dei gracia Rex Anglie, etc. Justiciariis, Vicecomitibus, Baronibus, etc. et omnibus fidelibus suis tocius Anglie et portuum maris salutem. Precipimus quod Ciues de Bathon' qui sunt de Gilda eorum mercatoria habeant in omnibus eandem quietacionem et libertatem de omnibus mercatis suis, quocumque venerint per terram uel aquam, de Theloneo, de passagio, de lestagio et de omnibus aliis consuetudinibus et occasionibus et rebus quam plenius et liberius habent ciues nostri Winton' de Gilda eorum mercatoria. Et prohibemus ne super hoc aliquis eos disturbet uel infestet ipsos uel Res ipsorum super decem librarum forisfacturam. Testibus, Hugone Dunelm' et Hugone Cestr' et Huberto Sar', Episcopis, Willielmo Marescallo, Johanne fratre suo, Galfrido filio Petri. Datum apud Douram per manum Willielmi Elen' Electi, Cancellarii nostri, vii<sup>o</sup>. die Decembris regni nostri anno primo. Nos igitur . . . . [The above confirmed] vicesimo tercio die Decembris anno regni nostri tricesimo A.D. 1246. primo.—(Record Office, Charter Roll 31 Hen. III, mem. 12.)<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Cf. Warner, Bath, App. p. 18; King and Watts, Munic. Records of Bath, App. p. xxviii.

BOSTON.

BOSTON.

**A.D. 1545.** The following is taken from a patent of 37 Henry VIII, which was confirmed by Edward VI, Mary, and Elizabeth :—

‘Concessimus vltierius ac per presentes concedimus quod nullus habeat, gaudeat siue vtatur libertates eiusdem Burgi, nisi sit inhabitans aut residens infra limites predicti Burgi, et quod de tempore in tempus soluet scott, lott, taxas et omnimoda et singula alia onera, vt ceteri burgenses dicti Burgi facient et tenentur facere, nisi sit licenciatus pro causis et consideracionibus racionabilibus . . . nullus extraneus neque forinsecus a libertate Burgi predicti exnunc decetere vendat seu emat ab aliquo extraneo vel forinseco a libertate Burgi illius infra Burgum illum aliquas mercandisas, mercimonia seu aliquas alias res quascumque in grosso preter victualia, nisi solummodo tempore feriarum infra Burgum predictum imposterum tenendarum, sub pena et forisfactura earundem mercandisarum et rerum predictarum contra formam predictam emptarum seu venditarum, aut emendarum vel vendendarum, ad vsum Maioris et Burgensium Burgi predicti et successorum suorum . . . Concessimus eciam et per presentes concedimus prefatis Maiori, Burgensibus et successoribus suis quod omnes et singuli Burgenses Burgi predicti, cuiuscumque condicionis existentes, de omnibus nauibus aut ciuib[us]<sup>1</sup> tam forinsecis quam intr[i]nsis, portum dicti Burgi ingredientibus, quibuscumque mercandisis venalibus oneratis, possint liberi emere quod eis necesse fuerit. Et si quis dictas mercandisas emat in grosso de mercatoribus predictis, volumus ac per presentes concedimus prefatis Maiori, Burgensibus et successoribus suis quod quilibet Burgensis Burgi predicti, si voluerit, habeat de emptore illo partem mercandisarum illarum sic in grosso emptarum<sup>2</sup>, prout sibi necesse fuerit pro sustentacione sua et familie sue, ad idem precium pro quo dictus emptor de dictis mercatoribus dictas mercandisas prius emerit, soluendo et satisfaciendo dicto emptori precium partis sue<sup>3</sup> quam emerit infra Bordam nauis. Et quod per prefatos mercatores nihil vendatur de mercandisis

<sup>1</sup> ? ‘vasibus.’<sup>2</sup> MS. ‘empto.’<sup>3</sup> MS. ‘sui.’

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 353

illis antequam plancum Burgi predicti ad nauem apponatur,' etc. *BOSTON.*  
—(*Record Office, Confirmation Roll 3 Eliz., No. 3.*) —

### BRIDGWATER.

' Rex Omnibus ad quos, etc. salutem. Licet, etc. de gracia De licencia  
tamen nostra speciali et pro viginti libris nobis solutis in hanaperio <sup>dandi ad</sup>  
nostro concessimus et licenciam dedimus pro nobis et heredibus <sup>manum mor-</sup>  
<sup>tuam.</sup>  
nostris, quantum in nobis est, Johanni Sydenham et Waltero  
Holymore, Senescallis gilde mercatorie de Bruggewater, et Com-  
munitati eiusdem ville quod ipsi decem mesuagia, quinque acras  
terre, tres acras prati et quadraginta solidatas redditus cum per-  
tinenciis in Bruggewater, que de nobis non tenentur, dare possint  
et assignare cuidam Capellano diuina in ecclesia beate Marie  
de Bruggewater singulis diebus celebraturo imperpetuum, ha-  
benda et tenenda sibi et successoribus suis in auxilium susten-  
tacionis sue imperpetuum. Et eidem Capellano quod ipse  
mesuagia, terram, pratum et redditum predicta cum pertinenciis  
a prefatis Johanne et Waltero recipere possit et tenere sibi et  
successoribus suis predictis imperpetuum, sicut predictum est,  
tenore presencium similiter licenciam dedimus speciale, Statuto  
predicto non obstante, Nolentes quod prefati Johannes et Wal-  
terus vel heredes sui, aut predictus Capellanus seu successores  
sui ratione premissorum per nos vel heredes nostros seu minis-  
tros nostros, etc., vt supra. Teste Rege apud Oxoniam xxviii. die **A.D. 1392.**  
Septembris.—(*Record Office, Patent Roll 16 Rich. II, pars 2,*  
mem. 30.)

### BRISTOL.

In 46 Edward III a dispute arose between the king and the **A.D. 1372.**  
burgesses of Bristol, the former claiming that the collector, William  
de Somerwell, should account to him for fines of bakers, fines for  
enjoying the freedom of the town, and various other monies levied  
in Bristol. The document is headed thus: 'Inter recorda de  
termino Sancti Michaelis anno xlvi<sup>to</sup>. Regis Edwardi tertii post

*BRISTOL.* Conquestum, Rotulo ix<sup>o</sup>. The following extract is of special  
— interest :—

‘Set iidem Maior et Balliui venerunt per Walterum Knolles attornatum suum. Et quoad proficua de finibus factis pro libertate habenda infra villam Bristol’, predicti Maior et Balliui dicunt quod villa Bristol’ est vetus Burgus, et in eodem Burgo Maior, Balliui et Communitas extiterunt a tempore quo non extat memoria, in quo quidem Burgo iidem Maior et Balliui et Communitas et eorum antecessores et predecessores habuerunt liberam gildam mercatoriam in eadem villa et suburbii ejusdem ville et omnia que ad gildam mercatoriam pertinent, videlicet, ad emendum et vendendum in eadem villa libere et quiete de custumis et theoloneo, et alias diuersas libertates habendum, prout ad gildam mercatoriam pertinent; virtute eiusdem gilde et libertatis iidem Maior et Balliui et eorum predecessores a toto tempore vsi fuerunt capere quandam prestacionem, ad vsus suos proprios, de omnibus qui in libertatem et societatem gilde predicte admissi fuerunt, pro libertate gilde predicte habenda, secundum quod inter eos rationabiliter concordari potuerit. Et dicunt quod dominus Johannes, quondam Comes Moryton’ et postea Rex Anglie, tempore quo ipse fuit Comes Moryton’ et dominus ville predicte, inter alias libertates, concessit Burgensibus ville Bristol’ quod haberent omnes rationabiles gildas suas, sicut eas melius habuerunt tempore Roberti et Willielmi, filiorum suorum, nuper Comitum Glouc’. Et preterea Henricus Rex proauus domini Regis nunc per cartam suam, datam vicesimo quarto die Julii anno regni domini xl<sup>o</sup>, concessit eisdem Burgensibus quod haberent et tenerent per totam terram et potestatem eiusdem Regis omnes libertates et liberas consuetudines suas hucusque optentas et vsitatas, adeo quiete et integre sicut Ciues London’ vel alii de regno et potestate eiusdem Regis libertates suas melius et liberius habuerunt et tenuerunt, quam quidem libertatem Maior et Ciues London’ de huiusmodi gilda et prestacionibus pro libertate huius[modi] habenda vsi sunt et gauisi a tempore quo non extat memoria. Quas quidem cartas, gildam et libertates predictas dominus Rex nunc per cartam suam,

A.D. 1256.

.

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 355

datam xvi<sup>o</sup>. die Octobris anno regni sui quinto, quam hic Curie *BRISTOL*. ostendunt, ratificauit et confirmauit; et vterius concessit quod, A.D. 1331. licet ipsi et eorum antecessores et predecessores aliqua vel aliquibus libertatum et quietanciarum in dictis cartis et aliis contentarum aliquo casu emergente hactenus vsi non fuerunt, iidem tamen Burgenses et eorum heredes et successores libertatibus et quietanciis predictis et earum qualibet decetero plene gaudeant et vtantur sine occasione vel impedimento domini Regis nunc, heredum suorum vel aliorum ministrorum suorum quorumcumque. Et sic dicunt quod ipsi per diuersas vices virtute et autoritate libertatum suarum predictarum, per predictas cartas confirmatarum, ceperunt proficua in forma predicta. Et non intendunt quod dominus Rex eos inde impedit<sup>1</sup> velyt.—(*Bristol Council-House, Great Red Book*, ff. 34–35.)<sup>2</sup>

The patent of 6 Edward VI incorporating the Merchant Adventurers of Bristol, is, with the exception of a very few words, identical with grants of Queen Mary and Queen Elizabeth to the Merchant Adventurers of Chester.<sup>3</sup>—(*Record Office, Confirmation Roll 8 Eliz.*, No. 6.)

### BUILTH.

‘Edwardus dei gracia Rex Anglie, dominus Hibernie et dux Aquitanie, Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Justiciariis, Vicecomitibus, Prepositis, Ministris et omnibus Balliuis et fidelibus suis, salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac Carta nostra confirmasse Burgensibus nostris de Buelt in Wallia omnes libertates subscriptas, videlicet, quod habeant Gildam mercatoriam cum hansa et aliis consuetudinibus et libertatibus ad Gildam illam pertinentibus, et quod nullus qui non sit de gilda illa mercandisam aliquam faciat in Burgo predicto vel in suburbio eiusdem nisi de voluntate eorundem Burgensium. Concessimus eciam eisdem Burgensibus et eorum

<sup>1</sup> MS. ‘impetire.’

<sup>2</sup> See Hunt, *Bristol*, 53–58, 63, 95, 96, 134, 139, 168, 197 and 209, for some comments on the Gild Merchant and Merchant Adventurers of Bristol.

<sup>3</sup> See below, p. 360.

*BUILTH.* heredibus quod si aliquis natius in prefato Burgo manserit, et — terram in eo tenuerit, et fuerit in prefata Gilda et hansa, et loth et scoth cum eisdem Burgensibus per vnum annum et vnum diem sine calumpnia, deinceps non possit repeti a domino suo, set in eodem Burgo liber permaneat. Preterea concessimus prefatis Burgensibus nostris de Buelt et heredibus eorum quod habeant soch et sach, thol et theam, et Infongenthef; et quod quieti sint per totam terram nostram de theoloneo, lestagio, passagio, pontagio, stallagio et de leue et danegeldis et Gaywyte et omnibus aliis consuetudinibus et exaccionibus per totam potestatem nostram tam in Wallia quam in omnibus aliis terris nostris, sicut villa nostra de Hereford predictis libertatibus et quietanciis hactenus vsa [est] et gauisa. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus quod prefati Burgenses nostri de Buelt et heredes eorum habeant gildam mercatoriam cum hansa et aliis libertatibus et consuetudinibus ad Gildam illam pertinentibus. Et quod habeant omnes libertates et quietacias predictas imperpetuum bene et in pace, libere et quiete, honorifice, plenarie et integre, sicut predictum est, et sicut villa nostra Hereford predictis libertatibus et quietanciis hactenus vsa est et gauisa. Hiis testibus, venerabilibus Prioribus Godfrido Wigorn', Thoma Hereforden', Willielmo Norwicen', Episcopis, fratre nostro Willielmo de Valencia, Rogero de Mortuo Mare, Rogero de Clifford', Hugone filio Otonis, Waltero de Helyoun et aliis. Data per manum nostram apud Westmonasterium quarto die Nouembri anno regni nostri sexto.'

A.D. 1278.

The above was inspected and confirmed by letters patent of 4 Edward IV, 33 Henry VIII and 20 Elizabeth.—(*Record Office, Confirmation Roll 19-23 Eliz.*, mem. 11.)<sup>1</sup>

## CAERWYS.

'Edwardus dei gracia Rex Anglie, dominus Hibernie et Dux Aquitanie Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Justiciariis, Vicecomitibus, prepositis, Ministris et omnibus Balliis et fidelibus suis salutem. Sciatis nos con-

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *Archaeologia Cambrensis*, 1878-1879, ix. 95, x. p. xxxvi.

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 357

cessisse et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse hominibus ville *CAERWYS.*  
nostre de Cayrus in Wallia quod villa illa decetero liber Burgus  
sit, et quod homines eundem Burgum inhabitantes liberi sint  
Burgenses, et quod habeant gildam mercatoriam cum hansa et  
omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad liberum Burgum  
pertinentibus, quales videlicet habent liberi Burgenses nostri de  
Aberconewey et Rothelan in Burgis suis, vel alii Burgenses nostri  
in Wallia. Quare volumus . . . Data per manum nostram apud **A.D. 1290.**  
Kyngesclipston' vicesimo quinto die Octobris anno regni nostri  
decimo octauo.'

The above was confirmed by Edward the Black Prince  
(30 Edward III) and by charters of 2 Richard II and 9 Henry  
IV.—(*Record Office, Patent Roll 9 Hen. IV, pars 2, mem. 5.*)

### CAMBRIDGE.

‘Johannes Dei gratia Rex Anglie, etc. Sciatis nos concessisse  
et presenti carta nostra confirmasse burgensibus nostris de Cante-  
bruge gildam mercatoriam, et quod nullus eorum placit et extra  
muros burgi de Cantebruge de ullo placito preter placita de tenu-  
ris exterioribus, exceptis monetariis et ministris nostris. Conces-  
simus etiam eis quod nullus eorum faciat duellum, et quod de  
placitis ad coronam nostram pertinentibus se possint disrationare  
secundum antiquam consuetudinem burgi. Hoc etiam eis con-  
cessimus quod omnes burgenses de Cantebruge de gilda merca-  
torum sint quieti de theoloneo et passagio et lestagio et pontagio  
et stallagio in feria et extra, et per portus maris Anglie et omnium  
terrarum nostrarum citra mare et ultra mare, salvis in omnibus  
libertatibus civitatis London’; et quod nullus de misericordia  
pecunie judicetur nisi secundum antiquam legem burgi, quam  
habuerunt temporibus antecessorum nostrorum; et quod terras  
suas et tenuras et vadimonia et debita omnia juste habeant, qui-  
cumque ea debeat; et de terris suis et tenuris que infra burgum  
sunt, rectum eis teneatur secundum consuetudinem burgi: et de  
omnibus debitibus suis que accommodata fuerint apud Cantebruge et  
de vadiis ibidem factis placita apud Cantebruge teneantur; et si

*CAMBRIDGE.* quis in tota terra nostra thelonium vel consuetudines ab hominibus de Cantebruge de gilda mercatorum ceperit, postquam ipse a recto defecerit, vicecomes de Cantebruge vel prepositus de Cantebruge namium inde apud Cantebruge capiat, salvis in omnibus libertatibus civitatis London'. Insuper etiam ad emendationem burgi de Cantebruge concessimus eis feriam suam in septimana Rogationum cum libertatibus suis, sicut ea habere consueverunt; et quod omnes burgenses de Cantebruge sint quieti de jherescheve et de scothale, si vicecomes noster vel aliquis alias ballivus scotiam faciat . . . Datum per manum nostram apud Geytinton' viii. die Januaris anno regni nostri secundo.'—(*Rotuli Chartarum, 83.*)

A.D. 1201.

The above was confirmed by a grant of Henry III in 1227.—  
(*Cooper, Cambridge*, i. 40.)

#### CARDIFF.

A.D. 1341.

In 15 Edward III Hugh le Despenser granted a charter to the burgesses of Cardiff, from which we extract the following:—

'Et quod nullus Extraneus extra nundinas vel forum infra bundas predictas aliquas mercandisas de aliquo extraneo emat, nisi tantum de Burgensibus nostris eiusdem ville, preter gentiles homines Glamorgancie pro victualibus eorum, et non racione mercandise; nec aliquis teneat celdam apertam de aliquibus mercandisis nec tabernam, nec corffe faciet in villa nostra predicta, nisi fuerit cum predictis Burgensibus nostris lotans et scotans et infra guldam libertatis eorum receptus. Necnon concessimus eisdem Burgensibus nostris quod ipsi et heredes sui guldam inter eos facere possent quo tempore et quandocumque voluerint ad proficuum ipsorum. . . . Insuper concessimus prefatis Burgensibus nostris quod omnes mercatores, tam pannarii, cerdones, pelliparii, cirotecarii quam alii diuersi qui ex vendicione et empacione viuant infra dominium nostrum Glamorgancie et Morgancie, residere debeant in villis de Burgh et non vpland, et quod omnimas mercandisas faciant in Nundinis, fforis et in villis de Burgh, et non alibi. Et etiam quod omnes mercatores cum eorum mercandisis

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 359

alibi non transeant quam per regales vicos per villas de Burgh ; *CARDIFF.*  
Ita quod nos nec heredes nostri tolnetum nostrum nec alias cus- —  
tumas nobis debitas aliquo tempore amittamus.'

This charter was confirmed by Edward, Thomas and Isabella  
le Despenser, Edward and Richard Neville, and Queen Elizabeth.  
—(*Record Office, Confirmation Roll 19-23 Eliz.*, mem. 20.)

### CARDIGAN.

'Rex omnibus, etc. salutem. Sciatis quod concessimus homi- Pro hominibus  
nibus nostris de Kardigan quod in villa sua de Kardigan sit  
Gilda Mercatorum, sicut in villa nostra de Bristol'; et quod a  
festo omnium Sanctorum anno, etc. xxxiiio. in tres annos sequentes  
possint homines nostri predicti capere in villa sua de Kardigan de  
quolibet dolio vini vnum denarium, et de quolibet lesto allecium  
quatuor denarios, et de quolibet sacco lane duos denarios, et de  
quilibet carecta mercimonii onerata vnum denarium, de quilibet  
summagio vnum obulum, de quolibet boue et quilibet vacca  
uenditis vnum obulum, de quolibet equo vendito vnum denarium,  
et de quolibet dolio mellis vnum denarium, ad firmandum inde **A.D. 1249.**  
villam suam de Kardigan. In cuius, etc. Teste, ut supra<sup>1</sup>.—  
(*Record Office, Patent Roll 33 Hen. III, mem. 1.*)

### CARLISLE.

'Seven of the (eight) guilds are guilds of manual craftsmen ;  
the eighth, the merchants' guild,—quite distinct from the free  
merchant guild or guild mercatory, which became the town coun-  
cil—included the shopkeepers, some grocers and seedsmen, others  
drapers, haberdashers, apothecaries, etc.' 'The merchants in-  
cluded mercers, drapers, grocers, apothecaries, etc., in fact all  
traders in Carlisle who were not actual manual workers.'—(*Fer-  
guson and Nanson, Municipal Records of Carlisle, 28, 89.*)<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> I. e. 'Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium xxvi. die Octobris.'

<sup>2</sup> See also pp. 9, 10, 24, 27 of the same work for some references to the  
early Gild Merchant of Carlisle.

*CARLISLE.* From among the many ordinances of the Merchants' Gild, we  
— extract the following :—

**A.D. 1624.** ‘None fforyner or stranger suffred to sell anie merchandyse but  
in tyme of our faires. None to . . . . cottons or frise under coul-  
ler for Scottes men.’—(*Ibid.*, 94.)

**A.D. 1656.** ‘It is ordered by the consent of the company of merchants  
aforesaid that noe brother of this trade shall joyne as partner  
with any stranger or forraigner in the trade and occupacon of a  
merchant, either within the cittie or libertyes thereof. Neither  
shall any brother of this company give any account of proffitt or  
gaine to any stranger or non-freeman concerninge their trade,  
upon penaltie that euery brother that offends herein to forfeit  
for the benefitt of the trade the sume of ten pounds.’—(*Ibid.*,  
102.)

#### CHESTER.

*Pro Marca-  
toribus Ciui-  
tatis Cestrie.*

‘Regina omnibus ad quos, etc. Sciatis quod ex lamentabili  
insinuacione Willielmi Aldersey, Ricardi Poole et Ricardi Massye,  
fidelium ligorum et subditorum nostrorum ac Ciuium Ciuitatis  
nostre Cestrie, ac aliorum mercatorum periclitancium Ciuitatis  
predicte, vocatorum merchaunt vent[er]ers, ponentium se, factores,  
seruientes, bona et mercandizas in periculo super mare ad diuer-  
sas partes transmarinas pro mercandisis extra hoc regnum nostrum  
Anglie educendis ac in idem regnum inducendis, accepimus qua-  
liter diuersi artifices et homines artis manualis in eadem Ciuitate  
nostra Cestrie inhabitantes occupacionesque victu suo querendo  
habentes, qui nunquam fuerunt apprenticii aut educati ad vel in  
cursu artis mercatorum predictorum nec aliquam bonam cogni-  
cionem in eadem arte habentes, qui vulgariter exercitant, vtuntur  
et occupant dictum recursum mercandise ad et a partibus trans-  
marinis vulgariter in nauibus siue vasis extraneis, per quod diuersa  
genera commoditatum huius regni nostri Anglie occulte educuntur  
et conuehuntur, incontrarium boni ordinis et legum nostrarum et  
in magnam defraudacionem custumarum nostrarum, taliter se  
habentes et exercentes in et secundum tales malos mores et irrigu-  
latos quales fuerunt et existunt in magnum scandalum dictorum

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 361

mercatorum ac decasum nauium et marinariorum ac portus Ciui-*CHESTER.*  
tatis predicte et precipue dictorum mercatorum ad et in dicto re-  
cursu marcandise educatorum magnamque cognicionem in eodem  
recursu habencium, unde nos supplicauerunt sibi per nos de re-  
medio congruo prouideri. Nos indemnitati nostre in hac parte  
ac vtilitati et bono ordini predictorum mercatorum nostrorum  
dicte Ciuitatis nostre Cestrie imposterum habendis prospicere  
volentes, vt tenemur, de gracia nostra speciali concessimus et  
licenciam dedimus, ac per presentes concedimus et licenciam  
damus, pro nobis, heredibus et successoribus nostris, quantum in  
nobis est, prefatis Waltero Aldersey, Ricardo Poole et Ricardo  
Massye et aliis mercatoribus periclitantibus vocatis merchaunte  
venterers dicte Ciuitatis nostre Cestrie et successoribus suis, quod  
decetere habeant vnum magistrum artis siue mistere de merchaunt  
venterers Ciuitatis predicte. Et ipsum Willielmum Aldersey pri-  
mum et modernum magistrum artis siue mistere predicte facimus,  
ordinamus et constituimus per presentes. Et quod habeant duos  
custodes artis siue mistere predicte. Et ipsos Ricardum Poole  
et Ricardum Massie primos et modernos custodes artis siue mis-  
tere predicte facimus, ordinamus et constituimus per presentes ;  
ac dictum Willielmum Aldersey magistrum artis siue mistere pre-  
dicte, ac prefatos Ricardum et Ricardum custodes artis siue mis-  
tere predicte nominamus, assignamus, decernimus et declaramus  
per presentes. Et quod tam predicti Willielmus, Ricardus et  
Ricardus quam alii liberi homines dicte Ciuitatis qui non sunt  
alicuius artis manualis, qui artem siue misteram de merchaunt  
venterers vsi fuerunt per spacium septem annorum proximo ante  
datam presencium preteritorum, et illi qui imposterum de tempore  
in tempus erunt de Ciuitate predicta liberi homines et non artem  
manualem exercent, et qui admissi erunt per magistrum et gar-  
dianos dicte artis mercatorum venterers pro tempore existentes  
ad vtendum misteram de merchaunte venterers predictam, dece-  
tero sint in facto, re et nomine vnum corpus et vna communitas  
corporata imperpetuum per nomen magistri, custodum et commu-  
nitatis de merchaunt venterers Ciuitatis Cestrie.'

They are also granted power yearly to elect a master and two

*CHESTER.* wardens to govern the said mystery; they are to have perpetual succession and a common seal; to hold lands, tenements, etc.; to plead in courts of law. The newly appointed master and wardens are to take their oath of office before the mayor and aldermen of the city. But hereafter the master and wardens are to take the oath before those whom they are superseding in office. The Society can make laws and ordinances for its government, and can provide for their due execution without the interference of royal officers or ministers, provided that they are in accordance with the royal prerogative and the laws of the realm, and not prejudicial to the mayor of Chester. No craftsman or other person of the city is to resort to merchandise in foreign parts, unless admitted to the Society, excepting those who have been apprenticed to the said mystery or have used it seven years, under penalty of forfeiting to the society £20 for each offence. This grant is not to prejudice the rights of the crown, the laws of the land, the privileges of the mayor or of any other corporations, nor to interfere with the franchises of the governor, assistants and Society of Merchant Adventurers frequenting Spain, Holland, Zeeland, Brabant and Flanders.—(*Record Office, Patent Roll 1 Mary, pars 12, mem. 12.*)

**A.D. 1554.** The same charter was again granted to the Merchant Adventurers of Chester in the year 1 Elizabeth. An ancient transcript of Elizabeth's grant in the British Museum (MS. Harley 2054, ff. 46-47) is headed 'The Marchants Chartre,' and contains, among other marginal notes, the words 'mersers to be free.'

**A.D. 1559.** This is followed, in the Harleian MS. (ff. 47-49) by a charter of 26 Elizabeth to 'ye mere marchantes, ffree Citizens inhabytyng within our Citie of Chestre, vsyng onely ye feate of merchandizes by ventrynge by Sea, and sale in grosse and not by retaylyngne, and now beinge members of ye bodye Corporate of ye President, Assistants and fellowshipp of marchantes of Spayne and Portyn-gale,' allowing them to export calf-skins from Chester<sup>1</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> For other grants to this Company of Merchant Adventurers of Spain and Portugal, see MS. Harley 2104, ff. 327-335; cf. also ff. 299, 304.

CIRENCESTER.

‘ Henricus [IV] dei gracia Rex Anglie et ffrancie et dominus Hibernie Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Ducibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Justiciariis, Vicecomitibus, Prepositis, Ministris, Balliuis et fidelibus suis, salutem. Sciatis quod nos debita consideracione pensantes sinceram affectionem quam dilecti ligei nostri homines ville de Cirencestria erga personam nostram, postquam regni gubernacula suscepimus, multipliciter ostenderunt, et volentes premissorum intuitu prefatos ligeos nostros fauore prosequi gracioso, de gracia nostra speciali concessimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, eisdem hominibus libertates et priuilegia subscripta, videlicet:— quod ipsi, heredes et successores sui habeant imperpetuum infra villam predictam vnam gildam mercatoriam cum omnibus et singulis libertatibus, priuilegiis et consuetudinibus ad gildam mercatoriam pertinentibus; et quod iidem homines et heredes et successores sui predicti singulis annis in Crastino Epiphanie domini in certo loco infra villam predictam per eos limitando conuenire, et ibidem de eorum consensu et assensu vnum Magistrum ac tot et tales alios gubernatores, officiarios et ministros gilde predicte quot et quales eis pro meliori gubernacione gilde predicte videbitur faciendo, nominare, facere et ordinare possint imperpetuum. Ac eciam quod ipsi ac eorum heredes et successores gilde predicte liberi sint et quieti de omnibus sectis shirarum, hundredorum et wapentachorum, ac de murdro et latrocincio, et de auxiliis Vicecomitum, fforestariorum et aliorum Balliuorum nostrorum quorumcumque, et de omnibus aliis rebus eis pertinentibus, necnon de custodiis et operacionibus castrorum, et de theoloneo, pontagio, passagio, pauagio, lestagio, kaiagio, stallagio, muragio, fossagio, picagio, cariagio, pesagio et chiminagio, de omnibus bonis, rebus et mercandisis suis quibuscumque infra regnum nostrum Anglie et alibi per totam potestatem nostram tam per terram quam per mare, vbi libertates eis dare possimus, prestandis imperpetuum. Concessimus insuper

CIRENCESTER.

Carta liber-  
tatum facta  
hominibus  
ville de  
Cirencestria.

*CIRENCESTER.* eisdem hominibus quod Magister, siue Gubernator, gilde predicte et unus clericus per eos ad hoc deputandus habeant plenam potestatem et auctoritatem ad recipiendum in Gildam predictam quascumque recogniciones debitorum quorumcumque coram eis, iuxta formam statuti apud Acton' Burnell' in huiusmodi casu editi faciendas; et quod predictus Magister, siue Gubernator, et clericus de nominibus huiusmodi recognitorum post terminos solucionum in huiusmodi recognitionibus coram eis faciendis contentos in Cancellaria nostra et heredum nostrorum, sub sigillo ad hoc ordinandum, certificare possint imperpetuum. Et insuper quod predictus Magister, siue Gubernator, Gilde predicte pro tempore existens, tam in presencia nostra et heredum nostrorum quam in absencia nostra et heredum nostrorum, infra gildam predictam habeat assiam et assisam panis, vini et cerasie et aliorum victualium quorumcumque necnon mensurarum et ponderum et omnium aliarum rerum ad officium clerici mercati hospicii nostri et heredum nostrorum pertinencium siue spectancium, et transgressores in hac parte habitos necnon eorum defectus, tam in presencia nostra et heredum nostrorum quam in absencia nostra et heredum nostrorum, corrigeret et puniret, ac amerciamenta et alia proficia inde proueniencia pro meliori gubernacione Gilde predicte ac in supportacionem custuum et aliorum onerium hominibus Gilde predicte et eorum heredibus et successoribus incumbencium ad opus suum leuare, colligere, habere et tenere possit imperpetuum; Saluo iure cuiuslibet, vt est iustum. Quare volumus . . . Data per manum nostram apud Westmonasterium quarto decimo Julii anno regni nostro quarto.'—(*Bristol Council-House, Little Red Book*, fol. 177.)

A.D. 1403.

**COVENTRY<sup>1</sup>.**

'Rex dilecto et fidi suo Magistro Thome de Wymundham, Thesaurario suo, salutem. Quum nuper quasdam consuetudines, quietancias et libertates a progenitoribus nostris Regibus Anglie

<sup>1</sup> The grant to the burgesses of Coventry, mentioned above on p. 48, is distinct from that to the Prior and Convent,—Merew. and Stephens, 469.

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 365

et aliis Priori et Conuentui ecclesie Couentrie per cartas suas, *COVENTRY.*  
quas inspeximus [et] concessimus, concessas confirmauerimus —  
eisdem, et eciam quasdam libertates de nouo sibi concesserimus,  
inter quas concessimus eis quod ipsi de hominibus suis ville  
predicte de Couentria Coronatores habeant infra villam ipsam,  
qui de omnibus que ad officium coronatoris pertinent coram  
iusticiis nostris itinerantibus in Comitatu predicto illo responde-  
ant, et quod homines ipsorum Prioris et Conuentus habeant in  
eadem villa gildam mercatoriam cum omnibus libertatibus et  
liberis consuetudinibus ad dictam gildam pertinentibus; ac qui-  
dam de villa predicta, ut audiuimus, ipsos Priorem et Con-  
uentum, ad eorum dampnum, impedierint quominus Coronatores  
sui dicte ville visum cuiusdam hominis interfecti, aut homines  
sui eiusdem ville gildam predictam habere potuerint, iuxta con-  
cessionem nostram predictam; per quod ad querimonium dicto-  
rum Prioris et Conuentus Vicecomiti nostro Warr' precepimus  
quod ad villam predictam accederet ad dictas libertates pupli-  
candas et conseruandas; quidam de villa predicta, ut audiuimus,  
vi armata vna cum aliis de partibus illis Gilbertum clericum dicti  
Vicecomitis ad hoc ibi transmissum ceperunt, imprisonauerunt,  
et brevia nostra et rotulos nostros fregerunt et conculauerunt, et  
homines dictorum Prioris et Conuentus verbauerunt et male-  
tractauerunt in contemptum nostri et contra pacem nostram.  
Et quia super premissis plenius volumus certiorari et iusticiam  
fieri, assignamus vos ad inquirendum, etc. qui dictas transgres-  
siones fecerint, et qualiter, et qua ratione. Et ideo vobis man-  
damus, etc. Et inquisitionem, etc. In cuius, etc. Et manda-  
tum est Vicecomiti Warr' quod tot, etc. Et quod attachiet, ita  
quod habeat corpus, etc.'—(*Record Office, Patent Roll 52 Hen. III, A.D. 1268.*  
mem. 25, dorse.)

### DORCHESTER.

Subjoined are some of the most important clauses of the  
grant of 5 Charles I, an English abstract of which is given above **A.D. 1629.**  
on pages 56-57:—

'Et ulterius volumus et concedimus pro nobis, heredibus et

*DORCHESTER.* successoribus nostris Maiori, Balliuis, Aldermannis et Burgensi-  
bus Burgi predicti et Successoribus suis imperpetuum quod nullus mercator, artifex, agricola, laborarius, laborator aut aliqui usitantes siue exercentes aliquam artem, occupacionem siue misterium, vel alius quicumque qui non sit aut fuerit liber Burgensis vel liber inhabitans Burgi predicti, aliquem artem, occupacionem siue misterium infra Burgum predictum, libertates, precinctum, bundas, muros et fossata eiusdem exerceat, nec in aliqua arte, occupacione siue misterio infra Burgum predictum vel precinctum, bundas, muros et fossata eiusdem operet vel laboret, nec aliquam domum, shopam, locum siue stacionem habeat vel utatur in Burgo predicto aut precinctu eiusdem pro vendicione aut vtteracione aliquorum mercimoniorum siue mercandiarum ibidem, seu pro execucione alicuius artis, occupacionis siue misterii in Burgo predicto, nisi tantummodo tempore feriarum et nundinarum infra Burgum predictum. . . . [Various powers are granted to the Mayor, two Bailiffs, six Aldermen and six Burgesses, who constituted the fifteen Capital Burgesses and were entrusted with the general government of the town.]

Sciatis vtterius quod nos pro meliori augmentacione, ordinatione et direccione Comercii infra Burgum predictum, de ampliori gracia nostra speciali et ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris voluimus, ordinauimus, constituimus et concessimus, ac per presentes pro nobis, heredibus et successoribus nostris volumus, ordinamus, constitutus et concedimus quod omnes et singuli homines et inhabitantes Burgi predicti decetere imperpetuum sint et erunt vnum corpus corporatum et politicum in re, facto et nomine, per nomen Gubernatoris, assistencium et liberorum hominum Burgi de Dorchester in Comitatu Dorset' predicto. . . . [They are to have perpetual succession, to hold lands and chattels, plead and be impleaded, and to have a common seal.]

Et vtterius volumus ac per presentes pro nobis, heredibus et successoribus nostris concedimus et ordinamus quod decetere imperpetuum sit et erit infra Burgum predictum vnuis discretus vir de liberis hominibus Burgi predicti pro tempore existentibus,

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 367

in forma inferius in presentibus mencionata eligendus, qui sit, *DORCHESTER.* —  
erit et vocabitur Gubernator liberorum hominum Burgi predicti ;  
quodque similiter sint et erunt infra Burgum predictum viginti  
quatuor de melioribus et discretioribus liberis hominibus vel  
liberis inhabitantibus Burgi predicti, in forma eiam inferius in  
presentibus mencionata eligendi, qui sint, erunt et vocabuntur  
commune Concilium liberorum hominum Burgi predicti, et erunt  
de tempore in tempus assistentes et auxiliantes dicto Gubernatori  
pro tempore existenti in omnibus rebus, causis et materiis merca-  
turam siue commercium<sup>1</sup> infra Burgum predictum aut alias res  
dicti Gubernatoris et assistencium quoquomodo tangentes siue  
concernentes. Et vterius volumus ac per presentes pro nobis,  
heredibus et successoribus nostris ordinamus, necnon de vberiori  
gracia nostra speciali ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris  
concedimus prefatis Gubernatori, assistantibus et liberis homini-  
bus Burgi predicti et Successoribus suis quod bene liceat et  
licebit prefatis Gubernatori pro tempore existenti ac quatuor  
assistantibus per liberos homines Burgi predicti vel maiorem<sup>2</sup>  
partem eorum de tempore in tempus de predicto numero viginti  
quatuor nominandis et eligendis, ac quinque aliis assistantibus  
per Maiores Burgi de Capitalibus Burgensibus Burgi predicti  
pro tempore existentibus nominandis et eligendis, tenere quatuor  
Curias siue Convocaciones de eisdem Gubernatore et assisten-  
tibus vel maiori parte eorum, quorum Gubernatorem vnum esse  
volumus, quolibet anno decetero imperpetuum, ac in eisdem  
Curiis admittere in libertatem Burgi predicti quoscumque viros  
ad libitum et beneplacitum ipsorum Gubernatoris et assistencium  
vel maioris partis eorum pro tempore existentium, ac ibidem  
eiam tractare, referre, consultare, consulere et discernere de aliis  
rebus et negotiis suis specialibus quibuscumque predictos liberos  
homines vel liberos inhabitantes tangentibus siue concernenti-  
bus; necnon quatuor alias Curias siue Convocaciones quolibet  
anno imperpetuum, ac in eisdem Curiis consulere et consultare  
de omnibus rebus et materiis mercaturam et mercimonium infra  
Burgum predictum concernentibus. Et quod dicti Gubernator

<sup>1</sup> MS. ‘comerciam.’

<sup>2</sup> MS. ‘maiori.’

*DORCHESTER.* et assistentes pro tempore existentes vel maior pars eorum, quorum Gubernatorem pro tempore existentem semper vnum esse volumus, in Curia siue Convocatione predicta siue earum aliqua habeant et habebunt plenam potestatem et authoritatem condendi, constituendi, ordinandi, faciendi, stabiendi huiusmodi leges, instituciones, jura, ordinaciones et constituciones quecunque in scriptis rationabilibus que ipsi aut maiori parti eorum, vt prefertur, bona, salubria, honesta et vtilia videbuntur pro bono regimine, ordinacione et gubernacione mercimonium et mercaturam infra Burgum predictum, libertates et precinctum eiusdem, ac omnes societas artium, misteriorum et occupationum, ac omnes mercatores, artifices et mercaturam aut aliquem artem, misterium, occupationem ibidem vtendam vel exercendam, aut imposterum vtendam vel exercendam, ac res et causas alias quascunque dictos Gubernatorem, assistentes et liberos homines Burgi predicti tangentes aut concernentes . . . [They may levy fines for all contraventions of such laws and ordinances] ita quod in omnibus Curiis predictis et in omnibus premissis exequendis tot de Capitalibus Burgensibus Burgi predicti semper presentes sint vel fuerint quot presentes erint de predictis Gubernatore et aliis assistantibus per liberos homines sic vt prefertur eligendis.

Et ulterius pro nobis, heredibus et successoribus nostris damus et concedimus prefatis Gubernatori et assistantibus pro tempore existentibus vel maior parti eorum, quorum Gubernatorem vnum esse volumus, plenam potestatem et authoritatem dandi et administrandi sacramentum Corporale super sancta dei Evangelia in Curiis predictis omnibus et singulis personis in libertatem Burgi predicti admittendis, prout consimilibus casibus vsitatum est aut fieri debet; necnon examinandi quascunque personas super sacramenta sua corporalia de omnibus abusibus, falsitatibus et aliis rebus et materiis per quoscunque committendis siue perpetrandis mercaturam siue mercimonium infra Burgum predictum quoquo modo tangentibus siue concernentibus; Ita quod equalis numerus dictorum assistencium per Maiores nominandorum cum numero dictorum Gubernatoris et assistencium per liberos homines nomi-

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 369

nandorum semper sit presentes. Volumus eciam ac per presentes *DORCHESTER.*  
pro nobis, heredibus et successoribus nostris preficimus et man-  
damus quod omnes et singuli liberi homines Burgi predicti pro  
tempore existentes, Justiciariis pacis ibidem tantummodo exceptis,  
ad Curias predictas presentes et attendentes sint de tempore in  
tempus imperpetuum. Et si comparere recusauerint vel neg-  
legerint, vel aliquam malegesturam vel insolenciam contra dictos  
Gubernatorem et assistentes committent, quod tunc dicti Guber-  
nator et assistentes vel maior pars eorum, quorum Gubernatorem  
vnum esse volumus, ac sic et equaliter per presentes fines et  
amerciamenta in et super huiusmodi personas comparere neglig-  
entes vel recusantes aut malegesturam aut insolenciam commit-  
tentes imponere et assidere possint, ac eadem fines et amerciamenta  
levare modo et forma predictis, ac eadem habere possint ad vsum  
dictorum Gubernatoris et assistencium, liberorum hominum Burgi  
predicti et successorum suorum. Et si dubitaciones, quesciones,  
differencie siue contenciones aliqe in aut circa execucionem  
premissorum aut eorum alicuius inter dictos Gubernatorem et  
assistentes aliquo tempore imposterum oriri seu moueri con-  
tigerint, quod tunc et tocies quocies Casus sic acciderit, omnes  
huiusmodi dubitaciones, quesciones, differencie et contenciones  
per Maiorem, Balliuos et Capitales Burgenses Burgi predicti vel  
maiores partem eorum, quorum Maiorem vel eiusdem Maioris vlti-  
mum Predecessorem vnum esse volumus, adiudicabuntur et finaliter  
determinabuntur, aliquo in presentibus contento in contrarium  
non obstante.'

John Long is appointed the first Governor. The freemen are to assemble yearly to elect from their Common Council a Governor, who is to take his oath of office before the Mayor. The first twenty-four of the Common Council are named, being appointed for life. They may be removed from office for proper cause by the Mayor, Bailiffs and Capital Burgesses. The latter are to fill vacancies in cases of death or removal from office. The Governor and his assistants are to appoint a Clerk, a Receiver ('Receptorem'), one or two Beadles and other necessary minor officers. The Mayor, Bailiffs, Aldermen and Burgesses are to have all franchises

DORCHESTER. granted by any of the king's predecessors.—(*Record Office, Patent Roll 5 Car. I, pars 14, No. 1.*)

## DUBLIN.

Sub initio regni Johannis. ‘Johannes dei gratia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, Dux Normannie, Acquietanie, Comes Andegavie, Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Justiciariis, Vicecomitibus, Prepositis, Ministris, et omnibus Ballivis et Fidelibus suis, salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac nostra carta confirmasse Civibus nostris de Dublin’ tam extra muros quam infra muros manentibus quod nullus extraneus mercator emat infra Civitatem de homine extraneo, blada vel corea vel lanam nisi de Civibus. Et quod nullus extraneus vendat pannos in Civitate ad descicionem. Et quod nullus extraneus mercator moretur in Civitate cum mercibus suis pro mercibus vendendis, nisi per quadraginta dies. Et quod habeant omnes rationabiles gildas suas, sicut burgenses de Bristolia habent vel melius habere consueverunt.’—(*Chartae, etc., Hiberniae*, p. 11.)

## DUNHEVED alias LAUNCESTON.

‘Concessimus eciam ipsis et heredibus suis, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, vt habeant et teneant vnam placeam in eodem burgo ad quandam aulam Gilla toriam<sup>1</sup> exigendam, tenendam de nobis et heredibus nostris, vbi decencius et honorabilius prouiderint, per vnam libram piperis annuatim reddendam in festo sancti Michaelis pro omni seruicio, querela et exaccione. Concessimus eciam ipsis et heredibus suis, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quando aliquis balliuorum nostrorum prisam fecerit de ceruisia in Castellum, quod non tenetur habere nisi primam bikam de vno obolo, minus quam alibi vendita fuerit secundum quod assisa facta fuerit per Burgenses.’

The above is an extract from the charter of Richard, Earl of Cornwall (temp. Henry III), to the burgesses of Dunheved<sup>2</sup>,

<sup>1</sup> ‘Gilde mercatorie.’

<sup>2</sup> A translation of the charter of Earl Richard is printed in Peter's Launceston and Dunheved, 72-74.

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 371

which was confirmed by Richard II, Henry IV and Henry V.—*DUNHEVED.*  
(*Record Office, Patent Roll 2 Henry V*, pars 3, mem. 28.) —

### EXETER.

The Merchant Adventurers of Exeter received another royal A.D. 1560. grant dated June 17th, 2 Elizabeth. It contains most of the provisions of the patent of 1 Elizabeth (above pp. 87–89). It incorporates them by the name of the ‘Governor, Consulls and Societie of Marchantes Adventurers of the Citie of Excester traffiquing the realme of ffraunce and dominions of the ffrenche kinge.’ No one is to ship merchandise to France or import any wares from the latter, except members of the Company. A handi-craftsman must abandon his occupation or mystery on being admitted into the Society.—(*Cotton, An Elizabethan Guild, 1–10.*)<sup>1</sup>

On July 1st, 1560, twenty-seven assistants are mentioned; and later we also meet with a Beadle, a Clerk and a Treasurer.—(*Ibid., 12, 16.*)

Subjoined is ‘The Othe to be mynstered to every one which is and shall be made free of the Companye of the Marchantes Adventures of the Citie of Exester’:

‘Youse shall swere youe shalbe good and trewe to our Sovereigne Ladie the Quenes Highnes, Ladie Elizabeth by the Grace of God Quene of England, France and Irlande, defender of the faithe, &c., and to her heires and successors Kinges and Quenes of Englannde. You shalbe obedient to the Maior of this Citie of Exon and to the Governor and Consultes of this Companye of the Marchauntes Adventurers. You shall mainteine as muche as in youe shall lye all the liberties of the same, being not preiudicall nor hurtfull to the liberties of the Citie. Youe shall come to the election of every new Governor and Consulte. Youe shalbe contributorie to all maner of charges, after your liabilitie, as youe shalbe taxed with all by the Governor, Consultes and Assistaunte Councel of

<sup>1</sup> According to Izacke’s Antiquities of Exeter, 3rd edit., p. 65, the Merchant Adventurers also received a charter in 4 Mary, 1556. See also Freeman, Exeter, 170–173; Cotton, *Guilds of Exeter, Devon. Assoc., Trans.*, v. 120.

*EXETER.* this Companye. You shall not coulor any foreyne goodes whereby  
 — the Quenes highnes may at any tyme lose any parte of her custome,  
 or which maye be preiudicall to the custome of the Citie. Yf  
 youe shall knowe any maner of parson or parsones being not free  
 of this Companye to transporte any marchandize growen or made  
 out of this realme of England or domynions of the same, contrarye  
 to the graunte made by the Quenes highnes to the Marchantes  
 Adventurers of this Citie of Exon, you shall furthwithe geve  
 knowledge and warnyng thereof to the Governor and Consultes  
 of this Companye for the tyme being, or to one of theim at the  
 leaste. Yf you shall knowe any unlawfull assemblies, conventicles  
 or conspiracies made ageyne the Quene's peace, youe shall geve  
 knowledge of the same to Mr. Maior of this Citie or the Governor  
 and Consultes of the Companye for the tyme being. Yf any  
 variance or controversie shall at any tyme happen to ryse betwene  
 any youre brethren of this Companye, youe shall put your helping  
 hand for the paciengne and asswaging of the same. Youe shall  
 sharplie rebuke and reprove, bothe within this realme and also in  
 the parties beyonde the seas, all mens sarvantes or factors of this  
 Companye, yf at any tyme it shalbe your chaunce to see or  
 knowe theim negligentlie, ryottoslie or dyscseytfullie to handle  
 their maisters busynes and goodes. That with all spedē con-  
 venyent youe open and reveale suche their mysbehavior and evel  
 lyving and dealing to their masters, and not to conceale the same  
 in any wpsc. Youe shall not dysclose the secret talke communed  
 by the Governor and Consultes or any of theim to be kept secret,  
 which may be hurtfull to the said Companye. Youe shall observe,  
 kepe and obeye all suche goode actes and ordynances as be, or  
 hereafter shalbe, made and devised by the Governor, Consultes  
 and Assistante Counsell of this Companye, for the good gover-  
 nement and preservacion of the same Companye, in all poinctes and  
 articles as moche as in youe shall or may lye. All and singuler  
 these articles, youe shall well and trulie observe and kepe as  
 a freeman of this Companye, as longe as youe shall contynue a  
 freeman of the same. So helpe youe God, etc.'—(*Cotton, 21-22.*)

The Company levied an imposition called 'Average money,' *1d.*

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 373

on every tun of wine and every fardell of cloth, imported or ex- *EXETER*.  
ported.—(*Ibid.*, 28.)

'In 1577 overtures were made by the London Company "trading [to] Spain and Portingall," to establish a similar Guild in Exeter. This appears to have been done, and a charter granted,' the members being taken chiefly from the old Company of Merchant Adventurers.—(*Ibid.*, 78.)

### GLoucester.

'Johannes Dei gratia, etc. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse burgensibus nostris Gloc' totum burgum Gloc'  
cum pertinentiis, tenendum de nobis et heredibus nostris in perpetuum ad firmam, reddendo per annum quinquaginta et quinque libras esterlingorum, sicut eas solebant reddere, et decem libras numero de incremento firme ad scaccarium nostrum in termino Pasche et in termino Sancti Michaelis. Concessimus etiam burgensibus nostris Gloc' de gilda mercatorum quod nullus eorum placit et extra muros burgi Gloc' de ullo placito preter placita de tenuris exterioribus, exceptis monetariis et ministris nostris. Concessimus etiam eis quod nullus eorum faciat duellum, et quod de placitis ad coronam nostram pertinentibus se possint disrationare secundum antiquam consuetudinem burgi. Hoc etiam eis concessimus quod omnes burgenses Gloc' de gilda mercatorum sint quieti de theloneo et lestagio et pontagio et stallagio in feria et extra et per portus maris omnium terrarum nostrarum citra mare et ultra mare, salvis in omnibus libertatibus civitatis London'; et quod nullus de misericordia pecunie judicetur, nisi secundum antiquam legem burgi quam habuerunt tempore antecessorum nostrorum; et quod terras suas et tenuras et vadimonia et debita omnia juste habeant, quicumque eis debeat. Et de terris suis et tenuris que infra burgum sunt, rectum eis teneatur secundum consuetudinem burgi. Et de omnibus debitibus suis que accommodata fuerint apud Glouc' et vadimoniis ibidem factis placita apud Glouc' teneantur. Et si quis in tota terra nostra thelonium vel consuetudinem ab hominibus Glouc' de gilda mercatorum ceperit,

*—*

**GULOCESTER.** postquam ipse a recto defecerit, vicecomes Glouc' vel prepositus Glouc' namium inde apud Glouc' capiat, salvis in omnibus libertatibus civitatis London'. Insuper etiam ad emendandum burgum eis concessimus quod omnes sint quieti de gyeresgyve et de scotale, si vicecomes noster vel aliquis alias ballivus scotale faciat . . . Volumus etiam et concedimus quod iidem burgenses nostri Gloc' per commune consilium burgi eligant duos de legalioribus et discretioribus burgensibus Gloc' et presentent illos capitali justicie nostre apud Westmonasterium, qui duo vel alter eorum bene et fideliter custodiant preposituram burgi; et non amoveantur, quamdiu se in balliva sua bene gesserint, nisi per commune consilium burgi. Volumus etiam quod in eodem burgo Gloc' per commune consilium burgensium elegantur iii. de legalioribus et discretioribus burgi ad custodiendum placita corone et alia que ad nos et nostram coronam pertinent in eodem burgo, et ad videndum quod prepositi vel prepositus illius burgi juste et legitime tractent tam pauperes quam divites. Hiis testibus . . . xxi. die Aprilis anno regni nostri primo.'—(*Rotuli Chartarum*, 56.)

**A.D. 1200.**

**A.D. 1227.**

**A.D. 1328.**

The above was confirmed by a royal grant of 11 Henry III, with this addition:—‘Concedimus eciam eisdem quod si aliquis natiuus alicuius in predicto burgo manserit, et eciam in eo se tenuerit, et fuerit in gilda mercatoria et hansa et loth et scot cum eisdem burgensibus nostris per vnum annum et vnum diem sine calumpnia, deinceps non possit repeti a domino suo, set in eodem burgo liber permaneat.’—(*Madox, Firma Burgi*, 133.)

The grants of John and Henry III were confirmed by a charter of 2 Edward III, which also contains this clause:—‘quod ipsi et eorum heredes et successores predicti imperpetuum sint quieti de muragio, kaiagio, pauagio, passagio, gildagio et gilda mercatorum et omnibus aliis huiusmodi consuetudinibus per totum regnum nostrum et potestatem nostram.’—(*Record Office, Charter Roll 2 Edw. III, mem. 3.*)

There used to be an ancient seal at Gloucester having, in the middle, a castle, with a turret on each side, and round it is this inscription, SIGILLUM BURGENSIUM DE GILDA MERCATORUM GLOUC.—(*Fosbroke, Hist. of Glouc.*, 204.)

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 375

### GUILDFORD.

### GUILDFORD.

'Rex, etc. salutem . . . [the town granted to the burgesses in fee-farm]. Concessimus etiam pro nobis et heredibus nostris de gratia nostra speciali prefatis hominibus et tenentibus quod ipsi et heredes et successores sui habeant gildam mercatoriam juxta antiquas consuetudines, et prout cives civitatis Wintonie et aliarum Civitatum et Burgorum [habent]. Eisque hominibus et tenentibus nostris et eorum heredibus et successoribus omnes antiquas libertates et consuetudines suas concedimus et confirmamus. Et quod Senescallus et ballivus dicte ville, qui pro tempore fuerint, homines residentes in eadem villa ad sacramentum ponere possint quotiens pro jure nostro conservando et pro justitia singulis hominibus coram eis conquerentibus expedierit et necesse fuerit faciendum. Quare <sup>40 Edward III.</sup> <sub>A.D. 1366.</sub> volumus . . . Data per manum nostram apud Westmonasterium primo die Octobris.'—(*Addit. MS., Mus. Brit.*, 6167, fol. 188.)

The above was confirmed by Richard II, Henry VII, Henry VIII, Edward VI and Elizabeth.—(*Record Office, Confirmation Roll 19-23 Eliz.*, mem. 15.)

The following is an extract from Addit. MS., Mus. Brit. 6167, fol. 195, which was accidentally omitted above on page 98, immediately preceding the last line:—

'Senescallus.—Walterus Wodeland. Et associantur eidem Ri- Electio offic'.

cardus Privet, Henricus Colas, Tanner, et Johannes Semer, ad prebendum consilium suum simul cum Custodibus Aule et Ballivo, etc.

Ballivus.—Petrus At Barr.

Custodes Aule. { Rogerus Lumbard,  
                          } Johannes Mauroks.

Pincerne.         { Henricus Cokeshall, Joh. Barber,  
                          } Joh. Mere, Rogerus Damoks.'

### HOPE.

From a long charter granted by the Black Prince to the burgesses of Hope in 25 Edward III, we extract the following:— <sub>A.D. 1351.</sub>

'Et quod habeant Gildam Mercatoriam cum hansa et aliis con-

*HOPE.* suetudinibus et libertatibus ad Gildam illam pertinentibus. Ita quod nullus qui non sit de Gilda illa Mercandizam aliquam faciat in eadem villa, nisi de voluntate Burgensium predictorum. Concedimus eciam eisdem quod si aliquis natius alicuius in prefata villa manserit, et terram in ea tenuerit, et fuerit in prefata gilda et hansa, et loth et shot cum eisdem hominibus nostris per vnum annum et vnum diem sine calumpnia, deinceps non possit repeti a domino suo, set liber in eadem villa permaneat.'—(*Record Office, Chester Recognizance Rolls*, No. 34, mem. 3.)

**A.D. 1399.** Richard II granted the burgesses of Hope that they should not be impleaded in any Welsh court. 'Idem tamen Burgenses et eorum quilibet per Comburgenses suos Anglicos et non per aliquem Wallensem quoquis modo convinci et acquietari possint vel possit; et ultius concessimus eisdem Burgensibus quod nullus Wallensis, cuiuscumque status et conditionis fuerit, aliquod mercatum siue gildam mercatoriam de mercandisis seu victualibus qui buscumque prope Burgum nostrum predictum per tres leucas in circuitu sub forisfactura eorundem faciat, teneat nec exerceat, nec aliquam ceruisiam infra dictum spacium vendendam de suo proprio pandoxari faciat, sub pena quod grauiter puniatur erga nos coram Justiciario nostro Cestrie pro tempore existente.' Welshmen of the lordship of Hopedale are to go to the said town of Hope to sell victuals, and not to other neighbouring markets. No great rout ('grandis routa') to maintain any quarrel in behalf of Welshmen within the said borough or in our court therein.—(*Record Office, Patent Roll 22 Rich. II*, pars 2, mem. 13.)

#### IPSWICH.

The extracts from the Little Domesday Book of Ipswich given above on pages 116-124 may also be found in Addit. MS., Mus. Brit., 25011, ff. 30-33<sup>1</sup>. Subjoined are a few more examples of the admission of 'foreign' burgesses :—

'Adhuc de Burgensibus forinsecis factis Anno regni regis predicti Johannis vto., videlicet :

<sup>1</sup> Vellum; written in a hand of the early part of the fifteenth century.

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 377

Dominus Rogerus de Monte alto factus est Burgensis de IPSWICH.  
Gippeswico, et fideliter promisit manutenere honorem et libertates eiusdem. Et concessit dare annuatim ad firmam ville predicte, vt ipse et omnes Nativi sui de fframesden' sunt quieti de theloneo de omnibus rebus suis crescentibus et renouantibus in suis propriis terris et dominicis [et] de omnibus rebus emptis ad suos proprios vsus, iiiii.d. et ii. busselos frumenti. Juratus.

Dominus Hugo le Rus deuenit Burgensis, et dat ad hansam predicte Gilde vnum taurum et vnum quarterium frumenti, et concessit dare singulis annis ad firmam ville predicte pro se et omnibus Natiuis suis in Akenham, Hemmyngston, Henleye, Asketon et alibi [vt] sint quieti de theloneo in dicta villa modo et forma supradictis, viii.d. et iiii. busselos frumenti. Juratus.

Dominus Willielmus de ffreney deuenit Burgensis, et dat ad hansam Gilde ii. Multones et duodecim Capones. Et concessit dare pro se et omnibus Natiuis suis in Beschemere et Bresete ad firmam dicte ville annuatim, iiiii.d. et ii. busselos frumenti. Juratus.

Robertus de Reymes deuenit Burgensis, et dat ad hansam Gilde i. quarterium brasei, et concessit dare annuatim ad firmam dicte ville pro se et Natiuis suis in Wherstede, vt sint quieti de theloneo in forma predicta, iiiii.d. et ii. busselos ordei.

Et sciendum est quod omnes Natiui tam predicti Comitis et aliorum Burgensium predictorum semper dabunt Custumam suam ad firmam ville predicte de omnibus mercandisis suis emendo et vendendo in predicta villa de Gippeswico, et ita semper dare consueverunt.'—(Addit. MS. 25011, fol. 33 b.)

### LINCOLN.

'Henricus [II] Rex Anglie et Dux Normannie et Aquitanie et Comes Andegaue omnibus Norrensibus qui veniunt ad portum de Grymesby vel ad alias portus meos de Lincolscire, salutem. Precipio quod faciatis Prepositis meis Lincolnie omnes rectitudines et consuetudines quas solebatis facere tempore Regis Henrici, cui mei, Prepositis Lincolnie ; et prohibeo ne quis vestrum detineat

*LINCOLN.* eis theoloneum vel aliam consuetudinem iniuste super decem  
librarum forisfacturam. Teste, W. filio Johannis, apud Wirec'.—  
(*Record Office, Confirmation Roll 2 Rich. 3, pars 2, mem. 8.*)

‘Henricus [II] Rex Anglie et Dux Normannie et Aquitanie et Comes Andegaue Vicecomitibus et Ministris suis de Lincolscire salutem. Precipio quod faciatis forinsecos Mercatores venire ad Lincolniam et ibi facere mercaturas suas, ita racionabiliter et iuste sicut facere solebant tempore Henrici Regis, aui mei, ne Prepositi mei Lincolnie amittant meas regales consuetudines. Teste, Ricardo de Lucy, apud Wodestoke.’—(*Ibid.*)

‘Henricus [II] Rex Anglie et Dux Normannie et Aquitanie et Comes Andegaue Episcopo Lincolnie et Justiciariis, Vicecomitibus et Baronibus de Lincolnia et Lincolnsire salutem. Precipio quod nullus Mercator qui sit extraneus et deforis sit residens in Lincolnia pro tingendis pannis suis vel vendendo ad taleam, nisi illi tantum qui sunt in gilda et ad omnes consuetudines ville, et qui reddunt gilda mea cum eis, sicuti solebant tempore Henrici Regis. Testibus, Rogero Comite Cornubie, Henrico de Essex, Constabulario, Ricardo de Humez.’—(*Ibid.*)

‘Henricus [II] Rex Anglie et Dux Normannie et Aquitanie et Comes Andegaue Episcopo Lincolnie et Justiciariis et Vicecomitibus et Baronibus Lincolnie et Lincolnsire salutem. Precipio quod omnes illi qui de mercato viuunt et mercatum deducunt infra quatuor diuisas que pertinent Ciuitati Lincolnie reddant communiter cum Ciubus meis Lincolnie gelda mea et assisas Ciuitatis, sicut reddere solent tempore Regis Henrici, et sicut iuste cum eis debent, in cuiuscumque terra maneant. Testibus, Rogero Comite Cornubie, Henrico de Essex, Constabulario, Ricardo de Humez, apud Notyngham.’—(*Ibid.*)

Pro probis ho-  
minibus de  
Luda et  
Sleford.

‘Rex Gilberto de Preston’ et sociis suis Justiciariis itinerantibus in Comitatu Lincolnie salutem. Cum per cartam nostram nuper concesserimus Ciubus Lincolnie quod de aliquibus mercandisis per Mercatores transmarinos aut alios in villis aut locis aliis extra Ciuitatem Lincolnie, burgos aut mercata in Comitatu Lincolnie particulares fiant empaciones aut vendiciones, ac probi homines de Luda et Sleford, a tempore cuius non extat memoria, empaciones et

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 379

vendiciones de quibuscumque negociacionibus ubique in Comitatu *LINCOLN.* Lincolnie libere et sine impedimento quorumcumque exercere consueuerunt prout magis sibi videbatur expedire, vt asserunt, prefati Ciues prefatos homines de Luda et Sleaford huiusmodi empaciones et vendiciones infra Comitatum predictum facere non permittentes, sicut ipsi et eorum antecessores hactenus facere consueuerunt, distingunt ipsos ad reddendum eisdem Ciubus quandam pecunie summam occasione cuiusdam gilde mercatorie inter ipsos prouise, cui quidem gilde nec ipsi nec eorum antecessores pro rebus et mercandisis suis temporibus retroactis contribuere consueuerunt. Et quia sustinere nolumus, sicut nec debemus, quod predicti homines de Luda et Sleaford contra libertates suas et consuetudines hactenus usitatas et approbatas indebite grauentur, prefatis Ciubus per litteras nostras mandamus quod a prefatis grauaminibus dictis hominibus decetero inferendis desisterent, quod quidem mandatum nostrum facere contempserunt, et ipsos vt prius agrauant et molestant. Nos igitur, neutri parti in premissis iniuriari set potius eis iusticie complementum celeriter exhibere volentes, vobis mandamus quod vocatis coram vobis partibus predictis et racionibus super premissis utrobique auditis ante recessum vestrum a partibus predictis quod iustum fuerit in hac parte fieri faciatis. Mandaimus enim Vicecomiti nostro Comitatus predicti quod predictos Ciues summoniat quod sint coram vobis ad mandatum vestrum, facturi et recepturi in premissis quod de iure et secundum legem et consuetudinem regni nostri fuerit faciendum. Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium xviii. die A.D. 1271. Augusti.'—(*Record Office, Patent Roll 55 Henry III, mem. 6.*)

### LYNN REGIS.

A royal grant of 4 Henry V states that when the mayor of A.D. 1417. Lynn should happen to die, the alderman of Trinity Gild was to take his place.—(*Rep. MSS. Com. 1887, App. iii. 203.*)<sup>1</sup>

'Rex Omnibus ad quos, etc. salutem. Sciatis quod cum nos A.D. 1448.

<sup>1</sup> See also the same Report, App. iii. 186, 190, 195, 203-211, 225-231, for some account of the MSS. relating to this Gild, with extracts from the Gild Rolls.

*LYNN REGIS.* quarto-decimo die ffebruarii anno regni nostri decimo-nono de gracia nostra speciali concesserimus et licenciam dederimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis fuit, tunc Aldermanno, Custodibus seu Scabinis et fratribus fraternitatis siue Gilde mercatorie sancte Trinitatis ville Lenne Episcopi quod ipsi et successores sui terras et tenementa ad valorem centum librarum per annum, absque aliquo fine ad opus nostrum inde reddendo tam illorum que de nobis tenentur in libero Burgagio quam de aliis, sibi et successoribus suis ad opus ffraternitatis siue Gilde mercatorie predicte adquirere possent,' etc. The document goes on to say that they may receive from the Bishop of Carlisle, Thomas Scales and William Goderede a mill called 'Scales-mylle', and from Adam Gerard and Henry Wright two messuages and six acres of meadow-land.—(*Record Office, Patent Roll 26 Hen. VI, pars 1, mem. 9.*)

#### NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE.

'Whereas grete variaunces, strives, debates, discordes and dissensions haue lately bene had, fallen, moued and stirred betwene the Mercers, Drapers, Bothemen and Spicers, Burgesses and Marchauntes of the Towne of Newcastell vpon Tyne, on the oon partie, and the Craftesmen, Artificers and Burgesses of the seid Towne, on the other partie, as well for and concernyng certeyn liberties to the Burgesses and Comynalte of the same Towne for the tyme beyng graunted by the kynges moost noble progenitours by their lettres patentes and the usages of the same and the liberties by theym and their predecessours vsed, the tyme wherof mannys mynde is not to the contrarie, as for and concernyng certayn actes of Comen Counsell in their *comen guylde* by theym and their predecessours made, ordeyned and prouyded concernyng the same, that is to say :—ffirst, wheder that any Burgesse of the seid Towne shuld occupie the feate of byeng and sellyng but onoly for their familie and household, and not to be sold ageyne, other then the seid Marchauntes, without the agreement of such of the felawship of the seid Marchauntes that any such Burgesse

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 381

wold occupie with ; or wheder any Burgesse of the same Towne *NEWCASTLE-  
UPON-TYNE.* shuld occupie the crafte, mystery or occupacion of any other crafte  
mystery or occupacion in the seid Towne then he is of, without  
agreement be made with the Wardeyns or Stewardes of that other  
crafte, mystery or occupacion that such Burgesse wold so occupie,  
—with which Craftymen and Artificers haue holden and kepte  
opinion that euery Burgesse of the seid Towne myght lawfully vse  
and occupie euery others crafte, mysterie or occupacion, and freely  
bye and selle as Marchauntes without any such agreement ; the  
reuerse and contrarie wherof the seid Marchauntes haue holden  
and kepte. And where also there hath ben greate variaunces and  
contrarie opinions betwene the seid parties for and concernyng  
the maner of the eleccion of the Maire, Aldermen, Shirif, Cham-  
berlaynes and other Officers of the seid Towne ; and also con-  
trarie opinyons haue ben had and holden betwene the seid parties  
wheder eny personne shuld be made free of the same Towne  
before that he had dwelled there by the space of a yere ; and on  
this the seid parties haue varied also, in the namyng of auditours  
for heryng and takyng of accomptes of the Officers accomptable  
within the seid Towne, which the seid Craftesmen Artificers wold  
haue xxiiii., and euery oon of theym takyng for their laboures and  
costes at the charges of the seid Towne. And the seid Mer-  
chauntes wold haue lesse and fewer in noumbre to be auditours  
for the profet of the same Towne, to thentente to eschewe the  
charges that the Towne shuld bere for the hauyng of so many.  
Vpon which variaunces and contrarie opynyons, grete commocions,  
vnlauffull assemblies, confederacies, embraceries, conuenticles, vn-  
lauffull promyses and diuisions in the same Towne haue ben made  
and had, to the grete trouble, inquietnes and empoueresshement  
of the same Towne, and like to be the vtter destruccion and deso-  
lacion of the same Towne, if good remedie and redresse in  
brief tyme shuld not be prouyded and purveyed in that behalf.  
Of which variaunces, strives and debates in and concernyng the  
premisses greuous compleyntes haue been by billes put and ex-  
hibited to the kinges highnes and to the lordes of his moost  
honorable counsaill by either partie ayenst other, which billes of

*NEWCASTLE*- compleynt were receyued in the Sterre chambre . . . [The names  
*UPON-TYNE*. of the members of the Council of the Star Chamber are given.]

—

A.D. 1516. The seid moost honorable counsaill in the seid Sterre Chambre, callyng to theym the kynges Justices of either Benche by the kynges moost dredde commaundement to theym given in thad uoydyng of alle maner of doubtes, questions and ambyguytees that myght ryse or growe vpon or by reason of the same lettres patentes, vsages or actes of *commen guylde*, the xviii<sup>th</sup>. daye of Aprill in the vii<sup>th</sup>. yere of the reigne of oure seid soueraigne lord the kyng, haue ordeyned, declared and adiugged in the premisses, by the expresse consent and assent as well of thoos persones that were auctorised and had auctoritie to pursue for the Craftysmen, Artificers and Comens of the same Towne and by thagement of the Counsaill lerned for the same Comynaltie as by the expresse consent and assent of the seid Merchauntes, Bothemen, Mercers, Drapers and Spicers, and by the agrement of their counsell lerned, in maner and forme folowyng, that is to seye :—ffirst, it is ordeigned, decreed and adiugged by the seid moost honorable counsell that noon of thies felawshippes or craftes here vnder written, named and specified shall occupie or vse the craft, mystery or occupacion of Mercers, Bothemen, Drapers or Spicers, or of any of theym, or of any other crafte, mysterie or occupacion in the seid Towne, but oonly theire owne propre craftes, mysteries or occupacions that they be of, though he or they wold agree and make and paye fynes therfor so to doo, except and oonles they will chaunge and renounce his or their copies, craftes or mysteries that they be of, and to be of the same crafte, mysterie or occupacion that they will desire to occupie, within which case they that so will doo shalbe admitted to the same, payeng such fynes after the rate of their goodes as hereafter shalbe declared, that is to sey, the craftes of Colyers, Shomakers, Bouchers, Weuers, Smythes, Dawbers, Porters, Kelemen, Sclatters, Tylers, Millers, Cokes, Spurryers, Barbours, Wrightys, ffurysshours, Bowyers, ffletchers, Glovers, Cowpers, Girdeles, Chalon-weuers, Masons, Sadelers, Ship-wrightes and Wallers . . . [Burgesses not having goods and chattels of the value of £10 can occupy no craft but their own ;

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 383

those having goods and chattels of the value of £10 may occupy *NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE.*  
one other craft besides their own, by paying 10s. to the Chamber-  
lains of the town, except the crafts before excepted; those having  
goods and chattels of the value of from £40 to 100 marks to pay  
20s.; those worth more than 100 marks to pay 26s. 8d. The  
value of the property of a person thus desiring to occupy another  
craft is to be estimated by four of his own craft duly sworn before  
the Mayor.]

And, furthermore, it is decreed, ordeyned and adiuged by the  
seid moost honorable Counsaill for and concernyng the ordre  
of the eleccion of the Maire, Aldermen, Shirief, Chamberlaynes  
and other Officers of the same Towne in maner and forme  
folowing: ffirst, at their auncient eleccion-day after the assemble  
of the xii. felawhippes or craftes folowyng, that is to saye, Drapers,  
Mercers, Skynnrs, Taillours, Sadelers, Merchauntes of corne called  
Bothemen, Bakers, Tanners, Cordwainers, Bouchers, Smythes and  
ffulers, that euery of the same craftes and felawhippes name  
and present two moost proued men and moost discrete of theym-  
self to the Maire and his brethern, which shalbe xxiiii. in nombre,  
which xxiiii. so named and presented, as before seid, then shalbe  
sworne vpon a boke before the seid Maire and his bredern and  
the seid craftes and felawhippes that they shall electe, chose and  
name iii. Burgesses to their knowledge moost best, most feith-  
full and proued men of such Burgesses as hath been both Maires  
and Aldermen of the seid Towne, which foure so elected, chosen  
and named shalbe in like wise sworne to electe, name and chose  
to be comoyned with theym viii. Burgesses of the same Towne to  
their knowlege moost honest, most faithfull and moost proued  
men, Burgesses, of such as haue ben Maires, Aldermen or Shiriefis,  
Burgesses of the same Towne, to electe, chose and name other  
xii. Burgesses of the same Towne, moost feithfull and proued men  
of all the residue of the seid Burgesses of the seid Towne to  
be comoyned with the seid iii. and viii. for the eleccion of the  
seid Officers, which viii. so electe, chosen and named by the seid  
iii. sworne shalbe also sworne vpon a boke in like wise that they  
with the other iii. with whom they shalbe comoyned shall electe,

*NEWCASTLE UPON-TYNE.* chose and name other xii. Burgesses of the same Towne to their knowlege moost faithfull and proued men of all the residue and of all the seid Burgesses of the seid Towne to be comoyned with the seid xii., which then shall be xxiiii. in nombre, which xxiiii. shalbe sworne toguyder vpon a boke that they without any parcialite shall electe and chose able and sufficient personnes, Burgesses of the same Towne, oon for to be maire of the seid Towne for the yere folowyng and vi. for Aldremen, oon for Recorder, oon for Shirief, viii. for Chamberlaynes, and two for Coroners, and oon for Swerdberer, oon for the Comen Clerke of the Town Chambre, and other viii. for Sergeantes at mace, any opinions, lettres patentes, wrtinges, vsages or other thinges hertofore had or made or vsed to the contrarie not withstanding<sup>1</sup>.

Also it is further decreed, ordeyned and adiuged by the seid Counsell that no personne, of what condicion, astate or degree he be of, shalbe made free Burgesse of the seid Towne, before that he haue inhabited or dwelled by the space of a yere in the same Towne, to thentent and purpose that his conuersacion and behauyour may be the better knownen; nor any Gentilman or lordes seruaunt be made Burgesse of the same, though he haue dwelled by the space of a yere in the same Towne, oonles that he haue serued as a Prentice by the space of vii. yeres in any crafte, mysterie or occupacion of the same Towne. And that euery man that shalbe made free Burgesse of the same Towne at the tyme when he shalbe admitted to his fredome shalbe sworne vpon a boke that he shall not be reteyned ne were any lyuery or token of or with any lord, Gentilman or any other personne foreyn, not being Burgesse of the same Towne.

And, furthermore, it is ordeyned, declared and adiuged by the seid moost honorable Counsell that xxiiii. Auditors shalbe appoynted yerely and chosen by the seid xii. craftes before named

<sup>1</sup> For further details concerning the participation of the crafts in the government of the town, see Brand, Hist. of Newc., ii. 157-158, 162, 178, 181-182, 186-189; J. F. Gibson, Newc. Improvement Acts, pp. xxix-1; Munic. Corp. Com. 1835, pp. 1634-1641.

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 385

for to take and here the accomptes of all Officers of the seid *NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE.* Towne accomptable, and that they shall haue no money nor rewarde of the Towne for their labours in that behalf susteyned.'

All these judgments and ordinances are to be firmly observed on pain of imprisonment and forfeiture of £40 for each offence. They are to be exemplified under the great seal and proclaimed in the town. The king graciously pardons the grievous offences committed by the burgesses. Done and decreed in the Star Chamber, May 2nd, 8 Henry VIII. To this decree are affixed **A.D. 1516.** the names of various members of the king's council and the legal representatives of both parties. 'Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium quinto die Maii.'—(*Record Office, Patent Roll 8 Hen. VIII,* pars 1, mem. 15–16.)

The licence of 21 Henry VII to the governors and community of the Merchant Gild, or Society of Merchants (see above, p. 185), was again granted in 1 Edward VI to the same body under the **A.D. 1547.** name of the governor, wardens, assistants and Society of Merchant Venturers of Newcastle, which appears to have been made up of three members, the mercers, drapers and boothmen.—(*Brand, Newcastle*, ii. 314, 316, 647–654<sup>1</sup>.)

### NEWTON (IN SOUTH WALES).

'Edwardus illustris Regis Anglie Primogenitus, Princeps Aquitanie et Wallie, Dux Cornubie et Comes Cestrie, Ömnibus ad quos presentes littere peruererint salutem. Sciatis quod de gracia nostra speciali et per finem decem marcarum concessimus dilectis et fidelibus nostris hominibus et gentibus Anglicis in villa nostra de Neweton' in Suthwallia commorantibus quod predicta villa de Neweton' decetero pro burgo libero habeatur, et quod omnes Anglici terras et tenementa die confecccionis presencium tenentes in eadem villa et eorum heredes et successores fiant decetero et habeantur liberi Burgenses, per totas terras et potestates nostras de tolneto, passagio, pauagio, pontagio, picagio et omnimodis aliis

<sup>1</sup> Various similar grants were made before and after 21 Henry VII,—*Brand, ii. 222–228, 655–657.*

*NEWTON*, custumis totaliter quieti. Et quod habeant Gildam mercatoriam — cum hansa de omnibus Anglicis in eadem villa residentibus. Et quod ipsi, heredes et successores sui Anglici ibi habeant duas ferias quolibet anno, vnam videlicet in vigilia, die et crastino Nativitatis beate Marie, et alteram in vigilia, die et crastino Sancti Luce euangeliste durantes. Et vnum mercatum qualibet septimana die Mercurii; tolnetis, custumis et omnimodis aliis proficuis et commodis de eisdem feriis et mercato prouenientibus plene et totaliter nobis reseruatis. Et quod de eleccione sua propria eligant et habeant balluos Anglicos capientes in eodem officio feodum annuatim quod alii ballui ante datam presencium rationabiliter receperunt. Quare volumus . . . Data apud Kermerdyn primo die Junii anno regni carissimi patris nostri et domini, domini Edwardi Regis Anglie tertii post conquestum tricesimo septimo, et Principatus nostri Wallie vicesimo primo.—  
**A.D. 1363.** (*Record Office, Patent Roll 18 Rich. II, pars 1, mem. 9.*)

## OXFORD.

A grant of Henry II contains the following clauses:—‘Sciatis me concessisse et confirmasse Ciuibus meis de Oxenford omnes libertates et consuetudines, leges et quietancias suas quas habuerunt tempore Regis Henrici, cui mei, nominatim Gildam suam mercatoriam cum omnibus libertatibus et consuetudinibus suis in terris et insulis, pasturis et aliis pertinentiis suis, ita quod aliquis qui non sit de Gilda illa aliquam mercaturam non faciat in Ciuitate vel in suburbiiis, nisi sicut solebat tempore Regis Henrici, cui mei<sup>1</sup>. Preterea concessi et confirmaui eis quod sint quieti de theolonio et passagio et omni consuetudine per totam Angliam et Normanniam, per terram et aquam et per ripam maris, biland et bistrand; et habeant omnes alias consuetudines et libertates et leges suas quas habent communes cum Ciuibus meis London’; et quod ad festum meum michi seruant cum illis de Buteillaria mea; et faciant communiter cum eis mercaturam suam infra London’ et extra et in omnibus locis; et si dubitauerint vel contenderint de

<sup>1</sup> MS. ‘nostri.’

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 387

iudicio aliquo quod facere debeant, de hoc London' mittant OXFORD.  
Nuncios suos, et quod Londoniens[es] inde adiudicabunt firmum —  
et ratum habeant; et extra Ciuitatem Oxenforde non placitent  
de aliquo vnde calumpniati sint, set de quocumque in placitis  
ponentur, se disracionabunt secundum leges et consuetudines  
Ciuium London', et non aliter, quia ipsi et Ciues London' sint de  
vna et eadem consuetudine et lege et libertate. Quare volo,' etc.  
—(*Record Office, Confirmation Roll 7 Eliz.*, pars 1, mem. 2<sup>1</sup>.)

### PETERSFIELD.

'Sciant praesentes et futuri quod ego Hawisa comitissa Gloe-  
cestrie concessi et confirmavi burgensibus meis de Peteresfield qui  
in burgo de Peteresfield edificaverunt et manent, quique in illo  
edificabunt, omnes libertates et liberas consuetudines in eodem  
burgo quas cives Wintonie habent in civitate sua qui sunt in gilda  
mercatorum, et easdem habeant in gilda mercatorum de Peters-  
field [sicut maritus] meus, Willielmus comes Glocestrie<sup>2</sup>, eis per  
cartam suam concessit. Hiis testibus,' etc.<sup>3</sup>—(*Atcheson, Case of  
Petersfield*, 202.)

### ROCHESTER.

Henry III granted the fee-farm of the town to the burgesses, and  
added the privilege of having the Gild Merchant:—' et quod  
habeant Gildam mercatoriam cum hansa et aliis libertatibus et  
consuetudinibus ad Gildam illam pertinentibus. Ita quod nullus  
Vicecomes Kancie in aliquo se intromittat super eos de aliquo  
placito uel querela uel occasione, saluis nobis et heredibus nostris  
imperpetuum placitis corone nostre, que attachiari debeant per  
eosdem Ciues nostros usque aduentum Justiciariorum nostro- A.D. 1227.  
rum.'—(*Record Office, Charter Roll 12 Henry III*, mem. 11.)

The above was confirmed by Henry III, Richard II and  
various other kings.—(*Rep. MSS. Com.* 1883, pp. 286–287;  
*Record Office, Confirmation Roll 1 Edw. VI*, pars 2, mem. 1.)

<sup>1</sup> Cf. J. Peshall, Oxford, 339; Boase, Oxford, 33–36

<sup>2</sup> Died 1173.

<sup>3</sup> The charter is not dated.

*ROCHESTER.* In 6 Edward II the burgesses of Rochester claimed to have, among other liberties, a Gild Merchant with a hanse.—(*Addit. MS., Mus. Brit.*, 24797, fol. 138.)

#### SCARBOROUGH.

**A.D. 1253.** A royal charter of 37 Henry III states that former kings of England had granted to the burgesses of Scarborough the liberties of York. To give greater security to the said grants, those liberties are now specified. The burgesses are to be quit of toll, lastage and other customs throughout the King's dominions; to levy distress for debts due them; to defend themselves in all appeals by the oaths of thirty-six burgesses; to hold the town at fee-farm, paying £66 annually. ‘Concedimus eciam et confirmamus eisdem Burgensibus omnes libertates, leges et consuetudines suas, et nominatim Gildam suam mercatoriam et hansas suas in Anglia et Normannia, et lastagia sua per totam costam maris quieta; et quod predictas leges et consuetudines habeant et teneant cum omnibus libertatibus predicte Gilde sue et hansis suis pertinentibus.’

This charter was confirmed by grants of 5 Edward II, 22 Edward III and 1 Richard II.—(*Record Office, Patent Roll* 1 Richard II, pars 2, mem. 13–14.)

#### WEARMOUTH (i. e. SUNDERLAND).

**A.D. 1247.** ‘Rex Archiepiscopis, etc. salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, Burgensibus nostris Noui Burgi de Warnemuth quod ipsi et heredes sui habeant omnes easdem libertates et liberas consuetudines quas Burgenses nostri de Nouo Castro super Tinam habent per cartam domini Johannis Regis, patris nostri, videlicet quod nullus eorum per aliquem distingatur extra eundem Burgum,’ etc. The clauses relating to the Gild Merchant are the same as those given above on page 183.—(*Record Office, Charter Roll* 31 Henry III, mem. 7; *Summers, Sunderl.*, i. 231–235).

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 389

### WELSHPOOL.

### WELSHPOOL.

'Et ne aliquis ballivus noster in dictis burgensibus meis et eorum heredibus contra libertates et consuetudines legis britannie manum imposuerit, quas eisdem burgensibus et eorum heredibus quiete concessi, quod habeant et teneant predictam legem britanniam tam liberam et integrum ut cives Herfordie tenent in omnibus consuetudinibus ad [dictam legem] spectantibus. Ita quod ne aliquis aliquam faciat mercandizam in prefato burgo, nisi sit de dicta lege vel per voluntatem predictorum burgensium. Concessi etiam pro me et heredibus meis quod predicti burgenses gildam habeant mercandizandi cum hamso [i. e. hansa] et cum assisa panis ac servicie et cum omnibus libertatibus ad dictam gildam spectantibus. Ita quod si aliquis nativus extraneus veniat in prefato burgo et terram [teneat et sit in scott et in lott] cum prefatis burgensibus per unum annum et unum diem, liber ibidem maneat, et nunquam domino suo liberetur.' The above is from a charter of Gruffuth, son of Gwenwynwyn, Lord of Cyveiliog, who died *circa* 1286. This was confirmed by Edward de Charleton in 1406, who likewise granted *inter alia*: 'quod nulli forinseci manuagentur nec aliquas mercandizas faciant aut utantur infra villam et libertates predictas seu infra metas libertatis prediche absque licentia predictorum nostrorum burgensium, heredum vel successorum suorum.'—(*Powysland Club, Collections*, 1868, vol. i. pp. 302-307.)

### WILTON.

The grant of Henry I (above, p. 251) was confirmed by royal letters patent of 13 Henry III, 2 Edward III, 5 Richard II, 1 Henry IV, 1 Henry V and 11 Henry VI.—(*Salisbury and Winchester Journal*, June 9th, 1883.)

'Omnibus balliuis et ministris domini Regis et aliis quibus- Wilton. cumque, tam infra libertates quam extra per totum Regnum Anglie et ad portus maris, ac eciam omnibus aliis Christi fidelibus ad quorum noticiam hac scriptura peruenierit, Maior Burgi de Wilton et omnes burgenses eiusdem Burgi cum Communitate

**WILTON.** Burgi predicti salutem in domino sempiternam. Nouerint vniuersitas vestra quod, cum Henricus dei gracia Rex Anglie et alii progenitores domini Regis qui nunc est dederunt et concesserunt nobis, predictis Maiori et Burgensibus Gilde Mercatorie burgi predicti, et successoribus nostris per cartas suas imperpetuum quod sumus quieti de omni theoloneo, passagio, pauagio, pontagio, muragio, britholt, childwite, yaregiue, keuerage et scotale, ac eciam adeo liberi prout Ciues London' vel Ciues Winton' sunt, qui melius et liberius existunt; Et ne quis nobis iniuriam vel contumeliam faceret sub forisfactura decem librarum; Et quibus eciam libertatibus nos et antecessores nostri a tempore quo non extat memoria vsi sumus et gauisi;—Quare vobis testamur quod Johannes Gardin', alias dictus Pese, est Burgensis et Congildanus Gilde Mercatorie Burgi predicti. Quapropter vobis supplicamus et rogamus quod cum idem Johannes ad vos cum mercandisis suis propriis vendendis vel emendis peruenerit, quatinus ipsum quietum et absolutum ab omnia (*sic*) theolonio, passagio, pauagio, pontagio, muragio, britholt, childwite, yaregiue, keueragie et scotale in forma predicta indempne abire permittatis. Et si vos vel vestra in casu consimili ad nos venire velitis, libertatibus vestris vti et gaudere permittemus. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras sigillo nostro communi vna cum sigillo maioratus Burgi predicti nostro communi assensu consignauimus ac eciam eidem Johanni nieri fecimus patentes. Data apud Wilton predicto die Luna proxima post festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis anno regni Regis Henrici Sixti post Conquestum vicesimo primo.  
**A.D. 1442.** —(*Bristol Council-House, Little Red Book*, fol. 203 b.)

## WINCHESTER.

**A.D. 1487.** ‘Ad communem conuocationem et ad communem Curiam Ciuitatis Wyntonie tentam in communi Aula vocata le yeldehalle, die Mercurie xxviii. die mensis Januarii Anno regni regis Edwardi IIII<sup>ti</sup>. post conquestum Anglie Sexto, coram Roberto Berel, Maiore Ciuitatis predicte . . . [59 names follow arranged in four columns].

Et cognouerunt Antedictam Recognitionem inter Johannem

## Supplementary Proofs and Illustrations. 391

Kent et Johannem Calley<sup>1</sup> in omnibus esse veram; ideo dies *WINCHESTER.*  
datus est eidem Johanni Kent quod sit coram prefato Maiore et —  
sociis suis ad proximam Curiam vel ad secundam Curiam commu- <sup>Tempore</sup>  
nem tentam in supradicta Aula vocata le yeldehalle, ad responden- <sup>Roberti Berel,</sup>  
dum quare non forisfecit penam antedictam xx. li. ad vsum dicte <sup>Maioris.</sup>  
Ciuitatis leuandam.

Notandum est eidem R. Berel, Maiori Ciuitatis Wyntonie predicte,  
comparibus eiusdem Ciuitatis et Communitatibus dicte Ciuitatis  
quod ad Conuocacionem communem habitam et tentam apud  
Wyntoniam die Martis proxima post festum Decollacionis Sancti  
Johannis Baptiste Anno regni Henrici quarti post conques- **A.D. 1407.**  
tum Anglie octauo, pro communi vtilitate et honestate eiusdem  
Ciuitatis commorantem, per Maiorem et pares suos necnon Com-  
munitatem eiusdem Ciuitatis concordatum et ordinatum est,  
secundum tenorem carte nostre domini Regis Ciuitatis predicte,  
quod nullus Ciuis<sup>2</sup> qui fuerit in Gyldam Mercatoriam placitum extra  
Curiam eiusdem Ciuitatis in vlo placito preter placita de tenuris  
exterioribus exceptis Monetariis et ministris nostris, sub pena per-  
dicionis aut forisfacture libertatem suam. Et quia notandum est  
eisdem Maiori, comparibus ac Communitatibus eiusdem Ciuitatis  
[et] compertum est quod Johannes Kente, Ciuis<sup>2</sup> Ciuitatis pre-  
dicte, contra consuetudinem et predictam ordinacionem implaci-  
tauit Johannem Calley, conciuem Ciuitatis predicte, in Curia  
domini Regis apud Westmonasterium de placito depcionis, ac  
eciam propter diuersas discordes et discenciones et diuersas fabulas  
per predictum Johannem Kent, Ciuem dicte Ciuitatis, inter Mag-  
nates patrie et Maiorem et Communitatem dicte Ciuitatis factas in  
sectis et querelis contra iuramentum suum;—ideo consideratum  
est per dictum Maiorem et communitates eiusdem Ciuitatis quod  
idem Johannes Kent sit expulsus et adiudicatus et plene absolutus  
a franchicia et libertate sua. Et quod nullus imposterum amittatur  
nec recipiatur eum pro Cive, nec inter Ciues intermitteret, [nec]  
gaudebit libertatem predictam infra regnum Anglie donec, etc.—  
(*Black Book of Winchester*, fol. 36.)

<sup>1</sup> They had agreed to refer certain differences between them to arbitration.

<sup>2</sup> MS. ‘Cives.’

## WOODSTOCK.

## WOODSTOCK.

**A.D. 1458.** ‘Quod dicta villa nostra de Noua Wodestoke deinceps liber Burgus sit, et quod tenentes, residentes et inhabitantes eiusdem et eorum heredes et successores liberi Burgenses sint, et Gildam mercatoriam habeant, et eisdem libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus vtantur in eodem Burgo quibus Burgenses ville nostre de Noua Windesore ante hec tempora racionabiliter vsi sunt et gausi. Ac eciam concessimus et per presentes concedimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quod ipsi decetero sint in re et nomine vnum corpus et vna communitas perpetua corporata,’ etc. The above is extracted from a royal grant of 31 Henry VI, which was confirmed by Edward IV and Henry VII.—(*Record Office, Confirmation Roll 3 Henry VII, pars 1, No. 6<sup>1</sup>.*)

## YARMOUTH, GREAT.

The following note is extracted from Assembly Book A of Yarmouth :—

**A.D. 1551.** 21 April, 5 Edward VI. ‘Memorandum : That ther remayneth certeyn money in the hands of the Heyners of Trynytie Gyld, whose names be these, William Heylat, John Barret and Thomas Nycolson.’—(*Hist. MSS. Com. 1883, p. 314.*)

<sup>1</sup> Cf. Marshall, Early Hist. of Woodstock, 128–129.

## GLOSSARY.

---

THIS Glossary does not necessarily include old French and English words differing only slightly in form or spelling from the corresponding modern words. An asterisk is placed before Latin words that are not to be found, or are not fully explained, in Du Cange's Glossarium. All words used as French in the text are marked Fr. Abbreviated titles of works cited are explained in the list of Authorities, printed in vol. i.

- A**beariare, ii. 286. To carry away from a place.  
**A**bjurare, ii. 129. To abjure, reject.  
\***A**breviamentum, ii. 281. Diminution.  
**A**brokur, Brokur, ii. 226, 230. Fr. A broker.  
**A**ccomodare, Acomodare, ii. 8, 29, 115, 139, for commodare. To lend; accomodare debitum, to incur a debt.  
**A**ccomodator, ii. 139. A lender of money.  
**A**convenu, ii. 140. Fr. Covenanted, agreed upon.  
**A**cquietare, ii. 174, 237. To acquit, to exempt from.  
**A**ctenus, i. 275 = hactenus. Thus far.  
**A**dunare, i. 291. To assemble.  
**A**dunke, ii. 157. Fr. Then.  
**A**dvocatus, i. 295. Chamberlain or treasurer (?).  
\***A**dwunculus, ii. 7, 351 = avunculus. Uncle.  
**A**feraunt, ii. 140. Fr. Share, quota, proportion. (Godefroy, ferant.)  
**A**ffidare, ii. 174, 303, 307. To promise or pledge; to prove.  
\***A**ffirmare, ii. 328. To support, strengthen.  
**A**fforsatus, ii. 179. Perhaps the same as afforciatus, pure, unmixed. (Du C., afforciatus.)  
**A**keton, ii. 322. Gambison, defensive doublet worn under a coat of mail.  
**A**l, ii. 157. Fr. à le or à la. To the.  
**A**ldermannia, \***A**ldremanria, ii. 168, 341. An aldermanry.  
**A**lderneman, ii. 14; **A**ldreman, ii. 13; **A**ldyman, ii. 196; Aldirman-nus, i. 228, 236; Aldremannus, ii. 192. Alderman.  
**A**legere, ii. 71. Engl. Allowed (?).  
**A**lever, ii. 229. Fr. To lift.  
**A**lient, Alliant, **A**uliant, ii. 71. Engl. An alien.  
**A**limeine, ii. 157. Fr. At the least.  
**A**limete, ii. 263. Engl. To assign or limit.  
**A**llec, i. 233, 237; ii. 43, 182. Herring.  
**A**llenarly, i. 220. Only.  
**A**llocare, ii. 94, 96. To allow (in an account).  
\***A**llocatio, ii. 94, 96. Allowance. (Du C., allocantia and allocare.)  
**A**llutarius, i. 115. Cobbler, shoemaker, or tawyer. (Wright, i. 685.)  
**A**lmeyns, ii. 223. Fr. au moins. At least.  
**A**loer, ii. 229. Fr. To place. (Burguy, loier.)  
**A**lower, ii. 222. Fr. To rent, to hire.  
**A**literare, ii. 88. To alter.  
**A**maundement, ii. 158. Fr. Profit. (Cf. Godefroy, amendir.)  
**A**mbe, ii. 141. Fr. Both.  
**A**mericamentum, i. 146, 239. Amercement, fine.

- Amerciare**, ii. 100. To amerce, fine.  
**Amercier**, ii. 222. Fr. To amerce.  
**Amercy**, i. 133. To amerce or fine.  
**\*Amittere**, ii. 391 =admittere. (Cf. Du C., admittere.) To admit.  
**Amministrare**, i. 276 =administrazione. To administer.  
**Ampullosus**, i. 27. Disdainful, pompous.  
**Anea**, ii. 99, 100 =auca. Goose.  
**Anchoragium**, i. 195. Anchorage dues.  
**Andegavia**, ii. 41. Anjou.  
**Andewra**, **Andeura**, **Andever**, i. 9; ii. 3. Andover.  
**Ansum, Ansa**, i. 195, 197, 293; ii. 137. Hanse.  
**Apendre**, ii. 222. Fr. To belong.  
**Appellare**, i. 277. To appeal.  
**\*Appensio**, i. 293. The act of appending, e.g. a seal to a document.  
**\*Appenticium**, ii. 44. Penthouse, or pentice.  
**\*Apprenticiagum**, ii. 259. Apprenticeship.  
**Apprenticius**, ii. 259. An apprentice.  
**Apprester**, ii. 50. Fr. To lend.  
**Appunctuare**, ii. 88. To appoint, to determine.  
**Arang, Arange, Araunk, Ayrange**, ii. 218, 231. Fr. Herring. (Cf. Höhlbaum, Urk., iii. 538, arinc : Roquefort, arenç.) Sel de arang seems to mean herring salt.  
**Areare**, ii. 255. Engl. To raise. (Wright, i. 615; Murray, arrear.)  
**Arere**, ii. 157. Fr. en arrière. In arrears. (Roquefort.)  
**Arestare**, ii. 300. To arrest.  
**Armiger**, ii. 208. An esquire.  
**Arrentare**, ii. 39. To rent, to let out at a rent.  
**Arreragium**, **Ariragium**, ii. 290, 309. Arrears. (Du C., arriragium.)  
**Artificium**, ii. 189. Goods made by craftsmen.  
**As, Al**, ii. 204, 216. Fr. à les. To the.  
**Asaer**, ii. 141. Fr. asaier. To assay, try, examine. (Cf. Burguy, essai.)  
**Aser, Asser**, ii. 141, 255. Fr. To assess, to tax. (Godefroy, asseoir.)  
**Ash-burner**, ii. 209. One who burns kelp for the preparation of potash (?).  
**Aspyze**, ii. 255. To seek, spy out.  
**Assaia**, ii. 364. An assay or examination.  
**Asser**, ii. 255. See Aser.  
**Assetz**, ii. 205. Fr. Enough, satisfaction.  
**Assidere, Assedere**, i. 56, 294. To assess.  
**Assigne**, ii. 141. Fr. An assign, a person to whom property is conveyed.  
**Assisa, Assisia**, i. 55, 293; ii. 146, 191, 192, 211, 212, 378. Assessment ; mode of trial by jurors (i. 263); the fixing or regulation of the price of bread, ale, etc. (ii. 38, 238, 364).  
**\*Assisus**, ii. 40. Fixed, accustomed.  
**Assoiler**, ii. 49. Fr. To assoil, absolve.  
**\*Assumptus**, ii. 330 =sumptus. Expenses.  
**Atacher**, ii. 206, 224. Fr. To attach, to arrest.  
**Attachiare**, ii. 147, 387. To attach, to take by legal authority.  
**Atteynt, Ateint, Ataint**, ii. 204, 205, 216, 226. Fr. Convicted.  
**Attinctus**, ii. 318. Convicted.  
**Attornatus**, ii. 184. An attorney, authorised agent.  
**\*Auctorizare**, ii. 30. To authorise, to clothe with authority.  
**Auderman**, i. 264. Fr. Alderman.  
**Audomarus (Sanctus)**, i. 270. St. Omer.  
**Audreyn**, ii. 140. Fr. au dreyn, au derrein. At last. (Cf. Britton, ii. 369; Burguy, rier.)  
**\*Aula**, ii. 102. Gild, fraternity. Cf. below, Domus.  
**Autresy**, ii. 215, 216. Fr. So, as, likewise.  
**Autrieus**, ii. 222. Fr. Goods of others.  
**Auxi**, ii. 224, 225. Fr. aussi. Also, just as.  
**Auxilium**, i. 54; ii. 189. An aid, a tax.  
**Avenaunt**, ii. 223. Fr. Proper, good.  
**Aventure**, ii. 219. Fr. Risk.  
**\*Average money**, ii. 372. Duty on goods imported and exported. (For

- other meanings of ‘averagium,’ see Du C. and Cowell.)
- Averare**, ii. 289. To verify, to prove one’s right to a thing.
- Averium**, ii. 20, 306. Goods, chattel, wares.
- Avier, Aver**, ii. 205. Fr. Cattle, goods, chattels.
- Avisamentum, Avisement**, i. 265; ii. 88. Fr. Counsel, advice.
- \***Avocatio**, ii. 158. Protection. (Cf. Du C., *advocatio*.)
- Awher**, i. 265. Fr. Doubt. (Britton, ii. 367, *awer*.)
- Aȝe**, ii. 254. Engl. Again.
- Bachelarius**, ii. 31. Young man. (Du C., *baccalarius*. Cf. *Annales Monast.*, iv. 138: *conjuratio ribaldorum qui se bachelarios publice proclamabant*.)
- Baillia, Balliva**, ii. 116, 150. Bailliwick.
- Baillie**, ii. 221. Fr. Office of bailiff.
- Bale**, ii. 195. Bailiff.
- \***Ballium**, ii. 283. Bail, surety.
- Bancum**, ii. 236. Bench, seat of justice, the Court of Common Pleas. (Maitland, *Sel. Pleas*, p. xii.)
- \***Bankruptes**, ii. 280. Bankruptcies.
- Ban-leuca**, \***Banna-leuca**, i. 293; ii. 30. Precinct of the jurisdiction of a community. Cf. Fr. *banlieue*.
- Barbitonsor**, i. 296. Barber.
- Barellus**, ii. 312. Barrel.
- Baret**, ii. 226. Fr. Strife, disorder. (Godefroy, *barat*; *Liber Cust.*, 698.)
- Bargaigner**, ii. 218. Fr. To bargain for or buy.
- Barhude**, ii. 206. Fr. *barrote*. A barrow. (Du C., *barrote*.)
- Baron**, ii. 216. Fr. A husband.
- Barons**, i. 186. Certain borough officers. In Irish towns they held the pleas of fairs.
- \***Basket Stallagium**, i. 195. Perhaps the market dues of those who sold goods in baskets, corresponding to the stallage of those who sold from stalls.
- \***Basto**, ii. 331, 335. Probably for *pasto*, pasty.
- Bastoun**, ii. 216. Fr. A baton or staff.
- Basynetum**, ii. 322. A light helmet or iron head-piece. (Du C., *bacinetum*.)
- Batel**, ii. 225. Fr. A small boat or ship.
- Bede-roll**, ii. 152. A roll or record containing the names of the dead, for whom prayers were said.
- Bene-placitum**, ii. 19. Good-will, good pleasure.
- Berfredus**, i. 234, 239. Belfry.
- Berivagium**, i. 237 = *beveragium*. Drink-money. (Cf. Du C., *bibergium*.)
- Besilliez**, ii. 218. Lowered, embezzled, impaired. (Du C., *besil*.)
- Bevere, Bevier**, i. 33; ii. 157, 256. Fr. *boire*. To drink; *bevere gilde markande*, to hold a meeting of the gild merchant.
- \***Bibitoria**, i. 190. Gild-house, perhaps ale-house.
- Bier**, i. 265. Fr. Baron.
- \***Bika**, i. 29; ii. 85, 86, 370. A beaker or measure of ale. (Cf. Du C., *bicheta* and *bicarium*; and Papenheim, 488, ‘*debent confratres recipere bicaria*,’ etc.)
- Bilettum**, ii. 298. A billet.
- Bistrand**, ii. 386. Engl. By strand, on the sea-shore.
- Bladum**, ii. 124. Corn, wheat.
- Blobbe**, ii. 230. Blubber, fish-oil.
- Boiste**, ii. 221. Fr. A box or chest.
- Bolla**, i. 230. A boll, a measure of capacity for grain, etc., generally containing six bushels. (Murray; cf. Du C.)
- Boltere**, ii. 246. A bolter, one who sifts meal. (Murray, Dict., i. 976.)
- \***Bonda, Bunda**, i. 206; ii. 62. A boundary.
- Boothes**, i. 82. The name applied to the court-house of Manchester. Cf. *Celda*.
- Borch**, i. 258. Engl. A surety.
- Borda**, i. 233, 239; ii. 352. Infra bordam, on board; *ante bordam navis*, at the ship’s side.
- Borgeis, Borges**, ii. 141. Fr. Bur-gesses.

- Borgeswyke, Borgesshippe**, ii. 12. Fee of admission to burgess-ship.  
**Boroghes**, ii. 345. Sureties.  
**Borth-selver**, ii. 30 (borch-selver). Fee paid on finding sureties, frank-pledge fee.  
**Boscus**, ii. 21. Wood as distinguished from plain.  
**\*Bosset[um]**, ii. 259. Box, chest. (Cf. above, Boiste.)  
**Bote-hall, Booth-hall**, i. 81. A town-hall.  
**Bothe-man**, ii. 382. Dealer in corn. Merchauntes of corne called 'Bothem-en' (ii. 383).  
**Bounde**, ii. 224. Fr. Boundary.  
**Braceator, Brasiator**, ii. 135, 261. Brewer.  
**Bracer**, ii. 207. Fr. To brew.  
**Braceesse, Braciatrix**, ii. 207, 304. Brewster, a woman who brews ale.  
**\*Bracina**, ii. 312. Malt, brew, ale.  
**Brash**, ii. 107. Refuse, rubbish. (Halliwell, brash, brashy.)  
**Brassium, Braseum, Braserium**, i. 230, 237; ii. 99, 125. Grain out of which beer was made, malt. (Cf. Du C., brace.)  
**Braxare**, i. 295. To brew.  
**Bref, Brief**, ii. 217, 232. Fr. A writ.  
**Breser**, ii. 219. Fr. To break.  
**Brethred**, ii. 71. A brotherhood.  
**Breve**, ii. 173. A writ.  
**Bribour**, ii. 306. Scrap-craver, beggar, low beggarly fellow. (Jamieson, bribour; Du C., bribe; Burguy, bribe; Murray, briber.)  
**Brief, Bref**, ii. 217, 232. Fr. A writ.  
**Bristowa, Bristolum, Bristollia**, i. 247-249. Bristol.  
**Britholt**, ii. 390 (? brichtol). Bridgetoll. (Liber Cust., 704; Liber Albus, Gloss., 299.)  
**Broake**, i. 195. A 'broke,' fee, fine, or tax.  
**Broccarius**, i. 234. A broker.  
**Brocha**, ii. 58. A tap or tube. Vendere vina ad brocham, to sell wine from the tap or by retail.  
**\*Bron-gavell**, ii. 103 (read brougavell.) Tribute paid for the right to brew. (Cf. maltsilver in Hale's *Domesday Book* of St. P., 56.)  
**Brotherede**, ii. 68. A brotherhood.  
**Bunda, Bonda**, i. 206; ii. 62. A boundary.  
**\*Burcum**, ii. 239, for bursa. A purse. (Cf. Liber Albus, Gloss., 379.)  
**Burell[um]**, ii. 254. Burel, borel, a kind of coarse woollen cloth. (Murray, burel; Catholicon, 48.)  
**Burgagium**, i. 71; ii. 21, 175. A burghage tenement. See i. 6, note 3.  
**Burgeis**, ii. 232. Fr. Burgesses.  
**\*Burgensia**, i. 10; ii. 127, 129. Burgess-ship.  
**\*Burgensialis**, ii. 191. Burgensic, burghal.  
**Burgensis**, ii. 271. An alderman, a member of the town council. The ordinary meaning of the word in the middle ages was a burgess.  
**Burgh-motum**, i. 64. Borough-court.  
**Burgus**, ii. 18. Borough.  
**Burlee**, ii. 204. Fr. Coarse woollen cloth. See above, Burellum.  
**Bursa, Burse**, i. 199; ii. 291. Bourse, exchange. (Cf. Rec. of Conv. iii. 679.)  
**Busca**, ii. 312. A bush, a measure of capacity. (Possibly for rusca, a measure of capacity. See Du C., rusca.)  
**Busselus**, ii. 124. Bushel.  
**Busung, Bosoigne**, ii. 225, 255. Fr. Need, business.  
**Buteillaria**, ii. 386. Butlery.  
**Byrton**, ii. 71. A Briton.  
**Cachepollus**, ii. 237, 238. Catchpole, bailiff.  
**Cadomus**, i. 4. Caen.  
**Cadowe**, ii. 286. Rough woollen cloth used as a covering. (Murray, cad-dow.)  
**Caduce**, i. 131. A kind of worsted lace. (Nares, caddis.)  
**Caesarisburgus**, i. 292. Cherbourg.  
**Caldarium**, i. 295. Kettle, cauldron.  
**Calumpnia**, ii. 191, 273. A challenge or claim.

- Calumpniare, Calumniare**, i. 230; ii. 29, 135, 319. To claim or challenge; to charge or accuse.
- Calumpniator**, ii. 244. Accuser, challenger, or plaintiff.
- Cameraria**, ii. 88. A treasury in charge of the town chamberlain. Cf. Chamber.
- Camerarius**, ii. 142. Chamberlain or treasurer.
- Campana**, i. 231, 238. A bell.
- Cancellaria**, ii. 50. The Court of Chancery.
- Cantaria**, ii. 50. A chantry.
- Cantebruggia**, ii. 154. Cambridge.
- Cape**, ii. 322, 323. Judicial writ in pleas of lands containing an injunction to seize the same. (For the difference between *Magnum Cape* and *Parvum Cape*, see Bracton, v. 496.)
- Capella**, ii. 61, 170. Chapel.
- Capellanus**, ii. 169. Chaplain.
- Capitaneus**, i. 94. Captain, head, or chief officer.
- Capitolium**, ii. 128, 129. Gild-hall, town-hall, or moot-hall. (Wright, i. 184, *dom-hus*.)
- \***Capitularius**, i. 282. Head-man or chief officer.
- Capitulum**, i. 291. Chapter or assembly.
- \***Caput**, i. 269. Head-court, court of appeal.
- Carbun de Mer**, ii. 229. Fr. Seacoal.
- Carectata**, ii. 44. Cart-load.
- Cariagium**, ii. 202. Cartage, cartage dues, impost on transport of goods through a country. (Murray, Dict., ii. 131.)
- Caritas**, i. 292. Gild, fraternity.
- Carkes**, ii. 99. Charges.
- Carlolum**, *Carleolum*, i. 71; ii. 184. Carlisle. (For C. *Fareolum*, i. 71, read *Carleolum*.)
- Carne**, ii. 133. Evidently an error of the transcriber for 'carve.' See Corf.
- Carnifex**, ii. 60. A butcher.
- Carto'**, ii. 7. Owing to the omission of the context in the MS., the meaning of this word is not clear.
- Cartula, Carta**, i. 291; ii. 21. A charter or record.
- Castellanus**, i. 291. Castellan, governor of a castle.
- Catallum**, ii. 32. Chattel.
- Cavil**, i. 54, 232, 239. A share in trade or in trade privileges. (Jamieson, *cavel.*)
- Cayum**, ii. 124. A quay. (Du C., *caya.*)
- Celda**, ii. 44. Booth, shop, shed, stall. See Selda. In Celdis may mean in the Booths, i.e. the gild-hall. See Boothes.
- Celdra**, i. 238. A chalder.
- Celebrare**, ii. 127, 169. To celebrate mass.
- Celler**, ii. 66. Engl. To store in a cellar.
- \***Censarius, Censer, Chancer**, i. 49, 50. A person allowed to trade on payment of an annual cense or cess. (Cf. Murray, *censer, censerie.*)
- Centena**, ii. 44. Hundred weight.
- \***Cerseguus**, ii. 4 (erroneously printed *tersegus*). Kersey. (Cf. Rec. of Nott., iii. 138, 140, *carsetum*; Earle, *Land Charters*, 484, *Caeresige*.)
- Certificare**, ii. 38, 168. To certify.
- Certitudo**, ii. 114. Certitude, certainty.
- \***Certum**, ii. 125. A sum certain, a fixed amount. (Cf. *certain* in *Liber Cust.*, 707; and Engl. *Gilds*, 465.)
- Cerum**, ii. 305. Evening. (Du C., *serum.*)
- Cerveyse, Cervoyse, Cervose**, ii. 205, 215. Fr. Ale.
- Cervicia**, ii. 99 = *cervisia*. Ale.
- Cestria**, i. 141. Chester.
- Chaffare, Chaffre**, ii. 134, 255. Commerce, trade; wares. (Catholicon, 57; Prompt. 333; Murray, Dict., ii. 245.)
- Chalo, Chalon**, ii. 254, 382. A shalloon, a woollen counterpane. (Catholicon, 58; Prompt., 68.)
- Chamber**, ii. 264, 266, 347. The town treasury. Cf. Cameraria.
- Charisement**, ii. 232. Fr. Increase of price.

- Chastel**, ii. 225. Fr. Castle.  
**Chatel, Chateux**, ii. 204, 205. Fr. Goods, chattels.  
**Chef, Chief**, ii. 157, 214, 221. Fr. Head, end, beginning. En prime chief, in the first place.  
**Cheffware**, ii. 69. Goods, merchandise.  
**Cheker**, ii. 275. A checker-roll, an Exchequer-roll, an assessment-roll. (Cf. ii. 211, 212; Murray, Dict., ii. 321. Every borough of Scotland seems to have had its 'chakker' rolls. Rec. of Conv., i. 43; ii. 20. The civic treasury of Nottingham was called 'scaccarium.' Rec. of Nott., ii. 469.)  
**\*Chenict-e-halla**, i. 188. A cnihts' hall. See Cniht.  
**Chenser**, i. 49. A person allowed to trade in a town on payment of an annual cess.  
**Cheping - gavel**, **Chepyn - gavell**, **Chep-gavell**, i. 58; ii. 203, 208, 236. Annual payment due to a lord for the privilege of trading in his town.  
**\*Chepmene-sela**, i. 196. A merchants' hall.  
**Chepmene-sild**, ii. 135. Chapman gild, gild merchant.  
**Chet**. See Chiete.  
**Cheveteyn**, ii. 225. Fr. A chief, the principal officer.  
**Chief**, ii. 214. See Chef.  
**Chief Mys**, ii. 224. Fr. Capital messuage, a great house.  
**Chierte**, i. 128. Fr. Dearness.  
**Chiete, Chet**, ii. 140, 218. Fr. 3 sing. pres. ind. of cheoir, to fall.  
**Childwite**, ii. 390. Fine paid by the reputed father of an illegitimate child to the villein mother's lord. (Murray.)  
**Chiminagium**, ii. 363. Road-tax, toll paid for permission to go through a forest. (Cowell.)  
**Chirothecarius**, ii. 175. Glover. See also Cirotcarius, Cyrothecarius.  
**Chyveriz**, ii. 228. Fr. Goats, kids.  
**Cicestria**, i. 90, 140. Chichester.  
**Ciligo**, i. 232. Rye. (Du C., siligo.)  
**Cimiterium**, ii. 120, 295, 296. Church-yard.  
**Cingula**, i. 290. Circuit, precinct.  
**Ciphus**, ii. 316=scyphus. Drinking vessel or goblet.  
**Cirotcarius**, ii. 60, 132, 358. Glover.  
**Cissor**, i. 115. Tailor.  
**Citatio**, i. 236. A summons.  
**Civilitas**, i. 286. Citizenship.  
**Clamare**, ii. 171. To claim.  
**Clamium, Clameum, Clamor**, i. 188, 292; ii. 171, 172. A claim.  
**\*Clarus**, ii. 5, 94, 102, 103. Clear, in full net; liquidated in full (ii. 5).  
**Claye**, ii. 206. Fr. Hurdle. (Liber Albus, Gloss., 304.)  
**Clericus**, ii. 96. A clerk, a town clerk.  
**Cloth-drawer**, ii. 208. Cloth-stretcher.  
**Cloth-mangere**, ii. 311, 312. Cloth-monger.  
**Cniahta-gealdan**, i. 188. A cnihten gild.  
**Cniht, Chenictæ**, i. 183, 184, 188. Military retainer.  
**Cnihtene-gild**, **Cnithe-gilda**, **Cnith-tten-gilda**, ii. 186-188. A cnihten gild.  
**\*Coccare**, ii. 310. To bake or cook.  
**Cognoscere**, ii. 194. To recognize, to acknowledge, or confess.  
**Coler-maker**, ii. 130. Collar-maker.  
**Colli-strigium**, ii. 301. Pillory.  
**Colour**, i. 48, 136; ii. 68, 82, 177, 275. 'To colour a person or his wares,' 'to sell under colour of a gildsman,' means to sell goods in the gildsman's name, so that the stranger could evade dues or tolls demanded from non-gildsmen.  
**Comblis**, ii. 125. A measure of four bushels, a coomb. (Liber Cust., 714, coumble.)  
**Comburgensis**, i. 235. Fellow burgher.  
**Comenaunce**, ii. 73=covenant. An agreement. (Cf. Engl. Gilds, 466; Halliwell, command; Mätzner, i. 493.)  
**Comercium, Comercia**, ii. 366, 367. Commerce.

- Comes**, ii. 136. Earl.  
**Comitatus**, ii. 36, 146; ii. 120. County; county court.  
**Comitissa**, ii. 387. Countess.  
**Commestio**, ii. 34. A feast.  
**Comminis**, i. 119 = communis. Common.  
**Commoditas**, ii. 360. Commodity.  
**Common Bargain**, ii. 149. A 'town bargain,' purchase of goods by a borough. See i. 135.  
**Communa, Communia, Communitas**, i. 21, 93–103, 269. Civic incorporation, the privileges of a free incorporated borough; the common people, commons; a common payment; a community, gild, etc.  
**\*Communarius**, i. 112. Common-councilman.  
**Commune**, ii. 254. Engl. The community or commons.  
**Commune**, ii. 4 = communitas. Community.  
**Communis**, ii. 192, 235 = communitas. (Du C. communis.)  
**Communitas**. See *Communa*.  
**Communitates**, ii. 391. For *communitas*, community, commons.  
**Comoyn**, ii. 383, 384. To common, to add or join certain persons to others for consultation, to associate.  
**Complementum Justiciae**, ii. 379. Complete justice. (Cf. Du C.)  
**Componere**, i. 295. To compound, to pay as a composition or fine.  
**Computus, Computus, Computum**, ii. 3, 94, 99, 100, 103. An account.  
**Comunier**, ii. 218. Fr. Participating.  
**Concencreire**, ii. 293 = consentire. To consent.  
**Concensus**, i. 239; ii. 126 = consensu. Consent.  
**Concernerere**, ii. 101, 168. To regard.  
**Conciliarius**, ii. 39. Alderman, member of the town council.  
**Concordatus**, ii. 114. An agreement.  
**Conculcare**, ii. 365 = conculcare. To trample upon.  
**\*Conductivus**, i. 295, 296. Hired. (Cf. Fr. *conductif*. Godefroy.)  
**Confit, Confytte**, ii. 204, 206. Fr. Water in which skins are soaked. (Godefroy.)  
**Confraria**, i. 297. Fraternity or gild.  
**Confrater**, ii. 247. Gildsman.  
**Confraternitas**, i. 296. Gild; membership of a gild.  
**\*Congildanus**, i. 29. Gildsman.  
**Conjuratio**, i. 21. Civic corporation or 'commune.'  
**Conreatus**, i. 115. See *Coureatus*.  
**Considerare**, ii. 238, 292. To decide, award, give judgment. (Cf. Madox, Exch., ii. 118.)  
**Consideratio**, ii. 8. An award or judgment.  
**Consivis**, i. 262 = concivis. Fellow citizen.  
**Constitutio**, i. 233–240. Constitution (ii. 55) or ordinance.  
**Consuetudo**, i. 59; ii. 183, 209, 252, 261. Customary payment, toll, etc. (Cf. i. 103.)  
**Consult, Consull**, ii. 371. Councillor. Consulante in this sense occurs in many Scotch burgh records. Cf. consuls of Utrecht, etc. i. 286, 294.  
**Continentia**, i. 27. Manner of doing anything, an act.  
**Contrafacere**, ii. 316. To counterfeit.  
**Contre**, ii. 227. See *Encontre*.  
**Convener**, i. 202, 222. The head of a convener. See *Convenery*.  
**Convenery**, i. 202. A union of Scotch craft gilds.  
**Convenientia**, ii. 22. Appurtenance, lawful property.  
**\*Conventionarius**, ii. 246. A covenanter, a person allowed to trade by entering into a covenant with a town.  
**Conventus**, ii. 171. Monastery.  
**Conversatio**, i. 230. Conduct, deportment.  
**Convinetus**, ii. 135 = convictus. Convicted.  
**\*Convivium**, i. 84, 284. A gild.  
**Copies**, ii. 382 = occupies. Occupations.  
**\*Coquinaria**, i. 195. Kitchen-dues.  
**Cord**, ii. 140. Fr. Accord, consent.

## Glossary.

- Cordewan**, ii. 204. Fr. Cordovan leather, cordwain.
- Corduanarius**, **Cordewanarius**, i. 115; ii. 60. Cordwainer, cordiner, or shoemaker.
- Corduanus**, i. 115. Cordovan leather, cordwain. (Du C., *cordebus*; Liber Cust., 713.)
- Coreum**, i. 46; ii. 8, 28, 52 = corium. Leather, hide.
- \***Corf**, **Corff**, **Corffe**, **Corficina**, ii. 132, 133, 150, 175, 176, 189, 358. The cutting of wares, selling by retail. (O. Engl. *corven*, to carve. Cf. Chron. of Rob. of Glouc., ii. 901; *Ancren Riwle*, 452.)
- Corner**, ii. 224. Fr. A corner.
- Cornu Communatis**, ii. 30, 32. The town horn, for summoning meetings, etc. See Mot-horn.
- Cornubia**, ii. 174. Cornwall.
- Coronator**, ii. 107. Coroner.
- Corporalis**, ii. 368. Relating to the corporale or cloth covering the sacred elements. According to Du C. a corporal oath was one taken on the Gospels, Cross, or relics of a Saint. (Cf. Liber Albus, 382.)
- Corporation**, i. 135. A gild; in Scotland a craft gild.
- \***Corpus Comitatus**, i. 59. The unprivileged districts of a county, those portions that were under the immediate jurisdiction of the sheriff.
- \***Corrigium**, i. 290. Strap, leather. (Diefenbach.)
- Corvesarius**, i. 114. Shoemaker.
- Corveser**, **Corvyser**, ii. 24, 274. Shoemaker. Cf. Fr. *courvoisier*.
- Costa**, ii. 279. A coast.
- Costage**, ii. 51. Fr. Cost.
- Cotel**, ii. 216. Fr. Knife.
- Counfite**, ii. 206. Fr. Vat for soaking skins. (Godefroy, *confit*.)
- Coureatus**, i. 115 (erroneously printed *conreatus*). Curried or dressed. (Du C., *coreare*; cf. Liber Cust., 795.)
- Coustume**, ii. 218, 221, 227. Fr. See *Custuma*.
- Coustumer**, ii. 227. Fr. Customable, subject to tolls, etc.
- Coviengne**, ii. 214. Fr. A covenant or agreement.
- Craftyman**, ii. 381. Craftsman.
- Cranoke**, ii. 69. (Irish, *cranog*, basket or hamper for holding corn.) A measure supposed to be equal to a Bristol barrel. (Cal. Pat. and Cl. Rolls, i. 196; Gilbert, Hist. Doc., p. xxxiv. Cf. Pipe Roll, i Rich. I, p. 163.)
- \***Crassus Piscis**, i. 292. Royal fish, i.e. whale and sturgeon, which when thrown on shore or caught near the coast were the property of the king. (Pipe Rolls, Introd., 88.)
- Cum**, ii. 139. Fr. As, whereas.
- \***Cumbra**, ii. 123. A form of cumba, a coomb of four bushels. (Prompt., 97.)
- Cumbria**, ii. 39. Cumberland.
- Cunteck**, **Contek**, ii. 139, 226. Fr. A quarrel, strife, contest. (Godefroy, *contec*; Catholicon, 75.)
- \***Curia Legalis**, ii. 100, 104, 105, 242. Law-day, meeting of the Leet or principal local court. (Cf. Law-day.)
- Curiales**, ii. 99. Perhaps members of the town council. (Cf. Wright, i. 111, *curiales* = burh-gerefa.)
- Custagium**, ii. 281. Cost.
- Custumia**, ii. 43, 48, 123, 124, 132; **Custumum**, i. 194; **Coustume**, ii. 218, 221, 227; **Customa**, ii. 109. Any kind of customary payment, especially tolls for buying and selling, etc.
- \***Custumarius**, i. 31; ii. 297, 308, 312. A person subject to customary payments, tolls, etc. (For the ordinary meaning of this word, see Kennett, *Gloss*, s. v.)
- \***Custumum**, i. 194. See *Custumia*.
- Custus**, ii. 364. Cost.
- Cutistannatus**, ii. 46 = *cutis tannatus*. Tanned skin or hides.
- Cuva**, ii. 312. A vat. (Fr. *cuve*.)
- \***Cyfus**, i. 291. A drinking vessel. Cf. *Ciphus*.
- Cyrotheca**, **Cyroteca**, ii. 173. Glove.
- Cyrothecarius**, ii. 173. Glover.

## Glossary.

401

- Dacra**, i. 239. A dakir or dicker, ten.  
**Dampnare**, ii. 31 = damnare. To condemn.  
**Damnum**, ii. 35 = damnum. Damage.  
**Dapifer**, ii. 40. Steward.  
**Data**, ii. 184. A date.  
**Dawber**, ii. 382. A dauber or plasterer. (Halliwell; Liber Cust., 716.)  
**Day**, i. 10. A meeting, a diet. (Cf. Law-day.)  
**Decanus**, i. 208. Dean.  
**Decasus**, ii. 111. Decay.  
**\*Decennarius**, ii. 106. Tithingman, petty constable. (Rec. of Nott., i. 445.)  
**Decennia**, ii. 33. A tithing.  
**Decern**, i. 220. To decide, to judge.  
**\*Decisio**, ii. 24. See Discicio.  
**Decreet**, i. 215. A decree, decision, or judgment.  
**Dedecere**, ii. 146. Mis-print for deducere.  
**\*Deducere**, i. 248. To deal with, to treat; mercatum deducere (ii. 146, 378), to carry on trade, to traffic.  
**Defacere**, ii. 4 = deficere. To undo or disregard.  
**Defactus**, ii. 298 = defectus. A default.  
**Defencio**, ii. 307. Prohibition.  
**\*Defendere vim et injuriam**, ii. 177, 180. To deny a charge. (Cf. ii. 7, vim et justum defendere; Rec. of Nott., ii. 457.)  
**Defensa**, **Defensio**, ii. 296, 326. A fence, an enclosure.  
**Deforciare**, ii. 7, 173, 202, 295. To take forcible possession of, to wrongfully hold property, to defend one's claim to anything. (Du C., difforciare; Liber Albus, Gloss., 384; Cowell, deforceor.)  
**Deforis**, ii. 378. Strange, not having the privileges of a burgess.  
**Delegare**, i. 228. To bequeath, to give.  
**Deliberare**, ii. 62, 147. To liberate.  
**Deliberatio**, ii. 137. Liberation.  
**Deliverer**, i. 137. An officer of the Gild Merchant of Dublin who delivered shares of a town bargain.  
**Dementiers que**, ii. 226. Fr. While.  
**Demeyne**, **Demesne**, ii. 230, 232  
 Fr. Own.  
**Demeyne si**, ii. 140. Fr. Unless.  
**\*Demittere**, ii. 38. To demise, transfer, convey. (Du C., dimittere.)  
**Demurr**, ii. 74. To stop, remain, dwell.  
**Den**, ii. 158. Fr. Dean or deacon.  
**Denarius Dei**, i. 233. God's penny, arles, earnest money. (Liber Cust., 797.)  
**Denzein**, i. 66. Citizen. (Godefroy; Liber Cust., 717.)  
**Deofol-gild**, i. 190. Devil-worship.  
**Departir**, ii. 219. To share. (Cf. Partir.)  
**\*Deperditura**, ii. 286. Loss, damage.  
**Deputatus**, ii. 282. Deputy.  
**Derige**, **Dirige**, ii. 15, 163. Hymn forming part of the burial service, a dirge. (Halliwell, dirige; Prompt., 121.)  
**Desawoare**, ii. 7. To disavow, deny or contradict. (Du C., desavouare.)  
**\*Desererere**, **Disserere**, ii. 308, 330. To fail, to be wanting, to be denied.  
**\*Deservire**, ii. 281, 308. To deserve, merit, or gain; to earn a living.  
**Deskarger**, **Desqarker**, ii. 225, 227. Fr. To unload, discharge.  
**Despendre**, ii. 221, 255. Fr. To lay out, to expend.  
**Desperdre**, ii. 157. Fr. To lose.  
**Despersoner**, ii. 217. Fr. To defame, insult, or slander.  
**Desque**, **Deske**, ii. 206, 207, 216. Fr. Until, unto.  
**Desque a taunt que**, ii. 220. Fr. Until.  
**Destier**, ii. 205 = d'estier. See Estier.  
**Destriktio**, ii. 5. Distress, distraint.  
**Detaillum**, ii. 47. Retail, detail.  
**De ultra mare**, ii. 5, 8. This was a lawful and common 'essoin' or excuse for absence from court. The 'xl. dies' which is sometimes added in the Andover records means that the case is accordingly postponed for forty days.  
**Devor**, ii. 273. Duty.  
**Dewling**, ii. 71. Dublin.

- Dies Amoris**, ii. 7, 293. Love-day, day of reconciliation.
- Dieta**, i. 230. A day.
- Diffinire**, i. 269 = definire. To decide, to determine.
- \***Diffranchisare**, ii. 20. To disfranchise.
- \***Dignor**, ii. 286. To deign, to vouchsafe to give.
- Discernere**, ii. 367 = decernere. To decree.
- \***Discidio, Decisio**, ii. 24, 134. A cutting up; discisionem pannorum facere, vendere pannum ad decisionem, to cut cloth and sell it, to sell cloth by retail.
- Discommun**, ii. 176. To discommon, disfranchise.
- Disiderare**, ii. 208 = desiderare. To desire.
- \***Dispcionare**, ii. 328. To injure, slander, insult. (Du C., disper-sonare.)
- Disrationare**, ii. 183, 357. To derain, disprove, refute, clear. (Liber Cust., 798.)
- Disserere**, ii. 330. See Deserere.
- \***Distillare**, i. 276. To extend, to propagate.
- Distringere**, ii. 5. To distract or levy distress.
- Disuitym**, ii. 141. Fr. dix-huitième. Eighteen.
- Divider**, i. 137. A gild officer who divided town bargains.
- Dividere**, i. 291. To arrange, to determine.
- Divisa**, ii. 146, 378. Division or quarter of a town.
- Doble**, i. 153 = double.
- Dog-stones**, ii. 122. Hearthstones, on which the fire dogs rested. (Halyburton, 349.)
- Dolum**, i. 27; ii. 43. A cask, 208 gallons. (Rec. of Nott., ii. 458.)
- Dome**, i. 258. A doom or judgment.
- Domesday**, ii. 123. Book or roll containing borough laws.
- Dominicum**, ii. 204. A demesne.
- Domus**, i. 196, n. 2; ii. 4-6, 8. Gild or fraternity. Cf. Aula.
- \***Domus theloniei**, ii. 30. Toll-house.
- Dorra**, ii. 216. Fr. 3 sing. fut. ind. of donner, to give.
- Dounk**, ii. 220. Fr. Then.
- Doura**, ii. 351. Dover.
- Draperius**, ii. 196. Draper.
- Drappa**, ii. 331. Cloth.
- Dreiture**, ii. 225. Fr. Justice, right.
- Dreyt**, ii. 205. Fr. Law, right.
- Driturelement**, ii. 220. Fr. Lawfully.
- Duellum**, ii. 183. Duel or judicial combat.
- Dunelmia**, i. 12. Durham.
- Durer**, ii. 228. Fr. To extend.
- Dutchland**, i. 150. Germany.
- Dyes**, ii. 34. The two (?). Cf. dee, and deus = two, ii. 158, 296.
- Dyrd**, ii. 51 = dirge.
- Dyvlyng**, ii. 65. Dublin.
- Ebba**, i. 292. Ebb tide.
- Eboracum**, ii. 21. York.
- Effoncer**, ii. 230 = enfoncer. Fr. To push in. (For a different rendering of this word, see Davies, Southampton, 150.)
- Eicere**, i. 231 = ejicere. To eject.
- Einz nei, Eine**, i. 216. Fr. Elder, first-born.
- \***Elde-fadus, Eld-fader**, i. 263; ii. 7. Grandfather, ancestor. (Cf. Engl. Gilda, 169; Mätzner, aldfader; Halliwell, eldfather.)
- Elde-stuard**, i. 26; ii. 12. Elder or chief steward.
- Embracerie**, ii. 381. Unlawful meeting.
- Emenda**, i. 229; ii. 204. Amends, fine, reparation.
- Emendare**, i. 228. To make reparation.
- Empeach**, ii. 150. To impair.
- Emplededer**, ii. 217. Fr. To implead, sue at law.
- Enarere**, ii. 140. Fr. In the past.
- Encheson**, ii. 140. Fr. A reason or occasion.
- Encontre**, ii. 227. Fr. To encounter, to go to meet.
- Encoru**, ii. 218. Fr. Forfeited.
- Encrecement**, ii. 231. Fr. An increase, an increased price.
- Encrestre**, ii. 231. Fr. To increase.

- E**nfranceys, ii. 195. Engl. Franchises.
- E**n hest mot, i. 299. = In hastigem Muth. Germ. In anger. (Schiller und Lübben, mot.)
- E**npletter, ii. 229. Fr. To do, fulfil, or satisfy.
- E**nprompter, ii. 256. Fr. To borrow.
- E**npruinet, ii. 157. Fr. Profit.
- E**nrouler, ii. 210. Fr. To enroll.
- E**nseeler, ii. 222. Fr. To seal.
- E**nsement, ii. 141, 205. Fr. Likewise, together.
- E**ntour, ii. 49. Fr. Regarding, about.
- E**rene, ii. 69. Iron.
- E**rogare, i. 234. To distribute.
- E**scambium, ii. 253. An exchange.
- E**scheatum, ii. 39. An escheat.
- \***E**schippare, **E**skippare, i. 292; ii. 87. To ship, to sail.
- E**scot, i. 55; ii. 140. Fr. Scot or payment.
- E**scotantus, ii. 132 = escottans. Being in scot, contributing to common rates and taxes.
- E**scoter, **E**scotter, i. 55; ii. 138, 140. Fr. To scot, to contribute to common payments.
- E**sement, ii. 157. Fr. Easement, relief, or accommodation.
- E**sgard, ii. 217, 222. Fr. Award or judgment.
- E**skiven, **E**skevyn, ii. 157, 158, 215 = scabinus. Fr. Echevin, an officer of a gild. See i. 26.
- E**ssoniare, ii. 5, 154. To essoin or excuse from appearance in a court.
- E**ssonum, ii. 6. An excuse for not appearing in a court, an essoin.
- E**stablissement, ii. 224. Fr. Statute or ordinance.
- E**statut, ii. 220. Fr. Statute.
- E**staundar, ii. 222. Fr. Standard.
- E**ster, **E**stier, ii. 205, 226. Fr. To stand. Estier a dreyt, to submit to justice or trial.
- E**ster-gavell, ii. 236. Easter-gavel, rent due at Easter.
- E**steyn, i. 140. Fr. Tin.
- E**stooverium, **E**stovium, ii. 124, 155. An estover, anything necessary for sustentation or maintenance. Esto-  
vium is an incorrect reading of esto-  
verium.
- E**straura, ii. 316 = extrahura. Estrays, stray animals. (Du C., estrajeriae.)
- E**us, ii. 223. Fr. Door.
- E**we, ii. 232. Fr. Water.
- E**xhereditatio, ii. 238. Disherson, ruin, damage.
- E**xigere, ii. 370 = erigere. To erect.
- E**xitus, ii. 38, 169. Issues, revenues, profits.
- E**xorare, i. 278. To exhort.
- E**xtraneus, **E**xtranius, i. 66; ii. 44, 53, 102, 134. A stranger, one not free of the borough.
- E**xtremus, i. 228. In extremis suis, in his last days.
- E**xtrinsecus, i. 66; ii. 14, 52. A stranger, one not free of the borough.
- F**acultie, ii. 54. A trade, occupation, or craft.
- F**alda, ii. 307, 330, 339. Sheepfold, enclosure.
- F**arse, **F**arsietz, ii. 204. Fr. 3 sing. pres. ind. and p. part. of farcir, to stuff.
- F**eat, **F**eate, i. 155; ii. 362, 380. Occupation, business.
- F**eal, **F**oial, i. 209; ii. 214. Fr. Faithful.
- F**eez, **F**eiz, **F**ez, i. 74; ii. 219, 220. Fr. fois. Time.
- F**eit, ii. 225 (bis). Fr. 3 sing. pres. ind. of fere, to do; as in feit a saver, doth you to wit.
- F**elling, i. 234. Breaking contract. (Innes, Anc. Laws, 208. Cf. Mätzner, fallen, to destroy.)
- F**eedum, i. 146; ii. 196. A fee or payment.
- F**eooffatus, i. 72, 74; ii. 13. Feoffee one holding a fief.
- F**eooffmentum, ii. 327. Enfeoffment.
- F**eor, ii. 205. Fr. Price. (Godefroy fuer.)
- F**ere, i. 189. Engl. A fellow or companion.
- F**eria, i. 297; ii. 175. Holiday, any day of the week; a fair.

- Ferir hors**, ii. 230. Fr. To knock out. (Cf. Burguy, ferir.)
- Ferme**, ii. 254. Engl. See *Firma Burgi*.
- Fermer**, ii. 216. Fr. To swear, give security to. (Burguy.)
- Ferour, Feure**, ii. 206. Fr. A smith or ironmonger. (Roquefort.)
- Ferrealment**, ii. 206. Fr. Hardware, things made of iron.
- Ferretyng**, i. 131. Ferret, tape, ribbon. (Cf. Axon, Engl. Dialect Words.)
- Ferro**, ii. 245. Blacksmith, iron-monger. (*Liber Cust.*, 802.)
- Ferthingmannus, Firthynman, Fer-yngman, Furthyngman**, i. 27, 228, 231, 238. Quarter-master, gild officer.
- Feru**, ii. 330. See *Ferir*.
- \***Festualis**, ii. 170. Festal.
- Feudum**, ii. 29. A fief or fee.
- Feure**, ii. 206. See *Ferour*.
- Fez**, ii. 220. See *Feez*.
- Ffor'**, ii. 334, 335. Probably a contraction of forwardmen.
- Fienz**, ii. 223. Fr. Offal, rubbish. (Burguy, fiens.)
- Fiert**, ii. 216, 217. Fr. 3 sing. pres. ind. of ferir, to strike.
- Filacium**, ii. 291. Thick yarn.
- Filetum**, ii. 276. Yarn.
- Filum**, ii. 286. Yarn, thread.
- Finire**, ii. 153. To pay a fine.
- Finis**, ii. 43, 50, 92. A fine, payment for a favour or privilege.
- Fire-lookers**, ii. 174. Overseers of fires, heads of fire department.
- Firma Villae, Firma Burgi**, i. 6; ii. 100, 101. Fee-farm rent of a borough.
- Flesshewer**, ii. 197. A butcher or flesher. Cf. Germ. Fleischhauer. (Catholicon, 135.)
- Foial**, ii. 214. Fr. Faithful.
- \***Foraneus**, i. 66. A stranger, a person who did not enjoy civic privileges.
- \***Fordede**, i. 29; ii. 240. O. Engl. A good deed, a charitable action. (Mätzner, fordede.) In the Totnes records it may mean a fixed payment to the Gild for charitable purposes; or surety-money payable by persons entertaining the gild. (Ancren Riwle, 444, fordede=surety.)
- \***Fordele**, i. 29; ii. 240-242. Cf. Germ. Vortheil, advantage. (Mätzner, fordel.) Perhaps in the Totnes records, it may be another word connected with ferto or ferthelum, a measure [of ale or wine], given as an entrance-fee. See *Du C.* In a continental record of 1274 we meet with an entrance-fee of a gild consisting of unum fertonem ad convivium. (Salvioni, Gilde, 5.)
- Forfactum**, i. 298. A fine.
- Foreign, Foreigner**, i. 27, 68, 130; ii. 71. See *Forinsecus*.
- Forensis**, ii. 246. A stranger. See *Forinsecus*.
- Forestarius**, ii. 363. Forester or forest officer.
- Forinsecus**, i. 66; ii. 13, 37, 52, 124. A ‘foreigner,’ i.e. any person not a burgess or a member of the Gild Merchant, a person not enjoying the privileges of a borough. Cf. i. 27; ii. 130.
- Forinsecum Hundredum**, ii. 341. The part of the hundred lying outside the town.
- Forisfacere**, ii. 47, 64, 244. To forfeit; to offend or transgress; to punish.
- Forisfactura, Forisfactum**, i. 9, 115, 227; ii. 197, 273. Forfeiture, a fine; transgression, offence.
- Forisjudicare, Forjudicare**, ii. 328. To deprive of anything by judicial process.
- Forjuger**, ii. 217. Fr. To forejudge, to condemn.
- \***Formatores**, i. 296, 227. The aldermen of a gild. (Höhlbaum, iii. 550.)
- Fornier**, ii. 220, 222. Fr. To execute.
- Forsene**, ii. 205. See *Sorsene*.
- Fors pris**, ii. 141. Fr. Except.
- Forum**, i. 233, 234. Market-place.
- Forwardmannus**, ii. 297, 312; **Forwardesmen**, i. 31; **Forwardman-nus**, ii. 4, 8, 324; **Fordwardmannus**, ii. 320, 331; **Fordwarrmannus**, ii. 321; **Forwardinus**, ii. 308, 343,

- 345; **Foreworwannus**, ii. 298; **Formannus**, ii. 293. Forward-man, covenant-man, gild officer. (See i. 31; cf. *Ancren Riwle*, 444; *Earle, Land Charters*, 489.)
- Fossagium**, ii. 363. Toll or duty for the maintenance of a fosse.
- Fossatum**, ii. 366. Ditch or moat.
- Fra**, ii. 220. Fr. 3 sing. fut. ind. of faire, to do.
- Franchesia**, **Franchicia**, ii. 43, 61, 391. A franchise.
- Francigena**, i. 4. Frenchman, foreigner.
- Francis**, **Fraunches**, ii. 138, 195. Franchises.
- Francus Plegius**, ii. 94. Frank-pledge.
- \***Fratres Guildhaldæ**, ii. 272. Brethren of the gild-hall, members of the Common Council of Windsor.
- Free**, **Freedom**, **Freemen**, i. 12, 31, 123, 124. Those having free trade privileges were the 'freemen' of a town, they were 'free' of the town, they enjoyed its 'freedom.' A 'free' baker (ii. 82) was a person who had all the privileges of that craft. Cf. i. 123, 124.
- Frimire**, i. 115. (Incorrect reading of frunire.) To tan.
- Friscus**, ii. 136. Fresh, undressed, un-tanned.
- Frometye**, ii. 279. Frumenty.
- \***Fugator**, ii. 279. A hunting dog.
- \***Fullerettus**, ii. 39. Pertaining to fulling.
- Fumer**, ii. 223. Fr. fumier. Dung, muck.
- Fundrible**, ii. 230. Fr. fondrille. Lees, dregs.
- Funz**, ii. 230. Fr. Bottom.
- Fura**, ii. 104 = *fultura*. A prop or support.
- Furnire**, ii. 311. To bake.
- Furnitor**, ii. 135 = *frunitor*. (Cf. *Chariae Hibern.*, 86.) A tanner.
- Furthyngman**, ii. 13. See Ferthing-men.
- Fyllyshape**, i. 123. Fellowship, fraternity.
- Gablium**, ii. 245. Rent or tax.
- Galy-man**, ii. 263. A ship-man. (Catholicon, 149, galy.)
- Garcio**, **Gareun**, i. 235; ii. 157. Fr. Servant.
- Garde**, ii. 216. Fr. Ward of a town.
- Gardianus**, ii. 62, 63, 87. Warden.
- Gardinus**, ii. 104. Garden.
- Garleke**, ii. 96. Garlic.
- Garnir**, ii. 138, 216. Fr. To warn, inform.
- Gate-waiters**, i. 27. Certain town officers at Wigan. Cf. 'custodes viarum qui vocantur Gategeters.' (Rec. of Nott., i. 54.) Gate = road, highway.
- Gavel-yeld**, ii. 39. House-rent. (Cf. Schmid, Gesetze, 587; Domesday Studies, 142.)
- Gayola**, ii. 147. Gaol. (Du C., gaola.)
- \***Gay-wite**, **Gay-wyt**, ii. 44, 191, 356. 'Et per hoc verbum *Gaywite* clamant esse quietos ab omnibus muneribus et vadiis solvendis pro vigiliis non factis extra civitatem praedictam.' (i. e. Chester. Harl. MS. 2057, fol. 65.) Watch-money, ward-wite, ward-penny. (Cf. Rep. MSS. Com., 1883, p. 60; Plac. de q. W., 275; Hale, Domed. of St. P., lxxiii-lxxx.)
- Gefer-scipe**, i. 189. Gild or fraternity.
- Geill (Sanct)**, i. 216. St. Giles.
- Geldabilis**, i. 59. Subject to taxation.
- Geldable**, **Gildable**, i. 59. The taxable land or unprivileged part of a county.
- Geldare**, i. 59. To pay Danegeld.
- Geldum**, **Gelda**, i. 55, 59; ii. 378. A tax, impost. Cf. Gilda.
- Gemot-hus**, i. 81. Moot-hall, court-house.
- \***Generosus**, ii. 348. Gentleman.
- Gensor**, ii. 176, 177. See Chenser.
- Gentilis**, ii. 132, 358. Gentle, noble.
- \***Geres-givia**, ii. 245. See Yeres-give.
- Gernemuta**, i. 140. Yarmouth.
- Gerner**, ii. 218. Fr. A granary, garner.
- Gersuma**, ii. 32. Payment, fine, or exaction. (Hale, Reg. Prior. Wig., xlvi; Spelman.)

- Ghesceden**, i. 276 = entscheiden. Germ.  
To determine.
- Ghewand**, i. 296. Germ. Cloth.
- Ghilda, Ghylda**, ii. 145, 212 = gilda.  
A gild.
- Ghild-hus**, i. 190. Gild-house, perhaps ale-house.
- Gialda, Gihalda, Gihalla**, i. 80, 82, 189. Gild-hall.
- Gilda**, i. 119, 216, 229; ii. 4, 187. A gild or fraternity; membership of a gild; meeting of a gild.
- Gilda**, i. 60; ii. 146. Tax, impost, payment. Cf. Geldum.
- Gilda Aula, Guild-aula**, ii. 33, 170, 207. Gild-hall.
- Gildable**, i. 59. See Geldable.
- Gildagium**, i. 49, 50; ii. 374. A gild payment or exaction.
- Gildalla**, i. 291. Gild-hall.
- Gilda Mercatoria**. Gild merchant. (For the various terms used to express this idea, see i. 6.)
- Gildan, Gyldan**, i. 27; ii. 246, 277. Gild officer; gildsman.
- \***Gildanus**, i. 29; ii. 5, 8, 204, 277, 290, 293. Gildsman; gild-officer.
- \***Gildare**, i. 99. To gildate, to form into a gild.
- Gildate**, i. 88. To form into a gild.
- Gild-day**, i. 118; ii. 277. Corpus Christi day, when the crafts went in procession, etc.
- Gildein**, ii. 206, 207, 217. Fr. Gildsman.
- Gilde-silver**, i. 58, 195; ii. 109. A payment made by stranger merchants for permission to trade in a town, or exercise the privileges of the Gild.
- Gildha**, ii. 105 = gilda. A gild.
- Gild-hall**, ii. 207. A gild. Cf. Aula and Domus.
- Gild-halla**, i. 81; ii. 203. Gild-hall.
- Gild-holder**, i. 27. A gild officer, one who provided the gild banquet.
- Gild-mele**, ii. 207. Fr. Gild-meal, gild-feast.
- Gildonia**, i. 283. A gild.
- Gildry**, i. 201, 215. A Scotch Gild Merchant.
- Gildryman**, i. 203. A member of a Scotch Gild Merchant.
- Gild-salle**, i. 196. Gild-hall.
- Gild-town**, i. 204. A town having a Gild Merchant.
- \***Gild-wite**, i. 49, 50; ii. 147. A gild fine or exaction. (For other meanings of the word, see Domesday Studies, 89, 117; Schmid, Gesetze, 604; Kemble, Codex Dip., vi. 240; Liber de Hyda, 44.)
- Gippeswioum**, i. 140. Ipswich.
- Girra**, ii. 216. Fr. 3 sing. fut. ind. of désir, to lie.
- \***Glenare**, ii. 308. To glean.
- Gratum**, ii. 40. Grace, good-will.
- Grawe**, ii. 76. Grave, influential.
- Gre, Grey**, ii. 217, 219. Fr. Agreement, satisfaction.
- Greignor, Greindre**, i. 125; ii. 141. Fr. Greater.
- Grevousement**, ii. 207, 223. Fr. Heavily, severely.
- Grossus**, ii. 19, 37, 185. Great. In grosso, per grossam (ii. 87), by wholesale.
- Guelda**, i. 294. A gild.
- Guilhald, Guildehalda**, i. 82; ii. 272. Gild-hall.
- Guild-aula**, i. 10. Gild-hall.
- Guile**, ii. 176. A gild.
- Gulda**, i. 58, 286. A gild.
- \***Gustatores**, i. 27; ii. 335. Tasters; officers of the Andover Gild who seem to have had charge of the provisions for the Gild feast; testers of ale, etc. (ii. 106).
- Guyaula**, ii. 258. Gild-hall.
- Guyhalda**, ii. 262. Gild-hall.
- Guylda**, ii. 260. A gild.
- Gwilde**, i. 123. A gild.
- Gwyld-hawle**, ii. 271. Gild-hall.
- Gyeres-gyve**. See Yeres-give.
- Gyldan**, ii. 277. A gild-officer.
- \***Gyldanus**, ii. 346. Gildsman.
- Gyll**, ii. 75. Gaol.
- Habundans**, ii. 61 = abundans. Abundant.
- Haia**, ii. 8. A hedge, house, town.
- Earle, Land Charters**, 493, haga.

- The meaning of the word in ii. 8 is not clear.)
- Halla**, i. 296. Hall, gild-hall.
- Halle-house**, ii. 275. Gild-hall.
- Hamso**, ii. 389. Apparently an incorrect reading of *hansa*. (Perhaps *hamsocha* is meant. See *Du C.*, *hamsocha*.)
- Hanaperium**, ii. 353. The hanaper or treasury of the King's Chancery.
- \***Hanasterii**, i. 195; ii. 194. Persons admitted to the Gild or freedom of Oxford.
- \***Hancerius**, ii. 329; *Hansarius*, ii. 323, 333, 337, 339, 340; *Hansorius*, ii. 321; *Hansere*, ii. 313. Pertaining to the hanse, subject to certain payments. Cf. i. 31, 194.
- Hannse**, ii. 176 = haunse. To enhance, to increase the price. (Halliwell, *hanse*.)
- Hansa**, Hans, i. 192-198; ii. 16. A hanse; a mercantile impost; an entrance-fee; a gild or mercantile company.
- \***Hansagium**, i. 195. A tribute exacted by a gild, a mercantile exaction.
- \***Hansare**, i. 296. To pay hanse or tribute.
- \***Hansarius**, *Hansere*. See *Hancerius*.
- \***Hanseria**, i. 195. A hanse or mercantile tribute.
- Hans-hus**, Hanse-house, i. 82, 196; ii. 21, 22. A gild-hall; a hanse or gild.
- Hansing-silver**, i. 32. Payment made to a hanse or gild.
- \***Hansorius**. See *Hancerius*.
- Hans-pane**, i. 58; ii. 333, 335. Hanse penny, payment to the hanse.
- Hantachen-sele**, i. 196. The hall of the cnichten hanse (?).
- Hantona**, ii. 213. Southampton.
- Hanza**, i. 198. A hanse.
- Harieta**, i. 185. Heriot. See *Herietum*.
- Heele**, ii. 207. To conceal.
- Hellier**, ii. 57. Engl. Thatcher or tiler.
- Herbagium**, ii. 296. Grass.
- Herbergier**, *Herbager*, *Herbiger*, ii. 222, 228. Fr. To harbour or lodge.
- Herberwerd**, *Herborwed*, ii. 190, 255. Harboured, lodged.
- Herietum**, *Harieta*, i. 185; ii. 330. A heriot, a deceased customary tenant's best beast or best chattel due to his lord. (For heriots payable to clergy, see Thomson, *Magna Carta*, 208; Kennett, *Gloss*.)
- Herle-breking**, i. 234. Arle-breaking, breaking contract. (Innes, *Anc. Laws*, 210.)
- Heyn**, ii. 278. 'To heyn the feast' seems to mean 'to raise, erect, or provide for the feast.' Heyn = highen, from M.Engl. *hey* = high. See Mätzner, *hezen*. Cf. i. 27.
- Heyners**, i. 27, 33; ii. 392. Officers who provided for the gild feast.
- Heyr**, ii. 226. Fr. Heir.
- Hloter**, ii. 256. Fr. To separate or divide. (Cf. Roquefort, *lotir*.)
- Holde**, ii. 65. Whole.
- Holding**, ii. 76. A share of a town bargain.
- Hool**, ii. 257. Whole, good, loyal.
- Hostium**, ii. 8 = ostium. Door.
- Hundredum**, ii. 202, 341, 342. A sub-division of the county; a hundred court. *Hundredum forinsecum* (ii. 341), that part of the hundred lying outside the town.
- Hurts**, ii. 15. Whortle-berries. (Still common in Sussex dialect.)
- Hus**, ii. 157. Fr. A door.
- Hutesium**, ii. 341. Hue and cry raised in pursuing a malefactor. (*Du C.*, *huesium*.)
- Hynen**, ii. 255. Men.
- I**, ii. 157 = Y. Fr. There.
- Iad**, ii. 256 = y a. Fr. There is.
- Illoeges**, ii. 232. Fr. There.
- Impechiamentum**, i. 44. Impediment.
- Impetitio**, ii. 62. Hindrance, demand, unjust claim. (Cf. Höhlbaum, iii. 555.)
- Implacitare**, ii. 154. To implead.

## Glossary.

- \*Imponere, Inponere**, ii. 33, 307. To charge or accuse.
- Inbreviare**, i. 234. To register.
- \*Incidere**, ii. 88. To belong or pertain to.
- \*Incompetenter**, ii. 341. Immediately.
- \*Inconsultus**, ii. 318. Doubtful.
- Incontinenti, Incontinenter**, ii. 95, 260. Incontinently, at once.
- Incorporeity**, i. 104. Incorporation.
- Inde**, ii. 61, 89. Thereon, thereof, therefrom.
- Indentare**, ii. 239. To indent.
- Indentura**, ii. 259. An indenture.
- \*Indigines**, ii. 258 = *indigena*. A native or resident of a town.
- Indilate**, i. 231. Without delay.
- Infongen-thef, Infangene-thef**, ii. 38, 356. Engl. Right of trying thieves caught within a privileged district or manor. (Bracton, ii. 540.)
- \*Infortunitum, Infortunia**, i. 94; ii. 112. Misadventure, mishap.
- Ingesegil**, i. 279. Germ. A seal.
- Ingrossir**, ii. 268. An engrosser. (Cf. i. 128.)
- Inn-burgess**, ii. 200. A burgess dwelling in the town.
- Inninge**, i. 114, 295. Germ. The privilege of trading; a gild. (Cf. Höhlbaum, iii. 555.)
- \*Inponere**, ii. 307. To charge with an offence.
- Inprisonamentum**, ii. 88, 283. Imprisonment.
- Inprisonare**, ii. 307. To put in prison.
- Inrotulare, Irrotulare**, ii. 258, 259. To enroll or register.
- Insultare**, ii. 305. To assault, attack.
- Intermittere**, ii. 301 = *immiscere*. To mix. (Cf. Du C.)
- Intrant**, i. 50. Engl. A person allowed to exercise trade temporarily.
- \*Intrinsecus**, i. 66; ii. 13, 14, 52, 125. In-dwelling, resident; a citizen. *Intrinsecum hundredum*, ii. 341, that part of the hundred situated within the town.
- \*Intrinsus**, ii. 352. Belonging to a citizen.
- Introitus**, ii. 22, 137, 296. Entrance, entrance-fee.
- Intromittere**, i. 115, 208; ii. 112. To interfere, intermeddle, or interpose.
- Inward**, ii. 67, 70. Probably means within the town.
- \*Irreverttere**, ii. 31. Not to return.
- Irrigulatus**, ii. 360 = *irregulatus*. Badly regulated.
- Irrotulamentum**, ii. 124. Enrollment.
- \*Irrotularius**, ii. 334. An enroller or registrar.
- Issi**, ii. 205. Fr. So, thus.
- Issir**, ii. 215. Fr. To go out.
- Issue**, ii. 221. Fr. Egress, issue, export.
- Itiel**, ii. 214. Fr. Such.
- Ja le meynz ne**, ii. 219. Fr. Nevertheless.
- Jantaculum, Jentaculum**, ii. 96–98, 102. Collation.
- Jheres-cheve**, ii. 358. See *Yares-give*.
- Judiciarius**, i. 298. A judge.
- \*Judicium**, i. 3, 178. Judgment or regulation.
- Jurata**, ii. 45, 53. Jury.
- Jurator**, ii. 38. Juryman.
- Jurors, Jurats, Jureis, Jourez**, i. 87; ii. 151, 217, 221. Civic magistrates, members of a town council.
- Jus**, i. 29; ii. 4–6. A lawful fee.
- Justificare**, ii. 316, 330. To try a person charged with an offence.
- Justicia, Justiciarius**, ii. 116, 172. A justice or judge.
- Kaiagium, Kayagium**, i. 195; ii. 363, 374. Quayage, dues for loading or unloading a ship.
- Kancia**, ii. 387 = *Kantia*. Kent.
- Kele-men**, ii. 382. Ship-men, mariners.
- \*Kerka**, i. 270. Judgment, charge.
- \*Keverage**, ii. 390. This seems to be the same word as *couvergium* and *coverage*. (See Devon. Assoc., xii. 324; Rec. Office, Conf. Rolls, 2 Hen. VIII, p. 6, m. 3.)
- Keyl-toll**, ii. 44. Keel-toll, a payment

- levied on every ship landing with merchandise at the town quay.
- Kief**, i. 270. Fr. A head, a chief court of appeal.
- Knytte-gilda**, i. 187. Cnihten gild.
- Kran**, ii. 72. Engl. A crane. (Cf. Höhlbaum, iii. 557.)
- Laborator, Laborarius**, ii. 366. Plowman, workman.
- Lage-mannus**, i. 185. Law-man or judge.
- Lagena**, i. 27; ii. 102, 237, 295, 335. Gallon.
- Lancettus**, ii. 30 = North Engl. land-sete. A class of villein peasants, (Spelman; Josc. de Brak., 150.)
- Lanuga**, ii. 206. Fr. Woollen.
- Lanutus, Lanatus**, i. 232; ii. 52, 286. Woolly. *Pellis lanuta*, a wool-fell.
- Lastagium**, ii. 388. See Lestagum.
- Lastum, Lestum, Lasta**, i. 233; ii. 43, 359. A load or last, a measure equal to twelve barrels of fish, twelve sacks of wool, etc. (Halliwell; Prompt., 299.)
- Lauche**, i. 199. Laȝw.
- Lauticia**, ii. 128. Dainty food, a delicacy. (Du C., lautia.)
- \***Lavagium, Levagium**, i. 27. At Yarmouth this was a toll for landing wares, or transferring them from one vessel to another.
- Law-day**, i. 65; ii. 105, 273. A court day, a meeting of the court leet or principal borough court, generally held twice or three times during the year.
- Leal, Leel**, i. 209; ii. 256. Fr. Loyal, legal.
- Leaul**, ii. 226. Fr. Legal, loyal.
- Leaumentz**, ii. 229. Fr. Loyally, legally.
- Leave-looker**. See Leve-looker.
- Leave-lookerage**, i. 27. This word probably has the same meaning as Leve.
- Leawe**, ii. 227. Fr. l'eau. Water.
- Legalis Homo**, ii. 115, 116, 119. A law-worthy man, i.e. a man who has not 'lost his law'; hence a person qualified to appear as witness, etc. in a court of law, to serve on juries, etc. (Cf. Pike, Crime, i. 450.)
- Leisive**, ii. 206 (?leisnie). Fr. A band wherewith to tie anything, a leash.
- Leip**, ii. 255. Engl. Lendeth.
- Lene**, i. 27. See Leve.
- Leodiensis**, i. 269. Of Liége.
- Lerrount**, ii. 224. Fr. 3 pl. fut. ind. of lesser, to leave, omit.
- Lestageum, Lastagium**, ii. 178, 211, 388. Lastage, toll or payment exacted in markets and fairs, perhaps for buying and selling goods by measure. (Cf. Spelman; Liber. Cust., 812; 'Lestage, id est, consuetudo exacta in nundinis et mercatis.' Liber de Hyda, 44.)
- Lestum**, ii. 350. See Lastum.
- Levagium**, i. 27. See Lavagium.
- Levare**, ii. 31, 34, 364. To establish; to levy.
- \***Leve**, i. 27; ii. 356. A mercantile levy or impost, a fee for permission to trade.
- Leve-looker, Leve-loker, Leave-looker**, i. 27. A gild officer who looked after the collection of the 'leve' or fees for permission to trade.
- Lenna**, ii. 147. Lynn in Norfolk.
- Lewe**, ii. 205. Fr. lieue. A league, three miles.
- Lewe**, ii. 68. Engl. Leave.
- \***Lex, Ley**, i. 108; ii. 206. The burghal freedom or franchise.
- \***Lex**, ii. 299, 305, 308, 315, 340-342. The wager of law, compurgation; vadiare legem = to wage law, to give security to clear one's self by compurgation, i.e. facere legem. (Rec. of Nott., i. 451.)
- Liber, Libertas**, i. 236; ii. 8, 87, 103, 290, 310, 319. See Free.
- Liberalis**, ii. 21 = liber. Free.
- Liberare**, ii. 38, 39, 305. To deliver or pay.
- Libertas**, ii. 254. A liberty, franchise, or privileged district, with its own jurisdiction.
- Libertates**, ii. 20. The boundaries of a franchise.

## Glossary.

- Liberatio**, ii. 333. Payment.  
**Liber Burgus**, ii. 385. Free borough.  
     See i. 5.  
**Licentiare**, i. 115. To license.  
**Ligeancia**, ii. 110. Allegiance.  
**Ligeus**, ii. 112. A liegeman, a subject.  
**Limun**, ii. 206. Fr. Shaft of a vehicle.  
     (La C., limon.)  
**\*Linia**, ii. 44. Linen. Cf. Fr. linge.  
**Liths-man**, i. 186. Ship-man, ship-owner.  
**Live-lode**, ii. 142, 249. Livelihood, means of support, estate.  
**Lok**, ii. 219. Fr. A lock.  
**Longevus**, i. 276. Long.  
**Loos**, ii. 255. Reputation, good fame, report. (Prompt, 148, 313.)  
**Lot, Loth**, i. 53, 55; ii. 110, 211, 374, 376; **Lotamum**, ii. 150; **Lottum**, ii. 189, 192. Lot, tribute, or payment. (Cf. Du C., lot.)  
**Lot, Loth**, i. 232, 239; ii. 46. A lot or share. Cf. Cavid.  
**Lote and Scot**, ii. 138. To pay taxes.  
     See Scot and Lot.  
**Lotel**, ii. 228 (read locel). Fr. lusel. A box, tray. (Godefroy; cf. Du C., locellus.)  
**\*Lottantus**, ii. 132 = lottans. See Lottare.  
**\*Lottare**, i. 55; ii. 120, 123, 175. To be in lot, to contribute to local rates and taxes.  
**Lotum**, i. 291. A liquid measure of about two pints. (Du C., lothum; cf. Höhlbaum, iii. 560.)  
**Loynteignite**, ii. 49. Fr. Distance.  
**Ludelawite**, i. 46. Ludlow.  
**Luicens, Lycens**, ii. 72, 73. Engl. A licence.  
**Luminare**, ii. 302. Lamp or candle kept burning on the altar of a church. (Cf. Kennett.)  
**Luy**, ii. 220. Fr. A place.  
**Ly**, ii. 218. Fr. For himself.  
  
**Macecrier**, ii. 205. Fr. A butcher.  
**Mactare**, ii. 309. To kill or slaughter.  
**Maior**, i. 227. A mayor.  
**\*Male-gestura**, ii. 369. An evil deed.  
  
**Mane-loquium**, i. 32; ii. 345. A meeting of the Gild Merchant, a morrow-speech. Cf. loquela matutinalis, i. 32.  
**Mangnus**, ii. 296 = magnus. Great.  
**Mango**, i. 2. A trader, a monger. (Höhlbaum, iii. 561.)  
**\*Manu-agere**, ii. 389. To manage, to carry on.  
**Manu-capere**, ii. 94. To give surety for.  
**Manu-captio**, ii. 283. Mainprise or surety.  
**\*Manu-factura, Mani-factura**, ii. 285. A manufacture.  
**\*Manu-operalis**, i. 117. Manual, relating to a handicraft.  
**Manu-opus**, i. 115. Handiwork.  
**Manu-pastus**, ii. 307, 330. Servant.  
**Manus**, ii. 305. A compurgator's hand, a compurgator. Est ad legem se sexta manu, the accused is to swear together with five compurgators. (Cf. Rec. of Nott., ii. 465.)  
**Manu-tenere**, ii. 184. To maintain.  
**Marcatorius**, ii. 348. Relating to trade.  
**\*Marcenarius**, i. 128. A mercer or dealer in small wares, a retail dealer; later a silk or cloth merchant. Cf. below, Mercenarius.  
**Marcher**, ii. 205. Fr. To bargain, purchase.  
**Marescallus**, ii. 94. A marshal.  
**Marettum**, ii. 293. A marsh. (Du C., maretum.)  
**Marinarius**, ii. 361. Mariner or seaman.  
**Mase**, i. 296. The Meuse.  
**Mastilio**, i. 232. Mixed grain, maslin.  
**Masuagium**, i. 71. Messuage.  
**Matutinae**, ii. 170. Matins.  
**Maudir, Mescire**, ii. 217. Fr. To speak evil, to defame.  
**Maufere**, ii. 217. Fr. To do evil.  
**Maunder**, ii. 218. Fr. To demand.  
**Maundy**, ii. 125. Maundy Thursday.  
**Maylle**, ii. 229. Fr. Half-penny, small piece of brass money. (Cf. Liber Cust., 740.)  
**Me**, ii. 255. Engl. They.

- M**edia **Xlma** (*Media Quadragesima*), ii. 8. Mid-Lent.  
**Mendre, Meyndre, Mener**, ii. 226, 228. Fr. To dwell.  
**\*Mensura**, i. 27. Moderation. (Cf. *Prompt.*, 335.)  
**Mentionare**, ii. 367. To mention.  
**\*Mercalis**, ii. 40, 43. Relating to trade.  
**Mercandizare**, i. 54; ii. 16. To trade.  
**\*Mercandizius**, ii. 113. Relating to trade.  
**\*Mercandus**, ii. 202. Relating to trade.  
**Mercantia**, i. 206. Merchandise.  
**Mercatorium**, i. 235. Market, market-place.  
**Mercatorius, \*Mercantorius**, i. 117; ii. 212. Relating to trade.  
**Mercatus**, i. 290. Merchandise.  
**Mercenarius, \*Marcenarius, Mercerius, Mercerus**, i. 128; ii. 245, 280. A mercer or dealer in small wares, a merchant, a retailer; later a silk or cloth merchant. (Cf. Innes, *Anc. Laws*, 18, 213; *Acta Parl. Scot.*, i. 339.)  
**Merceria**, ii. 280. Mercery.  
**Merchandisa, Merchandiza**, ii. 19, 191, 376. Merchandise, trade.  
**Merchandizare**, ii. 171. To trade.  
**Merci, Mercy**, ii. 217. Fr. A fine or amercement.  
**Merciamentum**, i. 239. A fine or amercement.  
**\*Mercimonalis**, ii. 127. Mercantile.  
**Meregium**, ii. 157, 290. Timber.  
**Merz**, ii. 205. Fr. Merchandise.  
**Mes**, ii. 215. Fr. A mess or dish.  
**Mes**, ii. 230. Fr. Moreover, again.  
**Mese**, ii. 279. Engl. A mess, dish.  
**Mesel, Meseau**, ii. 215. Fr. A leper, a mesel. (Cf. *Prompt.*, 339; *Liber Cust.*, 742.)  
**Messuagium, Mesuagium**, ii. 203, 353. Messuage.  
**Mester**, ii. 255. Fr. Mystery or craft.  
**Mester**, ii. 221, 225. Fr. Need.  
**\*Mestuosus**, ii. 128. Cf. maestus. Mourning.
- Mete-oyl**, ii. 26. Meat-oil.  
**Meynprendre**, ii. 230. Fr. To become surety.  
**Meyser**, ii. 15. Mazard, a kind of cherry.  
**Mie, Mye**, ii. 140. Fr. Not.  
**Miles**, ii. 124. A knight.  
**Mill-heymer**, i. 27 (?mill-heyner). A mill-keeper.  
**\*Milwellus**, ii. 44. A melwel, or green-fish, much used in former times for salting as stockfish. (*Liber Cust.*, 816; *Liber Albus, Gloss.*, 394; *Du C.*, *mulvellus*.)  
**Ministerium**, i. 115, 292. Mystery, trade, or craft.  
**Misericordia**, ii. 6, 115, 297. Arbitrary fine, amercement. (*Liber Cust.*, 694; Schmid, *Gesetze*, 632.)  
**Missa**, ii. 128. A mass.  
**Mistera, Misterium**, i. 124; ii. 38, 368. Mystery, trade, or craft.  
**\*Mistling**, ii. 19. (A corruption of miskenning.) Fine exacted for an error in pleading. (*Liber Cust.*, 743; Schmid, *Gesetze*, 632.)  
**Modernus**, ii. 361. New, modern, present.  
**Moele**, ii. 218. Fr. Mill-stone.  
**Molatis**, ii. 127. Relating to a mill.  
**Momonia**, ii. 286. Munster.  
**Monetaria**, ii. 253. A mint.  
**Monialis**, ii. 45. Nun.  
**Moot-hall, Mote-hall**, i. 81. Court-house or town-hall.  
**Moravia**, i. 197. Moray.  
**Morgespeche**, ii. 293; **Magespeche**, ii. 6; **Morowspeche**, ii. 152, 348; **Morespeche**, ii. 289, 293; **Morghespeche**, i. 32; ii. 294; **Morspech**, ii. 293; **Morhespeche**, ii. 5, 7, 8; **Morwspech**, ii. 344; **Morwenspeche**, ii. 143; **Moregespeche**, **Mornspeche**, i. 32; **Marwinspeche**, ii. 137. Morrow-speech or meeting of the Gild Merchant. See i. 32.  
**Mortkyne**, ii. 286. Skins of sheep which have died of disease. (Halyburton, 354; cf. Halliwell, morkin.)  
**Mosa**, i. 297. The river Meuse.  
**Mot**, i. 299. See En hest mot.

## Glossary.

- Mote-hall, Moot-hall**, i. 81. Court-house or town-hall.
- Mot-horn**, ii. 32. The town-horn used for summoning courts, etc. (Cf. *Josc. de Brak.*, 136.)
- Moto**, ii. 100. A wether, mutton, or sheep. Cf. *Multo*.
- Mountance**, ii. 140. Fr. An amount.
- Mouvoir**, ii. 139. Fr. (Read *mues* for *unies*.) To stir, move, or arouse.
- \***Muletura**, ii. 87. A mulct or fine.
- Multo**, ii. 123. A wether or sheep.
- Multotiens**, ii. 156. Often.
- Multura**, i. 232. Fee for grinding corn, multure.
- Munimen Sigilli**, i. 298. The impression of a seal.
- \***Munire**, ii. 290. To instruct or admonish.
- Muragium**, i. 195; ii. 42. Murage, toll for the maintenance of the town walls.
- Murdrum**, ii. 363. Penalty paid by the district in which a man is found secretly killed.
- Murra**, ii. 311. A drinking vessel, a maser.
- Mussa**, ii. 204. Fr. Moss.
- Mys**, ii. 224. Fr. House, a messuage.
- Naidgaires**, i. 264. Fr. Not long ago, recently.
- Namer**, ii. 219. Fr. To distract, levy distress.
- Namium**, ii. 183, 253. Distraint, legal distress.
- Naperie**, i. 128. Fr. Table linen, napery.
- Narrator**, ii. 7. An advocate, a pleader in a law court. (Cowell; *Liber Albus*, Gloss., 395.)
- Natale**, i. 238. Christmas.
- Nativus**, ii. 123, 191. A naif, native (i. 30), i.e. a born bondman.
- Nautorum**, ii. 286 = *nautarum*. Sailors.
- \***Negotiare**, ii. 285. To engage in, to set to work.
- Nent, Nient**, ii. 158, 205. Fr. Not.
- Noctanter**, ii. 170. By night.
- Documentum**, ii. 50. Damage, injury.
- Norhtz**, ii. 225. Fr. North.
- Norrenses**, ii. 377. Northmen, Norwegians and Danes. Cf. Fr. *Norreis*.
- Nosme, Noun**, i. 94; ii. 206. Fr. A name.
- Nule, Nul, Nullus**, ii. 205, 256, 259 = nullus. Any, anyone.
- Nuzt**, ii. 215, 216. Fr. Night.
- Obeyasant**, ii. 82. Engl. Obedient.
- Obicere**, ii. 331 = *objicere*. To reproach, to refute.
- Oblatio**, ii. 330. An oblation from the parishioners to their priest. (See *Kennett, Par. Antiq.*, Gloss.)
- Obolus**, ii. 14. Half-penny.
- Ocasio**, ii. 139, 244, 387. Hindrance, molestation, charge.
- Occasionare**, ii. 19, 290. To molest, accuse.
- \***Occupare**, ii. 105. To carry on a trade or occupation.
- Oculi**, i. 299. *Dominica qua cantatur* Oculi, Third Sunday of Lent.
- Od**, ii. 214. Fr. With.
- Oeps**, ii. 230. Fr. Use.
- Offertorium**, ii. 129. Offertory, part of the mass.
- Officium**, i. 115, 234. A craft, trade, or occupation.
- Onys, On**, ii. 68, 380. Engl. One.
- \***Opella**, ii. 345. A shop. (Diefenbach.)
- Optinere**, i. 233; ii. 354 = *obtinere*.
- Ordum**, ii. 99 = ordeum, hordeum. Barley.
- Ostrey**, ii. 133. Hostel, inn.
- Ou, Ouue**, ii. 140, 157, 255. Fr. ove. With.
- Oui**, ii. 218. Fr. ou. Or.
- Ouster**, ii. 219. Fr. To oust, remove.
- Outtane**, i. 258. Engl. Except.
- Ovesque**, ii. 214, 216. Fr. With.
- Owe**, ii. 228. Fr. Goose.
- Ownestlye**, ii. 73. Honestly.
- Owting**, ii. 190. Putting out or displaying wares for sale.
- Oyer**, ii. 141, 187. Fr. To hear.
- Oynt**, ii. 206. Fr. Grease, lard. (Godefroy, oint; *Liber Albus*, Gloss., 345.)

- Pasgium**, ii. 179. Toll or payment, comprising all kinds of tolls or mercantile exactions.
- Pacare**, ii. 6. To pay, satisfy.
- \***Pactionarius**, ii. 245. A person allowed to trade after agreeing to pay tribute to the town.
- Pagina**, i. 293. A charter.
- Paier**, ii. 221. Fr. To satisfy, pay.
- \***Pandaxator**, ii. 135. A brewer. (Wright, i. 688, *pandoxator*.)
- Pandoxare**, ii. 376. To brew.
- Paneal**, ii. 204. Fr. *panneau*. Cushion of a saddle, pannel. (Cf. Du C., *panellum*.)
- Pannagium**, ii. 44. Pannage, the privilege of feeding swine in the woods, money paid for this privilege.
- Pannarius**, ii. 8, 132. Draper, clothier.
- Papira**, i. 31. A paper or record.
- Parcella**, ii. 99. A parcel or portion.
- Parcener**, ii. 214, 218. Fr. Partner.
- Pares**, ii. 259. Peers, bailiffs. (Cf. *dusiperi*, in Kitchin, Winchester, 164.)
- Parmentarius**, **Parmenter**, ii. 6, 60, 206. Tailor.
- Parrochianus**, i. 291. Parishioner.
- Particulatim**, **Per Particulas**, ii. 173, 179. By retail.
- Partir**, ii. 205, 219. To share or divide.
- Passagium**, i. 9; ii. 191, 251. Passage money levied on merchants visiting markets and fairs. It was thus explained by the burgesses of Chester, probably in the early part of the sixteenth century: ‘Et per hoc verbum *passagium* clamant quod ipsi sint quieti de omnibus *passagiis* pro aliquibus mercandisiis et aliis rebus suis per ipsos emptis seu venditis in aliquibus nundinis, marcatis seu aliis locis,’ etc. (Harl. MS. 2057, fol. 65; cf. vol. ii. p. 44.)
- Pathing-stone**, ii. 127. Paving-stone. (Cf. Jamieson, *pathit* = paved.)
- Patinus**, i. 290. A clog or wooden shoe; a counter.
- Patria**, ii. 181. A jury.
- Paupirus**, ii. 258 = papyrus. A register.
- Pavagium**, i. 195; ii. 258. Pavage, toll levied for the paving of the town streets.
- Peal**, ii. 206. Fr. *peau*. Skin or hide.
- Peer**, i. 112; ii. 83. An equal, an ex-officer. ‘Sheriff’s peers,’ persons who had held the office of sheriff.
- Pees**, **Pes**, ii. 216, 220. Fr. Peace.
- Peletrie**, **Peltrie**, **Peletrine**, i. 128; ii. 220. Fr. Peltry, skins, furs. (Perhaps *poletrie*, poultry, should be substituted for *peletrie*, ii. 220. See Davies, Southampton, 143.)
- Pellifex**, i. 295. A skinner.
- Pelliparius**, i. 236; ii. 35. A skinner.
- Pendre**, ii. 217. Fr. To belong.
- Pensio**, i. 299. Payment or due.
- Peot**, ii. 206. Fr. *peut*. Can.
- Per**, ii. 289 = pro. For.
- \***Peramenator**, ii. 7. Parmenter, tailor. (Du C., *permenterius*.)
- \***Periclitans**, ii. 361. Venturing. Merchant periclitans, a merchant venturer.
- Permissere**, ii. 4 = *permiscere*. (Read *permittent* for *promittant*.) To mix.
- Perpetualiter**, i. 276. Perpetually.
- Persona**, ii. 342. Parson or beneficed clerk.
- Pertinentia**, ii. 17, 203. Appurtenance.
- Pes**, **Pees**, ii. 216, 220. Fr. Peace.
- Pesagium**, ii. 256, 261. Pesage, toll or duty for weighing wares.
- Peschalme**, ii. 233. Pea-straw. (Halliwell, *peasham*.)
- Pessoner**, **Peissonyr**, ii. 205, 225. Fr. Fisherman or fishmonger.
- Pestur**, ii. 177. Baker. (La C., *pestor*.)
- Peys**, ii. 141. Fr. *pois*. Weight.
- Picagium**, ii. 261. Duty paid by a stranger in markets and fairs to break the ground and erect a stall.
- Pictavia**, ii. 174. Poitou.
- Piert**, ii. 49. Fr. 3 sing. pres. ind. of *perer*, to appear.
- Pillorium**, ii. 238. Pillory.
- Pincerna**, **Pynserna**, ii. 93, 331. A butler, an officer of the gild.
- Pipa**, ii. 302. Pipe.

## Glossary.

- Piratia**, ii. 112. Piracy.  
**\*Piscaria**, i. 195. Tribute or duty paid by fishmongers or fishermen.  
**Pissis**, ii. 301 = *piscis*. Fish.  
**\*Pixis**, i. 146. Chest, treasury.  
**Placea**, ii. 39, 169, 295. A place, open plot in a town.  
**Placebo**, ii. 165. Vesper service for the dead, so called from the beginning of the anthem.  
**Placidum**, ii. 21 = *placitum*. A plea.  
**Placitare**, i. 231; ii. 33. To plead or implead.  
**Platea**, i. 292. Street, open plot in a town.  
**Play, Plait**, i. 270; ii. 219. Fr. Plea or action.  
**Pleayt**, ii. 67. Engl. Impleaded.  
**Plegium, Plegius, Pleggius, Plegge**, ii. 4, 30, 34, 224. Surety or pledge.  
**\*Plena Gilda**, i. 119. Probably a general or public meeting of the gild, as distinguished from a meeting of the governing body. Cf. ii. 1-3.  
**Plenarie**, ii. 356. Fully.  
**Plenarius**, i. 233. Full.  
**Plevir**, ii. 224. Fr. To pledge, to put under surety.  
**Plevyne**, ii. 224. Fr. A pledge, suretyship.  
**Pleyne**, ii. 66. Full.  
**Poer**, i. 56; ii. 230. Fr. Power.  
**Poin**, ii. 216. Fr. poing. Fist.  
**Point, Poinet, Poynt**, ii. 70, 214, 220, 372. Engl. and Fr. Ordinance or regulation.  
**Point**, i. 107. A lace used to tie together parts of a person's dress.  
**Pole**, ii. 149. Engl. A poll or head.  
**Polein**, ii. 228. Fr. Pulley.  
**Pompesus**, i. 27 = pomposus. Pompous, boastful.  
**Pondagium, Pontagium**, i. 195; ii. 17, 258. Pontage, toll for the maintenance of bridges.  
**Porca**, ii. 94 = *porta*. Gate.  
**Portage**, i. 136. Cargo of imported wares (?)  
**Pontagium**, i. 239. Carriage or transportation.  
**Portmane-broc**, ii. 203, 204. A mea-  
dow belonging to the burgesses of Reading.  
**Portmannesethe**, ii. 172. A heath belonging to the burgesses of Malmesbury.  
**\*Port-manni, Port-menni**, ii. 118, 119, 122, 127. The twelve men forming the common council of Ipswich.  
**Port-moot**, ii. 148; **Porti-motum**, ii. 244; **Port-manne-mot**, i. 87; ii. 30. Borough moot or court. (Cf. i. 64.)  
**Posse**, i. 209. Power.  
**Potatio**, ii. 153, 331. (Cf. i. 33; ii. 161.) Compostation, gild meeting.  
**Potellum**, ii. 104. A pottle, a measure of two quarts.  
**Potestas**, i. 14. Dominion or territory of a lord or ruler.  
**Potuary**, ii. 208 = poticary. Apothecary.  
**Pot-wallinge**, ii. 175. Pot-boiling, being a pot-waller.  
**Poynet, Poynt**, ii. 70. Engl. Or-dinance or regulation.  
**Poyntement**, ii. 71. Appointment.  
**Poynter**, ii. 130. Maker of point or lace.  
**Preantea**, ii. 280. Before, formerly.  
**Precaria**, i. 294. Tribute, payment.  
**Precintus**, **Precintum**, **Procinctus**, **Procinctum**, ii. 19, 20, 54, 62-64, 213. A precinct, a bounded district.  
**\*Preficere**, ii. 369. To admonish or command.  
**Prelibacio**, i. 292. Preliminary colla-tion, antepast.  
**Pre manibus**, ii. 259. At once.  
**Premunire**, i. 209; ii. 34 = *prae-monere*. To admonish, to cite.  
**Prepositura, Prepositatus**, ii. 116, 150. Provostship, office of borough reeve.  
**Prepositus**, i. 209; ii. 358. Borough reeve, bailiff, or provost.  
**Pres**, ii. 49 (read *pies*). Fr. Good, pious.  
**Prester**, ii. 221. Fr. To lend, to give on credit.  
**Presumptor**, i. 298. An offender.  
**Pretor**, i. 71. One of the principal town officers of Preston, a bailiff.

- Pretorium**, i. 216. Gild-hall or town-hall.
- Preu, Pru**, ii. 230, 256. Fr. Profit, advantage.
- Prima, Prime**, ii. 214, 230, 291. Fr. First, the first ecclesiastical hour.
- Prime, \*Prima**, i. 291; ii. 161, 162. A principal meeting.
- Prisa, Prise**, ii. 119, 227, 370. Fr. Duty levied for the king upon provisions, especially wines. (Cowell; *Liber Cust.*, 753, 821.)
- Priso**, ii. 119. Prisoner.
- Prisona**, ii. 61. Prison. Prisonam habere, ii. 35, to be in prison.
- Prive, Privet**, ii. 218, 219, 221. Fr. Citizen.
- Privet Gild**, ii. 1. Meeting of the governing body of a gild, as distinguished from the 'full,' 'public,' or 'common' gild. Cf. ii. 2, 3; and Scott, Berwick, 258, 260.
- Prizer**, ii. 148. Appraiser, one who fixes prices. (Pomp., 413, prysare.)
- Pro**, ii. 281 = per. By, through.
- Probi Homines**, i. 197; ii. 119, 347. Approved men, persons of standing and respectability, 'good men and true.' (*Liber Cust.*, 753.) Cf. Prudeshomes.
- Procurare**, i. 227. To procure, to establish.
- Prudeshomes, Prudeshomes**, ii. 141, 205, 256. Fr. Law-worthy citizens, 'good men and true.' Cf. Probi Homines.
- Profecuum, Proficuum**, ii. 16, 22. A profit.
- \*Propinatory**, i. 291. Cup-bearer, a gild-officer. (Cf. Diefenbach.)
- Provinez**, ii. 157. Fr. provenances. Products, issues.
- Pru, Preu**, ii. 230, 256. Fr. Profit.
- Prudhome**, ii. 256. See Prudeshomes.
- Pryst**, ii. 15. Priest.
- Pucinis**, ii. 228. Fr. Chickens.
- Pugillum**, ii. 9. A fistful, handful, an exaction. Du C. gives 'multure' as one meaning of the word, the miller taking so many fistfuls per sack as his grinding fee.
- \*Pullanus**, i. 46. A fowl. The word also means a colt.
- Pulverulentum**, i. 231. Dust, dirt.
- Punctum**, ii. 204. Ordinance or regulation.
- Pupplicare**, ii. 120, 365 = publicare. To proclaim.
- \*Purcatium**, ii. 4. Illegitimate birth, as opposed to legal descent. In the reign of Stephen, Robert of Gloucester is called 'frater imperatricis de purcachio' (*Annales Monast.*, ii. 50). Cf. Godefroy, porchas.
- Pureeynt**, ii. 232. Fr. A precinct.
- Purchaser**, ii. 157. Fr. To prosecute, to pursue. (Cf. Jamieson, purchas.)
- Pynka**, ii. 335. Scotch pinkie, the weakest kind of table beer. (Jamieson.) The gild officers at Andover were to get an extra gallon when it was weak beer or pinkie.
- Quadragesima**, ii. 172. Lent.
- Quam cito**, ii. 118. As soon as.
- Quanque**, ii. 228. Fr. Whatever, as much as.
- Quarter**, i. 139. A share or part.
- Quarterage**, ii. 69. Quarterly payment (still used in Oxford college accounts).
- Quartermaster**, i. 138, 139. An officer of a gild having charge of the gildsmen in a quarter of the town.
- Querelare**, ii. 292. To complain, to accuse, to charge.
- \*Quere-manni**, i. 269. Town officers who supervised the execution of the keuren or local statutes, civic magistrates. (See Höhlbaum, chorarius and kore; cf. Du C., choremanni.)
- Quernstone**, ii. 122, 127. Hand-mill-stone.
- Querulans**, i. 278. A plaintiff.
- Queu**, ii. 223. Fr. A cook.
- Quietantia, Quietacio**, i. 195; ii. 17, 351, 356. Acquittance or exemption.
- Quietum Clamare**, ii. 172, 204. To quit-claim.
- Quietus**, i. 14, ii. 3, 93. Quit.
- Quir**, ii. 204, 205. Fr. Skin, leather.
- Quizte**, ii. 223. Fr. Cooked.

- Quod**, ii. 342, 343 = qui. Which, that.  
**\*Quousque**, ii. 19, 320. Unto, until.  
**Quo Warranto**, i. 27; ii. 16. A writ to inquire by what title or warrant a person or community exercised certain privileges.  
**Quy**, ii. 221 = que. Fr. That.
- Rad-enicht**, i. 185. A freeman who served his lord on horse. (Cf. Lewis, Laws of Wales, 357.)  
**Rade Bra**, i. 239. Engl. Landing place for ships at Berwick.  
**Ratificare**, ii. 355. To ratify or confirm.  
**Rayum**, ii. 179. Ray, a kind of fine striped cloth.  
**\*Realis**, ii. 17. Real, actual.  
**Recens**, i. 46, 56. Fresh, green, undressed.  
**Recordum**, ii. 353. A record.  
**Recorasant**, ii. 227. Fr. Setting. (Kelman, rescous, recoursant.)  
**Rectitudo**, ii. 377. Right or privilege; payment or impost.  
**Recursus**, i. 269. Recourse, appeal.  
**Redditus**, i. 119; ii. 100. Revenue, rent.  
**Regalitas**, i. 206. A district in Scotland in which the lord exercised regal or criminal jurisdiction.  
**\*Regratari**, ii. 290. To retail wares, or to buy in order to sell at an enhanced price.  
**Regratarius, Regratier, Regrateour**, i. 234; ii. 205, 206, 291. Fr. Retailer, retail dealer, one who buys provisions, etc., to sell them again at a profit.  
**Regrateresse**, ii. 227. Fr. Female regater or retailer.  
**Relesser**, ii. 231. Fr. To relax or remit.  
**Religiosus**, ii. 123. A religious, one bound by monastic vows.  
**Remenant**, ii. 206. Fr. Remnant.  
**Remeyndre**, ii. 206. Fr. To remain.  
**Remuer**, ii. 221. Fr. To remove.  
**Ren**, ii. 158. Fr. rien. Nothing, anything.  
**Renable**, ii. 140, 214. Fr. Reasonable.  
**\*Renovare**, ii. 377. To grow.  
**Rentale**, ii. 12. Rental or rent-roll.  
**Repleyez, Repleggez**, ii. 229, 230. Fr. Replevied, bailed.  
**Reprisa**, ii. 169. Reprise, deduction, or expenditure.  
**Requiller**, ii. 256. Fr. recueillir. To gather. Requiller en gilde markande, to gather money in the gild, to collect money from the merchants.  
**Rere**, ii. 70, 71. To raise or collect.  
**\*Resettare**, ii. 308, 320 = receptare. To receive. (Cf. Du C., recetta = recepta.)  
**\*Resonabilis**, ii. 286. Reasonable.  
**Respectuare**, ii. 96, 98. To respite or postpone.  
**Respectus**, ii. 290, 323, 326, 338. Respite, delay, or postponement.  
**Retallium, Retallia, Retalia**, ii. 17, 61, 87. Retail.  
**Retornare**, ii. 50. To return, to send back or report.  
**Retornum Brevium**, ii. 17. The return of writs, the privilege of making return of writs in place of the sheriff of the county.  
**\*Retro**, i. 235. Against.  
**Reveent**, ii. 226. Fr. 3 sing. pres. ind. of revendre, to resell.  
**\*Reverberare**, ii. 110 = verberare. To beat or dash.  
**Reward**, ii. 295. Regard. (Halliwell.)  
**Rewlacion**, ii. 70. Relation or report.  
**Ribaldus**, ii. 306. A low or lewd fellow, a ribald, a rogue.  
**\*Ripa**, ii. 258. Landing-place or hythe. Ripa Reginae, Queen-Hythe in London.  
**Rofecestria**, i. 90. Rochester.  
**Rolla**, ii. 30. A roll, a record-roll.  
**Rothelan**, ii. 357. Rhuddlan.  
**Rotomagus**, i. 4. Rouen.  
**Roule**, ii. 133. A roll.  
**Routa**, ii. 376. A rout, noisy crowd or rabble.  
**Russetum**, ii. 181. Russet, coarse cloth of undyed dark wool.  
**Ryottoslie**, ii. 372. Riotously, wantonly.

- Rypte, Ryte**, i. 29; ii. 255. Engl. A fee or payment.
- Sac, Sach**, ii. 44, 356. The right to hold a court for one's tenants and to have the amercements arising from this court. (Cf. Maitland, *Manor Courts*, p. xxii.)
- \***Sacrosanctum**, i. 297. Oath.
- Sad**, ii. 249. Sober, substantial, discreet. (*Catholicon*, 315.)
- Saint Botolph**, ii. 144. Boston.
- Saisina**, i. 263. Seisin or possession.
- Saisire**, ii. 4, 7. To seize, take possession, have possession or seizin.
- Sale**, ii. 157. Fr. A room, hall.
- \***Salicus**, ii. 46. Salted.
- Salopesbiria**, i. 46, 56. Shrewsbury.
- Salsare**, i. 232. To salt.
- \***Salteri[um]**, ii. 312. A psalter. (Du C., *saltaris*.)
- Saltery**, ii. 199. Relating to salt.
- Saresburia, Saresberia, Sarum**, ii. 3, 5, 8. Salisbury.
- Satisfacere**, ii. 46, 52. To pay a satisfactory fine.
- Scabellum**, ii. 290. A market-stall. (Cf. Höhlbaum, iii. 571.)
- Scabinus**, i. 26; ii. 380. Skevin, 'échevin,' a gild officer; on the Continent, a judicial officer of a town (i. 269).
- Scacearium**, ii. 39. The Exchequer. Cf. Cheker.
- Scaccha**, i. 290. Chess.
- Scalda**, i. 298. The Scheldt.
- Scamnum Mali**, i. 296. The mast bench, probably also the mast-step.
- Scawe, Schaye**, i. 150. The Skaw, Cape Skagen in Denmark.
- Seodeden**, i. 276 =entscheiden. Germ. To determine, to pass judgment on.
- Scelaftich**, i. 276. Germ. Discordant, at variance, disunited. (Schiller und Lübben, *schelhaftich*.)
- Sceren**, i. 296 =scheren. Germ. To shear, to cut hair. (Schiller und Lübben.)
- Schira, Shira**, ii. 21, 363. Shire.
- Schoppa**, ii. 180 =shoppa. A shop.
- Sclater**, ii. 382. Slater, tiler.
- Score**, ii. 255. Notched stick or tally.
- Scot, Scotte**, i. 53, 55. Payment, tax, contribution.
- Scot and Lot**, i. ch. iv. Payments, pecuniary assessments, rates and taxes; to pay taxes; to share (i. 54, n. 1; ii. 46).
- Scotalia, Scotalla, Scotallum, Scot-hale**, ii. 171, 183, 245, 253, 358. Scot-ale, pecuniary exactions made by royal bailiffs. (The following was one of the articles of inquiry of the Justices Itinerant in 1254:—'De parvis ballivis qui faciunt cervisias quas quandoque vocant Scot-alas, quandoque Fulst-ales, ut extorqueant pecuniam a sequentibus hundredum et eorum subditis.' *Annales Monast.*, i. 332. Cf. Stubbs, *Const. Hist.*, i. 628.)
- \***Scotatum, scottum**. Scot, payment, or tax.
- \***Scotenus**, i. 59, 197; ii. 134, 250. Person paying scot or taxes.
- Scoth**, ii. 110, 211. Scot or payment.
- Scot-peny**, i. 58, ii. 13, 14, 335. Scot-money.
- Scottare**, i. 55, ii. 120, 123, 175. To be in scot, to pay taxes.
- Scottum, Skottum**, i. 59; ii. 189, 192. Scot, tax, or contribution.
- Scriptura**, ii. 389. A writing, a charter.
- Sculetus**, i. 294. Judge, mayor.
- Seute-man**, i. 295. Seaman or sailor.
- Se**, ii. 226. Fr. si. If, whether.
- Seal of Cause, Sigillum ad Causas**, i. 202. A charter granted by the town authorities to a craft fraternity. 'Causa' here probably means a plea.
- Secator, Seccator**, ii. 46, 239. A cutter.
- Seccator Burci**, ii. 239. A cut-purse.
- \***Secta**, ii. 135, 177, 180. A suit; a body of witnesses or compurgators. (Bracton, ii. 564; Rec. of Nott., ii. 469.)
- \***Sedagium**, i. 195. 'Tributum est quod a navi exigitur pro sede sua in portu.' (Spelman, *segigium*.) Berth-dues.

## Glossary.

- Seel, Sel**, ii. 216, 221. Fr. A seal.  
**Seele**, ii. 50. Fr. celle, celui. That one.  
**Seer**, ii. 157. Fr. s'asseoir. To sit.  
**Seet**, ii. 206. Fr. sept. Seven.  
**Seetz, Sietz**, ii. 215. Fr. 3 sing. pres. ind. of seer, to sit.  
**Seim**, ii. 230. Fr. Fat, lard. Cf. **Seym**.  
**Seisina, Seisyne, Saisina**, i. 263; ii. 111, 226, 324. Seisin or possession.  
**Seisire**, ii. 65. To seize.  
**Seiwer**, ii. 224. Fr. suivre. To follow or pursue.  
**Selda**, ii. 132, 175, 189. Shed or shop. Cf. **Celda**.  
**Sellarium**, i. 237 = cellarum. A cellar.  
**Semble**, ii. 65. Engl. Assembly.  
**Sende**, ii. 229, 255. Fr. Shop, booth.  
**Sene**, ii. 68. Engl. To send.  
**Senescallia**, ii. 290. Stewardship.  
**Senescallus**, *Seneschallus*, ii. 236, 334. Steward.  
**Sens**, i. 50. A cense or cess.  
**Senser, Sensere**, i. 50. A censer. See **Chencer**.  
**Sensus**, i. 270. Judgment, sentence.  
**Sententiare**, i. 277. To pronounce sentence, to adjudge.  
**Sentir**, ii. 157. Fr. To consent.  
**Separale**, ii. 330. Relating to what is held separately or in severalty.  
**Sepum**, i. 295 = sebum. Tallow, suet.  
**Sequela**, ii. 4, 7. A suit. See **Secta**.  
**Sequor**, ii. 51, 171. To prosecute.  
**Sercle**, ii. 207. Fr. cerceau. Hoop, the hoop of a barrel, which was the sign of a brewster's occupation.  
**Seriandus, Serviens**, i. 216; ii. 310. Sergeant.  
**\*Seriater**, ii. 197 = seriatim.  
**Sermendum**, ii. 328. Oath.  
**Serviens, Seriandus**, i. 216; ii. 310. Sergeant.  
**Servisia, Servitia**, ii. 96, 99, 135, 311 = cervisia. Ale.  
**Servoyse**, ii. 220. Fr. Ale.  
**Sessio**, ii. 212. Session.  
**Sester**, i. 183. A sextary. (Henry of Huntingdon, 192, says that it was equal to a horse-load of grain; there was also a 'sester' or 'sextarium' in Domesday equal to about a pint and a half; Spelman makes it a quart.)  
**Sett, Set**, i. 201, 217. The written constitution of a Scotch borough.  
**Seur, Seurte, Surte**, ii. 157, 219, 221. Fr. Surety, security.  
**\*Severallum**, ii. 293. Severalty, separate possession.  
**Sevier**, ii. 57. Sieve-maker.  
**Sextarium**, i. 292. Sextary. See **Sester**.  
**Seym, Seim**, ii. 218, 230. Fr. Fat, lard.  
**Sherling**, ii. 286. Shearling.  
**Sherman**, ii. 89. Shearman or cloth-worker.  
**Shira, Schira, Shyra**, ii. 21, 202, 303. Shire, shire-court.  
**Shopa, Schoppa**, i. 124; ii. 180. A shop.  
**Shot**, ii. 376. Scot, tax, or contribution.  
**Shyra**, ii. 202. See **Shira**.  
**Si**, ii. 204-207. Fr. ci. He, here.  
**Si come**, ii. 206. Fr. Just as.  
**Sietz**, ii. 215. See **Seetz**.  
**Siew**, ii. 206. Fr. Tallow, suet. (La C., sieu.)  
**Sige-panes, Syge-panyes**, i. 58; ii. 329, 335. Seat-pennies, seat-money.  
**Sigillator**, ii. 106. A sealer.  
**\*Sigillum ad Causas**. See Seal of Cause.  
**Sil**, ii. 207. Fr. cil. This one.  
**Siroteca**, ii. 322. Glove. (Wright, i. 686.)  
**Six-men**, i. 121. Officers of a craft fraternity at Ludlow.  
**Skiven, Skiven, Skivin**, i. 26; ii. 158, 160. A gild officer, a steward.  
**Soca, Soch**, ii. 44, 182, 356. Jurisdiction, the right to hold a court; a district having this privilege. (Cf. Maitland, *Manor Courts*, p. xxii.)  
**\*Socagium**, ii. 17. A soke or privileged district. The word generally means a free socage tenement, held by fixed service or rent, other than military or clerical.  
**Soi**, ii. 256. Fr. Themselves.  
**Soiller**, ii. 223. Fr. To soil.

- Solar**, ii. 143. An upper chamber, a loft. (Cf. Rec. of Nott., i. 449.)
- Solidata**, ii. 353. Shilling's worth.
- Solidus**, i. 208. Shilling.
- Solom**, ii. 219. Fr. selon.
- Sommage**, ii. 205. Pack-horse laden with goods. (La C.)
- Somned**, ii. 67. Engl. Summoned.
- Somnes**, ii. 66. Engl. A summons.
- Somonce, Somounse**, ii. 214, 222. Fr. A summons.
- Sorsene (not forsene)**, ii. 205. Spoiled, putrid, diseased. (La C. and Du C., sorcemé; cf. Rec. of Nott., i. 80, carnes sursemay; Britton, ii. 382.)
- Sotillares, Sotulares**, ii. 173, 293. Shoes.
- Soudier**, ii. 204. Fr. soulier. Shoe. (Cf. Kelham, sourdlers.)
- Souter**, ii. 197. Shoemaker. (Wright, i. 685.)
- Speche, Sprach**, i. 32. A meeting.
- Specyed**, ii. 194. Specified.
- Spices**, ii. 96. Spices in the middle ages included spices, drugs, preserved and dried fruits, etc.; spicer (ii. 98) was used for apothecary. (Murray, Dict., apothecary; Rec. of Nott., i. 447.)
- SpoeLEN**, i. 296 = spühlen. Germ. To wash. (Schiller and Lübben.)
- Sprach, Speche**, i. 32. A meeting.
- Spyce Cake**, i. 33; ii. 279. Fruit-cake. Cf. Spices.
- Stablede**, ii. 69. Established.
- Stablysshe**, ii. 248, 249. To establish.
- Stachia**, ii. 261. A stake. (Du C., staca.)
- Stallagarius**, ii. 198. A person having a stall for the sale of goods in a market or fair. (Innes, Anc. Laws, 218; Du C., stallangarius.)
- Stallagium**, i. 195. Stallage, money paid for permission to have a stall in a market or fair.
- Stallum**, ii. 173. Market stall.
- Standardus, Standardum**, ii. 237, 238. A model or standard.
- Staple**, i. 150. To bring goods to a staple port.
- \*Stapulare**, ii. 286. To staple.
- Stapulum, Stapula**, i. 142. A staple or scaffold for the sale of wares, afterward a town where alone by law certain goods might be vended.
- Stathe, Staith**, ii. 159, 169. A wharf.
- Statio**, ii. 337. Stall or table.
- Strata**, ii. 100. Street or highway.
- Stronde**, ii. 245. A strand, sea-shore.
- Suant, Sueray**, ii. 138, 221. Fr. Pres. part. and 1st sing. fut. ind. of suivre, to follow.
- Sub**, ii. 94. On condition of.
- Subsidium**, ii. 286. Subsidy or tax.
- Suburbanus**, ii. 30. A resident of the suburbs of a town.
- Sulon**, i. 56. Fr. selon.
- \*Summagium**, ii. 359. The load of a pack-horse. Cf. Sommage.
- \*Summonicare, Summonire**, ii. 6, 331 = summonere. To summon.
- Summonicio**, ii. 292. A summons.
- Suur**, ii. 204. Fr. Shoemaker.
- Super**, i. 269; ii. 6-8, 260. Against, before, for, under.
- Superior**, ii. 135. The superior or 'sovereign,' the chief officer of many Irish towns.
- Suppleo**, ii. 45. To assist. (Probably the scribe intended to write: 'supplendi Hugone et Warenno, custodibus.')
- Supponere**, ii. 318 = superponere. To impose, charge.
- \*Suprataxare**, i. 290. To offer a higher price than another for wares.
- Surplus**, ii. 319. Lat. Surplus.
- Suses**, ii. 140. Fr. Probably for chusies = choisis, chosen.
- Suspecchio**, ii. 238 = suspicio. Suspicion.
- Sutarium**, ii. 337. The shoemakers' quarter or district. (Cf. Du C., sutorium.)
- Sygepanyes, Sigepanes**, ii. 329, 335. Seat-pennies, seat-money.
- \*Taberna**, ii. 235. Tavern, shop, trade. Nomine taberne, in the name of trade, by way of trade. (Cf. Höhlbaum, iii. 576, tabernas facere.)

## Glossary.

- T**abernaculum, ii. 126. Tabernacle, receptacle for the pyx.  
 \*Tabernare, ii. 240. To sell by retail.  
 Tabernator, ii. 261. Taverner or inn-keeper.  
 Tail, Tayle, ii. 206, 218. Fr. Par tail, de tail, by retail.  
 Taille, ii. 256. Fr. A tally, score.  
 Tailliare, i. 56; ii. 204. To tallage, to tax.  
 Talentum, i. 299. A pound.  
 Talia, Tallia, i. 31; ii. 153. A tally, a stick with notches to score an account.  
 Tallagium, Tallagiun, i. 54; ii. 108, 125, 156. A tallage or tax.  
 Tallia, Talea, i. 46; ii. 378. Retail.  
 \*Talliare, ii. 241. To tallage or tax, to pay tallage.  
 Tanator, ii. 46. A tanner.  
 Tannare, ii. 173. To tan.  
 Tannum, i. 115. Tan, bark.  
 Tapp, i. 222. To sell, retail.  
 \*Tappator, ii. 261. 'Tapper' or inn-keeper.  
 Tappus, i. 294. A tap. Ad tappum, at the tap, from the tap, by retail. Cf. Brocha.  
 \*Tastator, ii. 98. Taster or tester, probably the same town officers as the gustatores in ii. 106.  
 Tastir, ii. 207. Fr. To taste for the purpose of testing the quality.  
 Taunt come, Tant cum, ii. 140, 215. Fr. While, as much as, as far as.  
 Taunt soulement, ii. 205. Fr. So much only, only.  
 Taxa, ii. 352. A tax.  
 Taxare, i. 290; ii. 327. To tax, to estimate the value of wares, to make an offer for wares.  
 \*Taxator, i. 290. One who sets a price on wares for the purpose of buying them.  
 \*Tela, i. 115; ii. 54. Cloth, web; yarn.  
 Telarius, i. 115, 213. A weaver.  
 Teloneum, Telenium, ii. 251, 296. Toll, especially duty paid on buying and selling.  
 Tenementum, ii. 236. Tenement, estate.  
 \*Teneri in, ii. 36, 153. To owe.  
 Tensare, i. 50. To lay under tribute.  
 Tenser, i. 50. See Chenser.  
 Tenura, Tenuera, ii. 115, 258. A tenure.  
 Terragium, i. 195. The same as Picagium, q. v.  
 Terseguus, ii. 4. See Cerseguus.  
 Thalamus, i. 291. Bed-chamber, a room.  
 Theloneum, i. 195; ii. 9, 124, 174. Toll. See Teloneum.  
 Them, ii. 44, 356. The right to hold court for the vouching to warranty; but medieval glossaries also explain it as the right to have the progeny of one's villains. 'Garant et sequala nativorum' is the definition in *Liber de Hyda*, 43. (Cf. Hale, Regist. Prior. Wig., 16<sup>a</sup>; Maitland, Manor Courts, p. xxii; Spelman.)  
 Theoloneum, Theolonium, i. 195; ii. 16, 173. Toll. See Teloneum.  
 Theoloneum, i. 82. A toll-booth. (Cf. Wright, i. 804, 'toloneum, a tolbothe.')  
 Thesaurarius, Thesuerer, ii. 75, 154. Treasurer.  
 Theutonice, i. 295. In German.  
 \*Theynesmen, i. 185; ii. 212. Certain persons in Shrewsbury, presumably town-officers.  
 Thol, ii. 356. Toll. Cf. Toll.  
 Tholoneum, ii. 44. Toll.  
 Tholsel, i. 82. Toll-booth, town-hall.  
 Tielle, Tiele, i. 128; ii. 206. Fr. Cloth, web.  
 Tierce, ii. 205. The third ecclesiastical hour.  
 Tintinnabulum, i. 291. A bell.  
 Tixtor, ii. 336=textor. A weaver.  
 Toler, ii. 222. Fr. To deprive, take away.  
 Toll, Thol, ii. 44, 356. The right to hold a market and levy market-tolls; also the right to be quit of toll. (Maitland, Manor Courts, p. xxiii; Hale, Reg. Prior. Wig., 16<sup>a</sup>; Schmid, Gesetze, 663.)  
 Toll-booth, Tole-booth, Tol-booth, i. 81, 82. Town-hall.

- Tolloneum, Tollenium**, i. 205, 227, 238. Toll.  
**Toll-sel, Tol-sil, Thol-sel, Tol-sey**, i. 82. Toll-booth, town-hall.  
**Tolneum**, ii. 245. Toll.  
**Tolnetum**, ii. 44, 52, 53, 132. Toll. Tolnetum intrinsecum (ii. 38) seems to mean toll collected from citizens; tolnetum forinsecum, toll collected from strangers or non-freemen.  
**Tolneum**, ii. 320, 324. Toll.  
**\*Tol-setum, Tol-sey**, i. 82. Toll-booth, town-hall. (Cf. Halliwell.)  
**Tonel**, ii. 158. Fr. tonneau. A cask.  
**Torcha**, ii. 169. Torch.  
**\*Tortata**, ii. 335. Probably = torta. A cake. (Cf. Wright, i. 616.)  
**Touker**, ii. 14. One who 'tucks' or fulls cloth.  
**Tourn**, ii. 229. Fr. A pair.  
**\*Tractagium**, i. 237. Carriage, the fee for drawing or carrying goods.  
**Tractatus**, ii. 113. A treaty.  
**Trawntrey**, ii. 133. Peddling. (Cf. Halliwell, traunter, a pedlar; Nares, traunt, to peddle. Cowell gives trantery, amercement for breaking the assize of bread and ale.)  
**Tresorer**, i. 10. Treasurer.  
**Trigintale**, ii. 129. A trental, thirty masses for a deceased person. (Du C., tricenarium.)  
**Tritulator**, ii. 302. A thresher. (Wright, i. 617.)  
**Tronagium**, ii. 256. Payment made for weighing goods at the public beam.  
**\*Tronare**, ii. 20. To weigh at the public beam or steelyard.  
**\*Tronaria**, ii. 20. Public beam or steelyard, by which heavy articles were weighed. (Liber Cust., 832, trona. Cf. Edinburgh Tron-gate.)  
**Truble**, ii. 206. Fr. Pick-axe.  
**Trusellus**, i. 107. A small truss, a pack.  
**Tumberellum**, ii. 238. A cart, tumbril, orucking-stool. (Liber Cust., 771.) Cf. Fr. tombereau.  
**\*Ullus**, ii. 7 = nullus.  
**Ulnare**, ii. 46. To measure by the ell.  
**Ultra**, i. 236. By, before, beyond.  
**Unies**, ii. 139 (misread for mues). See Mouvoir.  
**Unkes**, ii. 217. Fr. Ever.  
**Upholder**, ii. 349. Undertaker.  
**Uplop**, i. 299 = Auflauf. Germ. Up-roar, tumult, strife. (Schiller und Lübben.)  
**Uppeyne**, ii. 254 = upon peyne. Under penalty.  
**Usser**, ii. 214. Fr. Usher, door-keeper.  
**Utfang-theif**, ii. 44. The right to try thieves coming from other parts, but arrested within a privileged district. (Bracton, ii. 540. Bracton expressly states that this right did not authorise the lord to bring back into his liberty and try one who had fled from his jurisdiction and had been taken elsewhere. But later jurists define outfitangtheif as the right of the lord to try such fugitives. See Nichols's note in Britton, i. 229.)  
**\*Utteratio**, ii. 366. The vending, offering for sale.
- V**, ii. 255. Fr. ou. Or.  
**Vadiare**, ii. 314, 315. To give security for, to wage.  
**Vadium**, ii. 115. A pledge or surety.  
**Vas, Vas[um]**, i. 232; ii. 285, 360. A vessel or ship; a pot or measure.  
**Vastum**, ii. 286. A waste place.  
**Veluz**, ii. 205. Fr. Woolly. Peaux veluz, wool-fells.  
**\*Venturiarius**, i. 152. A merchant adventurer.  
**Verbotenus**, i. 228. In word.  
**Veredictum**, ii. 146. Verdict.  
**Vesperae**, ii. 170. Vespers.  
**Vestura**, ii. 286. Vestment, clothing.  
**Vewe**, ii. 221, 222. Fr. vue. A view.  
**Vicecomes**, ii. 18. Sheriff.  
**Vicecomitatus**, i. 206, 214. Shire or county.  
**Vicinus**, i. 230, 231. Townsman, gildsman.  
**\*Villanus**, i. 30; ii. 317. Base, inferior. Villana gilda, limited membership of the gild, opposed to libera gilda,

## Glossary.

- full membership. (See i. 31. Cf. 'villein wool' in Rot. Parl., iii. 270.)
- \***Villatus, Villata**, ii. 21, 115. A town, a town community. (Villata generally means township, e. g. ii. 213.)
- Vinarium**, ii. 293. Vineyard.
- \***Visus**, ii. 96, 103, 104. View; the view of frank-pledge.
- \***Vitallarium**, ii. 189. Food, provisions.
- Vitant**, ii. 141. Fr. huitante. Eighty.
- \***Vloccatus**, i. 296 = floccatus. Made of flocks or refuse wool. (Cf. Höhlbaum, iii. 550.)
- Voerdmer**, i. 276. Germ. Furthermore.
- Voistz, Voysent**, ii. 224, 228. Fr. 3 sing. and pl. pres. ind. of aller, to go.
- Volatile**, ii. 301. A fowl. Cf. Fr. volaille.
- Vytelyng**, ii. 192 = victualing.
- Wallensis**, ii. 376. Welshman.
- Waller**, ii. 106, 382. Stone-mason. (Prompt., wallare; Wright, i. 688.)
- Walling**, ii. 174. Rulers of the walling, officers who had charge of the town walls. Cf. the muragers of Chester and the murenger of Oswestry. (Gomme, Index of Munic. Offices, 65.)
- Wantier**, ii. 245. Glover.
- Wapentachum**, ii. 363. Wapentake or hundred. (Cf. Domesday Studies, 67.)
- Wapynne**, i. 221. Engl. A weapon.
- \***Wara**, i. 290. Fur. (Cf. Fr. vair, Du C., varius.)
- Warandia, Warrantum**, i. 269; ii. 18, 61. Warrant, authority.
- Warderen**, i. 298. To guard, examine, or search. (Cf. Höhlbaum, iii. 582.)
- Wardier**, i. 298. Fr. Warden or searcher.
- Wardman**, i. 31. An officer in a town having charge of a ward.
- Warr'**, ii. 50. Warwick.
- Waufer**, ii. 96. Wafer.
- Wetus**, ii. 6 = vetus. Old.
- Wetye**, ii. 255. To keep. (Halliwell, wite.)
- White-drawer**, ii. 349. Tin-wire maker.
- Winnys**, ii. 72. Wines.
- Wintonia**, ii. 3. Winchester.
- Wlnerare**, ii. 305, 306 = vulnerare. To wound.
- Wonnyng, Wonning**, i. 263. Engl. A house.
- Wyght**, ii. 69. Weight.
- XPO**, i. 292 = Christo. Christ.
- \***Yare-give, Yeres-gyeve, Jherescheve, Gyeres-gyve**, ii. 183, 253, 358, 374, 390. Originally a complimentary new year's gift, later a customary payment extorted in favour of the crown. (Liber Cust., 777.) Cf. Gersuma.
- Yelde**, i. 138; ii. 273. A gild.
- Yelde, Yealde**, i. 55. To pay.
- Yelden**, ii. 277. A gild officer. See Gildan.
- Yeld-hall**, i. 82; ii. 67, 274. Gild-hall.
- Yerne, Yorne**, ii. 68, 70. Engl. Iron.
- Yeres-gyeve**. See Yare-give.
- Yeve**, i. 55. To give.
- Y-solde**, ii. 255. Yielded, paid.

## I N D E X.

---

- ABBOTSBURY, Orcy's gild at, i. 181-182.  
Aberdeen, free hanse granted to, i. 197.  
gildry at, i. 203, 213, 214, 219-221,  
225.  
convenery of, i. 202, 220, 221.  
surviving guilds of, i. 226.  
mother town of, i. 244.  
daughter town of, i. 244.  
appeal of, to Edinburgh, i. 258; to  
Newcastle, i. 263.  
Aberdeenshire : *see* Aberdeen, Fraser-  
burgh, Inverury, Kintore, Rose-  
hearty.  
Aberystwyth, gild merchant at, i. 16.  
hanse at, i. 193.  
mother town of, i. 244.  
Abingdon, mother town of, i. 244.  
Adventurers, Company of Merchant, i.  
148-157.  
privileges of, i. 150.  
organisation of, 150-151.  
forbidden to exercise handicraft or  
open shops, i. 155.  
later companies of, i. 156.  
entrance fees of, i. 195.  
hanse of, i. 196.  
Affiliation of medieval boroughs, i. 241-281.  
Agarslee, mother town of, i. 244.  
Agriculture, in boroughs, i. 3, 4, 126.  
Aldermen, gild officials, i. 24-28; elec-  
tion of, i. 24; duties of, i. 25.  
London, i. 78-80.  
origin of, i. 78-79.  
mayor of Norwich succeeds to alder-  
manship of gild, i. 84.  
Alnwick, gild merchant of, i. 9; ii. 1-3.  
toll-booth at, i. 81.  
functions of gild at, i. 120.  
freedom of, obtained through craft  
guilds, i. 124.  
Alnwick, common town bargains at,  
i. 130-131, 138.  
Company of Merchants at, i. 130-  
131.  
trading companies at, i. 131, 138,  
164.  
mother town of, i. 244.  
Alresford, daughter town of, i. 247.  
Altringham, gild merchant of, i. 9, 90.  
judicial rights reserved on grant of  
gild to, i. 91.  
mother town of, i. 244.  
America (North), offshoots of colonial  
towns in, i. 242.  
Andover, gild merchant at, i. 9, 92,  
123; ii. 3-12, 289-351.  
charter of, i. 9.  
constitution of gild at, i. 31; ii. 293,  
304, 326, 329, 332-335.  
gild dues at, i. 31; ii. 328, 329,  
333, 335: collection of, i. 58;  
ii. 332.  
gild feasts at, i. 33, 34.  
gild of, without judicial powers,  
i. 65.  
later identity of borough and gild at,  
i. 75.  
models for gild at, i. 9, 88; ii. 3.  
weavers admitted to gild at, i. 108.  
crafts in gild merchant at, i. 118.  
gild=select body at, i. 161.  
gildship subject to 'hans' payment  
at, i. 194.  
mother town of, i. 244.  
Anglesey : *see* Beaumaris, Newborough.  
Anglo-Saxons, gilds of, i. 174-191.  
trade and industry of, i. 3.  
official witnesses among, i. 31.  
burghal affiliation among, i. 258.  
Annan, gildry of, i. 203.  
Anstruther, Easter and Wester, gildries  
of, i. 203.

- Antrim (Co.) : *see* Belfast, Carrickfergus.
- Appeal, courts of, in boroughs, i. 258-281.
- Appleby, mother town of, i. 244.
- Arbroath, gildry of, i. 203.  
mother town of, i. 244.  
daughter town of, i. 251.
- Argyleshire : *see* Campbeltown, Inverary.
- Armagh (Co.) : *see* Armagh, Charlemont.
- Armagh, gild merchant at, i. 18.  
daughter town of, i. 244.
- Arras, guilds of, i. 292.
- Artizans : *see* Craftsmen, Craft guilds.
- Asperton, staple for tin at, i. 141.
- Athboy, gild merchant at, i. 18.  
hanse at, i. 193.  
mother town of, i. 244.
- Athlone, tholsel at, i. 82.  
mother town of, i. 244.
- Axbridge, gild merchant at, i. 9; ii. 12.  
freemen formed into craft guilds at, i. 123.
- Ayr, gildry of, i. 203, 208, 210.
- Ayrshire : *see* Ayr, Irvine, Kilmarnock, Maybole.
- Bailiffs, duties of, as gild officials, i. 28; ii. 23, 174: as borough officers, i. 23-26.
- Bala, gild merchant at, i. 16; ii. 48.  
rights of gild at, i. 38.  
hanse at, i. 193, 194.  
mother town of, i. 244.
- Ballyshannon, gild merchant at, i. 18.
- Bamborough, gild merchant at, i. 9.
- Banagher, mother town of, i. 244.  
daughter town of, i. 249.
- Banbury, daughter towns of, i. 244, 248.
- Bandon Bridge, mother town of, i. 244.
- Banff, free hanse at, i. 197.  
convenery of, i. 202.  
gildry of, i. 203, 223.  
mother town of, i. 244.
- Banffshire : *see* Banff, Cullen.
- Banna (Bannow), daughter town of, i. 252.
- Bargains, common town, i. 135-138, 208.
- Barnard Castle, mother town of, i. 244.
- Barnstaple, gild merchant at, i. 9; ii. 12-15.  
gild officials at, i. 28.  
gild feasts at, i. 33.  
distinct officials for town and gild at, i. 63.  
separation of burgesses and privileged strangers at, i. 67.  
re-organisation of gild at, i. 162.  
mother town of, i. 245, 259, 266.
- Barons, the eight (Corfe Castle), i. 185.  
title of, applied to burgesses, i. 186.
- Basingstoke, incorporation of, i. 94.  
relations of, to Andover, ii. 9.
- Bath, gild merchant at, i. 9; ii. 351.  
mother town of, i. 245.
- Beaumaris, gild merchant at, i. 16; ii. 15, 16.  
rights of gild of, questioned, i. 38.  
hanse at, i. 193, 194.  
mother town of, i. 245.
- Bedford, gild merchant at, i. 9; ii. 16-18.  
rights of gild of, questioned, i. 37.  
burgesses and other inhabitants admitted to gild at, i. 69-70; ii. 17.  
moot-hall at, i. 81.  
town- and gild-hall coexistent at, i. 82.  
'communitas' and gild merchant distinct at (4 Ed. iii), i. 100; ii. 17, 18.  
mother town of, i. 245.  
customs of Oxford sent to, i. 266.  
charter to, i. 266.
- Bedfordshire : *see* Bedford, Dunstable.
- Belfast, gild merchant at, i. 18.  
tholsel at, i. 82.
- Belgium, gild merchant in, i. 288.
- Berkshire : *see* Abingdon, Maidenhead, Reading, Wallingford, Windsor.
- Berwick-on-Tweed, gild merchant at, i. 9; ii. 18-20; gildry of, i. 170, 210-214.  
toll-booth at, i. 81-82.
- Flemish gild at, i. 109.  
functions of later gild at, i. 120.

- Berwick-on-Tweed, hanse at, i. 193.  
 statutes of gild at, i. 210-213, 218,  
 227-240.  
 one of the Four Burghs, i. 200, 258.  
 daughter town of, i. 247.  
 Beverley, gild merchant at, i. 9; ii. 21-  
 23.  
 hanse house at, i. 82; charter for  
 hanse at, i. 193, 196.  
 exclusion of craftsmen from burgh  
 rights at, i. 108.  
 craftsmen's share in government of,  
 i. 112.  
 Merchants' Company of, i. 139.  
 re-organisation of gild of, i. 163.  
 mother town of, i. 245.  
 daughter town of, i. 244.  
 Bideford, mother town of, i. 245.  
 Birmingham, trade driven to, i. 52.  
 town-hall, origin of, i. 83.  
 Holy Cross gild at, i. 84.  
 Bodmin, gild merchant at, i. 9; ii. 235.  
 Bohemia, affiliation of towns in, i. 272,  
 279.  
 Booth-halls in boroughs, i. 81, 82.  
 Borough : *see* Free Borough.  
 privileges of, i. 6.  
 distinction between gild and, i. 61-  
 76.  
 amalgamation of gild and, i. 75.  
 government, origin of, i. 77-86.  
 rise and development of, i. 85-93.  
 position of gild merchant in, i. 86.  
 influence of gild merchant on forma-  
 tion of, i. 77-86.  
 position of enihs in, i. 185-186.  
 Boroughs, list of, possessing gild mer-  
 chants, i. 9-20, 202-207.  
 agriculture in, i. 3, 4.  
 duties of officials of, i. 23.  
 machinery for government of, i. 23.  
 suspension of liberties of, by king, i.  
 57, 97.  
 decay of, i. 51, 52.  
 assessments in, i. 53-59.  
 judiciary of, i. 64, 72, 79, 90, 98 : *see*  
 Leet.  
 population of, i. 73.  
 professional element in, i. 74.  
 office-holding a burden in, i. 75.  
 jurisdiction of, i. 85.  
 Boroughs, relations of, to mesne lords,  
 i. 90-92.  
 conflicts of, with ecclesiastical lords,  
 i. 91.  
 incorporation of, i. 93-105.  
 federations of, i. 106, 198, 200.  
 popular government in, i. 108.  
 select body in, i. 110, 124, 125, 160.  
 crafts share in government of, i. 111-  
 112.  
 lawmen of, i. 185.  
 in Scotland, i. 199-201.  
 affiliation of, i. 241-281.  
 foundation of new, i. 242.  
 courts of appeal in, i. 258-281.  
 Bossiney, mother town of, i. 245.  
 Boston, gild merchant of, i. 10.  
 origin of town-hall at, i. 83.  
 fraternity incorporated in, i. 99.  
 Staple at, i. 141, 142, 143, 146.  
 Merchant Adventurers of, i. 151, 154.  
 mother town of, i. 245.  
 daughter town of, i. 250.  
 market and fair of, ii. 143-144, 147.  
 charter of, ii. 352.  
 Boyle, gild merchant at, i. 18.  
 Brackel, charter to the merchants of, i.  
 299.  
 Bradford, toll-booth at, i. 81.  
 Bradninch, mother town of, i. 245.  
 Brechin, gildry of, i. 203, 223.  
 daughter town of, i. 244.  
 Brecknock, mother town of, i. 245.  
 Brecknockshire : *see* Brecknock, Builth.  
 Brentano (Dr.), his theory of English  
 gilds discussed, i. 167-172.  
 Bridgnorth, gild merchant at, i. 10.  
 hanse of, i. 193.  
 Bridgwater, gild merchant at, i. 10; ii.  
 23, 24, 353.  
 distinction between gild and town  
 officials at, i. 63; ii. 23.  
 Brisingham, origin of town-hall of, i.  
 83.  
 Bristol, firma-burgi at, i. 6.  
 gild merchant at, i. 10, 38, 39; ii. 24-  
 28, 353-355, 359.  
 charters of towns entered in records  
 of, i. 44.  
 distinct officials for town and gild at,  
 i. 63.

- Bristol, burgesses not members of gild at, i. 69.  
 tolsey (town-hall) at, i. 82.  
 tolsey and gild-hall co-existent at, i. 82.  
 distinction between gild and 'communitas' in records of, i. 101; ii. 354.  
 dissensions at (1312-16), i. 110.  
 privileges of tailors at, i. 124.  
 Staple of, i. 141, 142.  
 Merchant Adventurers of, i. 151, 152.  
 later trading companies at, i. 164.  
 Calendars' gild at, i. 83, 189.  
 daughter towns of, i. 242, 256, 257, 259.  
 mother town of, i. 245, 264.  
 charter to (1171), i. 247.  
 laws of, sent to Dublin, i. 263.  
 Buckfastleigh, abbot and monks of, purchase rights of trading at Totnes, i. 40, 67; ii. 235.  
 Buckinghamshire: *see* Wycombe.  
 Builth, gild merchant at, i. 16; ii. 355-356.  
 hanse charter for, i. 193.  
 mother town of, i. 245.  
 Burford (Oxfordshire), gild merchant at, i. 10; ii. 28-29.  
 early charter to gild at, i. 5.  
 mother town of, i. 245.  
 Burford (Salop), mother town of, i. 245.  
 Burgage tenure, nature of, i. 6.  
 burgesses required to hold by, i. 71, 126.  
 Burgess-ship, villeins excluded from, i. 30; women and monks excluded from, i. 66.  
 duties of, i. 71.  
 qualifications of, i. 71, 125, 126.  
 Burghs, Court of Four, i. 200, 208, 258.  
 Burntisland, gildry of, i. 203, 223.  
 mother town of, i. 245.  
 Bury St. Edmund's, gild merchant at, i. 10; ii. 29-36.  
 distinct town and gild officials at, i. 63; ii. 30, 33.  
 burghal rights of suburban residents of, i. 69.  
 toll-house at, i. 81.  
 Candlemas gild at, i. 83.  
 Bury St. Edmund's, power of abbot over municipality of, i. 94; ii. 29-36.  
 gild and 'communitas' distinct at, i. 101.  
 gild of bakers at, i. 115.  
 hansing silver at, i. 194-5; ii. 32.  
 meeting of delegates from towns at, i. 242.  
 Buyers, common, i. 136-137.  
 Bye-laws, right of civic corporation to make, i. 96.  
 Caergwrle: *see* Hope.  
 Caerwys, gild merchant at, i. 16; ii. 356, 357.  
 hanse charter of, i. 193.  
 mother town of, i. 245.  
 Caithness-shire: *see* Thurso, Wick.  
 Calais, charter of, i. 293.  
 Staple at, i. 140, 141.  
 Calendars, records of Bristol kept by gild of, i. 83, 189.  
 Calne, gild merchant at, i. 10; ii. 36.  
 Cambridge, gild merchant at, i. 10; ii. 357-358.  
 toll-booth at, i. 81.  
 thane's gild at, i. 181-183.  
 lawmen of, i. 185.  
 mother town of, i. 245.  
 Cambridgeshire: *see* Cambridge, Wis-beach.  
 Campbeltown, gildry of, i. 203.  
 Canterbury, gild merchant at, i. 5, 10; ii. 37-38.  
 aldermen and wards of, i. 79-80.  
 moot-, spech-, or gild-hall at, i. 32, 81.  
 Staple at, i. 141.  
 sale of land by cnihts at, i. 184.  
 cnihts' gild at, i. 188.  
 three 'gefer-scipas' at, i. 189.  
 'ingan burgware' at, i. 190.  
 mother town of, i. 245.  
 daughter town of, i. 254.  
 Cardiff, gild merchant at, i. 16; ii. 358-359.  
 Staple at, i. 141.  
 mother town of, i. 245.  
 daughter towns of, i. 257.  
 laws of Hereford sent to, i. 261.

- Cardigan, gild merchant at, i. 16; ii. 359.  
 hanse charter of, i. 193.  
 mother town of, i. 245.  
 daughter town of, i. 248, 256, 257.
- Cardiganshire : *see* Aberystwyth, Cardigan, Lampeter.
- Cariesfort, mother town of, i. 245.  
 daughter town of, i. 244.
- Carlisle, gild merchant at, i. 10; ii. 38-40, 359.  
 burgage at, i. 71.  
 moot-hall at, i. 81.  
 town- and gild-hall co-existent at, i. 82.  
 participation of craftsmen in government of, i. 111.  
 union of craft gilds at, called gild merchant, i. 118.  
 freedom of, obtainable through craft gilds, i. 124.  
 Company of Merchants of, i. 132-134; ii. 359-360.  
 modern trading companies at, i. 164.  
 mother town of, i. 245.
- Carlow (Co.) : *see* Carlow, Old Leighlin.
- Carlow, gild merchant at, i. 18.
- Carmarthen, Staple at, i. 141.  
 mother town of, i. 246.  
 daughter towns of, i. 257.  
 laws of Hereford sent to, i. 260.
- Carmarthenshire : *see* Carmarthen, Laugharne, Llandovery.
- Carnarvon, gild merchant at, i. 16; ii. 48.  
 rights of gild at, i. 38.  
 hanse of, i. 193, 194.  
 mother town of, i. 246.  
 daughter town of, i. 257.
- Carnarvonshire : *see* Carnarvon, Conway, Criccieth, Nevin, Pwllheli.
- Carrickfergus, gild merchant at, i. 18.  
 tholsel (town-hall) at, i. 82.  
 Staple at, i. 143.  
 mother town of, i. 246.
- Cashel, gild merchant at, i. 18.  
 tholsel (town-hall) at, i. 82.  
 mother town of, i. 246.  
 daughter town of, i. 255-256.
- Censors, privileges of, i. 49-50; ii. 133, 134, 176, 177, 264.
- Chambers of commerce, value of, i. 165.
- Chaplains, gild officials, i. 28, 34; ii. 151-170.
- Charlemont, gild merchant at, i. 18.
- Charters of towns, entered on borough records, i. 44.  
 priority of, confers right of trading toll free, i. 44.
- trade fraternities founded by, i. 113.  
 resemblances between, i. 243.
- Cheshire : *see* Altringham, Chester, Congleton, Macclesfield, Nantwich.
- Chester, gild merchant at, i. 10; ii. 40-46.  
 leve-lookers of, i. 27.  
 picketing by crafts of, i. 36.  
 rights of gilds of, i. 42-43.  
 freemen's oath of, i. 55.  
 burghal tolls for support of gild at, i. 62; ii. 43, 44.  
 distinct officials for town and gild at, i. 63; ii. 43.  
 St. Mary's nunnery at, i. 70.  
 common hall at, i. 82.  
 craft gilds at, i. 115.  
 trading at, confined to persons free of companies, i. 118.  
 union of crafts at, called gild, i. 119.  
 trading companies at, i. 129, 164.
- Staple at, i. 142.
- Company of Merchant Adventurers at, i. 152; ii. 360-362.  
 civic barons of, i. 186.  
 mother town of, i. 246.  
 daughter town of, i. 254, 256.  
 customal of, i. 263.
- Chesterfield, gild merchant at, i. 10; ii. 46-47.  
 gild of St. Mary at, i. 83.  
 dyers limited to burgesses of, i. 108.
- Merchants' Company of, i. 139.  
 mother town of, i. 246.
- Chichester, gild merchant at, i. 10, 90; ii. 47-48.  
 similarity of gild of, to that of Horsham, i. 13.
- Staple at, i. 141, 142, 143.
- re-organisation of gild at, i. 162.

- Christianity, influence of, on inception of guilds, i. 175.  
 Cinque ports, no gild merchant in, i. 21, 116.  
     importance of, i. 106.  
     barons of, i. 186.  
     charters of, i. 242.  
     affiliation in, i. 258.  
     court of appeal of, i. 258.  
 Cirencester, gild merchant at, i. 11; ii. 363-364.  
 Clare (Co.): *see* Ennis.  
 Clergy, gilds of, i. 177.  
 Clerk, gild official, i. 28; ii. 93-104, 154, 160, 196, 239, 335, 364.  
 Clitheroe, mother town of, i. 246.  
     laws of Chester sent to, i. 262.  
 Clonmel, tholsel at, i. 82.  
     mother town of, i. 246.  
     daughter towns of, i. 253, 255, 256.  
 Cnihten gild of London, i. 78, 80, 186-188.  
 Cnihts, position of Saxon, i. 183-186.  
     gilds of, i. 78, 80, 186-188.  
 Colchester, absence of gild merchant at, i. 22.  
     moot-hall at, i. 81.  
     Leet regulates trade at, i. 125.  
 Collectors, gild officials, i. 28; ii. 6, 95, 96.  
 Commerce, modern chambers of, i. 165: *see* Trade.  
 Common Council: *see* Council.  
 'Communa,' difference between, and gild merchant, i. 98, 102.  
     of London, not a gild merchant, i. 20.  
 'Community,' Brady's view concerning, i. 86.  
     in formula of incorporation, i. 93.  
     difference between, and gild merchant, i. 99.  
 Companies of merchants, i. 126-139.  
 Conflicts between gild and manorial lords, i. 91-92.  
 Congleton, gild merchant at, i. 11.  
     tolls in charter of, i. 44.  
     town-hall at, i. 82.  
 Conquest (Norman), gild merchant introduced into England by, i. 2.  
     Conquest (Norman), influence of, i. 2-3.  
     Constables of the Staple, i. 144.  
     Continent, commercial relations between England and, i. 3.  
     villeinage of, i. 30.  
     gild merchant of, i. 77, 282-300.  
     boroughs of, compared with those of England, i. 106.  
     monastic unions on, i. 190.  
     hanses of, i. 198.  
     affiliation of towns of, i. 241, 267-281.  
 Conveneries of Scotland, i. 202, 220, 221, 225.  
 Convention of Royal Burghs, i. 200.  
 Conway, gild merchant at, i. 16; ii. 48.  
     rights of gild at, i. 38.  
     hanse of, i. 193, 194.  
     mother town of, i. 246.  
     daughter town of, i. 257.  
 Corfe Castle, 'eight barons' of, i. 185.  
 Cork (Co.): *see* Bandon Bridge, Cork, Kilmacrennan, Kinsale, Mallow, Voughal.  
 Cork, gild merchant at, i. 18.  
     union of, with other towns, i. 106.  
     union of craft gilds at, i. 123.  
     Staple at, i. 141.  
     mother town of, i. 246, 259.  
     daughter towns of, i. 247, 255.  
 Cornwall: *see* Bodmin, Bossiney, Gram-pound, Helston, Launceston, Liskeard, Lostwithiel, Truro, West Looe.  
 Coroners of towns, duties of, i. 23, 25; ii. 48, 116-122, 365.  
 Corporations, development of municipal, i. 93-105.  
 Corpus Christi gilds, crafts connected with, i. 118-119.  
 Council (Common), of London, i. 112.  
     crafts represented in, i. 111-112, 214-225.  
 County Courts of Norfolk and Suffolk, charter of Ipswich read in, i. 24.  
 Court, municipal, called hundred, i. 79.  
 Court Leet: *see* Leet.  
 Court of Four Burghs, i. 200, 258.

- Courts of appeal, for boroughs, i. 259–281.  
 Coventry, gild merchant at, i. 11; ii. 48–51, 364–365.  
 exemption of merchants of, from toll, i. 44.  
 incorporation of, i. 93.  
 charters to, i. 93, 101.  
 union of craft gilds at, i. 123.  
 craft companies at, i. 129, 164.  
 mother town of, i. 246.  
 daughter towns of, i. 253–254.  
 Craft gilds, limited authority of, i. 113.  
 trade monopoly of, i. 114.  
 multiplication of, i. 115–116.  
 absence of political functions in, i. 113.  
 incorporation of, i. 99, 113.  
 no conflict of, with English gild merchant, i. 109–110, 170–171.  
 participation of, in town government, i. 111–112, 214–224.  
 early history of, i. 114–116.  
 gild merchant replaced by, i. 116–123.  
 relations of, to Corpus Christi gilds, i. 118–119.  
 freemen of, i. 124.  
 increased importance of, i. 125.  
 conflicts of, with Scotch Gildries, i. 213–225.  
 on the Continent, i. 284–286.  
 Craftsmen, relations of, to gild, i. 107–109, 213–224.  
 admitted to gild merchant, i. 107, 224; ii. 4, 6–8, 14, 60, 138, 143, 197, 198, 205, 210, 227, 240, 245, 246, 277, 313, 314, 316, 328, 334, 336, 340, 345.  
 engaged in buying and selling, i. 74.  
 Criccieth, gild merchant at, i. 17; ii. 48.  
 rights of gild at, i. 38.  
 hanse of, i. 193, 194.  
 mother town of, i. 246.  
 Cullen, free hanse at, i. 197.  
 gildry of, i. 203.  
 Culross, gildry of, i. 203, 223.  
 Cumberland: *see* Carlisle, Egremont, Skynburgh.  
 Cupar, gildry of, i. 204, 223.  
 Cupbearers, gild officials, i. 28; ii. 13, 14, 93–98, 100, 293, 319, 326, 331, 335, 375.  
 Daventry, gild merchant at, i. 11.  
 moot-hall at, i. 81.  
 Dean, gild official, i. 28, 208, 217–226; ii. 154, 158, 160–162.  
 Denbigh, gild merchant at, i. 17.  
 leve-lookers of, i. 27.  
 hanse charter of, i. 193.  
 mother town of, i. 246.  
 laws of Hereford sent to, i. 262.  
 Denbighshire: *see* Denbigh, Ruthin.  
 Denmark, gild merchant in, i. 284, 288.  
 Derby, gild merchant at, i. 11; ii. 51–53.  
 villeinage at, i. 30.  
 functions of gild at (1330), i. 40–42.  
 gild and borough revenues, i. 62, 69.  
 forinseci in gild at, i. 67.  
 mother town of, i. 243, 246.  
 Derbyshire: *see* Chesterfield, Derby.  
 Devizes, gild merchant at, i. 11; ii. 53–56.  
 union of craft gilds at, i. 120.  
 Merchant Adventurers of, i. 151.  
 mother town of, i. 246.  
 Devonshire: *see* Barnstaple, Bideford, Bradninch, Buckfastleigh, Exeter, Lidford, Plymouth, Plympton, Earle, Totnes, Woodbury.  
 Dingle, tholsel at, i. 82.  
 mother town of, i. 246.  
 Dinglecushe: *see* Dingle.  
 Dingwall, gildry of, i. 204.  
 mother town of, i. 246.  
 Doncaster, gild merchant at, i. 12.  
 moot-hall at, i. 81.  
 Donegal(Co.): *see* Ballyshannon, Donegal, Lifford.  
 Donegal, gild merchant at, i. 18.  
 Doorkeeper, gild official, i. 28; ii. 13, 14, 161, 214, 215.  
 Dorchester, gilds at, ii. 56–58, 365–370.  
 gild of St. Mary at, i. 99.  
 consolidation of crafts at, i. 122–123.  
 Merchant Company of, i. 139.  
 Dordrecht, charter of, i. 293.

## Index.

- Dornoch, gildry of, i. 204.  
 Dorsetshire: *see* Abbotsbury, Corfe Castle, Dorchester, Lyme Regis, Melcombe Regis, Newton, Poole, Weymouth.  
 Dover, early gild-hall at, i. 80, 189.  
 Down (Co.): *see* Hillsborough, Newry.  
 Drogheda, gild merchant at, i. 18; ii. 58-59.  
 tholsel at, i. 82.  
 union of two towns of, i. 94.  
 union of, with other towns, i. 106.  
 craftsmen's rights in government of, i. 112.  
 Staple at, i. 141, 147.  
 hanse charter of, i. 193.  
 mother town of, i. 246.  
 daughter towns of, i. 247, 255.  
 Drokedale, mother town of, i. 246.  
 Drusselan: *see* Rhuddlan.  
 Dublin (Co.): *see* Dublin, Swords.  
 Dublin, gild merchant at, i. 19; ii. 59-85, 370.  
 tholsel (town-hall) at, i. 82.  
 union of, with other towns, i. 106.  
 participation of craftsmen in government of, i. 111.  
 civic freedom conferred through craft-gilds in, i. 124.  
 Merchants Company at, i. 134-139; monopoly of, 134; common town bargains of, 135-138.  
 Staple of, i. 141, 147.  
 gild of English Merchants at, i. 156.  
 daughter towns of, i. 242, 255, 259.  
 mother town of, i. 247.  
 charter for men of Bristol to inhabit, i. 247.  
 laws of Bristol sent to, i. 263.  
 Dumbarton, gildry of, i. 204, 215, 223.  
 mother town of, i. 247.  
 Dumbartonshire: *see* Dumbarton.  
 Dumfries, gildry of, i. 204.  
 convener of, i. 202.  
 Dumfriesshire: *see* Annan, Dumfries, Lochmaben, Sanquhar.  
 Dunbar, gildry of, i. 204, 223.  
 Dundalk, gild merchant at, i. 19.  
 hanse charter of, i. 193.  
 mother town of, i. 247.  
 daughter towns of, i. 255.  
 Dundee, gildry of, i. 204, 223, 225.  
 convener of, i. 202.  
 surviving gilds of, i. 226.  
 mother town of, i. 247.  
 Dunfermline, gildry of, i. 204, 223.  
 daughter towns of, i. 245, 251.  
 Dungannon, gild merchant at, i. 19.  
 Dungarvan, gild merchant at, i. 19.  
 Staple at, i. 143.  
 mother town of, i. 247.  
 daughter town of, i. 255.  
 Dunheved: *see* Launceston.  
 Dunkeld, gildry of, i. 204.  
 Dunleer, gild merchant at, i. 19.  
 Dunstable, mother town of, i. 247.  
 Dunwich, gild merchant at, i. 12.  
 liberties of, suspended, i. 97.  
 hanse charter of, i. 193.  
 Durham (Co.): *see* Barnard Castle, Durham, Gateshead, Hartlepool, Stockton, Sunderland.  
 Durham, gild merchant at, i. 12; ii. 41.  
 tollbooth at, i. 81.  
 share of crafts in government of, i. 111.  
 functions of gild at, i. 120.  
 freedom of, obtainable only through gilds at, i. 124.  
 constitution of Mercers' Company at, i. 129.  
 survival of gilds at, i. 164.  
 mother town of, i. 247.  
 Dutch immigrants, restrictions on, i. 109.  
 East India Company, i. 156.  
 Eastland Company, i. 156.  
 Edinburgh, gildry of, i. 204, 209, 216-219, 224-225.  
 seat of Four Burghs at, i. 200, 201, 258.  
 convener of, i. 202, 225.  
 Merchant Company of, i. 219.  
 surviving gilds of, i. 226.  
 daughter towns of, i. 247, 252.  
 Edinburghshire: *see* Edinburgh, Leith.  
 Edward I, endeavours to repress trade restrictions, i. 51.

- Edward III, endeavours to repress trade restrictions, i. 51.  
 policy of, toward merchants, i. 116.  
 Egremont, villeinage in, i. 30.  
 Elgin, free hanse at, i. 197; gildry of, i. 204, 223.  
*Elginshire*: *see* Elgin, Forres.  
 Ellesmere, mother town of, i. 247.  
 Enclosures, i. 52.  
 Ennis, Staple at, i. 143.  
*Enniskillen*, gild merchant at, i. 19.  
 Entrance fees on admission to gild merchant, i. 29.  
*Essex*: *see* Colchester, Saffron-Walden.  
 Evesham, booth-hall at, i. 81.  
 booth-hall and gild-hall co-existent at, i. 82.  
*Mercers' Company* at, i. 129.  
 Excommunication, punishment for serious infringement of gild laws, i. 32.  
 Exeter, absence of gild merchant at, i. 22.  
 decline of, i. 52.  
 gild-hall of, i. 81.  
 judicial powers of craft gilds in, i. 113.  
 freedom of city obtained through crafts of, i. 124.  
 tailors of, i. 124, 171.  
*Staple* of, i. 141, 142.  
*Merchant Adventurers* at, i. 150, 152, 153, 156; ii. 86-89, 371-373.  
 Saxon laws made at, i. 178.  
 Saxon gild at, i. 181-183.  
 hanse charter of, i. 193.  
 mother towns of, i. 247, 259, 264.  
 daughter towns of, i. 254, 259, 264.  
 Fairs, freedom of trade at, i. 47.  
 Family, not the germ of the gild, i. 169, 174-175.  
 Farnham, daughter town of, i. 247.  
*Faversham*, craft gild established by corporation of, i. 120; ii. 89-91.  
 mother town of, i. 247.  
 Feasts, gild, i. 33, 161.  
 Federations of towns, in Great Britain, i. 107, 200, 201.  
 on the Continent, i. 107, 197, 198.  
 Fee farm: *see* Firma Burgi.  
 Ferm, yearly payments of, by craft gild, i. 114.  
*Fermanagh* (Co.): *see* Enniskillen.  
 Ferthingmen, gild officials, i. 27; ii. 13, 14, 93-97.  
 Ethard, thosel at, i. 82.  
 mother town of, i. 247.  
*Fife*: *see* Anstruther Easter, Anstruther Wester, Burntisland, Crail, Cupar, Dunfermline, Inverkeithing, Kilrenny, Kinghorn, Kirkcaldy, Newburgh, St. Andrews.  
 Fines (judicial) of gildsmen not paid to town officers, i. 69.  
 for hawking goods in towns, i. 128.  
 for trading, at instance of Merchants Company, i. 131, 133.  
*Firma burgi*, a burghal privilege, i. 6.  
 importance of, i. 57.  
 relation of, to gild merchant, i. 57, 93.  
 influence of, on incorporation, i. 97, 104.  
 Five Danish Boroughs, i. 106.  
*Flanders*, gild merchant in, i. 4, 284, 288.  
 federation of towns in, i. 198.  
 relations of Scotland to, i. 199.  
 affiliation of towns in, i. 268-270.  
*Flemings*, immigrate to England (temp. Hen. I), i. 108.  
 in Berwick, i. 109.  
 in Scotland, i. 199, 214.  
*Flint*, gild merchant at, i. 17.  
 hanse charter of, i. 193.  
 daughter town of, i. 245.  
 mother town of, i. 247.  
*Flintshire*: *see* Caerwys, Flint, Hope, Overton, Rhuddlan.  
*Florence*, laws of, sent to Rome, i. 270-271.  
 gilds of, i. 299.  
*Folkstone*, mother town of, i. 247.  
*Fordwich*, gild merchant at, i. 12, 21.  
 Forestalling, i. 49.  
*Forfar*, gildry of, i. 205.  
*Forfarshire*: *see* Arbroath, Brechin, Dundee, Forfar, Montrose.  
*Forinseci*: *see* Strangers.

## Index.

- Forres, free hanse at, i. 197; gildry of, i. 205.  
 Fortrose, gildry of, i. 205.  
 Forwardmen, at Hereford, i. 31.  
     section of Andover gild, i. 31; ii. 4-8, 292-347.  
 Foster-brotherhood, influence of, on formation of Danish gilds, i. 176.  
 Four Burghs, court of, i. 200, 258.  
 France, gild merchant in, i. 4, 283-288.  
     communes of, i. 21, 30.  
     villeinage in, i. 30.  
     English kings' charters to towns of, i. 102.  
     merchants of, i. 145.  
     federation of towns in, i. 198.  
     relation of Scotch towns to, i. 199.  
     affiliation of towns in, i. 267-270, 281.  
 Francheville (Newtown in Hants), mother town of, i. 247.  
 Frankpledge, absence of, in some districts, i. 21.  
     confounded with gild, i. 190.  
 Fraserburgh, gildry of, i. 205.  
 Free borough: *see* Borough.  
     grants of, i. 5, 243.  
     relation of gild to, i. 77.  
     rise and development of, i. 86-93.  
     position of gild merchant in, i. 86.  
     corresponds to later incorporation, i. 97.  
 Freedom of borough, required to be possessed by trader (1 & 2 Ph. & Mary), i. 117.  
 Freemen, trading rights of, i. 117.  
     required to belong to a gild, i. 123-124.  
     privileges of, i. 124.  
     successors of old gildsmen, i. 126.  
 French immigrants, restrictions on, i. 109.  
     become burgesses of English towns, i. 4.  
 Frith-gild (London), i. 170, 175, 178.  
 Fullers, limitation of rights of, i. 108, 213.  
 Gainsborough, gild merchant at, i. 12, 90; ii. 91.  
     forinseci at, i. 68.
- Gainsborough, reserve of judicial rights by lord, on grant of gild to, i. 91.  
 Galloway (New), gildry of, i. 205.  
 Galway (Co.): *see* Athenry, Galway.  
 Galway, gild merchant at, i. 19.  
     tholsel (town-hall) at, i. 82.  
     common bargains at, i. 136.  
     Staple at, i. 142.  
     mother town of, i. 247.  
 Gateshead, Mercers' Company of, i. 129.  
     survival of gilds at, i. 164.  
     mother town of, i. 248.  
 Gegilda, Anglo-Saxon, i. 169, 177-179.  
 Germany, villeinage in, i. 30.  
     town meetings in, i. 32.  
     Ausbürger in, i. 68.  
     population of towns of, i. 74.  
 Merchant Adventurers in, i. 150.  
     hances of, i. 198, 272.  
     affiliation of towns in, i. 271-281.  
     gild merchant in, i. 284-288.  
 Gildans, gild officials, i. 27; ii. 277.  
     gild members, i. 29.  
 Gild-hall, history of, i. 80-83.  
     town-hall, why called gild-hall, i. 82.  
 Gild Merchant, first mention of, i. 5.  
     designation of, in charters, i. 6.  
     limitation of trading rights to members of, i. 8.  
     list of boroughs having, i. 9-20.  
     prevalence of, in England, i. 22.  
     provision for support of (Ipswich), i. 25.  
     officials of, i. 23-28.  
     membership, entrance fees, etc., i. 29.  
     meetings of, i. 32, 33; ii. 6, 13, 14, 34, 91-103, 132, 150, 175, 184, 189, 198, 214, 255, 273-275, 277, 358.  
     its functions, i. 36, 52.  
     members (only) of, allowed to open shops, i. 45; forbidden to enter in partnership with strangers, i. 48; forbidden to cover goods of non-members, i. 48; rights of (non-resident), i. 54: *see* Gildsmen.

- Gild Merchant, freedom of toll throughout England of members, i. 44, 71.  
 assessments of, i. 58.  
 distinction between borough and, i. 61-76.  
 judicial authority of, i. 65.  
 amalgamation of borough and, i. 75.  
 influence of, on corporative growth of borough, i. 97-98.  
 craftsmen admitted to, i. 107; ii. 4, 6-8, 14, 60, 138, 143, 197, 198, 205, 210, 227, 240, 245, 246, 277, 313, 314, 316, 328, 334, 336, 340, 345.  
 union of craft gilds becomes, i. 114-123.  
 reasons for disintegration of, i. 117.  
 decadence of, i. 159-160; causes of, i. 160.  
 hanse exactions of, i. 195.  
 in Scotland, i. 199-226; statutes of, i. 227-240.  
 on the Continent, i. 282-300.
- Gildry : *see* Gild Merchant in Scotland.
- Gilds : *see* Craft Gilds, Gild Merchant.  
 exactions of, i. 36, 39; ii. 32-35, 51-53, 147, 155, 156, 184, 189, 232, 379.  
 decay of towns caused by, i. 51-52.  
 etymology of the word, i. 60, 169, 177.  
 connection of, with town government, i. 83.  
 social-religious, sharing in burghal government, i. 83-84.  
 influence of, on civic incorporation, i. 99.  
 power of town council to incorporate, i. 113.  
 Corpus Christi gilds, i. 118-119.  
 literature of, i. 166-173.  
 origin of, i. 167-170, 175-176.  
 Anglo-Saxon, i. 169-170, 174-191.  
 frith-gilds, i. 170, 175, 178.  
 classification of, i. 176-177.
- Gildsmen, method of becoming, i. 29.  
 privileges of, i. 36-49; privileges of kinsmen of, i. 29.  
 duties of, i. 53-60.  
 obligation to share purchases among, i. 49; ii. 46, 150, 161, 185, 218, 219, 226, 290, 352.  
 obligation of, to pay 'scot and lot,' i. 53-57.
- Glamorganshire : *see* Cardiff, Glamorgan, Kenfig, Llantrissant, Neath, Swansea.
- Glasgow, gildry of, i. 205, 221-222, 224-225.  
 convener of, i. 202, 221, 225.  
 surviving gilds of, i. 226.
- Gloucester, gild merchant at, i. 12; ii. 373-374.  
 booth-hall at, i. 81.  
 gild-hall of, i. 81.  
 trading companies at, i. 129.  
 hanse charter of, i. 193.  
 mother town of, i. 243, 248.  
 daughter towns of, i. 248, 255.
- Gloucestershire : *see* Bristol, Cirencester, Gloucester, Redcliff, Sodbury.
- Goslar, gild of, i. 294.
- Gowran, mother town of, i. 248.
- Grampound, gild merchant at, i. 12.
- Grantham, gild merchant at, i. 12.
- Gravesend, town-house at, i. 82.  
 formation of freemen into craft gilds at, i. 123.  
 all freemen enrolled in trade companies at, i. 124.
- Mercers' Company at, i. 123, 129.
- Greatanlea, Saxon laws made at, i. 178.
- Great Gild of Lynn Regis, i. 161; ii. 151.
- Great Yarmouth : *see* Yarmouth.
- Greenock, gildry of, i. 205.
- Grimsby, gild of Holy Trinity at, i. 27, 84.  
 hanse charter of, i. 193, 195.  
 mother town of, i. 248, 259.  
 daughter town of, i. 254.  
 plea of, against Lincoln, ii. 147.
- Grocer, definition of, i. 128.
- Guildford, gild merchant at, i. 12, 123; ii. 91-106, 375.  
 officials of gild at, i. 28.  
 gild feasts at, i. 33, 34.  
 collection of gild dues at, i. 58.  
 later select body at, i. 161.  
 mother town of, i. 248.

- Guildford, daughter town of, i. 255.
- Haddington, gildry of, i. 205.  
seat of Four Burghs at, i. 258.
- Haddingtonshire : *see* Dunbar, Haddington.
- Halberstadt, gild of, i. 298.
- Hall-wardens, gild officials, i. 28; ii. 93-98.
- Hamburg Company, i. 156.
- Hampshire : *see* Alresford, Andover, Basingstoke, Newtown, Petersfield, Portsmouth, Southampton, Winchester.
- Hanse, the English, i. 8, 59, 192-196.  
meanings of term, i. 194-198.  
in Ireland, i. 197; Scotland, i. 197;  
on the Continent, i. 198, 294, 299.  
London Teutonic Hanse, i. 154, 192 :  
*see* Hanseatic League.
- Hanse of Merchant Adventurers, i. 195, 196.
- Hanse de Londres, i. 198.
- Hanse of Paris, i. 198.
- Hanseatic League, i. 192, 197, 198.
- Harlech, gild merchant at, i. 17; ii. 48.  
rights of gild at, i. 38.  
hanse of, i. 193, 194.  
mother town of, i. 248.
- Hartlepool, gild merchant at, i. 12; ii. 106-107.  
functions of gild at, i. 120.  
mother town of, i. 248.
- Hastings, freemen sworn to pay 'scot  
and lot' at, i. 55.  
daughter towns of, i. 255.
- Pevensey in 'scot and lot' with,  
i. 258.
- Haverfordwest, gild merchant at, i. 17.  
villeinage at, i. 30.  
survival of gilds at, i. 164.  
mother town of, i. 248.  
laws of Hereford sent to, i. 260.
- Hawking goods, fines for, i. 128.
- Hedon, gild merchant in, i. 12, 101; ii. 107-108.  
incorporation of, i. 93.  
hanse charter of, i. 193, 197.  
mother town of, i. 248.
- Heirs, use of term in town charters, i. 95.
- Helston, gild merchant at, i. 13; ii. 108.  
mother town of, i. 248.
- Henley-on-Thames, gild merchant at, i. 13; ii. 108-109.  
exactions on strangers at, i. 195.
- Henry I, gild merchant in reign of, i. 5.
- Henry II, gild merchant in reign of, i. 5.
- Hereford, gild merchant at, i. 13; ii. 109-110.  
French burgesses in, i. 4.  
burgage tenure at, i. 6.  
villeinage in, i. 30.  
forwardesmen of, i. 31.  
'scot and lot' at, i. 57, 59.  
forinseci at, i. 68.  
booth-hall at, i. 81.  
Mercers' Company at, i. 129.  
in Domesday, i. 186.  
hanse charter of, i. 193.  
daughter towns of, i. 242, 257.  
mother town of, i. 248.  
laws of, sent to daughter towns, i. 259-262, 266.
- Herefordshire : *see* Hereford.
- Hertfordshire : *see* St. Alban's.
- Heyners, gild officials, i. 27, 33; ii. 278, 392.
- Higham Ferrers, mother town of, i. 248.  
daughter town of, i. 244.
- Hillsborough, gild merchant at, i. 19.  
daughter town of, i. 249.
- Hope (Flintshire), gild merchant at, i. 17; ii. 375-376.  
hanse charter of, i. 193.  
mother town of, i. 245.
- Horsham, gild merchant at, i. 13.
- Hull, societies of merchants at, i. 139; ii. 110-114.  
'scot and lot' at, i. 55.  
Staple at, i. 141.  
Merchant Adventurers at, i. 150, 152, 154.  
mother town of, i. 248.
- Hundred, boroughs or wards of boroughs constituting, i. 79.  
officials of Saxon, i. 180.  
in Scotland, i. 201.
- Hundred Court, of boroughs, i. 79.
- Huntingdon, weavers' gild at, i. 114.
- Huntingdonshire : *see* Huntingdon.

- Ilchester, mother town of, i. 248.  
charter of, i. 248.
- Incorporation, municipal, i. 93–105.  
influence of guilds on, i. 97, 99.
- Inistioge, gild merchant at, i. 19.  
mother town of, i. 248.
- Initiation fees, of gild, i. 29.  
mentioned, ii. 4–8, 13, 68, 85, 93–104, 110, 123–125, 137, 138, 153, 154, 160, 164, 197, 203, 208, 211–214, 240–242, 289–347, 354, 377.
- Inverary, gildry of, i. 205.
- Inverbervie, gildry of, i. 205.
- Inverkeithing, gildry of, i. 205, 223.
- Inverness, free hanse granted to, i. 197.  
gildry of, i. 205, 223.  
convenery of, i. 202.  
daughter town of, i. 246.
- Inverness-shire : *see* Inverness.
- Inverurie, gildry of, i. 205.
- Ipswich, gild merchant at, i. 13, 93; ii. 114–132, 376–377.  
charter of gild merchant (1200), i. 7.  
officers of gild at, i. 24–27.  
town government of (circa 1200), i. 23.  
provision for support of gild at, i. 25.  
gild meetings at, i. 33; ii. 128.  
admission fees of gild at, i. 34.  
alderman's trading monopoly at, i. 49.  
gild obligations limited to money payment, i. 57.  
records of gild of, i. 26, 62.  
distinct officials for town and gild at, i. 63, 75.  
gild without judicial authority at, i. 65.  
forinseci at, i. 67.  
gildsmen of, free from toll, i. 69.  
manorial lords on gild roll of, i. 74.  
persons holding both gild and town offices at, i. 75; ii. 116–121.  
moot-hall at, i. 81.  
records of, i. 93.  
seal of, i. 95.  
democratic constitution of, i. 108; ii. 116–123.
- Ipswich, supersession of gild merchant by craft gilds at, i. 118.  
trades formed into four fellowships at, i. 123.  
petition for erection into Staple refused, i. 141.  
connection of, with Staple, i. 142, 143.
- Merchant Adventurers at, i. 150.
- Corpus Christi gild at, i. 119, 162; ii. 125–129.  
hanse charter of, i. 193; hanse payable to gild at, i. 194.  
hansa and gilda synonymous at, i. 196.
- Ireland, boroughs of, having gild merchant, i. 18–20.  
burghal taxes in, i. 59.  
union of boroughs of, i. 106.  
boroughs of, allowed to form fraternities, i. 113.  
town bargains in, i. 136.
- Staple towns of, i. 141–143, 146.  
Staplers' organisation in, i. 146.  
craft gilds of (1835), i. 164.  
hanse privileges in, i. 197.  
founding of towns in Ulster, i. 242.  
towns in, modelled after Bristol, i. 242, 256–257.
- Irvine, gildry of, i. 205.
- Isolation (social) in the middle ages, i. 241.
- Italy, gilds of, i. 172, 282–288.  
affiliation of towns in, i. 270.
- Jamestown, gild merchant at, i. 19.  
mother town of, i. 248.  
daughter towns of, i. 245, 248.
- Jedburgh, gildry of, i. 205.
- Jews, in boroughs, i. 70.
- Judicia Civitatis Lundoniae, i. 178.
- Jurors (town officers), duties of, i. 87.
- Keepers, gild officials, i. 27; ii. 15, 207, 270, 274.
- Kells, mother town of, i. 248.  
charter of, i. 248.
- Kelso, gildry of, i. 205.
- Kendal, gild merchant at, i. 13.  
moot-hall at, i. 81.

- Kendal, trade fraternities collectively called gilds at, i. 119.  
 mercers of, i. 128, 152.  
 trading companies at, i. 129, 139, 164.  
 Kenfig, gild merchant at, i. 17; ii. 132–134.  
 town bargains at, i. 136; ii. 133.  
 Kent: *see* Canterbury, Dover, Faversham, Folkestone, Fordwich, Gravesend, Lydd, Maidstone, Queenborough, Rochester, Romney, Sandwich, Shepway.  
 Kerry (Co.): *see* Dingle, Tralee.  
 Kildare (Co.): *see* Kildare, Naas.  
 Kildare, mother town of, i. 248.  
 Kilkenny (Co.): *see* Gowran, Inistioge, Kilkenny, Rathcoole, Rosbercon, Thomastown.  
 Kilkenny, gild merchant at, i. 19; ii. 134–136.  
 tholsel (town-hall) at, i. 82.  
 crafts at, . 112.  
 Statute of, i. 136.  
 Staple at, i. 143.  
 mother town of, i. 248.  
 daughter towns of, i. 255.  
 Kilmaclenyn, mother town of, i. 249.  
 Kilmallock, mother town of, i. 249.  
 Kilmarnock, gildry of, i. 205.  
 Kilmeadan, mother town of, i. 249.  
 Kilsyth, gildry of, i. 205.  
 Kincardineshire: *see* Inverbervie, Stonehaven.  
 Kinghorn, gildry of, i. 205.  
 King's Co.: *see* Banagher, Portarlington.  
 King's Lynn: *see* Lynn Regis.  
 Kingston-upon-Thames, gild merchant at, i. 13.  
 freemen of, formed into craft gilds, i. 123.  
 trading companies at, i. 129, 164.  
 mother town of, i. 249.  
 Kinsale, Staple at, i. 143.  
 mother town of, i. 249.  
 Kintore, free hanse granted to, i. 197; gildry of, i. 205.  
 Kirkby Johannis, mother town of, i. 249.  
 Kirkcaldy, gildry of, i. 206, 223.  
 Kirkcudbright, crafts of, i. 223.  
 Kirkcudbright (Stewardry): *see* Kirkcudbright, Galloway (New).  
 Kirkham, gild merchant at, i. 13.  
 moot-hall at, i. 81.  
 Kirkwall, gildry of, i. 206.  
 Lampeter, gild merchant at, i. 17.  
 hanse charter of, i. 193.  
 mother town of, i. 249.  
 Lanark, gildry of, i. 206.  
 one of Four Burghs, i. 200.  
 conveneries of, i. 202.  
 appeal of, to Edinburgh, i. 258.  
 Lanarkshire: *see* Glasgow, Lanark, Rutherglen.  
 Lancashire: *see* Clitheroe, Kirkham, Lancaster, Liverpool, Manchester, Preston, Salford, Wigan.  
 Lancaster, gild merchant at, i. 13.  
 toll-booth at, i. 81.  
 mother town of, i. 249, 259.  
 charter of, i. 249.  
 Lands, pleas relating to, gild merchant not concerned with, i. 104.  
 Lanesborough, gild merchant at, i. 19.  
 tholsel (town-hall) at, i. 82.  
 daughter town of, i. 249.  
 Laugharne, mother town of, i. 249.  
 Launceston, gild merchant at, i. 12; ii. 85–86, 370.  
 entrance fees to gild at, i. 29; ii. 85.  
 daughter towns of, i. 245, 248, 249.  
 Lawmen, Anglo-Saxon, i. 185.  
 Law-merchant, i. 143–144.  
 Leeds, trade driven to, i. 52.  
 moot-hall at, i. 81.  
 mother town of, i. 249.  
 Leet, burghal functions of, i. 64, 65, 87, 90, 125.  
 in towns of mesne lords, i. 75, 90–92.  
 decadence of, i. 75, 126, 160.  
 Leges Burgorum of Scotland, i. 200, 210, 213, 243.  
 Leicester, gild merchant at, i. 13; ii. 136–144.  
 seal of gild of, i. 28.  
 entrance fees to gild at, i. 29; ii. 137, 138, 292.  
 gild members not allowed to share profits with non-members, i. 48.

- Leicester, tenants of bishop's fee, purchase gild rights at, i. 56, 68, 72.  
 distinct officials for town and gild at, i. 63.  
 judiciary of, i. 65, 87.  
 moot-hall at, i. 81, 196.  
 purchase of hall of gild by borough, i. 83.  
 Corpus Christi gild at, i. 84.  
 influence of gild at, i. 87.  
 hanse at, i. 194, 195; ii. 137, 138.  
 Leicestershire : *see* Leicester.  
 Leighlin (Old), mother town of, i. 249.  
 Leith, convener of, i. 202.  
 Leitrim (Co.) : *see* Jamestown.  
 Levelookers, gild officials, i. 27; ii. 41–43, 148, 174, 175.  
 Lewes, gild merchant at, i. 13; ii. 145.  
 Liber burgus : *see* Free borough.  
 Lichfield, gild of, i. 84; ii. 145–146.  
 origin of town-hall of, i. 83.  
 survival of gilds at, i. 164.  
 mother town of, i. 249.  
 Lidford, mother town of, i. 249.  
 Lifford, gild merchant at, i. 19.  
 Limerick (Co.) : *see* Kilmallock, Limerick.  
 Limerick, gild merchant at, i. 19; ii. 59.  
 tholsel at, i. 82.  
 union of, with other towns, i. 106.  
 Staple at, i. 142.  
 mother town of, i. 249, 259.  
 Lincoln, gild merchant at, i. 13; ii. 146–147, 377–379.  
 villeins in charters of, i. 30, 103.  
 entrance into Leicester gild purchased by tenants of bishop of, i. 56, 68, 72.  
 'scot and lot' at, i. 59.  
 distinct officers for gild and town at, i. 63.  
 strangers in gild of, i. 67.  
 fullers not received into gild of, i. 70, 108.  
 aldermanries of, i. 80.  
 weavers' gild at, i. 114.  
 Staple at, i. 141.  
 lawmen of, i. 185.  
 gildwite (gild exaction) at, i. 195.  
 mother town of, i. 249.  
 daughter towns of, i. 254.  
 Lincolnshire : *see* Boston, Gainsborough, Grantham, Grimsby, Lincoln, Luda, Stamford.  
 Linlithgow, common bargains at, i. 137.  
 one of Four Burghs, i. 200.  
 gildry of, 206.  
 Linlithgowshire : *see* Linlithgow.  
 Liskeard, gild merchant of, i. 13; ii. 108.  
 mother town of, i. 249.  
 Liverpool, gild merchant at, i. 13, 90; ii. 148.  
 leveelookers of, i. 27.  
 election of chief officer in, i. 97.  
 town bargains in, i. 136; ii. 148–150.  
 hanse charter of, i. 193.  
 Livery (London), elective rights of, i. 112.  
 Llandovery, booth-hall at, i. 81.  
 Llanfyllin, gild merchant at, i. 17.  
 mother town of, i. 249.  
 Llanidloes, burgages at, i. 71.  
 Llantrissaint, gild merchant at, i. 17; ii. 150.  
 mother town of, i. 249.  
 Lochmabin, gildry of, i. 206.  
 London, in Anglo-Saxon period, i. 3.  
 French burgesses in, i. 4.  
 commune of, recognised by John, i. 20, 21, 101.  
 no gild merchant in, i. 20, 116, 171.  
 charters of trading towns entered on records of, i. 44.  
 cnihten gild of, i. 78, 80, 186–188.  
 aldermen of, i. 78–80.  
 gild-hall of, i. 81.  
 incorporation of, i. 94, 101.  
 exclusion of certain craftsmen from burghal rights at, i. 108.  
 election of officers and council at, i. 112.  
 judicial powers of craft gilds in, i. 113.  
 weavers in, monopoly granted to, i. 114, 115.  
 subdivision of crafts, i. 117.  
 citizenship of, obtainable through crafts, i. 124.  
 Staple at, i. 141.

- London, company of Merchant Adventurers of, i. 149-151, 154, 155.  
 survival of guilds at, i. 164.  
 frith-gild at, i. 170, 175, 178.  
 history of, peculiar, i. 172.  
*Judicia Civitatis* of, i. 178-181.  
 barons of, i. 186.  
 daughter towns of, i. 242, 254, 259,  
     264, 266.  
 customs of, sent to Oxford, i. 264,  
     265.  
 tallages in, i. 265.  
 Richard I's jest concerning, i. 280.  
**Londonderry (Co.)**: *see* Londonderry.  
**Londonderry**, mercantile fraternity at, i.  
     122.  
 Staple at, i. 143.  
 mother town of, i. 249.  
**Longford (Co.)**: *see* Lanesborough,  
     Longford, St. Johnstown.  
 Longford, tholsel (town-hall) at, i. 82.  
 mother town of, i. 249.  
**Lostwithiel**, gild merchant at, i. 13.  
 Staple for tin at, i. 141.  
**Louth (Co.)**: *see* Drogheda, Dundalk,  
     Dunleer.  
 Luda (Louth in Lincolnshire), plea of,  
     against Lincoln, i. 146-147.  
**Ludlow**, gild merchant at, i. 14.  
 burgesses of, in Montgomery, i. 46.  
 origin of town-hall at, i. 83.  
 association of trades at, i. 121.  
 survival of guilds at, i. 164.  
 hanse charter of, i. 193.  
 mother town of, i. 250.  
**Lydd**, mother town of, i. 250.  
**Lyme Regis**, gild merchant at, i. 14.  
 moot-hall at, i. 81.  
 mother town of, i. 250.  
**Lynn Regis**, gild merchant at, i. 14,  
     29; ii. 151-170, 379-380.  
 officials of gild at, i. 28.  
 seal of gild at, i. 28.  
 gild feasts at, i. 33.  
 skevins' trade dealings at, i. 49.  
 alderman of gild acts as deputy mayor  
     of borough at, i. 63.  
 loan by gild to borough of, i. 63.  
 strangers at, free of toll, i. 67.  
 distinction between burgesses and  
     gildsmen at, i. 69; ii. 167.  
**Lynn Regis**, tollbooth at, i. 81.  
 origin of town-hall at, i. 83.  
 corporation of, i. 94.  
 craft guilds of, i. 115.  
 petition for erection into Staple re-  
     fused, i. 141.  
 Staple at, i. 142.  
 German hanse society in, i. 154.  
 charter to merchants of, i. 156.  
 gild of Holy Trinity at, i. 161.  
 charter of Bishop of Norwich to,  
     i. 243.  
 mother town of, i. 243, 250, 266.  
**Macclesfield**, gild merchant at, i. 14, 90;  
     ii. 171.  
 rights of entrance into gild at, i. 39.  
 moot-hall at, i. 81.  
 non-identity of borough and gild at,  
     i. 89; ii. 171.  
 daughter town of, i. 244.  
**Maidenhead**, religious gild of, i. 84.  
**Maidstone**, mother town of, i. 250.  
**Mallow**, gild merchant at, i. 19.  
**Malmesbury**, gild merchant at, i. 14; ii.  
     171-173.  
 two gild-halls at, i. 82.  
**Manchester**, rise of, i. 52.  
 tollbooth at, i. 81-82.  
 mother town of, i. 250.  
**Market**, clerks of, i. 26.  
**Market days**, free trading on, i. 47.  
**Market towns**, absence of gild merchant  
     in, i. 92.  
**Mark system**, in England, i. 174.  
 affiliation of mark communities, i.  
     242, 259.  
**Marlborough**, annual gild merchant  
     at, i. 14; ii. 173-174.  
 town meetings at, i. 32.  
 exclusion of craftsmen from burghal  
     rights at, i. 108.  
 mother town of, i. 250.  
 daughter town of, i. 255.  
**Marriage**, Merchant Adventurers re-  
     quired to marry natives, i. 148.  
**Marshal**, gild official, i. 28; ii. 93-  
     98.  
**Maryborough**, mother town of, i. 250.  
**Masters**, gild officials, i. 26.

- Maybole, gildry of, i. 206.  
 Mayor, alderman of Lynn gild deputy of, i. 63.  
 not identical with alderman of Leicester gild, i. 63.  
 importance of office of, i. 97.  
 of Staple, i. 141-143; appointed by king, i. 144.  
 Meath (Co.): *see* Athboy, Drogheda, Kells, Trim.  
 Mechlin, statutes of gild of, i. 297.  
 Melcombe Regis, Staple at, i. 142.  
 mother town of, i. 250, 266.  
 daughter town of, i. 250.  
 Melrose, daughter town of, i. 247.  
 Mercantile Companies, i. 127-157.  
 Mercer, craft of, i. 128, 129, 139.  
 Merchant, medieval meanings of term, i. 107, 127, 155, 157.  
 Merchant Adventurers: *see* Adventurers.  
 Merchants, thegn-right of, after making three voyages, i. 3, 185.  
 not synonymous with burgesses, i. 66.  
 prosperity of, temp. Edw. III, i. 116-117.  
 later companies of, i. 127-139.  
 Merionethshire: *see* Bala, Harlech.  
 Middelburg, statutes of gild of, i. 295.  
 English Staple at, i. 140.  
 Middlesex: *see* London, Westminster.  
 Minehead, mother town of, i. 250.  
 Monasteries, union of, i. 190.  
 Monks excluded from burgess-ship, i. 66.  
 Monmouthshire: *see* Newport.  
 Monopoly in trade belonging to gild, i. 25, 29, 43-52; in Scotland, i. 208, 209.  
 Montgomery, gild merchant at, i. 17.  
 charter of, i. 46.  
 hanse of, i. 193.  
 mother town of, i. 250.  
 daughter town of, i. 257.  
 laws of Hereford sent to, i. 262.  
 Montgomeryshire: *see* Llanfyllin, Llanddoes, Montgomery, Newtown, Welshpool.  
 Montrose, gildry of, i. 206, 223.  
 mother town of, i. 250.  
 Moot-hall, identity of, with town-hall, i. 81.  
 co-existence of, with gild-hall, i. 82.  
 Moots, burghal, gild not connected with, i. 64, 85, 86, 90: *see* Leet.  
 Moray, free hanse granted to, i. 197.  
 Morning-talks (gild meetings), i. 32, 284.  
 Morocco Company, i. 156.  
 Morpeth, gild merchant at, i. 14.  
 tollbooth at, i. 81.  
 participation of craftsmen in government of, i. 111.  
 functions of later gild at, i. 120.  
 freedom obtained through crafts at, i. 124.  
 Merchants' Company at, i. 139.  
 survival of gilds at, i. 164.  
 Mortmain, statute of, extended to cities and boroughs, i. 95.  
 Much Wenlock: *see* Wenlock.  
 Municipal Corporations Act, rights of free trading by, i. 165.  
 Commission's report on gilds, i. 164.  
 Municipalities: *see* Boroughs.  
 Munth, free hanse granted to merchants north of the, i. 197.  
 Mysteries: *see* Craft gilds.  
 Naas, mother town of, i. 250.  
 Nairn, free hanse granted to burgesses of, i. 197.  
 gildry of, i. 206.  
 Nairnshire: *see* Nairn.  
 Name, right of incorporate borough to distinctive, i. 96.  
 Nantwich, gild merchant at, i. 14; ii. 174-175.  
 Neath, gild merchant at, i. 17; ii. 175-177.  
 scot and lot payable by gildsmen in, i. 55.  
 town bargains at, i. 136; ii. 176.  
 mother town of, i. 250.  
 Netherlands, gild merchant in, i. 284.  
 Netherwere, mother town of, i. 250.  
 laws of Hereford sent to, i. 262.  
 Nevin, gild merchant at, i. 17.  
 mother town of, i. 250.

## Index.

- Newborough (Anglesey), gild merchant  
at, i. 17; ii. 48.  
rights of gild at, i. 38.  
hanse of, i. 193, 194.  
mother town of, i. 250, 259.  
daughter towns of, i. 256.  
Newborough (Co. Wexford), daughter  
towns of, i. 248.  
Newburgh (Fifeshire), daughter town  
of, i. 251.  
Newcastle-under-Lyme, gild merchant  
at, i. 14; ii. 177-182.  
exactions by gild at, i. 39.  
daughter town of, i. 251, 259.  
Newcastle-upon-Tyne, gild merchant at,  
i. 14; ii. 182-188.  
villeins in, i. 30.  
action by burgesses against gild at, i.  
69; ii. 184.  
moot-hall at, i. 81.  
town- and gild-hall co-existent at, i.  
82.  
crafts share in government of, i. 111;  
ii. 380-385.  
later court of gild of, i. 119.  
trading companies at, i. 129, 164.  
common purchases of Cordwainers'  
Company at, i. 139.  
Staple at, i. 141, 142, 143.  
Merchant Adventurers at, i. 150, 152,  
153, 154, 155.  
hanse charter of, i. 193, 195.  
daughter towns of, i. 242, 256.  
mother town of, i. 250.  
charter of, i. 262.  
customs of, sent to Scotland, i. 263.  
Newport (Monmouthshire), gild mer-  
chant of, i. 17; ii. 189.  
Newport (Salop), gild merchant at,  
i. 14.  
New Ross, gild merchant at, i. 19.  
Staple at, i. 143.  
daughter town of, i. 246.  
mother town of, i. 252.  
Newry, gild merchant at, i. 19.  
Newton (Dorset), mother town of,  
i. 250.  
Newton (Wales), gild merchant at, i.  
17; ii. 385-386.  
hanse charter of, i. 193.  
Newtown (Hants): *see* Francheville.  
Newtown (Montgomeryshire), mother  
town of, i. 250.  
Norfolk: *see* Brislington, Lynn Regis,  
Norwich, Thetford, Yarmouth  
(Great), Yarmouth (Little).  
Normandy, gild merchant introduced  
into England from, i. 4.  
Northampton, absence of gild merchant  
at, i. 22.  
mother town of, i. 250.  
daughter towns of, i. 254, 259.  
Northamptonshire: *see* Daventry,  
Higham Ferrers, Northampton.  
Northumberland: *see* Alnwick, Bam-  
borough, Berwick, Morpeth, New-  
castle-upon-Tyne.  
Norwich, absence of gild merchant at,  
i. 22.  
French burgesses in, i. 4.  
decline of, i. 52.  
scot and lot at, i. 56.  
tollbooth at, i. 81, 82.  
gild of St. George at, i. 84.  
all freemen enrolled in trade com-  
panies at, i. 124; ii. 189-190.  
Staple at, i. 141.  
Merchant Adventurers at, i. 150.  
mother town of, i. 250, 259.  
daughter town of, i. 254.  
Nottingham, gild merchant at, i. 14; ii.  
190-191.  
French burgesses in, i. 4.  
residence in, condition of emancipation  
from villeinage, i. 30.  
town- and gild-hall co-existent in, i.  
82.  
petition of, for erection into Staple  
refused, i. 141.  
cnights' gild at, i. 188.  
daughter towns of, i. 243, 254.  
mother town of, i. 251.  
Nottinghamshire: *see* Nottingham.  
Oath of town officials, i. 24, 25.  
of gildsmen in England, i. 29; in  
Scotland, i. 209.  
of burgesses, i. 55; ii. 81, 150.  
Orford, gild merchant at, i. 14.  
Orkney: *see* Kirkwall.  
Oswestry, gild merchant at, i. 14; ii.  
191-192.

- Oswestry, hanse charter of, i. 193.  
     mother town of, i. 251.
- Overton, gild merchant at, i. 17.  
     hanse charter of, i. 193.  
     mother town of, i. 251.
- Oxford, gild merchant at, i. 14, 65; ii.  
     28, 192-194, 386-387.  
     morning-talks at, i. 32.  
     officials of town and gild distinct at, i. 63.  
     exclusion of craftsmen from burghal rights at, i. 108.  
     craft guilds of, i. 114-115.  
     freedom of, obtained through guilds, i. 124.  
     later trading companies at, i. 129, 164.  
     hanseria (toll) of, i. 195.  
     mother town of, i. 251.  
     daughter towns of, i. 254.  
     customs of London sent to, i. 264, 265.  
     Bedford and Lynn appeal to, i. 266.
- Oxfordshire: *see* Banbury, Burford, Henley, Oxford, Woodstock.
- Paisley, mother town of, i. 251.
- Paris, Hanse of, i. 198, 285.  
     Butchers' Gild of, i. 285.
- Peebles, gildry of, i. 206.
- Peeblesshire: *see* Peebles.
- Pembrokeshire: *see* Haverfordwest, Tenby.
- Perth, gildry of, i. 206, 213, 214, 223, 225.  
     convenery of, i. 202.  
     surviving guilds of, i. 226.  
     daughter towns of, i. 245, 250, 253.
- Perthshire: *see* Culross, Dunkeld, Perth.
- Petersfield, gild merchant at, i. 14; ii. 387.  
     mother town of, i. 251.
- Pevensey, freemen sworn to pay 'scot and lot' in, i. 55.  
     union of, with Hastings, i. 258.
- Pincernae, gild officials, i. 28, 33.
- Plead, right to, characteristic of corporate borough, i. 96.
- Plymouth, gild merchant at, i. 15.  
     gild of St. George at, i. 83.  
     incorporation of, i. 94.
- Plymouth, town bargains at, i. 136.  
     merchants of, i. 156.  
     mother town of, i. 251.
- Plympton Earle, mother town of, i. 251.
- Poland, affiliation of towns in, i. 271, 279.
- Pontefract, gild merchant at, i. 15.  
     moot-hall at, i. 81.  
     mother town of, i. 251.  
     daughter towns of, i. 254.
- Poole, gild merchant at, i. 15.  
     Staple at, i. 142.  
     mother town of, i. 251.
- Population of medieval boroughs, i. 73.
- Portarlington, tholsel at, i. 82.
- Portmanmote, functions of, i. 87.
- Portmen, duties of, i. 23, 24.  
     remuneration of, i. 26.
- Port-reeve, bargains to be concluded in presence of, i. 3.
- Portsmouth, gild merchant at, i. 15.  
     mother town of, i. 251.  
     daughter town of, i. 255.
- Pre-emption, gildsmen's right of, i. 48; ii. 218.
- Preston, gild merchant at, i. 15; ii. 194-201.  
     officials of gild at, i. 28.  
     assessments at, i. 59.  
     distinction between gildsmen and burgesses at, i. 69; ii. 195.  
     burgage at, i. 71.  
     moot-hall at, i. 81.  
     tollbooth at, i. 81.  
     later trading companies of, i. 121, 163, 164; ii. 199.  
     modern celebrations of gild at, i. 165.  
     hanse charter of, i. 193.  
     mother town of, i. 251, 259.
- Priest, Saxon bargains to be made before, i. 3.
- Privileges of gildsmen, i. 36-49.
- Proctors, officers of Merchants' Company at Alnwick, i. 130.
- Protection, guilds erected to procure trade, i. 50-52.
- Provost, gild official, i. 28; ii. 135.  
     chief officer of Scotch towns, i. 201.
- Pwllheli, gild merchant at, i. 17.  
     hanse charter of, i. 194.  
     mother town of, i. 251.

## Index.

- Queenborough, Staple at, i. 141-142.  
 Queen's County : *see* Maryborough,  
 Portarlington.
- Rathcoole, mother town of, i. 251.  
 Rathmore, mother town of, i. 251.  
 Ravenspurne, mother town of, i. 251.  
 Reading, gild merchant at, i. 15; ii. 202-  
 209.  
 town meetings at, i. 32.  
 fourteenth century regulations for  
 trading at, i. 45-46.  
 burgesses not members of gild at, i.  
 69.  
 supersession of gild merchant by craft  
 guilds at, i. 118.  
 Records kept by gild, i. 62.  
 Redcliff, mother town of, i. 251.  
 Regrating, i. 49.  
 Religious element in medieval gilds, i.  
 34, 176.  
 Renfrew, gildry of, i. 206.  
 Renfrewshire : *see* Greenock, Paisley,  
 Renfrew.
- Residence in town not required for  
 membership of gild, i. 29, 72.
- Retail trade to be carried on only by  
 members of gild, i. 45.
- Revenues of gild, how provided, i. 25, 28.
- Rhuddlan, gild merchant at, i. 18.  
 hanse charter of, i. 194.  
 mother town of, i. 252.  
 daughter towns of, i. 256, 259.  
 laws of Hereford sent to, i. 259, 262.
- Richard I, gild merchant in reign of, i. 5.
- Richmond, survival of gilds at, i. 164.  
 daughter town of, i. 244.
- Ripon, daughter town of, i. 253.
- Rochester, gild merchant at, i. 15, 90 ;  
 ii. 387-388.  
 hanse charter of, i. 194.
- Roman influence in Great Britain, i. 176,  
 201.
- Romney, mother town of, i. 252.
- Rosbercon, gild merchant at, i. 19.  
 mother town of, i. 252.
- Roscommon (Co.) : *see* Athlone, Boyle,  
 Tulske.
- Rosehearty, gildry of, i. 206.
- Ross (New) : *see* New Ross.
- Ross, burgess duties at, i. 74.
- Ross-shire : *see* Dingwall, Fortrose,  
 Tain.
- Rouen, charter of, i. 292.
- Roxburgh, one of Four Burghs, i. 200,  
 258.
- Roxburghshire : *see* Jedburgh, Kelso,  
 Melrose, Roxburgh.
- Royalty in England, strength of, i. 109,  
 170, 199.
- Russia, affiliation of villages in, i. 242.
- Russia Company, i. 156.
- Rutherford, gildry of, i. 206.
- Ruthin, levelookers at, i. 27.  
 survival of gilds at, i. 164.  
 mother town of, i. 252.
- Ruyton, gild merchant at, i. 15.  
 mother town of, i. 252.
- Rye, mother town of, i. 252.
- Saffron-Walden, gild merchant at, i. 15.  
 moot-hall at, i. 81.  
 governing gild at, i. 84.
- St. Alban's, court leet at, i. 87.  
 common seal for borough of, i. 96.  
 craft gild meetings at, i. 120.  
 union of craft guilds at, i. 123.  
 all freemen enrolled in trade com-  
 panies at, i. 124.
- Mercers' Company at, i. 129.  
 mother town of, i. 252.
- St. Andrews, gildry of, i. 207, 223.  
 converyery of, i. 202.
- St. Johnstown, gild merchant at, i. 19.  
 tholsel (town-hall) at, i. 82.  
 mother town of, i. 248.
- St. Omer, statutes of gild of, i. 290-292.  
 Staple at, i. 140.
- Salford, daughter town of, i. 250.
- Salisbury, gild merchant at, i. 15; ii.  
 209-210.  
 seal of, i. 95.
- Merchants' Company at, i. 139.
- Merchant Adventurers of, i. 151.
- survival of gilds at, i. 164.  
 mother town of, i. 252.  
 daughter towns of, i. 244, 253.
- Sandwich, Mercers' Company at, i. 129.  
 Staple at, i. 142.  
 daughter town of, i. 247.
- Sanquhar, gildry of, i. 207.

- Scarborough, gild merchant at, i. 15; ii. 388.  
survival of guilds at, i. 164.  
hanse charter of, i. 194, 197.  
mother town of, i. 252.  
daughter towns of, i. 254.  
'Scot and lot' paid by gildsmen, i. 53-59.  
Scotland, ferthingmen in, i. 27.  
tollbooths in towns of, i. 81.  
town bargains in, i. 136.  
hanse in, i. 197.  
municipal history of, i. 198-202.  
gild merchant of, i. 199-240.  
classification of burghs of, i. 200.  
Convention of Burghs of, i. 200.  
Court of Four Burghs of, i. 200, 258.  
craft guilds of, i. 202, 211-225.  
Burgh Reform Act, i. 225.  
burghal affiliation in, i. 256-258.  
Newcastle sends laws to, i. 263.  
Seaford, mother town of, i. 252.  
Seal of borough, i. 24, 95.  
grants of, i. 93-94.  
right of incorporate borough to possess, i. 96.  
Scotch seals of cause, i. 202.  
Selkirk, gildry of, i. 207.  
Selkirkshire : *see* Selkirk.  
Sergeants, gild officials, i. 28; ii. 215.  
Sheffield, trading company at, i. 164.  
Sheppway, court of appeal at, i. 258.  
Ships, strangers allowed to retail wines from, i. 45.  
Shops to be kept only by members of gild, i. 45.  
Shrewsbury, gild merchant at, i. 15; ii. 210-213.  
French burgesses in, i. 4.  
burgesses of, in Montgomery, i. 46.  
scot and lot at, i. 56.  
separation of burgesses and forinseci, i. 67.  
re-entry of burgesses into gild, i. 69; ii. 212.  
booth-hall at, i. 81.  
Mercers' Company at, i. 129.  
Staple at, i. 141.  
survival of guilds in, i. 164.  
theynesmen of, i. 185.  
Domesday account of, i. 186.  
Shrewsbury, hanse charter of, i. 194.  
mother town of, i. 252.  
daughter towns of, i. 254, 256.  
Shropshire : *see* Bridgnorth, Burford, Ellesmere, Ludlow, Newport, Oswestry, Ruyton, Shrewsbury, Wenlock.  
Six-men, officers of craft gild, i. 121.  
Skanör, synods of gild federation at, i. 241.  
Skevens, officers of gild, i. 26; ii. 152-166, 214-225, 380.  
continental scabini, i. 26.  
Skynburgh, daughter town of, i. 249.  
Sligo (Co.) : *see* Sligo.  
Sligo, gild merchant at, i. 20.  
Staple at, i. 143.  
mother town of, i. 252.  
daughter town of, i. 256.  
Sodbury, daughter town of, i. 252.  
Somersetshire : *see* Axbridge, Bath, Bridgwater, Bristol, Ilchester, Minchead, Netherwere, Taunton, Wells.  
Southampton, gild merchant at, i. 15, 46; ii. 213-234.  
officials of gild at, i. 28.  
gild festivities at, i. 34.  
toll paid for trading at, by non-gildsmen, i. 44; ii. 218.  
charters of trading towns entered in records of, i. 44.  
pre-emption of gildsmen at, i. 48.  
records of gild alderman at, i. 62.  
gild without judicial powers at, i. 65.  
strangers in gild of, i. 67.  
protection of gildsmen of, i. 69; ii. 217.  
distinction between gild and municipality at, i. 67, 69, 70.  
later identity of borough and gild at, i. 75.  
gild-hall of, i. 81.  
fine for hawking at, i. 128.  
trading companies at, i. 128, 129, 164.  
Staple at, i. 142.  
statutes of gild merchant at, i. 159.  
mother town of, i. 252.  
daughter towns of, i. 255.

- Spain, Hermidadad of, i. 106.  
 affiliation of towns in, i. 271.
- Spanish Company, i. 156.
- Stafford, daughter town of, i. 244.  
 burgesses of, in Newcastle, ii. 178–182.
- Staffordshire : *see* Lichfield, Newcastle-under-Lyme, Stafford, Tamworth, Walsall.
- Stamford, gild merchant at, i. 15.  
 religious gild at, i. 84.  
 petition for erection of, into Staple refused, i. 141.  
 lawmen of, i. 185.  
 daughter town of, i. 251.
- Staple, law of, i. 143–144.  
 Staple towns, i. 141–143.  
 fiscal functions of, i. 144.  
 mayor of, duties of, i. 141–143; appointed by king, i. 144.  
 mayor of, often mayor of borough, i. 145.  
 of England, Company of, i. 145.  
 merchants of (Staplers), i. 140–147.
- Statuta Gilde (Berwick), i. 207–213, 226–240.
- Statute of Kilkenny, i. 136.
- Statute of Mortmain, i. 95.
- Stewards, gild officials, i. 26; ii. 12, 23, 25, 36, 43, 93–103, 148, 172, 202–207, 214–215, 237, 238, 240, 241, 289–347, 353, 375.  
 required to be members of fraternity, i. 42.
- Stirling, gildry of, 207, 214, 223.  
 one of Four Burghs, i. 200, 258.  
 crafts of, i. 223.  
 surviving gilds of, i. 226.  
 mother town of, i. 252.
- Stirlingshire : *see* Kilsyth, Stirling.
- Stockton, toll-booth at, i. 81.  
 mother town of, i. 252.  
 laws of Newcastle sent to, i. 262.
- Stonehaven, gildry of, i. 207.
- Strangers, trade restrictions imposed upon, by gild, i. 43–52.  
 forbidden to retail wares, i. 45; or to trade in town more than forty days, i. 47.  
 not allowed to trade together in gild boroughs, i. 47.
- Strangers, provision for examination of wares of, i. 47.  
 gildsmen not to buy or sell for, i. 48.  
 exemption from gild restrictions purchasable by, i. 49.  
 allowed to enter gild, i. 66, 67.
- Stranraer, gildry of, i. 207.
- Stratford, origin of town-hall, i. 83.  
 governing gild of, i. 84.  
 mother town of, i. 252.
- Succession to property, in incorporated boroughs, i. 96.
- Successors, use of term, in town charters, i. 95.
- Suffolk : *see* Bury St. Edmund's, Dunwich, Ipswich, Orford.
- Sunderland, gild merchant at, i. 15; ii. 388.  
 villeins in charter of, i. 30.  
 mother town of, i. 253.
- Sureties required from persons joining gild, i. 29.
- Surrey : *see* Farnham, Guildford, Kingston-upon-Thames.
- Sussex : *see* Chichester, Hastings, Horsham, Lewes, Pevensey, Rye, Seaford, Winchelsea.
- Sutherlandshire : *see* Dornoch.
- Swansea, gild merchant at, i. 18; ii. 234.
- Switzerland, affiliation of towns in, i. 279.
- Swords, mother town of, i. 252.
- Tain, gildry of, i. 207.
- Tamworth, mother town of, i. 252.
- Tasters, gild officials, i. 27; ii. 98, 335.
- Taunton, mother town of, i. 252.  
 daughter town of, i. 255.
- Tenby, daughter town of, i. 252.
- Teutonic Hanse, i. 154, 196.
- Thanes' gild (Cambridge), i. 183.
- Theft, prevalence of, in Saxon England, i. 3.
- Thegn-right conferred by three voyages, i. 3, 185.
- Thegns, position of in towns, i. 184–186.
- Thetford, origin of town-hall of, i. 83.

- Tholsel (town-hall), i. 82.  
 Thomastown, gild merchant at, i. 20.  
     mother town of, i. 252.  
 Thunresfeld, Anglo-Saxon laws enacted  
     at, i. 178.  
 Thurso, common bargains at, i. 137.  
     gildry of, i. 207.  
 Time, limit of, during which merchant  
     strangers might trade or reside in  
     gild town, i. 47.  
 Tipperary (Co.): *see* Cashel, Clonmel,  
     Fethard.  
 Tollbooth (town-hall), i. 81.  
 Toll-house in towns, i. 81.  
 Tolls payable to gild merchant, i. 29.  
     exaction of, by gild from strangers,  
     i. 43.  
     freedom from, in towns, i. 44, 71, 93,  
     97, 104.  
 Totnes, gild merchant at, i. 15, 123; ii.  
     235-244.  
     entrance fees to gild at, i. 29; ii.  
     240-241.  
     liberty of gild at, purchased by Abbey  
         of Buckfastleigh, i. 40, 67.  
     toll taken from non-gildsmen at, i.  
     44; ii. 236, 237.  
     gild obligations limited to money  
         payment at, i. 57.  
     officials of town and gild distinct at,  
     i. 63.  
     strangers made free of toll at, i. 66.  
     select body at, i. 161.  
     mother town of, i. 252, 264.  
 Town bargains, common, i. 135-138,  
     208.  
 Town-halls, history of, i. 80-83.  
 Towns: *see* Boroughs.  
 Trade, growth of, i. 2-5, 74, 116, 125,  
     126, 147, 160.  
     freedom of, confined to gild, i. 37-  
     49.  
 Tralee, gild merchant at, i. 20.  
 Treasurer, gild official, i. 28; ii. 154.  
 Trim, mother town of, i. 253.  
     daughter town of, i. 256.  
 Truro, Staple for tin at, i. 141.  
 Tulske, gild merchant at, i. 20.  
 Tyrone (Co.): *see* Dungannon.  
 Ulster, towns founded in, i. 242.
- Usher, gild official, i. 28.  
 Utrecht, hanse of, i. 294.  
 Villages, no gild merchant in, i. 92.  
 Villeins, charters in favour of, i. 8, 30,  
     59.  
     disqualified for certain gilds, i. 30.  
     position of in boroughs, i. 30, 70, 74,  
     103.  
 Virginia, gild merchant in, i. 163.  
 Wakefield, moot-hall at, i. 81.  
 Wales, list of towns with gild merchant,  
     i. 16-18.  
     town bargains in, i. 136.  
     Staple towns in, i. 141-143, 146.  
     hanse in towns of, i. 194.  
     towns of, modelled after Hereford,  
     i. 257.  
 Wallingford, gild merchant at, i. 15;  
     ii. 244-248.  
     provost of, prohibited from inter-  
         fering with gild, i. 63.  
     forinseci at, i. 67.  
     trading companies at, i. 121, 129.  
     in Domesday, i. 186.  
     mother town of, i. 253.  
 Walsall, gild merchant at, i. 15; ii.  
     248-250.  
     union of crafts at, i. 121.  
 Wardens, gild officials, i. 26; ii. 15, 23,  
     42, 45, 49, 50, 109, 167, 203, 204,  
     207, 242, 248, 380.  
 Warwick, payment of fine in, i. 59.  
     burgher barons of, i. 186.  
 Warwickshire: *see* Birmingham, Coven-  
     try, Stratford, Warwick.  
 Waterford (Co.): *see* Dungarvan, Kil-  
     meadan, Waterford.  
 Waterford, gild merchant at, i. 20.  
     rights of censors at, i. 50.  
     burgesses swear to pay 'scot and lot'  
         at, i. 55.  
     town bargains at, i. 136.  
     Staple at, i. 141, 146.  
     mother town of, i. 253.  
     daughter towns of, i. 247, 256.  
 Wearmouth: *see* Sunderland.  
 Weavers, limitation of rights of, i. 108,  
     213.  
 Wells, Mercers' Company at, i. 129.

- Wells, freedom of, obtained through crafts, i. 124.  
 survival of guilds at, i. 164.
- Welshpool, gild merchant at, i. 18; ii. 389.  
 hanse charter of, i. 194.  
 mother town of, i. 253.
- Wenlock, gild merchant at, i. 15.
- Westchep, mother town of, i. 253.
- West Looe, villeinage at, i. 30.
- Westmeath: *see* Athlone.
- Westminster, Staple at, i. 141, 142.  
 daughter town of, i. 253.
- Westmoreland: *see* Appleby, Kendal.
- Wexford (Co.): *see* Banna, Newborough, New Ross, Wexford.
- Wexford, gild merchant at, i. 20; ii. 250-251.  
 tholsel (town-hall) at, i. 82.
- Staple at, i. 143.  
 daughter towns of, i. 244, 246, 252.
- Weymouth, gild merchant at, i. 15.  
 mother town of, i. 253.
- Whitby, toll-booth at, i. 81.  
 mother town of, i. 253.
- Wick, gildry of, i. 207.
- Wicklow (Co.): *see* Cariesfort, Wicklow.
- Wicklow, gild merchant at, i. 20.
- Wigan, gild merchant at, i. 16.  
 levelookers or gatewaiters of, i. 27.  
 hanse charter of, i. 194.
- Wigtonshire: *see* Stranraer.
- William I, ports and roads opened by, i. 2.  
 security of trade under, i. 2.
- Wilton, gild merchant at, i. 16; ii. 251, 389.  
 mother town of, i. 253, 259.  
 daughter town of, i. 244, 254, 255.
- Wiltshire: *see* Calne, Devizes, Malmesbury, Marlborough, Salisbury, Wilton.
- Winchelsea, mother town of, i. 253.
- Winchester, gild merchant at, i. 16, 123, 189; ii. 252-270, 390-391.  
 firma burgi at, i. 6.  
 gild feasts at, i. 33.
- Winchester, gild causes decay of trade of, i. 52.  
 collection of dues by gild merchant at, i. 58; ii. 254-256.  
 right of bishop's tenants to trade in, i. 68.  
 charter to citizens of gild of, i. 70, 71, 105.  
 gild-hall of, i. 80.  
 gemot-hus at (901), i. 81.  
 exclusion of craftsmen from burghal rights at, i. 108.  
 settlement of dyers, fullers, and weavers at, i. 109.  
 craft guilds of, i. 114.  
 Staple of, i. 141, 142.  
 suit against non-gildsman for trading at, i. 163.  
 cnihs' gild at, i. 188.  
 hantachensele (gild-hall) at, i. 196.  
 daughter towns of, i. 88, 243, 255, 257, 258.  
 mother town of, i. 253.
- Windsor, gild merchant at, i. 16; ii. 270-272.  
 town meetings at, i. 32.  
 freedom of, obtained through crafts, i. 124.  
 retailing of wares at, i. 128.  
 select body at, i. 161.  
 daughter town of, i. 253.
- Wisbeach, gild officials at, i. 26.  
 religious gild of, i. 84.
- Witnesses, official, in boroughs, i. 31.
- Women, members of gild merchant, i. 30.  
 in brewing trade, i. 30.  
 excluded from burgess-ship, i. 66.
- Woodbury, Saxon gild at, i. 181, 183.
- Woodstock, gild merchant of, i. 16; ii. 392.  
 mother town of, i. 253.
- Worcester, gild merchant at, i. 16; ii. 272-276.  
 days of court leet and gild distinct at, i. 65.  
 tolsey (gild-hall) at, i. 82.  
 gild-hall and tollbooth at, i. 82.  
 petition of, for erection into Staple refused, i. 141.  
 survival of guilds at, i. 164.

- Worcester, hanse charter of, i. 194.  
 Worcestershire: *see* Evesham, Worcester.  
 Wycombe, gild merchant at, i. 16; ii. 276-277.  
     officials of town and gild distinct at, i. 63; ii. 277.  
     weavers admitted to gild merchant at, i. 108.  
     cnibhs at, i. 188.
- Yarmouth (Great), gild merchant at, i. 16; ii. 277-279, 392.  
     gild officers of, i. 27.  
     gild feasts at, i. 33; ii. 292.  
     religious element in gild at, i. 34.  
     charters of trading towns entered on records of, i. 44.  
     moot-hall at, i. 81.  
     toll-house at, i. 81.  
     corporation of, i. 94.  
     Corpus Christi Gild of, i. 119.  
     trade of, regulated by leet, i. 125.  
     Staple at, i. 141.  
     Merchant Adventurers at, i. 151.  
     exactions by bailiffs of, levied on men of Grimsby, i. 195.  
     mother town of, i. 253.  
 Yarmouth (Little), dispute with bur-  
     gesses of Great Yarmouth, i. 94.  
 York, gild merchant at, i. 16; ii. 21, 279-285.  
     decline of, i. 52.  
     distinction between town and gild officials of, i. 63.  
     origin of town-hall of, i. 83.  
     right of weavers of, to make cloth in county, i. 108.  
     rights of craftsmen in election of mayor of, i. 111.  
     charter to weavers of, i. 115.  
     crafts in, i. 129.  
     Merchants' Company of, i. 139.  
     Staple at, i. 141.  
     Merchant Adventurers at, i. 150, 152.  
     survival of gilds at, i. 164.  
     civic barons of, i. 186.  
     hanse charter of, i. 194, 197.  
     daughter towns of, i. 254, 258.  
 Yorkshire: *see* Beverley, Bradford, Doncaster, Hedon, Hull, Leeds, Pontefract, Ravenspurne, Richmond, Ripon, Scarborough, Sheffield, Wakefield, Whitby, York.  
 Youghal, Staple at, i. 143; ii. 285-288.  
     mother town of, i. 253.  
     daughter towns of, i. 256.